

# **Brass Bands & Cornet Bands of the U.S.A.**

**a historical directory**



*Unknown cornet band*

**Gavin Holman**  
**January 2021**

## Contents

Introduction.....	4
USA - Alabama.....	10
USA - Alaska .....	13
USA - Arizona .....	14
USA - Arkansas.....	19
USA - California.....	23
USA - Colorado.....	40
USA - Connecticut.....	45
USA - Delaware.....	51
USA - District of Columbia .....	54
USA - Florida .....	56
USA - Georgia .....	60
USA - Hawaii.....	64
USA - Idaho.....	65
USA - Illinois.....	69
USA - Indiana .....	93
USA - Iowa .....	110
USA - Kansas.....	132
USA - Kentucky .....	149
USA - Louisiana.....	154
USA - Maine.....	158
USA - Maryland .....	167
USA - Massachusetts .....	174
USA - Michigan.....	186
USA - Minnesota .....	205
USA - Mississippi .....	224
USA - Missouri.....	227
USA - Montana .....	239
USA - Nebraska .....	243
USA - Nevada.....	254
USA - New Hampshire .....	256
USA - New Jersey.....	263

USA - New Mexico .....	271
USA - New York.....	273
USA - North Carolina.....	297
USA - North Dakota.....	303
USA - Ohio .....	307
USA - Oklahoma.....	344
USA - Oregon .....	348
USA - Pennsylvania.....	354
USA - Rhode Island.....	404
USA - South Carolina.....	407
USA - South Dakota .....	412
USA - Tennessee.....	418
USA - Texas .....	425
USA - Utah .....	435
USA - Vermont .....	445
USA - Virginia.....	459
USA - Washington.....	464
USA - West Virginia .....	470
USA - Wisconsin.....	476
USA - Wyoming.....	497
USA – Unknown state/location .....	499
Bands and States .....	530
Bibliography.....	533

## Introduction

Of the many brass bands that have existed in the USA over the last 200 years very few have documented records covering their history. This directory is an attempt to bring together information about such bands and make it available to all.

This work is an expanded extraction from ***Brass Bands of the World – a Historical Directory***. Over 8,700 bands are recorded here, with some 560 additional cross references for alternative or previous names. This is, however, but an unknown proportion of the cornet/town bands that flourished in the USA, particularly in the 19<sup>th</sup> century. I am sure there are many more still to be unearthed, hiding in newspaper reports or contemporary photographs and documents in museums, archives, the hands of private collectors and the attics of individuals. My own research on a broad scale encompasses US brass bands from the 1840's to the 1920's. A more detailed investigation is ongoing, but has only reached 1872 so far – and I intend to issue an update when I have proceeded further into the late 1800's.

The brass band, which today is largely deemed to be an instrumental ensemble consisting wholly of brass instruments and percussion, arose from various wind and string bands that existed in the late 18<sup>th</sup> and early 19<sup>th</sup> century. With the advent of new valve technology and improved manufacturing techniques the brass instrument as we know it today quickly became a favourite with bandsmen across the world. In the mid-1850s to WW1 the majority of bands had instrumentation that was wholly or largely brass based, with occasional woodwind instruments added. After WW1 the USA and Europe tended to favour the mixed concert/wind band format with brass and woodwind instruments as the dominant type of ensemble, while the UK and its colonies largely retained and standardised on the full brass band.

Where "active" dates are given these indicate documented appearances - the bands may well have existed beyond those dates quoted. Approximate dates are given where an estimate can be made. These estimates are sometimes based on evidence from images of the band (e.g. postage date of a postcard, instruments used, dress/uniform, background details). Bands which folded for more than 1 year with a successor band being later formed are regarded as "extinct".

“Still active” indicates that there is evidence for continuous activity for that band in the previous years up to that date.

Documentation about bands in the early years is very sketchy, reliant largely on reports in the newspapers and magazines of the day. Often bands would have been referred to in ambiguous terms, and it is not entirely clear which specific band it is. For example, a town may have had a band, known as X Cornet Band, but often referred to as X Brass Band. There may have also been an X Brass Band contemporary with the X Cornet Band. In this case both names are recorded as being distinct entities, until further information is available.

Minor name variations, e.g. X Brass Band, X Cornet Band, X Town Band, are generally not referenced, unless it is clear that they were separate entities. Various bands have changed their names several times over the years, making tracking them down or differentiating them more difficult.

Where there is more than one instance of a specific brass band's name, this is indicated by a number suffix – e.g. (1), (2) to indicate the order of appearance of the bands.

Bands in the 1830s to 1850s were often referred to solely by their leader's name - "Mr X's Band" - which making the band's identification and location difficult - where these have been verified the band has been included.

Individuals associated with bands are recorded where known. In some cases there is ambiguity about names – usually with regard to spelling – and the alternate versions are given. The named roles of bandmaster, conductor and leader were somewhat fluid in many bands. For smaller/earlier bands they were one and the same. As bands became more structured, with rules, committees and constitutions, it was not unusual to have all three as distinct roles. The leader was usually the principal cornet player and, certainly in early bands, conducted and led the band from his playing position. The bandmaster traditionally organised the band, maintained discipline and occasionally led and/or conducted the band. Conductors, or musical directors as they tend to be known as today, provide the musical leadership of the band, choosing the music, training and rehearsing the players, and guiding the performances through their baton skills.

Sadly, although bandmasters and conductors are often mentioned in reports and documents, it is rare to find details of other members of the bands. Where known, such lists of members are recorded here. Christian/given names are rare, as are the instruments each played.

The American Civil War (1861-1865) had a significant impact on the brass bands of the USA – similar to that of WW1 on British bands. Many bandsmen were called up or joined the fight on whichever side was appropriate to their politics or state. Some bands joined en masse with local infantry companies. The result was that many towns were left without their bands and/or bandsmen and had to rebuild their musical institutions after the war had ended, often without many of their previous bandsmen who had not survived the conflict.

Access to archives is significantly easier today, with the internet providing gateways to their catalogues, and even to the digitised materials themselves. The quality and depth of such research facilities varies enormously which, to some extent, explains why certain areas are better represented than others in this directory. Local histories and historical societies are also rich sources for information about bands but, sadly, in many cases, only the merest mention of a name is all they can supply. It is rare to find additional information, and that usually is a list of some members' names. Other sources of information are contemporary state, county and town directories and histories; photographs with names of players; newspapers reports; and oral history accounts.

The bands listed in this directory are those that I have collected information about to date. However, there are certainly many hundreds more to discover. Many towns in the USA had their own brass band at some period in the 19<sup>th</sup> century. The move towards the community wind band or concert band, rather than the wholly (or primarily) brass band took place gradually from the end of the 19<sup>th</sup> century, with the

effect that the brass band as an entity was largely superseded after WW1 by those of more mixed instrumentation.

More detailed information about a few hundred specific bands does exist elsewhere, in books and journals and in online resources, particularly current bands' own websites and the **IBEW** ([www.ibew.co.uk](http://www.ibew.co.uk)) which contains much of the information herein, together with further information on individual bands.

Any updates, corrections or omissions are welcome – please send them to [gavin@ibew.co.uk](mailto:gavin@ibew.co.uk).

## Some broad categories of brass bands

- **Brass v. Silver bands** – there is no difference between them as far as the instruments are concerned, merely the colour of the finish, and whether the brass metal has been electro-plated with silver. This was an expensive process when it first became available for instruments, and “silver bands” were very proud of their new instruments, which indicated that the band was financially strong, and also possibly had been successful in contests.
- **Town bands** – or village bands – (also known as “city”, “municipal” or similar). Most bands are associated with a particular location and consisted of musicians from a range of occupations in the place. Often established through public subscription, or supported by a local benefactor, they quickly became a key part of the community and its life, providing music for celebrations, fetes, shows and galas and, of course, funerals. School teachers and church leaders were often the initial driving force to establish bands.
- **Cornet bands** – a common name, particularly in the USA, for town brass bands, usually denoting a band primarily, of not wholly, of brass instruments.
- **Saxhorn bands** – a less common name, for brass bands, which refers to the type of instruments used (Saxhorns)
- **Works bands** – since the earliest days many industrial and commercial companies and organisations have sponsored or supported brass bands. Perhaps the most familiar are the colliery bands which flourished at the height of the mining industries in the UK. Industrial sponsorship was not so prevalent in the USA, but many bands did have links to or had support from local industries and manufacturers.
- **Religious bands** – aside from the Salvation Army, many other Christian organisations saw the benefit of establishing brass bands, partly to assist with spreading their messages and also to provide a musical focus to workers and parishioners alike.

- **Temperance bands** – the temperance movement in the 19<sup>th</sup> century was partly driven by various religious groups (e.g. Methodists) but non-religious/fraternal organisations also arose. Many of these turned to brass bands to help spread their message of teetotalism. Some of the more common ones were the I.O.G.T. (International Order of Good Templars), the Rechabites and various “Total Abstinence” societies.
- **Brotherhood bands** – during the 19<sup>th</sup> century various friendly and fraternal organisations arose to foster links with both workers and professional men. The various “orders” such as Woodmen, Oddfellows, Redmen, Buffaloes were organised into “lodges”, or similar groups, which established bands in towns.
- **Family bands** – these usually consisted of the parents with some or all of their children playing a variety of instruments. Only those that had largely or wholly brass instrumentation are recorded here. In many cases they were semi-professional and travelled the country performing in theatres or at special occasions.
- **Professional bands** – brass and mixed instrumentation bands were common in most theatres and places of recreation. Some places had resident bands, others employed various passing or transient “acts” to provide the musical entertainment or accompaniment to their productions. Travelling circuses and menageries also had their resident bands accompanying them. As most of these were itinerant, with no fixed base, these have been included in the “Unknown State” section of this directory.
- **Institutional bands** – many industrial schools, workhouses, reformatories, orphanages, children’s homes, prisons and asylums, particularly in the late 19<sup>th</sup> and early 20<sup>th</sup> centuries, established brass bands. These served three main functions – to give discipline for the inmates/children (almost exclusively boys), raise funds for the institution through their concerts, and provide a means of employment (often in army bands) when they left the school. Some of the children’s home bands toured extensively to raise funds for the institution.
- **Political bands** – similar to those associated with churches, various political movements saw the benefit of having brass bands to help promote their causes. These were particularly evident in processions and parades.
- **Ladies’ brass bands** – there was a good tradition of female bands in the USA and also in Germany (often known as Damen Blas-Orkester), and female musicians were not uncommon in the USA town and cornet bands.

## **Exclusions from this directory**

- Salvation Army brass bands are generally not included in this directory. There have been a large number spread across the world since 1878. Their history is comprehensively covered by Ronald W. Holz’s book “*Brass Bands of the Salvation Army*”. The website “Salvation Army Banding” - <http://www.sabanding.com> – contained a wealth of information about

historical Salvation Army brass bands but, sadly, this is no longer online, and attempts to contact its owner have been futile.

- Youth and junior brass bands are not included unless there is evidence that they were quite distinct from the relevant adult/senior band or were completely stand alone. Many brass bands have had junior or training bands which have been successful in their own right, and these have been noted, where appropriate.
- “Scratch” bands – those that were brought together for a single event – are not included, unless there is a particular historical relevance or interest
- “Ghost” bands – various villages, towns and organisations, on seeing the success of a neighbour’s brass band, would propose the formation of their own band. In many cases this was successful, but other times, despite initial enthusiasm, various meetings, even substantial fund-raising and, in one case, instruments being purchased, a band never came to fruition.

Any errors, corrections, additions or details of "family tree" relationships between bands and their names will always be welcome. Contact me via the IBEW website.

### **Further information:**

- Bibliography – the comprehensive ***Brass Band Bibliography*** is available online at <http://gavinholman.academia.edu/research> as a PDF download, or at [www.ibew.co.uk](http://www.ibew.co.uk)
- Vintage brass band pictures – over 21,000 images of early brass bands are available at [www.ibew.co.uk](http://www.ibew.co.uk)
- Brass band historians and researchers – those who are known to be actively working in this field are listed at [www.ibew.co.uk](http://www.ibew.co.uk)
- Although this directory is fairly comprehensive for current brass bands, it has only scratched the surface of the brass bands that existed in the past. Much more information is likely to be available in various physical and online archives, notwithstanding that already collected by other historians and researchers. Of particular relevance are the digitised newspaper resources which are a major source of information about bands. Examples are:
  - *Chronicling America* (<https://chroniclingamerica.loc.gov>) – for the USA
  - *Newspapers.com* (<https://www.newspapers.com>) – primarily USA, but also some other countries

### **Further reading:**

Here are a few selected publications on the bands of North America – many more can be found in the *Brass Band Bibliography*

- Garofalo, Robert Joseph & Elrod, Mark - *A Pictorial History of Civil War Era Musical Instruments and Military Bands*. - Pictorial Histories Pub. Co., Charleston, WV, 1985, ISBN: 0933126603
- Graham, Alberta Powell - *Great Bands of America* - Thomas Nelson, New York, 1951



- Hazen, Margaret Hindle & Hazen, Robert M. - *Music Men: Illustrated History of Brass Bands In America* - Smithsonian Institute - 1987
- Kreitner, Kenneth - *Discoursing sweet music: brass bands and community life in turn-of-the-century Pennsylvania* - University of Illinois Press, Urbana and Chicago, 1990. ISBN: 0252016610
- Lyon, George W. - *Community Music in Alberta* - University of Calgary Press, Calgary, 1999. ISBN: 1895176832
- Schwartz, Harry W. - *Bands of America: a Nostalgic, Illustrated History of the Golden Age of Band Music* - Doubleday, 1957
- Wise, Arthur & Lord, Francis A - *Bands and drummer boys of the Civil War* - Yoseloff, London, 1966, ISBN: 030679571X

## **Acknowledgements**

The information about the brass bands here has been collected over the last 20 years, using published resources, libraries, archives, newspapers, magazines, internet databases, bandsmen past and current, and their relatives, and other band historians. There have been hundreds of correspondents from across the world who have provided information and images of vintage brass bands. These are too many to acknowledge individually, but my thanks go to all who have contributed in any way with information. A few who have been particularly helpful include: Don Larry for Arizona bands, Gary Aubin for Vermont bands, Frank Heath for Iowa & Minnesota bands.

## **Errors, updates and comments**

Any errors, significant inconsistencies, additions, further details, or comments, please get in touch with me.

*Gavin Holman – January 2021*

*e: [gavin@ibew.co.uk](mailto:gavin@ibew.co.uk)*

*w: <https://gavinholman.academia.edu>*

## USA - Alabama



*Ozark City Band*

**Alabama Boys Industrial School Band** (Birmingham)

Active in the 1910's and 1920's

**Alabama Orphans School Band** (Huntsville)

Active from 1979 to 1987, conductor Franz Renggli

**Birmingham Industrial High School Band**

Active around 1900

**Brass Band of Huntsville**

[Current band] - Founded in 2001 by Paul Zubrod

**Brewton Brass Band**

Active in 1890. Members included: A.V. Burch, C.W. Robbins, S.C. Henderson, James H. Lovelace, C.F. Luttrell, Ed McGowin, W.A. Lovelace, S. Lovelace, Harry Henderson, and C.F. Rankin

**Bridgeport Military Band**

Active in 1909

**Cadle's Silver Cornet Band** (West Blocton)

Active in 1892

**Columbia Girls' Brass Band**

Founded in 1895, conductor Arthur Davis. Still active in 1896

**Dunson Family Brass Band** (Tallapoosa)

Active in the 1910's - the family of Walker Lee Dunson and his wife Margaret Elizabeth. The children were Martha Texonia, Walker Lee jnr., Marcus Henry, William Sanford, Virginia Louise, Francis Aileen, Robert Calvin and Ruby Eunice

**Enterprise City Band**

Active around 1900

**Greenville Cornet Band**

Active in 1878

**Hartselle Cornet Band**

Active around 1900, with members including Ben Stephenson, Jim Rogers, Jim Rhea, John T. Tarver, Josh Reeves, Charlie Stephenson, Tom French, Jim O. Stephenson, A.A. Oden, Robert Sobotka, and Fred Stinson

**Mobile Excelsior Brass Band**

Active in 1883, leader Mr Pope

**Mobile Fire Department Brass Band**

Active in 1870, attached to the Mechanics' Steam Fire Company No. 7

**Montgomery Citizens Military Band**

Founded in 1887, still active in 1905

**Montgomery Family Brass Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Montgomery Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Olde Towne Brass Band** (Huntsville)

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band

**Opp Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1914

**Ozark City Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Pearson's Concert Band** (Mobile)

Active in the 1900's

**Sewell Cornet Band** (Anderson)

Active in 1902, members included Fulton Sewell, Jess Eastep, Gus Burch, Luke Williams, Lawson Williams, Lonnie Ingram, Owen Sewell, Lawson Jenkins, and Rufus Howard

**State Training School for Girls Band** (Chalkville)

Active in the 1920's

**Talladega Blind Academy Brass Band**

Active in 1892

**Talladega Independent Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1866, conductor Charles Smith

**Thorsby Cornet Band**

Active in 1907

**Tuscumbia Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Tuskegee Institute Band**

Active in the 1900's, through to WW1

**Walnut Grove Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's. Members included Mr. Gaither, Tom Nelson, Bob Camp, Conrad Murphree, Bob Reavis, Chuck Thompson, Rex Gaither, Gaither, John Thompson, Amberson, and C.L. Murphree

**Whistler Brass Band** (Mobile)

Active in 1871

**Williams Family Band** (Athens)

Active in 1918, members were: William Anderson Williams (b. 1874, cornet), and his children Hasse Flournoy (b. 1906, cornet), James Mac (b. 1898, trombone), William Luke (b. 1902, tenor horn), Claude Lee (b. 1900, tuba), Lota Kathryn (b. 1915, piccolo), Jesse Jonas "Jake" (b. 1908, side drum), Effie Earline (b. 1910, cornet) and Clayborn Paisley (b. 1904, bass drum). The band were approved, by an act of Congress, to go as a group and entertain the troops in WWI. The two oldest boys, Mac and Lee, were to be drafted. William went to the local board and volunteered them all if they were allowed to stay together and entertain the troops. The band was ready, but the War ended before they were called

## USA - Alaska



*Nome Brass Band*

**Douglas Brass Band**

Active in 1899

**Fairbanks City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Fort Seward Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Hydaburg Cornet Band**

Active around 1900, when members included Johnnie Brown, George Hamilton, James George, Powell Charles, Mike George, Benson Skulka, Aaron Issacs Sr., Frank Nix, Luke Frank, and Sherman Alexander

**Juneau Brass Band**

Active in 1899

**Juneau Native Brass Band**

Active in 1907, when members included Jerry Gamble, Jim Clark, Charlie Gamble, John Gamble, James Miller, Jake Gamble, Jacob Clark, Xaa Gawk, Willie Peters, and Frank Mercer

**Klukwan Native Band**

Active in 1912

**Metlakahtla Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's and 1900's

**Nome Brass Band**

Active in 1905, 1906

**Sitka Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Skagaway Cornet Band**

Active around 1900. Monte Snow was a member

**Treadwell Club Band** (Douglas Island)

Active around 1900

## USA - Arizona



*Merchant's Band - Tempe*

**Academy Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Arizona Lumber and Timber Company Cornet Band (Flagstaff)**

Active in 1903

**Banda Societa Fratelanza Italiana (Morenci)**

Active in the 1900's

**Banda Victoria (Clifton)**

Active around 1910

**Bisbee Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Calumet and Arizona Band (Bisbee)**

Active in the 1900's

**CF Miller Band (Jerome)**

Active in 1902

**Clarkdale Cornet Band**

Active in 1918, conductor Col. Tom Taylor

**Clifton Cornet Band**

Active in 1902

**Club Filarmonico Band (Florence)**

Active in the 1890's

**Club Filarmonico Tucsonese (Tucson)**

Active in the 1890's. Founded by Federico Ronstadt

**Coconino Cornet Band**

Active in 1892

**Copper Queen Band (Bisbee)**

Active in 1895

**Crose Family Band**

Active in 1894. "The Youngest and Most Remarkable Band in Existence."  
Consisted of 10 to 12 childrens and parents. In the early days it consisted of  
George Crose and sons Clarence, Howard, Otis (Ota), and Jesse

**Defiance Indian School Band**

Active around 1900

**Desert Brass (Sun City)**

[Current band] - Founded in 1999

**Douglas Brass Band**

Active around 1900. Conductor Willis Grander

**Douglas Ladies' Band**

Conductor Willis Grander

**Dreamland Brass Band (Globe)**

[ no information ]

**Flagstaff Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in autumn 1883, leader Professor A. D. Watson. Active to 1900. In  
March 1884 the members were : J. R. Treat (Eb cornet), John Wallace (Bb  
cornet), J. E. McCormick (Eb alto), Q. S. Layton (tenor), J. L. Treat (baritone),  
George M. Spencer (bass), J. M. Downing (tenor drum), Texas Jack (bass  
drum), John Wallace (president), D. A. Murphy (secretary), and G. M. Spencer  
(treasurer). It had disbanded by spring 1885

**Flagstaff Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in early 1888 under the baton of Professor J. B. Ellmore, with  
members P. P. Daggs, Robert Bell, J. W. Weatherford, Joseph and James Treat,  
Lee Norris, N. B. Layton, E. W. Carter, J. O. Jones, Mr. Shufflin, H. D. Ross, J.  
H. Hoskins, Jr., G. D. Crothers, and Jim O'Neill. Still active in 1900

**Florence Brass Band**

[ no information ]

**Fort Whipple Cornet Band (Prescott)**

Founded in 1869 by the men of Company L. Eighth Cavalry, with 16 players by  
November 1869. Still active in 1870

**Globe City Brass Band**

Active in 1908 to 1911

**Hochderffer Brass Band (Flagstaff)**

[ no information ]

**Hopi Indian Training School Band**

Active in 1901

**Kingman Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1911

**Kingman Youth Band**

[ no information ]

**Knights of Pythias Brass Band (Bisbee)**

Active around 1900

**Longfellow Cornet Band (Clifton)**

Active in 1913

**Mariner's Juvenile Band (Tucson)**

Active in the 1890's

**Mariner's Juvenile Band (Tucson)**

*See: Tucson Juvenile Cornet Band*

**Merchant's Band (Tempe)**

Active around 1900



**Mesa City Band**

Founded 1893, conducted by Otto Eberhardt

**Mesa Ladies Cornet Band**

Founded around 1894, conducted by George Emmett.

**Mesa Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1903

**Miami Brass Band** (Globe Miami)

[ no information ]

**Miami Brass Band**

Active around 1900 to 1910

**Mohave Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1901

**Morenci Italian Band**

Associated with the Societa Fratelanza Italiana

**New Italian Band** (Morenci)

*See: Morenci Italian Band*

**Nogales Cornet Band**

Active in 1907, conductor Professor Balderas

**Oatman Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1914

**Old Arizona Brass Band** (Fort Lowell)

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band, founded in 1996

**Old Pueblo Brass Band** (Tucson)

[Current band] - Founded in 1996

**Page Valley Cornet Band**

Founded in 1900

**Philharmonic Silver Band** (Yuma)

[ no information ]

**Phoenix Indian School Band**

Founded in 1895. Still active in 1915

**Phoenix Pioneer Band**

Conducted by Otto Eberhardt

**Prescott Brass Band**

Founded 1865 by Lucien Bonaparte Jewell. Still active in 1870. Initial members were Lucien Jewell on cornet, F. G. Christie on flute, and Messrs. Elliot, Barr, Brichta, and Shanks. Members in 1866 were Lucien Jewell, Follett Gray Christie, and Messrs. Dunn, Corlies on cornet, Mahon, Ellis on flute, Cook, and Bowers.

**Prescott Cornet Band**

Active in 1898

**Prescott Eagles Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Prescott Town Band**

Active in 1879. Founded by Jules Baumann

**Quechan Indian Band** (Yuma)

[ no information ]

**Ray Band**

[ no information ]

**Redbird Youth Band**

[ no information ]



**Renaissance Brass Band** (Sun City)

[Current band]

**Salt River Brass** (Tempe)

[Current band] - Founded in 1988

**Silver King Brass Band** (near Globe)

[ no information ]

**Silver King Brass Band**

[ no information ]

**Snowflake Academy Brass Band**

Founded in 1908, with members including: Elias Smith, Lehi Smith, Evan Larson, Mr Mortensen, Wells Mortensen, Bige Rogers, Ross Hunt, Marshall Flake, Lorenzo Rogers, Ormus Turley, Pratt Larson, Virgil Bushman, Belva Willis, Ethel Smith, Alonzo Bushman, Wilford Rogers, Wilford West, and Ida Flake

**Snowflake Band**

[ no information ]

**Southern Pacific Mechanic's Band** (Tucson)

Founded around 1890

**Tempe Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1893. Disbanded in 1911. Members in 1894 were May Austin, solo cornet; Bettie Gregg, first cornet; Hortie Frankenberg, second cornet; Mrs. Bruce, cornet; Mrs. Dr. Brack, first alto; Bertha Wilson, second alto; Mrs. Spanger, first tenor; Julia Melton, second tenor; Georgie Holmesly, tuba; Bertha Ridenour, first bass; Hattie Ridenour, snare drum; Mamie Griffith, base drum; George Emmett, conductor. Musical instructor was Professor Max Hester

**Tempe Merchants Band**

[ no information ]

**Tempe Normal Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Territorial Brass Band of Arizona**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band, founded in 1987

**Theodore Roosevelt Indian School Band** (Fort Apache)

Active in the 1910's

**Tombstone City Band**

Active in 1912

**Tombstone Cornet Band**

Active in 1886

**Tucson Brass Band**

Active in 1882

**Tucson Juvenile Cornet Band**

Founded in 1897, conductor Mr Mariner. Still active in 1905. [A scrapbook with newspaper clippings and programs, is held at the Arizona Historical Society Archives]

**United Verde Band**

[ no information ]

**Williams Cornet Band** (Williams)

Active in 1892

**Winslow Band**

[ no information ]

**Yuma Concert Band**

Active in 1908

**Yuma Cornet Band**

Founded in 1905, conductor Professor J.A. Lambertz, with 23 players

**Yuma Indian Band**

Active around 1900

**Yuma Philharmonic Silver Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Yuma Prison Band**

Active around 1890

## USA - Arkansas



*Delight Brass Band*

### **Arkansas City High School Band**

Active in 1908

### **Arkansas Musicworks Brass Band** (north west Arkansas)

[Current band] - Founded in October 2017 by Michael Olefsky and Jay Shepherd. Conductor Jonathon Corry

### **Assembly of God Young People's Band** (Eureka Springs)

Active in the 1930's

### **Augusta Brass Band**

Active in 1860

### **Barling Band**

Active in the 1900's

### **Bentonville Cornet Band**

Active in 1884

### **Berryville Silver Cornet Band**

Founded on 8 March 1902

### **Big Fork Community Brass Band**

Active in 1897, members included: John Davis, Owen Liles, Demp Lewis, Willie Jones, Henry Liles, Daniel Heath, Lem Loftis, Dalt Heath, Eli Heath, Tommy Heath, Arthur Liles, Steven Heath, and Little Bob Moore (bandmaster)

### **Bonanza Band**

Active in the 1890's

### **Brinkley Brass Band**

Active in the early 1900's, conductor James Aaron Jordan

### **Cole Family Band**

Active in 1919

### **Commercial League Band** (Fayetteville)

Active in 1908

**Conway Brass Band**

Active in 1914, snare drummer Joe Romeo

**Delight Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Des Arc**

Founded in 1866

**Enola Brass Band**

Active in 1905, with member including Virgle Sanders, Logue Ingram, Walter Sanders, Johnny R. Stivers, Marvin Reynolds, Albert Johnson, Byron Matthews, Sim Bryant, Harrison Matthews, Baxter Setzler (band leader), Ruffus Curtis, Jesse Bryant, Javan Setzler, Eldon Reynolds, Elwood Brady, and Jesse Setzler

**Eureka Springs Miners' Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Fordyce Concert Band**

Active in 1890

**Gillet Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Green Forest Cornet Band**

Active in 1892, leader James Braswell

**Green's Brass Band** (White Sulphur Springs)

Active in 1902

**Hardy Town Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Harrison Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1906. Members were: Blanche Stewart (cornet), Audra Connerly (cornet), Agnes Newman (cornet), Mary Newman (clarinet), Jo Lockhart (alto), Crissie Caster (alto), Lena Lopp (alto), Addella Attebury (alto), Ida Hines (trombone), Goldie Worthington (trombone), Sada Bunch (trombone), Jennie Frew (tenor), Willard Worthington (baritone), Marilla Caster (Bb bass), Myrtle Penn (Eb bass).

**Helena Brass Band**

Active in 1867 to 1869

**Henderson State University Brass Band** (Arkadelphia)

[Current band] - Founded by Wes Branstine in 1996

**Hendrix College Band** (Conway)

Active in the 1930's

**Hope Cornet Band**

Active in 1885

**Hot Springs Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Huntington Cornet Band**

Active in 1916

**Huntley Harrison Band** (Hot Springs)

Active in the 1900's

**Izard County Ladies' Cornet Band**

*See: Melbourne Girls' Brass Band*

**Jamestown Cornet Band** (Independence County)

Active around 1915 with members Gene Presley, John Cullins, Voda Alexander, John McCulloch, Ira Milliken, Cecil Barnes, Elmer Barnes, Lee Heston, Bruce Milliken, Burt Barnes, Hugh Barnes, Clint Barnes, Boyce Cullins, Sutt Barnes, and Jeff Porter

**Jonesboro Cornet Band**

Active in 1915

**Jordan Family Band** (Union)

Active in the 1910's. In 1912 the band was father Jesse Price Jordan (b. 1861) and children Elijah Noah (b. 1890), Ollie Leonora (b. 1892), Esther Victoria (b. 1894), Daniel Pauplin (b. 1896), Thomas Jefferson (b. 1897), and Georgia Tobethia (b. 1901). Jesse and his wife, Amanda (née Mallett) had six other children - the four eldest were probably married/living away, and the youngest Lulu Iva (b. 1904) and Weleetka (b. 1907) were not in the band

**Lavaca Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Leola Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Little Rock Brass Band**

Active in 1855. Still active in 1860

**Little Rock Girls' Brass Band** (Pulaski Heights)

*See: Pulaski Heights Girls' Brass Band*

**Malvern Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Malvern Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Martin Family Brass Band** (Quitman, Cleburne County)

Composed of father, mother, eight sons and three daughters. C.W. Martin was born in Faulkner county, and his wife and eleven children in White and Cleburne counties, and he started training his children musically in 1905. Initially the band was not so large, but had been "regularly furnished by the stork"! In 1913, the youngest member was a girl of 2 years, Ruth, who could not yet beat the drum and was therefore dubbed the "little mascot". No one in the family chews tobacco, drinks coffee or any intoxicants, nor smokes cigarettes, and they all belonged to the Missionary Baptist Church. The children were Guy, 24; Fred, 22; Paul, 20; Roy, 18, Iri, 16, C.W. jnr, 14; Carlton, 11; Flora, 8; Mary, 6; Dan, 4; and Ruth, 2. Two other children had not survived. C.W. Martin travelled as a drummer for 20 years and was widely known among the great army of the Knights of the Grip. He also ran a mercantile establishment in Quitman, Martin's Fair Store, which his family attended to while he was on the road. After the band folded, Fred Martin and his wife conceived the idea of organising boys' bands across the state of Arkansas and, by 1928, 18 bands had been set up with over 1,000 players

**Melbourne Girls' Brass Band**

Active in 1900 to 1912. Also known as IZARD COUNTY LADIES' CORNET BAND

**Natural State Brass Band** (Little Rock)

[Current band] - Founded in 2003

**Ozark Mountains British Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1995

**Paragould Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's, members included Dr R.C. Grizzard (bandmaster), Berg Osborn, Peck Long, Campbell Bell, Dr F.C. Johnson, H.W. Merriwether, Newt Beard, Frank Keefe, Red Tansil, Sid Johnson, J.B. Avera, Bob Cupp, Doc Maddox, Dick Mooring, John Glasscock, Earl Tansil and Bill Trice

**Peach Orchard W.O.W. Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Phoenix Cornet Band** (Marianna)

Active in the 1890's

**Pleasant Plains Cornet Band**

Active in 1898

**Pleasant Valley Cornet Band** (Magazine)

Active in 1890

**Pocohontas Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Price-Jordan Family Band** (Union)

*See: Jordan Family Band*

**Pulaski Heights Girls' Brass Band**

Founded in spring 1911 by Hugh Phelps. The initial members were Maude Messenger, Clara Messenger, Maude McKay, Blanche McKay, Marguerite Smart, Mary Smart, Elizabeth Welch, Gladys Welch, Marie Eick and Lida Witherspoon. Also known as Little Rock Girls' Brass Band

**Rogers Cornet Band**

Active in 1905

**Searcy Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Solid Brass** (Little Rock)

Founded in January, 1996, by David Rosen. Still active in the mid-2000s

**Subiaco Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Swifton Town Brass Band**

Active in 1904

**Tontitown Brass Band** (Washington)

Active in the 1890's

**Ulm Brass Band**

Active in 1907

**West Fork Brass Band** (Baptist Ford)

Active in the 1900's

**Wilmar Girls' Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Witter Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's. Members included: Lovie Didame Pharris, Emma Jane Candia Pharris, William Arthur Pharris, Charles Preston Rose, Dorsey Pharris, Hosea Pharris, Buddy Pharris, and Robert Pharris

## USA - California



*Monticello Band, 1905*

### **43rd Virginia Regimental Band** (Sacramento)

*See: 5th California Volunteer Infantry Band*

### **5th California Volunteer Infantry Band** (Sacramento)

Active in the early 2000s. A historical re-enactment band, giving an impression of the band of the 5th California Volunteer Infantry Regiment which mustered into service in Sacramento during the Civil War and saw duty primarily in southern California, Arizona, Texas and New Mexico. It also took on the guise of the El Dorado Brass Band of Old Sacramento (with wool uniforms of bright red and gold), the 43rd Virginia Regimental Band, and a "Gold Rush era" band.

### **Alleghany Brass Band**

Active in 1860, 1861

### **Alleghanytown Brass Band**

*See: Alleghany Brass Band*

### **Americus Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1976. A historical re-enactment band

### **Anaheim City Band**

Active in the 1900's. Members included John Weaver, Ted Dickel, Joe Lachner, Al Heying, Bill Kretchner, Ben Lensing (bass drum), Louie Edwards, Carl Pressel, Walter Crowther (leader), Jack Abbot, Herman Schindler, Frank Tausch, and Fred Middleham

### **Angel Island Band**

Active in 1912

### **Angelus Temple Band**

Active in the 1900's

### **Antelope Valley Band** (Almondale)

Active in the 1900's

### **Arcadia Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Arcata Cornet Band**

Active in 1892 with members C.H. Pierce (conductor), Will Liscom, Robert Burns, Paul M. Burns, Frank Mason, Harry K. Orman, George Zehndner, Walter Wiscom, Everet Spring, Thomas J. Crawford, Lee Wiley, Arthur Duprey, Leon Chevret, and Benjamin Sammons

**Arroyo Grande Boys Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Ashland Brass Band**

Active in 1915 - Percival Oliviera played euphonium

**Auburn Brass Band**

Founded in January 1871, instruments costing \$373, with members: S.B. Woodin (leader), W.H. Hubbard (secretary), W.M. Critcher, E.G. Smith, W.B. McGuire, C.N. Nelson, James Reamer, Joseph Fisher, J.R. Willis, J.H. Neff, V.V. Mann, and Willie Mann

**Banning Indian School Band**

Active in 1907

**Bay Point Brass Band**

Active in 1911 to 1914

**Benecia Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Benicia City Band**

Active around 1910

**Boca Brass Band** (Nevada County)

Active in the 1880's - a ten-piece band

**Bona's Brass Band** (Sacramento)

Active in the early 1850's, leader V. Bona

**Boulder Creek Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Brass Band of Fresno**

[Current band]

**Brawley High School Cornet Band**

Active around 1910

**Breeding's Boys' Band** (San Francisco)

Active around 1910

**Bridgport Brass Band** (Mono County)

Active in 1906

**C.O. Cornet Band**

Founded in 1909

**California Gold Rush Band** (Los Angeles)

Founded in 1992 by Les Benedict and Steve Charpie. Active to the early 2000s. A historical re-enactment band - an authentic portrayal of the numerous brass bands that existed during this period in American history. Using genuine 19th century brass instruments and richly designed costumes, the members of this group transport audiences back to a time when California was still young and the promise of gold was as real as it has ever been

**California Ladies' Band** (Los Gatos)

Founded by Frederick Brohaska in 1898. Active in the 1900's. In 1901 they performed for President McKinley when he visited San Jose. Tillie Brohaska played trombone.



**Calistoga Brass Band**

Active in 1885, members included Felix L. Gauss (conductor), Will Bennett, Buck Munroe, Ben Grauss, Charles Friedberg, Frank Crouch, Fred Friedberg, Charles Crouch and Will Massengill

**Camp Reynolds Regimental Brass Band (Fairfax)**

[ no information ]

**Campo Seco Brass Band**

Active in 1864

**Camptonville Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Carrville Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Catalina Island Band**

Active in 1906

**Centerville Cornet Band**

Active in 1888, when members were: Joe Garcia, Joe Lewis, unknown band leader who was blind, Peter Rogers, Joe King, Frank King, Antone Lucio, Joe Rogers, John Soares, Joe Marshall, Frank Rogers, Tony Lewis, Frank Cloudy, Joe Hatch, Louis Rogers, and Manuel Nunes (drum major)

**Chinese Camp Brass Band**

Active in 1868 to 1870

**Citrus Brass Band (Oroville)**

Active in 1889

**Claremont Band**

Active around 1910

**Clayton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Coloma Brass Band**

Active in 1856 to 1861

**Columbia Brass Band (Santa Ana)**

Active around 1900

**Columbia Brass Band (Tuolumne County)**

In the spring of 1851, the Band along with 6,000 to 8,000 men escorted the first woman they had seen in months into their gaily decorated town. Leader John W. Windus in 1853. Still active in 1870. Also known as Tuolumne Brass Band. Leader Mr Bullock in early 1859. In September 1859 they re-organised under the leadership of T.F. Dyer

**Columbia German Cornet Band (Tuolumne County)**

Active in 1864

**Columbia Park Boys Club Band (San Francisco)**

Active in the 1900's. The Club was formed in 1896 for boys from 8 to 16 years old, and was based at 458 Guerrero Street. The band made tours to other parts of the country

**Colusa Brass Band**

Active in 1911

**Copperopolis Brass Band**

Active in 1866, performing at the May Day Festivals in Jamestown and Sonora

**Corona City Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Coronado Tent City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Coulterville Brass Band**

Active in 1895 - members included Gus Burgess, John Tiscornia, George White, William Wivell, Billy Smith, Jack Wivell, Walter Brown, Johnny Murphy, James Goss, Will Jeffery, Joe Penrose, James Canova, James Brown, William Webb, John Pendray, and Joe Rihn

**Covina City Band**

Active around 1910

**Cuthbert Family Cornet Band (Long Beach)**

Dr W.I. Cuthbert arrived in Long Beach in 1887 with his two daughters Nina and Georgina. Georgina was weak with illness and used a wheelchair until the better climate of California made her better. The family band was founded in 1886, and consisted of eight uniformed members. It played at religious gatherings and other events in the town, including the opening of the Long Beach Alliance Assembly in July 1889. The band folded before the end of the century.

**Damascus Brass Band**

Active in 1885

**Davis Concert Band**

Active around 1910

**Death Valley Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Dinuba Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Douglas Brass Band (Douglas City)**

Founded in spring 1867

**Downey City Band**

Active in 1908

**Dreamland Boys Band (Redding)**

Active in the 1900's

**Dutch Flat Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Eagles' Junior Band (Mount Shasta City)**

Active in the 1910's. Associated with the Sisson Aerie, (Fraternal Order of Eagles) F.O.E. No. 342

**Echo Park Playground Girls' Brass Band (Los Angeles)**

Founded in 1908. Still active in 1909, consisting of 14 girls from 12 to 15 years old. Members included Lizzie Baizer (aged 12, bass drum), Signe Anderson (trombone), Marguerite Williams (cornet), Helen Byram (cornet), Jessie Peck (cornet), Emma Gerlock (alto), Nellie Garland (alto), Mildred Allen (clarionet), Lois Elder (tuba), Nellie Babe (key trombone), Nina Henry (cornet), Margaret Clifford (baritone), Lottie Traynor (slide trombone), Grace Teed (snare drum). There was also a boys' band which occasionally combined with the girls to form a larger ensemble

**Ed Wheaton Brass Band (Soquel)**

Active in 1892 to 1900

**Eden Valley Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**El Dorado Brass Band of Old Sacramento (Sacramento)**

*See: 5th California Volunteer Infantry Band*

**Elsinore Cornet Band**

Founded in early January 1904, leader E. Michener

**Escondido Cornet Band**

Active in 1915

**Etna Cornet Band**

Active in 1895

**Eureka Brass Band** (Graniteville)

Founded in 1858. Still active in the 1880's

**Euterpe Brass Band** (Santa Cruz)

Founded in December 1868 by Daniel Madeira. Member included I.C. Willson, B. F. Tucker, E. Bender, S. Willson, E. Shuey, G. J. Anthony, J. E. Soria, C. S. Barney, E. Soria, C. Martel, S. Hillman, R. Emerson, Joseph Pepin, F. A. Madeira, and G. Madeira

**Exeter Juvenile Band**

Active in 1910

**Fall River Band**

Active in 1915

**Finnish Sulo Band** (Fort Bragg)

Active in the 1900's

**Folsom Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Forbestown Brass Band**

Active in 1861 to 1865

**Forest City Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1860, leader Mr Weston, with members Louis Dibble, and Messrs. Hall, Jordan, Murray, Scott, Buss, Mack, Spalding, Jones, Gregg and Hurd

**Forest City Brass Band (2)**

Active in the 1880's

**Forest Hill Brass Band**

Active in 1867 to 1871

**Fort Bidwell Cornet Band**

Active around 1897, members included Dick Whittaker, Ernest Fee, and Henry Kober.

**Fort Point Garrison Brass Band**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band

**Fresno Brass Band**

Active in the late 1870's and 1880's. Leader J.J. Boyle, tenor horn player Nathan D. Gilbert

**Fullerton Military Band**

Active in 1913

**Fullerton Municipal Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Georgetown Brass Band (1)**

Founded in April 1855. Presumed to have folded fairly soon after, as a successor band was formed in November that year

**Georgetown Brass Band (2)**

Founded at the start of November 1855, leader Mr Fay

**Germantown Cornet Band** (Glen County)

Active in 1912

**Gibsonville Brass Band**

Active in 1867

**Gilroy Brass Band**

Active in 1869, with 9 players, leader J.M. Einfalt

**Gilroy I.O.O.F. Home Boys' Band**

In 1910 the Rainbow Rebekah Lodge No. 97, of Stockton (CA), fulfilled a promise to the boys of the IOOF Home at Gilroy. Through their work and effort they gave a carnival that netted them a good sum of money. This enabled them to purchase and presented to the boys a beautiful set of brass instruments, together with leather cases. It was the pride and ambition of the lodge to have a Boys' Band formed in the Home and to provide the instruments. The Boys' Brass Band was formed at the Home in 1911. In the Fourth of July celebration in Gilroy, the Band led the second division of the parade. Jules Chourre, Leonard Newport and Jay Rice played cornet in the high school orchestra. Some of the boys were Archie Lucke, Albert Sherman, Leonard Newport, Bud Clemons, Emile Chourre, Jay Rice, Jules Chourre, and Chester Rice. In 1912 the Boys' Band traveled to Stockton by train for a concert. The Rainbow Lodge had purchased the instruments for the band. The band stayed for three days. A year later in 1913 Gilroy decided to have a city band. Four of the Home children joined. The Boys' Band played for the Grand Lodge in San Francisco in 1915. The children stayed for three days. The Boys' Band was in their new uniforms and played in the parade. The new Children's Home in Gilroy had been completed in 1922 and a large rooms on the main floor became the music room. The Boys' Band gave way to a full orchestra. Mr. Taix became the instructor and conductor of the Home Orchestra that became one of the best Junior Orchestra in California in the 1930's

**Golden State British Brass Band** (Los Angeles)

[Current band] - Founded in 1996 by Penny Dodd and Norm & Linda Taylor

**Gonzales Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1895

**Grass Valley Brass and Reed Band**

Active in the 1890's, leader John Jenkins

**Grass Valley Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1859, 1860

**Grass Valley Brass Band (2)**

Founded in 1861, conductor Mr Schmidtscheider who, during their performance at the Nevada City 4th July celebrations was reported to be "in the full uniform of a Major de Tambour, the duties of which office he executed with consummate ability and presented a most soldierly appearance". Re-organised by John Coad in 1866 into a ten-piece group. Harry Green conductor in the 1890's. Members in 1916 included: Caleb Chinn, Ray Coombs, Ed Curnow, Jack Bradley, Mel Wasley, Elton George, Billie Rodgers, Jack Nettell, Harold J. George, Al Margham, Ray George, Chick Ahearn, Jim Bonnie, Carley Davey, Cliff Wasley, Bill Kallenberger, Frank Calvin, Joe Ducotey, Ern Crase, Fred Selack (leader), Bill James, Fred Nettell, Os Twitchell, and Carl Hooper. Still active in the 1950's as Grass Valley Concert Band

**Green Mountain Band** (Crescent Mills)

Active in 1887, leader Antonio Arrighini, composed mainly of Italian men

**Greenville Indian School Band**

Active around 1900

**Guerneville Citizens' Band**

Active in 1887

**Hammonton Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Hanford Cornet Band**

Active in 1882. Members in 1888 included Fred A. Dodge, Fred Wharfield, Frank L. Dodge, R. W. Musgrave, L. Sanborn, Dave Gamble, A. E. Gribi, William Lord, C. Faust, Charles Bryan, W. L. McGuire, and G. Di Giorgi

**Heartland Brass Band** (San Diego)

[Current band]

**Hilmar Colony Band**

Active in 1910

**Homewood Terrace Boys Band** (San Francisco)

Active in the 1900's

**Horn's Military Band** (Oxnard)

Active around 1900

**Humboldt Bay Brass Band** (Arcata)

[Current band] - Founded in 2004

**Iannuzziello's Band** (San Diego)

Active around 1900

**Independence Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1888. Active in the 1890's. Members around 1890 included J. Roeper, Leon Marks, Joe Rodgers, Norm Mains, Hi Hamilton, George Wood, Ben Yandell, Clifford Baxter, "Shorty" Alex McKendrick, Albert Lewis

**IIOF Rebekah Children Home Boys' Band** (Gilroy)

*See: Gilroy I.O.O.F. Home Boys' Band*

**Iowa Hill Brass Band** (Placer County)

Active in 1864

**Jackson Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Jackson Cornet Band** (Amador County)

Active in 1859, 1860

**James Ranch Band** (Tranquillity)

Active in the 1900's

**Joyous Brass** (Sacramento)

[Current band] - Founded in spring 2001 to provide a unique musical fellowship for Christian brass musicians.

**Keller's Band** (Ukiah)

Active in the 1890's

**L.A. Metro Brass Band** (Los Angeles)

Active in the 2000s

**La Grange Brass Band**

Active in 1896

**La Monaca Band** (Santa Barbara)

Active around 1910

**Lady Hussars Brass Band** (Watsonville)

Founded in 1908, uniforms of plumed hats, long capes, calf-length skirts and boots

**Lake Elsinore Concert Band**

Active around 1910

**League of the Cross (First Regiment) Cadets Band**

Active in 1915

**Lee and Marshall Circus Brass Band**

A professional band associated with the circus, led by August Wetterman. It toured the many mining camps in California in 1855

**Libbey Family Brass Band** (El Monte)

Consisted of ten members, and provided a program of evangelistic music at the Merkel Assembly of God Church in Abilene, Texas, in August 1946. In October 1973, with eight members in the band, they performed at the Second Christian Gethsemane Church, Detroit, Michigan

**Lindale Cornet Band** (Modoc County)

Active in 1896

**Livermore Cornet Band**

Active in 1888

**Livermore Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in September 1898 by Aggie Dolan, with instructor W.C. Beach, practising Tuesday and Friday nights each week in a room over the Livermore Bank. Members included: Agnes Dolan (cornet), Lillian Taylor (cornet), Maud Callaghan (cornet), Alma Garner (cornet), Lena Phillips (alto), Sadie Callaghan (alto), Grace Sanderson (alto), Jennie Weymouth (trombone), Katie Dolan (tenor), Dora Bistarious (tenor), Dora Garner (baritone), Mayme Taylor (bass) and Tillie Seeband (bass)

**Lockeford Brass Band**

Active in 1911

**Lompoc Boys Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Long Beach Municipal Band**

Founded in 1909, musical director Herbert L. Clarke

**Los Angeles Band**

Active around 1900

**Los Angeles Fire Department Band**

Active around 1910

**Lower Lake Band**

Active around 1900

**Loyal Order of Moose Band** (San Rafael)

Active around 1900

**Lytton Home Salvation Army Band** (Lytton Springs)

The children's home opened in 1904 after the Army closed its Amity Farm Colony in Colorado and relocated the orphans living there to Lytton Springs. Under the care of Captains Wilfred and Alice Bourne, the group traveled by rail to the new property, originally incorporated as the Boys and Girls Industrial Home and Farm. Children from another Army orphanage in Oakland, California -the Golden Gate Orphanage Association—joined them. The Bournes arrived at Lytton in October 1904 with only \$21 and 16 children to care for, including their own son, daughter and foster child. During their tenure at Lytton, from 1904-1916, the Bournes cared for over 1,000 children, with up to 250 children in residence at any one time. From the earliest days, the property was self-sufficient with its own grammar school - The William Booth School - and a Christian education program

**Marysville Brass Band**

Active in 1854, leader Mr Downie. Still active in 1867. Tutor and leader E. Unger in 1860, with 14 performers. Director F. Grambs in 1861. Also known as Marysville Citizens' Brass Band

**Marysville Citizens' Brass Band**

*See: Marysville Brass Band*

**Marysville Pacific Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Mechoopda Indian Brass Band** (Chico)

Active around 1900 - members included Delbert Sparks, Pablo Sylvers, Rufus Pulissa, Ernie Young, Jodie Conway, Dewey Conway, William Conway, Isaiah "Ike" Conway, and Homer Sylvers

**Mendocino Brass Band**

Active in 1898

**Mendocino Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in the early 1900's

**Merced Concert Band** (Kelseyville)

Active around 1900

**Mission Peak Brass Band** (Fremont)

[Current band]

**Mokelumne Hill Brass Band**

Active in 1859

**Montague Brass Band**

Active around 1910

**Monticello Brass Band**

Active in 1905

**Moose Brass Band** (San Rafael)

*See: Loyal Order of Moose Band*

**Native Son Band** (Sacramento)

Active in the 1900's

**Nevada Brass Band** (Nevada City)

Founded in autumn 1858, with 8 members, leader Mr Lockwood. This was a coloured band under the leadership of Dennis Carter in 1867. Contemporary with the Union Brass Band

**Nevada City Boys Brass Band**

Founded in 1902 by Lee Leiter and Bill Dunlap. Both men had just purchased the Union Hotel on Main Street, and had temporarily renamed it the Antlers. They advanced the money for inexpensive instruments, and in turn the band played for the Saturday night dances on a platform adjoining the hotel. Conductor was Dick Veale. Early members included Oscar Angilley, Chester Ogden, Norman Shaw, Ellsworth Bennett, Harlan Wright, C. A. Bennett, Hartley Lord, Franklin Holman, Fred Cooper, Orrin Smith, Britt Stevens, William H. Dunlap (band manager), Richard Veale (conductor), George Merrill, Frank Polglase, Fred Chengwidden, Granville Beedle, Carl Hicks, Elbert Veale, McMurray Mallen, and Alvin Kahl

**Nevada City Cornet Band**

Active in 1892 to 1915

**New Almaden Brass Band**

Active in 1885, members included: Arnold Vincent, Juan Paredes, Cui Mercado, Andres Sambrano, Henry Vincent, Dan Flanagan, Antonio Paredes, Feliciano Martinez, Juan Mattos, Joe Varrote, Adolph Martinez, Amando Gonzales, John Luxon, and Abran Martinez

**Newby's Cornet Band** (Dixon)

Active in the 1890's, conductor W.C. Beach

**Niles Concert Band**

Active in 1909

**North Bloomfield Brass Band** (Nevada County)

Active in the 1890's

**North Columbia Brass Band**

Active in the mid/late 1800s

**North San Juan Brass Band**

Active in 1858. Still active in 1861. It was re-organised, more or less as a new band, in March 1860 under the tutelage of Mr Curtis & leader C. Kraft. Professor Unger became their tutor in August 1860

**Novato Cornet Band**

Active in 1923

**Ohemeyer's Tent City Band** (Coronada, San Diego)

Active around 1900

**Old Marshall School Band** (Sacramento)

Active in 1917

**Ophir Brass Band**

Active in 1895

**Oro Fino Brass Band** (Siskyou)

Active in 1889 - members included Frank Quigley, Bill Lewis, Wilsie Whipple, Willard Eastwick, Jim Whipple, Frank Whipple, Lafayette Eastwick, Grany Lewis, Ed Eastwick and his cousin Edward Eastwick

**Oroville Brass Band**

Active in 1860 to 1865

**Oroville Excelsior Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's - members included Will Lester, Henry Anthony, Nils Petersen, Charles Belding, William Danforth, Frank C. Danforth, Will Parlin, Fred Gray, Jimmie Osgood, Will Topping, Mr. Kilbourn. And William Danforth (base drum)

**Pacific Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1990

**Pajaro Brass Band**

[ no information ]

**Pajaro Valley Orphanage Band** (Watsonville)

This was the band of the Pajaro Valley Orphan Asylum, later known as the St Francis' Orphanage

**Palo Alto Municipal Band**

Active in 1915, conductor E.G. Bradley, performed a concert in November 1915 of: The Carroltonian March (Boehnlein), After-Glow (Cobb), Yo Te Amo (Rolfe), Tannhauser march (Wagner), Faust selection (Gounod), Saddle Back (Allen)

**Petaluma Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1883. Members in 1894 included Jerry O'Rourke, Herb Peck, Phil Schmidt, Walter Peck, Fred Ellsworth, Teddy O'Neil, Frank Peters, Manuel Peters, Frank Connolly, Doodle Mathews, Howard Brady, William Platt, Edward G. Schulze, Manuel Viera, Gus Walsh, Harry Smith (musical director), John Segrist, and Dan Stilwell. Became associated with the I.O.O.F. and by 1911 was called Patriarchs' Militant Band, to be reborn as Petaluma Municipal Band in 1925. It lasted until the early 1960's. A successor band (Petaluma Community Band) was formed in 1996

**Pine Grove Brass Band**

Active in 1861



**Placerville Brass Band**

Active in 1856 to 1864. In September 1861 the band volunteered to become the Regimental Band for Colonel Judah's Regiment (in Arizona?)

**Placerville Union Brass Band**

Active in 1863, when its headquarters were based at Eisfeldt & Tagtmeier's Lager Beer Cellar (with the largest mugs and best lager in the city!). Still active in 1865

**Plumas County Band** (Quincy)

Active around 1900

**Plymouth Cornet Band** (Culver City)

Active in 1903

**Pocohontas Band**

Active in the mid/late 1800s

**Point Arena Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1911

**Pomona Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Quincy Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Raisin City Band**

Founded in 1894. Still active in 1897, with members George W. Giffin, A.L. McCray (conductor), Stephen D. Giffin, W.R. Foster, Joe Hudson, E. Renfro, Henry Monck, Emory Sutherland, Harry Clark, J. Thomas Holden, James H. Cary, George Bancroft, William F. Holden, J.H. Sutton, Chris Seeberg, and George D. Clark

**Red Bluff Brass Band**

Active in 1861 to 1866. Moses P. Pritchard was a member in 1866

**Redlands University Women's Band** (San Bernadino)

Active around 1910, Gertrude Matthis played euphonium

**Reedley Brass Band**

Active in 1909

**Relief Hill Silver Cornet Band** (Nevada County)

Active in the mid/late 1800s

**Richland Cornet Band**

Active around 1910

**Riverside Cornet Band**

Founded in 1876, becoming Riverside Junior Band in 1896, then Riverside Military Band in 1902. Conductor Gustav Hilverkus in 1907-1935. The band is still currently active as the Riverside Concert Band

**Roaring River Brass Band**

Active in 1861 to 1863

**Rocklin Town Band** (Placer County)

Active around 1900

**Rohnerville Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in 1871

**Sacramento Brass Band**

*See: Sacramento Union Brass Band*

**Sacramento Union Brass Band**

Founded by August Wetterman in 1856. It was engaged to accompany the city militia to San Francisco for the funeral of James King of William who had been shot by James F. Casey. It performed in San Francisco in 1858 for the laying of the Atlantic Cable when Queen Victoria sent the first message over the cable to President James Buchanan. Still active in 1864.

**St Aloysius' Band** (Santa Barbara)

A boys' band, active in the 1900's, which was run by the Associated Charities, based at 722 Anacapa Street, which dealt with needy or delinquent children

**St Anthony's Industrial School Brass Band** (San Diego)

Active in the 1890's

**St Vincent's School Band** (Marin County)

Active in the 1900's

**San Andreas Brass Band**

Founded in spring 1858. Still active in 1867. Conductor Mons. Guirere in 1858. Leader John R. Parsons in 1860

**San Bernadino Cornet Band**

Active in 1880

**San Diego Harmonie Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's

**San Diego Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's

**San Francisco City Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**San Francisco Industrial School Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, consisting of around 20 boys aged under 14 years

**San Francisco Letter Carriers Band**

Active in 1927

**San Francisco Minstrels' Brass Band**

Active in 1859, performing at the dedication of the new I.O.O.F. Hall in Placerville

**San Francisco Police Band**

Active around 1910

**San José Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**San José Ladies' Brass Band**

*See: California Ladies' Band*

**San Juan Brass Band** (North San Juan)

*See: North San Juan Brass Band*

**San Quentin Prison Band**

Active in 1880 to 1912

**Santa Ana Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1891

**Santa Barbara Brass Band**

Active in 1880 to 1890. Members in 1889 were: Joe Green (leader), Messrs Ruiz, Dickson, Walsh, Landon, Taylor, Emerson, Bates, Moreno, Marcos, Lee Harrison, Ed Harrison, Lloyd Goux, Jack Harrison, and Edson Smith

**Santa Clara College Band**

Active around 1900

**Santa Cruz Brass Band**

Active in the early 1860's, leader Israel Chapin Willson

**Santa Cruz Catholic Brass Band**

Founded in summer 1877, with players: H. Lynch, P. Neary, J. A. Sweeney, H. Dougherty, N. Alzina, James Wanzer, W. Tait, Thomas Egan, J. Peppin, and J. Nash. It disbanded in 1881

**Santa Maria Concert Band**

Active in 1908

**Schillerbund Brass Band** (San Francisco)

Active around 1900

**Sebastopol Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's. The band was founded by realtor George Dewey Sanborn. Members included George Sanborn (baritone), Fred Jensen (cornet), O. W. Cobb (euphonium), Jim Kelly (snare drum), Mr. Harrison (trombone), Omar Cobb (euphonium), George Calder (cornet), Oliver (Ollie) Berry (cornet), Seymour Henderson (tuba), Mr. Colburn (tuba).

**Shasta Brass Band**

Active in 1863 to 1870. Eight instruments and two drums in March 1865. Leader Mr Lentz in 1866. Sheriff Hopping was a member in 1866. Teacher Augustus Schroder in 1867

**Sherman Clay Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Siche's Brass Band** (Nevada City)

Founded in October 1858, with six players, leader Mr Siche, contemporary with the Nevada Brass Band

**Sierra Buttes Mine Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Sierra City Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's. In Sierra City on Sundays in the summer and early fall, bands would march through town and stop in front of the store fronts, including the pubs, and play. Afterwards, the barkeeps would serve free beer; and, by the time the band reached the lower end of town, "bubbles of excess carbon dioxide from beer consumed issued from the horns, and ... there were noticeable slurring of the notes."

**Silicon Valley Brass Band** (Santa Clara)

[Current band] - Founded in 2008

**Silver Creek Brass Band** (San José)

[Current band] - Founded in 2019

**Sonoma Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's and 1880's. Members included Jerry O'Rourke, Herb Peck, Phil Schmidt, Walter Peck, Fred Ellsworth, Teddy O'Niel, Frank Peters, Manuel Peters, Frank Connoly, Doodle Mathews, Howard Brady, William Platt, Edward G. Schulze, Manuel Viera, Gus Walsh, Harry Smith (Director), John Segrist, and Dan Stilwell

**Sonora Brass Band**

Active in 1857, leader C. Schmitz. Still active in 1871. Also active in the 1880's

**Sonora Young Men's Club Band**

Founded in 1888

**Sotoyome Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Soulsbyville Junior Band**

Founded in 1912

**Soulsbyville Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1878. Members in 1900 were Will Goldsworthy, William Barron, William H. Adams, Jim Oliver, Orton J. Nicholls, Earl Barron, Richard J. Adams, William Ham, Edward Curnow, Richard A. Nicholls, Will Nicholls, Albert Nicholls, Royal S. Nicholls, Dick Oliver, Garnet T. Barron, John Nicholls, Frank Morgan, William Morgan, William Beck, Arch Oliver and Bart Richards.

**Southern Pacific Railway Co. Band** (Shasta)

Active in the 1880's

**Stanford Band** (Pasadena)

Active in 1913

**Stockton Amateur 6th Infantry Battalion Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Stockton Amateur Boys' Cornet Band**

A boys' band, active around 1895. Members were: Edward B. Condy (conductor), Howard Cowell, Louis Condy, Dorrance Owen (solo cornets), Armand Woods, Jesse McCloud, Robert Simpson (1st cornets), Otto Grunsky, Frank Adams, Marcy Woods, L. Milton Cutting (trombones), Willie Rooney, Emery Pollard, Pressley Martin (2nd cornets), Redwood Fisher (Eb clarinet), Austin Sperry, Austin Burlon, Edwin Ladd, Grover Fitzgerald (Bb clarinet), Cyril Nunan (solo alto), Arthur Turner, Raymond Haas, Reed Clarke (altos), Sidney Barnett, Howard Condy (baritones), Ralph Keyes, Eriedean O. Henderson (tubas), Lloyd Salbach (snare drum), Clifford Williams (bass drum), Frank Burton (cymbals), Everett Wolff (drum major)

**Stockton Cornet Band**

Founded in 1856. Still active in 1858

**Student Youth of America Band** (Marin County)

Active around 1910

**Suisun Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Sullivan Band**

Active in 1909

**Susanville Town Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Sutter Creek Brass Band**

Active in 1867 with ten players. Still active in 1868

**Temescal Social Club Brass Band**

Active in the early 1870's, with members including Mr. Ainsley, Fred J. Cook, Joe Galindo, Henry Beakley, Ernest Jefferies (drummer), Charlie Leehow, George Jund, Manuel Oyarzo, Johnny Saunders, Mr. Ford (bandmaster, who was blind), Billie Cooper and Hart Lusk

**Thomas Silver Cornet Band** (Grass Valley)

Active in the 1870's, named after their leader Stephen Thomas, and later by his brother John Thomas, and consisting primarily of Cornishmen

**Thornton Brass Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Trinity Brass Band** (Trinity County)

Active in 1857 to 1860

**Tulare City Military Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Tule British Brass Band** (Visalia)

[Current band] - Founded in 1996 as Visalia Community Brass Band

**Tuolumne Brass Band**

*See: Columbia Brass Band*

**Ukiah Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Ukiah Ladies' Band**

Active in the 1910's. Jennie Briggs played euphonium c.1914

**Union Brass Band** (Nevada City)

Founded in July 1858, with members including William R. Coe, George R. Turner, B.F. Stokes, William Gates, Frank Leonard, Lewis Blennie, Charles Johnson, and W.B. Lockwood. Alexander Gatfield was appointed tutor to the band in February 1859. Still active in 1860. Contemporary with the Nevada Brass Band

**University of California Cadet Band** (Berkeley)

Active in 1916

**Upland Concert Band**

Active around 1900

**Vallecito Brass Band**

Active in 1858

**Ventura British Brass** (Oxnard)

[Current band] - Founded in 2005

**Visalia Brass Band**

Active in 1862

**Visalia Community Brass Band**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Tule British Brass Band*

**Volcano Brass Band**

Active in 1856, performing at a funeral in Mokelumne Hill

**Walbridge Cornet Band** (Mount Shasta)

Active in the 1880's

**Washington Brass Band**

Founded in 1862 under leader Mr. Philip Goyne. Original members were Philip and John Goyne (miners), John McBean (saloon keeper), A. W. Potter, Dr. H. F. Wilkinson (miner), J. H. Adams (miner), and John W. Brown (miner). During the Civil War, it played at every fund-raising event for the welfare of the Union Army, and always without compensation. Dances in Nevada City, Dutch Flat, Rough & Ready, Graniteville, etc., weddings, lodge parties, political rallies. Members in 1866 included George A. Grissel, John McBean, Philip Goyne (conductor), John Goyne, Fritz Meister, Mr Moulton, Doctor Wilkinson, Mr Adam and Mr Brown. Still active in 1879

**Washington Cornet Band**

*See: Washington Brass Band*

**Watsonville Brass Band (1)**

Founded in August 1860 by E.C. Chase

**Watsonville Brass Band (2)**

Formed in 1994 by Gonzalo Viales from a subset of the Watsonville Community Band, it sadly only lasted a few years.

**Weaverville Brass Band (1)** (Trinity County)

Founded in 1856. Still active in 1866. Founder members were Fred Walters, J.E. Sedlak (leader), J.F. Long, Henry Hoehn, A.M. Kruttschnitt, L.B. Thorp, C. Lenz, and Charles Hosp. A successor band was formed in April 1868

**Weaverville Brass Band (2)** (Trinity County)

Founded in April 1868. Still active in 1869

**Weaverville Brass Band (3)** (Trinity County)

Active around 1910

**Weaverville Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded on 16th April 1900 as the Ladies' Eltapome Band, instructed by A.L. Paulsen (leader of the Weaverville Cornet Band). Still active in 1950. Initial members were Lucy M. Young (baritone), Adel McMurray (cornet), Nors Dannenbrink (Bb bass), Ethel Woodbury (alto), Edna E. Paulsen (cornet), Mamie Weinheimer (alto), Clara M. Flagg (cornet), Vera Goodyear (bass drum), Clara Harvey (tuba), Ella Benton (cornet), Addie F. Noonan (cornet), Sadie E. Leonard (trombone), Flora Heath (tenor), Irene Arguello (snare drum), Agnes Weinheimer (alto). Later additions to the band were Edith Mahoney, Idell Laingor, Ida Laingor, Josie Gilzean, Jennie McElroy, Nora Blaney, Rose Blaney, Irma Goodyear, Ruby Whitmore, Helen Leonard, Lucy Yount, Gladys Meyer, Myrtle Skinner, Birdie Gates, Robbie Mahoney, Grace Mahoney, Pauline Paulsen and Vera Hutchins.

**Weed Factory Band** (Weed)

Active in 1913 - members included Charles Waters, Jack Riley, George Gleeson, Mr. Rowden, Little Nemo, Eddie Goff, Jack Wanacheck, Jim Henley (leader), Homer Galbreth, Roy Waters, Mr. Navajaho, Charles Summers, Wiley Moor, Bill Shaw, Dr. Fuller

**West Point Brass Band**

Active in 1867

**Wheatland Brass Band**

Active in 1914

**Whittier Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Whittier Municipal Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Whittier State School Band**

Active around 1910

**Williams Brass Band** (Williams)

Active in the 1890's

**Willits Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in August 1905, conductor Professor Edward Ball, assisted by J.J. Keller. Initial members were: Edith Steinbrun (president), Eula Taylor (cornet & secretary), Della Shimmin (manager), Mabel Saxon (trombone & librarian), Mrs McPeak (treasurer), R.E. Shimmin (corresponding secretary), Mabel Crockett, Hazel Blosser, Delia Shimmin, Hattie Frost, Georgie Steinbrun.

**Winter Cornet Band** (San Diego)

Active in the 1890's

**Winters Band** (Sacramento)

Active in 1911

**Wirth Concert Band**

Active around 1910

**Woodland Brass Band**

Active in 1870, when members included Professor Paul Boulon, leader, Eb Cornet; Louis Boulon, Bb Cornet; L. Machefert, 2nd Bb Cornet; Henry Jackson, 1st Alto; J. Simpson, 2nd Alto; J. Martin, Tenor; Charles Cardinal, 2nd Tenor; G. Gaynan, Bb Bass; J. Woods, Eb Bass

**Woodland Eagle Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Yreka Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1858. In August 1858, 12 men, including 6 members of the band (John Murray, leader; I.G. Murray, W.I. Mayfield, John Garner, A.J. Starling and Louis Detarre) walked to (50 miles or so) and then ascended Mt Shasta with their instruments, playing "Hail Columbia" and other patriotic tunes on the summit at a height of 16,700 feet. The trip, there and back, took three days

**Yreka Brass Band (2)**

Active in 1901 - members included Floyd Collar, Lucien Guilbert, Henry Schock, Walter Pollock (snare drum), John Walbridge, Bill Chute, Herman Schill, Harry Le May, Jackie Snooks, Henry Le May, and Fred Meanber

## USA - Colorado



*Montrose Band, 1905*

### **4th U.S. Artillery Regimental Brass Band (Denver)**

A historical re-enactment band active in the late 1990s and early 2000s

### **Aurora Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

### **Blackhawk Brass Band**

Active in 1862, with members including J.J. Hamllik, George Stroehle, D.D. Lake, Albert Lintz, Adam Schussler, Tulley Jones, Aleck Newton, and Alec Carson

### **Boulder Citizen's Band**

Founded in 1897. Conductor Bill Swarts 1899-1919, George Oles 1919-1922, Eliesio Jacoe in 1922-1927. Disbanded in 1956

### **Canon City Band**

Active around 1900

### **Caribou Silver Cornet Band (Boulder County)**

Active in 1874, leader Mr. Moyle

### **Co. C Cornet Band (Georgetown)**

*See: Georgetown Cornet Band*

### **Colorado Brass (Windsor)**

[Current band] - Founded in January 2018

### **Colorado Midland Band**

Active around 1910

### **Colorado State Penitentiary Band (Canon City)**

Active around 1910



**Denver Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Denver City Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Denver Post Boys Band**

Active in 1908

**Fort Lewis School Band**

Active around 1900. This was a brass band from the Fort Lewis Indian School

**Fountain Creek Brass Band** (Colorado Springs)

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Pikes Peak Brass Band*

**Front Range Brass Band** (Colorado Springs)

Active in the early 2000s

**Georgetown Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's and 1890's. Members in 1886 were: Arnold Barmettler (leader), J. Duncan, J. D. Conway, T. Reynolds, G.W. Miller, E. M. Thompson, E. C. Fisher, J.D. Rodda, R. B. Button, H. Post, W. F. Emmonds, R. E. Rea, T. McAyeal, L. Southoff, and W. Rodda

**Gold Hill Town Band**

Founded in 1883 with 16 to 20 members

**Graham Mesa Brass Band** (Rifle)

A family band, active around 1910. It consisted of father Isem Wilber Graham (b. 1856, cornet), his wife Erugenia (Jennie, nee Mullen, b. 1872) (bass drum), and sons Millard Elmer (b. 1890, tuba), John Albert (b. 1894, cornet), Claude Allen (b. 1892, trombone), Henry Lewis (b. 1896, trombone), Vern Clayton (b. 1907, side drum), Joseph Eber (b. 1899, flugel horn), and Wilbur Isem Graham (b. 1905)

**Grand Junction Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's. Members included J.W. Boulden, side drum; Harry Wyman, bass drum; G.W. Boulden, E flat tuba; T.F. Crowley, 2nd E flat tuba; J.E. Slaven, baritone; W. Lynch, 1st tenor; J.C. Lovett, 2nd tenor; W.S. Tevis, 3rd alto; A.A. Miller, 2nd alto; J.F. Barrett, 1st E flat alto; George Patten, solo alto; J.A. Sovdee, 3rd B flat cornet; C.W. Haskell, 2nd B flat cornet; F.M. Burger, 1st B flat cornet; N.O.G. Nelson, solo B flat cornet; C.M. Makepeace, leader.

**Grand Valley Ladies' Band**

Active around 1900

**Great Western Rocky Mountain Brass Band** (Silverton)

[Current band]

**Greeley Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in September 1870. Members included S.H. Southard, H.B. Jackson, J. Fred Fezer, Fremont Hart, Will Childs, Thomas Robbins, Eph Heaton, Isaac Yardley, George Dana Horne, John Havener, Eugene Abbott, and Frank Fidler

**Greeley Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in 1885

**Greeley First Brigade Colorado National Guard Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Greeley State Teachers College Girls' Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1915, conductor J.C. Kendall

**Gunnison Cornet Band**

Active in 1890, members included William Coombs, J.J. Williams, 'Dow' Smith, William Grafflin, Lark Young. W.H. (Henry) Corum, Leon Gavette, Charles Meyer, Ellis Lore, Charles Adams, Ellis Butterfass, Charles Williams, Albert Potter, and J.P. Piper

**Highlandlake Independent Cornet Band (Mead)**

Founded around 1883

**Highline Silver Cornet Band (Denver)**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band

**ICC Silver Cornet Band (Boulder)**

Active in 1870

**Idaho Springs Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's and 1890's. Leader H.N. Thomas in 1881

**Keota Peerless Band**

Active in 1911. Members in 1913 were: Lee F. Patty (leader, baritone), Harley Jobbins (snare drum), Herbert Poush (bass drum), Ed Wise (tenor), Joe Schuber and Allan Moore (altos), George Schoonover (tuba), George Ross, Charles Vogliotti, Carl Haworth and Clarence Moen (cornets)

**Ladies' Columbine Band (Grand Junction)**

Active in 1900, conductor Silas Morley Boyer

**Lagrange Trombone Band**

Active around 1900

**Lamar Band**

Active in 1908

**Lincoln Military Band (Mount Airy, Denver )**

Active around 1900

**Longmont Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Longmont Juvenile Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Loveland Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Modock Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Monrovia City Band**

Active in 1890

**Montrose Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's. Still active in 1905

**Montrose Junior Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Morrison Town Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Murphy Mine Silver Cornet Band (St Elmo)**

Active in the 1880's

**Noland Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Ouray Brass Band**

Active in 1911

**Pagosa Springs Band**

Active in 1917

**Pikes Peak Brass Band** (Colorado Springs)

[Current band] - Founded in 1998 as Fountain Creek Brass Band, renamed Pikes Peak Brass Band in 2014

**Pueblo Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Red Cliff Brass Band**

Active in 1887 - members included Charles Thomas, Fred Shafer, Percy Mason, William B. Thom, Henry Sherer, John Gardner, Frank Ruby, Robert Wiggins, Richard Paul, Zeke Mallory, Mont Fulford (bass drum) and William Dwight (snare drum)

**Rifle Cornet Band** (Garfield County)

Active in the 1900's

**Rifle Ladies' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Rockvale Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Rocky Mountain Brassworks** (Denver)

[Current band] - Founded in 1978

**St Vincent's Boys Home Band** (Denver)

Active in the 1910's

**Salida Brass Band**

Active in 1912

**Sanford Silver Band**

Active around 1900 with members Thomas Crowther, Hamner Mortensen, Charles Johnson, William O. Crowther, Alma Crowther, Ross Johnson, Eugene Mortensen, Frederic Bentley, Fred T. Christensen, Jessie L. Mortensen, Lyman Carter, Rulen Mortensen, Holm A. Mortensen, and Lars Mortensen (bandmaster)

**Second Regiment Band National Guard of Colorado** (Camp Goldfield)

Active in 1903

**Silver Queen Brass Band** (Georgetown)

Active in the 1870's

**Silverton Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1976

**Silverton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Somerset Brass Band**

Active in 1908

**Sterling Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's

**Telluride Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's and 1890's

**Terrible Silver Cornet Band** (Brownsville)

Founded in September 1871 - associated with the Terrible mine - members included William Clair Jr., Jerry Kirtley, Billy Reynolds, Dan Roberts, Bill Thomas, Billy Clair Sr., Stephen Thomas (leader), and Thomas Woodley

**Union Pacific Shop Employee's Band** (Denver)

Active in the 1910's

**United Rico Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**University of Colorado Band**  
Active in 1915

## USA - Connecticut



*Thompsonville Cornet Band*

### **Allentown Brass Band**

Active in 1887

### **Amber Greek Band**

Active in the 1880's

### **American Brass Band (Bristol)**

Founded in February 1889, president W.E. Throop, secretary W.B. Woodruff, general manager W.E. Shelton

### **Ansonia Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

### **Avon Brass Band**

Founded in 1899 by young men who worked in the Climax Fuse shop. Members included Clinton Hadsell (bass horn), Will McCarty, Frank Richards

### **Babcock Cornet Band (Ashford)**

[Current band] - Founded in 1862 through a bequest from the estate of Archibald Babcock. A local resident described the formation of the band "Soon after the acceptance of the trust fund, everyone who could buy, borrow or hire a horn was invited to join. Those who could read music played by note; those who could not played by ear; those who could do neither made what noise they could. Cats, screech owls, and bull frogs all left town. Dogs crawled under the barn or ran away to the woods every time the band played". In the 1890's the Lyon and Healy musical instrument manufacturing company of Chicago, IL conducted a survey of bands in the United States. That survey certified Ashford's Babcock Band as the nation's second oldest band behind the Dodworth Band of Providence, R.I. Shortly thereafter the Dodworth group dissolved, leaving the Babcock Band as the undisputed oldest civilian band in the U.S.

### **Band Canadienne (Grosvenor Dale)**

Active in the 1890's

**Bristol Cornet Band**

Active in 1870

**Bristol Military Band**

Active around 1900

**Broad Brook Cornet Band** (East Windsor)

Active in 1895 - James Allen was a member at that time

**Burr Cornet Band** (Colchester)

Active in 1854

**Carpet City Brass Band** (Thompsonville)

Active in 1904, performing in Thompsonville

**City of Norwalk Cornet Band**

Founded in February 1891 with 18 members

**Classic Brass** (Storrs)

[Current band] - Founded in 1988

**Coast Artillery Band**, (Bridgeport)

Active in the 1900's, conductor Paul G. Goulding

**Collinsville Brass Band**

Active in 1890's

**Collinsville Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Collinsville German Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Connecticut Agricultural College Cadet Band**

Active around 1900

**Copley's Cornet Band** (New Milford)

Active in 1869

**Cornwall Cornet Band**

Active in 1873,1874

**Crescent Band** (Middle Haddam)

Active in 1919

**Danbury Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1861

**Danbury Brass Band (2)**

[Current band] - Founded in 1984 by Alan Raph

**Deep River Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Durham Cornet Band**

Active from 1861 to 1863

**East Haddam Bohemian Band**

Active in the 1890's

**East Hartford Cornet Band**

Active in 1870

**East Killingley Volunteer Band**

Active around 1900

**East Woodstock Cornet Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1893. Original members were George G. Thurber, J. Checkley Ames, Louis H. Linderman, E.E. Trask, John S. May, W.T. White, B.W. Bates, A.H. Linderman, F.O. Chaffee, G.H. Wetherell, B.N. Andrews, C.C. Gildersleeve, John A. Linderman, Everett E. May, William N. Hastings, E.L. Upham, Frank May, and Henry Moore

**Essex Cornet Band**

Active in 1887

**Forestville Cornet Band** (Bristol)

Active in 1855

**Fort Trumbull Brass Band** (New London)

Active in 1868

**Gilbert Cornet Band** (Winsted)

Active in 1868 to 1873

**Glastonbury Cornet Band**

Active in 1870

**Granby Brass Band**

Active in 1897

**Greenwich Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1865 and 1897

**Griswoldville Cornet Band**

Active in 1889

**Hartford Brass Band**

Active in 1853

**Hartford Cornet Band**

Active in 1855 to 1857, and also in the 1900's

**Hartford Institute and Home for the Blind Brass Band**

Active in 1896

**Hatch's Military Band** (Hartford)

Active in 1908

**Hazardville Cornet Band** (Enfield)

Active in 1888, leader William Kerr. Still active in 1894

**Heine's Brass Band** (South Norwalk)

Active in 1891

**Hotchkiss Cornet Band**

Active in 1870

**Howe's Cornet Band** (Bridgeport)

Active in 1871

**Imperial Band** (Stonnington)

Active in the 1900's

**Konomoc Hose Co. Band** (New London)

Active in the 1900's

**Lakeville Brass Band** (Salisbury)

Active in 1859 to 1873

**Lebanon Brass Band**

Founded in March 1884, initial members included Orlando C. Tucker, Dwight E. Abell, Wm. B. Loomis, George Irish, John G. Kneeland, Frank M. Kingsley, Sidney Lock, J. Lincoln Crandall, George Green, Charles H. Loomis, Henry Kingsley, William L. Spencer, Nathaniel Loomis, H.E. Card, Henry Bassett, and John Barry

**Lichfield Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Little's Brass Band** (Hartford)

Active in the 1880's

**Meriden Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 to 1874

**Middletown Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, when members included Andrew Cody and John Wall

**Middletown Municipal Band**

Founded in 1879

**Mohawk Valley Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Moosup National Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mystic Cornet Band**

Active in 1862 and 1884

**New Britain Cornet Band**

Founded in 1870

**New Canaan Cornet Band**

Active in 1898

**New London Cornet Band**

Active in 1869

**New Milford Citizens' Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1874, leader Professor Jenks

**New Military Band** (New Haven)

Active in 1908

**Nonnawauk Brass Band** (Seymour)

Active around 1900

**North Grosvenordale Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Old Hartford Cornet Band**

Active in 1859

**Philharmonic Band** (Bridgeport)

Active in 1890

**Polish Falcon Band** (Torrington)

Founded in 1912

**Polish Parish Band** (Torrington)

Founded in 1915

**Prospect Cornet Band** (West Cheshire)

Active in 1862, leader John B. Isbell, with 15 players

**Quinebaug Cornet Band** (Killingly)

Active in 1868, when they acquired a new uniform made of grey and trimmed with black, with gilt buttons

**Rockville Cornet Band** (Vernon)

Active in 1872. Still active in 1880

**St Bernard's Catholic Total Abstinence Cornet Band** (Rockville)

Founded in August 1875, with leader Thomas J. Sheehan, lieutenant James Carroll, secretary John Savage, treasurer William McNerney, contractors Frank Fay and William Finley

**St Cecilia French Canadian Cornet Band** (Meriden)

Active in 1879

**St John's Cornet Band** (Stamford)

Active in 1891

**St Joseph's Cornet Band** (Willimantic)

Active in 1878, leader J.E. Murray, clerk Ross O'Loughlin

**Saybrook Cornet Band**

Active in 1894, leader Frank Stillman, secretary Jerome Stevens



**Sharon Cornet Band**

Active in 1871 to 1874

**Simonds Military Band** (Collinsville)

Active in the 1900's

**Simsbury Cornet Band**

Active in 1888. Still active in 1900

**Slater Band** (Jewett City)

Active in the 1900's

**Somersville Cornet Band** (Somers)

Active in 1890

**South Windham Brass Band**

Active in 1878, leader A. Kinne, secretary L.C. Kinne

**Southington Cornet Band**

Active in 1876

**Springfield Brass Band**

Active in 1906

**Stafford Cornet Band**

Active in 1876

**Stamford Cornet Band**

Founded in 1865, instructor Mr Lum. Still active in 1891

**Street Railway Band** (Hartford)

Active in the 1900's

**Suffield Cornet Band**

Active in 1880. Leader Professor Vose in 1880, George Clark, in 1885

**Taylor's Band** (Dover)

Active in the 1900's

**Terryville Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Thayers Natural Pharmaceuticals Company Band** (Westport)

Active in the 1900's

**Thomas Family Band** (Hartford)

Active around 1900. Consisted of Mr & Mrs Thomas and their five daughters

**Thomaston Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Thompsonville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's and 1890's, conductor J.W. Martin

**Tinney's Concert Band**, (Bridgeport)

Active in 1909

**Tubb's Military Band** (Norwich)

Founded in 1872. Still active in the 1900's

**Union Brass Band** (Killingly)

Founded in August 1872 from members of the Wauregan and Quinebaug Cornet Bands, officers were Harry Wilson (president), C.N. Capron (vice president), O.W. Bowen (secretary & treasure)

**Union City Brass Band** (Naugatuck)

Active in 1856

**Warehouse Point Cornet Band** (East Windsor)

Active in 1892

**Waterbury Boys' Club Band**

Active in 1913

**Wauregan Cornet Band**

Active in the late 1860's

**West Cornwall Cornet Band**

Active in 1880

**Wheeler and Wilson's Cornet Band (Bridgeport)**

Active in 1861, leader Frank Thomas. Still active in 1885. The band consisted of employees from the company's 320 strong workforce - a drum corps was also formed. Wheeler and Wilson's manufactured sewing machines

**Willimantic Brigade Brass Band**

Founded in 1845, associated with the fifth brigade of Connecticut militia. Original members included John S.R. Benchley, Joseph M. Dunham, Lyman M. Jordan, A.W. Jillson, J.A. Watson, William A. Benchley, William H. Osborn, Harry Willson, Mason Prentice, William D. Franklin, Charles S. Blivin, Albert N. Maine, John H. Prentice, Lewis Russ, and Ira M. Vaughn

**Willimantic Cornet Band**

Founded in 1858, complete with a constitution and by-laws, that included nineteen articles, and with a board of elected officers representing some of the town's foremost businesses, trades and professional men. The band had to suspend its activities because of the outbreak of the Civil War in 1861. The band's operations were not resumed until 1868. Thomas H. Rollinson was appointed leader of the Band on August 4, 1868. After some four years as leader of the Band - reportedly without pay - Thomas Rollinson was formally thanked for his leadership by the band at its March 1872 annual meeting. As a token of their appreciation, he was presented a silver tea set in recognition of his service to the band. By 1876 the Band found itself in disarray and disbanded in March that year. In the summer of 1876, a new Willimantic Band was founded with Thomas Rollinson as director and W.C. Jillson as secretary. At the same time a National Band of Willimantic had organized with some of its players being taken from the former band at St. Joseph's Catholic Church in Willimantic. Competition from the National Band and the departure of Rollinson from the local music scene in the early 1880's, doubtless were factors contributing to the eventual disappearance of the new Willimantic Band.

**Windsor Cornet Band**

Founded in 1859. Active through to 1894. Contemporary with the Windsor Locks Cornet Band in the 1890's

**Windsor Locks Cornet Band**

Active in 1888 to 1895, leader Milfred Sumner. Contemporary with the Windsor Cornet Band. Uniforms in 1888 were coats, pantaloons and helmets of dark blue trimmed with gilt and scarlet and the "coat of arms" of the United States

**Winsted Cornet Band**

Active in 1859. Still active in the 1890's

**Wolcott Cornet Band**

Founded on 27 March 1873. Herman W. Huke was a member

## USA - Delaware



*Miford Fireman's Cornet Band*

**Amphion Cornet Band** (Middletown)

Active in 1868 to 1871

**Amphion Cornet Band** (New Castle)

Active in 1870 to 1873

**Amphion Cornet Band** (Wilmington)

Active in 1857 to 1860

**Brown's Family Orchestra** (Wilmington)

The family was father Herbert (b. 1884, violin and french horn), mother Luella (b. 1886, piano and saxophone), Ralph (b. 1910, bass), Vera (b. 1915, drums, traps, bells and xylophone), Martin (b. 1916, cornet), Albert "Pud" (b. 1918, saxophone), Gordon (b. 1919, cymbals and alto horn). The family travelled with its own tutor, a licensed school teacher who made sure that Whether in Maine or California the Brown juniors get the instruction just the same as if they were in their school at home. Played at the Masonic Hall, Newport, Delaware in April 1923, in Florida during winter 1926/7 and Revere Beach, near Boston, in summer 1926. When crossing the continent, they stopped along the route and played at theatres. They travelled in a well-equipped house on wheels - an "auto pullman car" which had a fold-out platform that was used whenever they needed a stage. The family eventually left Wilmington and relocated to Shreveport, Louisiana

**Camden Mechanics' Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Chesapeake Silver Cornet Brass Band** (Hockessin)

[Current band] - Founded in 1996

**Diamond State Cornet Band** (Middletown)

Active in 1873, 1874

**Dover Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 to 1874

**Georgetown Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Henry and Young's Band** (Wilmington)

Active in the 1910's

**Independence Cornet Band** (Wilmington)

*See: Independent Cornet Band*

**Independent Cornet Band** (Wilmington)

Active in 1870. Leader James A. Anderson in 1872

**Laurel Brass Band** (Sussex County)

Active in 1862. Still active in 1868. Conductor H.P. Fooks in 1863. Leader Benjamin R. Riggin in 1868. Also known as the Union Brass Band

**Lewes Boys' Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Middletown Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1860 to 1862. It had folded before 1867

**Middletown Brass Band (2)**

Founded in 1868 Still active in 1871, leader Mr Ritchie

**Milford Fireman's Cornet Band**

Active in 1905

**Mount Vernon Cornet Band** (Wilmington)

Active in 1867 to 1873. A "colored" band

**New Castle Cornet Band**

Active in 1870

**Newark Brass Band**

Active in 1864 to 1869

**Newark Citizens' Cornet Band**

Active in 1869 to 1871

**Odessa Cornet Band**

Active in 1868. Had a band wagon built in 1870

**Odessa Saxe Horn Band**

Active in 1869 to 1874

**Primrose and Dockstader's Minstrel Band**

Active in 1912

**Richardson's Brass Band** (Camden)

Active in 1856

**Saint Georges Brass Band**

Active in 1866

**Saint Georges Cornet Band**

Active in 1864

**Seaford Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Smyrna Citizens Band**

Active around 1900

**Smyrna Cornet Band**

Active in 1863 to 1870

**Townsend Brass Band**

Founded in April 1869, with 14 players, leader Professor Beggs. Still active in 1870

**Union Brass Band** (Laurel)

*See: Laurel Brass Band*

**United Cornet Band** (Wilmington)

Active in 1872

**Willow Grove Brass Band**

Active in 1868, leader S.T. Hall. Still active in 1869

**Wilmington Brass Band**

Active in 1852, leader J.L. Beggs. Later known as Wilmington Cornet Band. Still active in 1876. Leader Mr Haddock in 1859, Mr Ellinger in 1873-1874

**Wilmington City Cornet Band**

*See: Wilmington Brass Band*

**Wilmington Cornet Band**

*See: Wilmington Brass Band*

**Wyoming Cornet Band**

Active in 1868, 1869

## USA - District of Columbia



*9th Veteran Reserve Corps Band, Washington, 1865*

**Bergman's Metropolitan Cornet Band** (Washington)

Active in 1867

**Campbell Hospital Brass Band** (Washington)

Active in 1865

**Esputa's Cornet Band** (Washington)

Active in 1854 to 1860

**Fisher's Brass Band** (Washington)

Active in 1853 to 1855, leader P. Fisher, with 20 players

**Forrest Brass Band** (Washington)

Active in 1856

**Heald's American Brass Band** (Washington)

Founded in April 1864, with 14 players who were mechanics in the plumber's department at the Navy Yard. Leader L.A. Heald. Still active in 1867

**Heald's Washington Brass Band** (Washington)

*See: Heald's American Brass Band*

**Holy Hill Brass Band** (Washington)

Active in 1864 to 1869

**Metropolitan Hall Brass Band** (Washington)

Active in 1865

**Miller's Ladies' Brass Band** (Washington)

Active in 1903

**Mount Pleasant Brass Band** (Washington)

Active in 1865, with 28 players

**National Brass Band** (Washington)

Founded in late 1855, conductor William Bergman. Other members in 1856 included Philip Fisher, Mr Fields, Henry Eiseman, Charles Bergman, Mr Gleffe, John Arth, J.R. Marsoletti, Gaetano Rapetti, Herman Menze, Mr Nauman, John Eiseman, Thomas Mackey, Michael Arth

**Philharmonic Cornet Band** (Washington)

Active in 1873, with officers W.H. Hunter (president), Clement Wilson (vice president), Albert Dodson (secretary), J. Richard Coakjey (treasurer), and James Cornell (band sergeant)

**President Lincoln's Own Band** (Washington)

[Current band] - Founded in 2012

**Prosperi's Cornet Band** (Washington)

Active in 1853 to 1855, leader J.M. Prosperi, conductor Frederic Prosperi, cotillion conductor L. Webber. The bandroom was at the New Odd Fellow's Hall, Garrison Street, Navy Yard, Washington

**St Aloysius' Cornet Band** (Washington)

Active in 1867, leader John H. Becker - composed of youths aged 18 to 20 years of age. Associated with St Aloysius Church and Academy

**St Dominick's Brass Band** (Washington)

Active in 1867, leader William B. Brown, teacher Professor Sarety - composed of youths aged 16 to 18 years of age. Associated with St Dominick's Church. Still active in 1868

**Schroeder's Cornet Band** (Washington)

Active in 1858

**South Washington Cornet Band** (Washington)

Active in 1868. Conductor S. Richards in 1870

**Veteran Invalid Reserve Corps Brass Band** (Washington)

Active in 1864

**Washington Brass Band (1)** (Washington)

Founded in June 1859 by John Wagner, F. Christian, and P. Fischer

**Washington Brass Band (2)** (Washington)

Active in 1873, leader Joseph Lee

**Weber's Cornet Band** (Washington)

Active in 1859, leader Lewis Weber

**Withers' Brass Band** (Washington)

Active in 1860, leader Professor William Withers. In 1865 it was touring in Ohio with G.F. Bailey & Co.'s Metropolitan and Quadruple Combination (James Melville's Grand Circus; Herr Driesbach's Extensive Menagerie; Sands, Nathans & Co.'s Performing Elephants; and The Gigantic Hippopotamus)



## USA - Florida



*Eustis Cornet Band*

### **Amelia Island Cornet Band**

Active around 1890

### **Ancient City Brass Band** (Jacksonville)

[Current band] - A continuation of one of the oldest historic brass bands in Florida the 3rd Florida Regimental Band

### **Arcadia Concert Band**

Active in 1916

### **Barnes Musical Entertainers Band** (Miami)

A family brass band who played for many of the groundbreaking ceremonies for the huge hotels in Miami Beach in the 1920's

### **Bartow City Band**

Active in the 1900's

### **Bartow Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's to the early 1900's. The first Bartow Cornet Band members included L. Franklin, H.R. Bivins, Eppes Tucker, Guy Culver, Max Hankins, W.O. Jordan, George H. Wright, Frank Blount, R.M. Highman, John Swearingen, C.L. Huddleston, Jim Steele and J.H. Gwiner. The band was reorganized in 1898 with the following members L. Franklin, George Wright, John Swearingen, Eppes Tucker, Fred Gemme, Roy Bushnell, J.B. Bowers, J.B. Wilson, Allie Wilson, Sam Dunlap, J.N. Baggett, Joe Chaille, Floyd Chaille, and Lloyd Chaille.

### **Brass Band of Central Florida**

[Current band] - Founded by Mark Griffin in 1999 as Central Florida Brass Band, becoming Brass Band of Central Florida in the early 2000s

### **Celebration Brass Band** (The Villages)

[Current band] - Founded in May 2009 by Keith Miland, Dave Czohara and Mary Lund

### **Central Florida Brass Band**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Brass Band of Central Florida*



**Eustis Brass Band**

Active in 1922

**Eustis Cornet Band**

Active in 1885

**Fellowship Brass** (Tallahassee)

[Current band] - Founded in 2007

**Florida Industrial School for Boys Band** (Marianna)

Active around 1910

**Fort Meade Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Fort Myers Brass Band**

Active in 1887

**Fort Pierce Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Goshen Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Grella's Scarlet Guard Band** (Clearwater)

Active in the 1920's

**Hawk Family Brass Band**

Consisted of father Arthur Benson Hawk (b. 1870), his wife Ella May (b. 1872, née Griffith), son Zariel Griffith (b. 1899, trombone and cornet), and daughter Zarita E. (b. 1903) who was an accomplished violinist, vocalist and brass player. They had been giving musical entertainments since January 1914 in conjunction with the Sunday School and at the Colony Hall in Crystal Springs, Florida, and continued to give concerts there through to about 1921, when Zariel married, followed a few years later by Zarita

**Hilliard Cornet Band**

Active in 1912

**J. H. Eschman Show Band** (Trenton)

Active in 1913

**Jensen Cornet Band** (Jensen Beach)

Active in the 1900's

**Kissimmee Concert Band**

Founded in November 1908, with 20 players, instructed by Prof. Newell. Members in 1909 included Al Gilbert, Albert Parker, Fred W. Stalker, Verner Ellis, Blanche Lancaster Raines, Sallie Pilley, Mary Carson Geiger, J.W. Prentis, Tallulah Gilbert Bandy, George A. Gilbery, Mrs S.H. Bullock, J.Cecil Prentis, Mrs J.W. Prentis, E.A. Neimeyer, Roy Wiley, J. Wadley Parker, Marie Huddleston DuPont, Ruby Ellis, Mae Graves Ellis and W. Roy Prentis

**Kissimmee Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in August 1914, with flute, clarinet, three cornets, two altos, baritone, trombone, tuba, bass and snare drums

**Lake Maitland Female Cornet Band**

Active in 1891, with 13 young ladies

**Lakeland Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's, organised by George Turner, to the early 1900's

**Madison Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Marion Cornet Band** (Ocala)

Active in the 1890's

**Martin Family Band** (White)

Active in the mid-1920s, consisted of Edward Napier Martin (cornet), his wife Annie Bell (nee McCall) (cornet), and children Edward (euphonium), Estile (tenor horn), Anna Marie (tenor horn), Geneva (tuba), also Thelma and Enrico

**Miami Varsity Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Oldsmar Band**

Active in the 1910's, conductor Harry E. Prettyman

**Orchid City Brass Band** (West Palm Beach)

[Current band] - Founded in 2012

**Orlando Cornet Band**

Active in 1904

**Osceola Cornet Band**

Active around 1890

**Palatka Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Raiford Band**

Active in 1921

**Russell's Cornet Band** (Key West)

Active in 1904, when members were Dewey Hall, Bertie La Fe, Ed R. (Dee) Curry, Willie Roberts, Prof. Frank Russell, Leroy Voght, Roy Lewin, Hilton Hensen, Eddie Russell, Clifton Cates, Phil Hensen, Reynela Knowles, Arture Velasco, Chas. Lewin and Otto Bethel

**Sanford Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Smith Family Brass Band** (Tarpon Springs)

Active in 1919

**Snider's Brass Band** (Mount Pleasant)

Active in the 1880's, members included Mr. Shepard, Willie Snider, Lucy Snider, George Snider, Frank Snider, John S. Snider, and Asbury W. Snider

**Southerners British Brass Band** (Naples)

[Current band] - Founded in 1995

**Sunshine Brass Band** (Tampa)

[Current band] - Founded in the early 1980s

**Sunshine City Band** (St Petersburg)

Active in 1913

**Tallahassee Brass**

[Current band] - Founded in 2008

**Tampa Cornet Band**

Founded in winter 1859, leader J. A. Butterfield, with 14 players, who included Henry Crane and James McKay

**Titusville Children's Home Band**

Active in 1925

**Tropical Brass Band** (Palm Beach)

Active in 1889, members included: Willie Moore (bass drum), Guy M. Bradley (Bb trombone), Bob Cook (Eb bass), E.H. Dimick (2nd alto), Louie Bradley (Bb bass), R.W. Porter (1st Eb cornet), Andrew Garnet (solo alto), Charles W. Pierce (Eb cornet, leader)

**Wauchula Cornet Band**

Founded around 1897 with members: A. Yancy Teachy, drum; J. C. McEwen, snare drum; L. W. Bostick, bass; E. C. Stenstrom, cornet; Joe McEwen, baritone; W. A. Southerland, cornet; Jim Southerland, tenor; H. C. Southerland, solo cornet, and W. K. Southerland, alto.

**Weber's All American Band (St Petersburg)**

Active in the 1910's

**Welcome Cornet Band (Jacksonville)**

Founded in 1886 by Allen Thompson Robeson, who was "a blind man who was led always by a little colored boy". Active until 1926, it achieved a national reputation and may have been the inspiration for Paul Lawrence Dunbar's poem, "When the Colored Band Comes Marching Down the Street."

**Welters Cornet Band (Key West)**

Founded by Frank Welters and Nelson English. Active from before 1910 to the 1930's

**Wyer's Creole Cornet Band (Pensacola)**

Active in 1887, conductor Edward Wyer

**Yankeetown Concert Band,**

Active in 1915

**Zephyrhills Citizens' Band**

Active from 1912 to 1920

**Zephyrhills Cornet Band**

Active in the late 1890's

## USA - Georgia



*Demorest Cornet Band*

### **37th Georgia Regimental Band (Atlanta)**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band formed in 1980

### **8th Regiment Band**

Active in the 2000s

### **Atlanta Police Band**

Active in the 1910's

### **Augusta Brass Band**

Active in 1852, leader John Bohler. Still active in 1868

### **Augusta Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

### **Augusta High School Band**

Active in the 1890's

### **Bainbridge British Brass Band**

Founded by Bainbridge College president Ed Mobley in 1976. After some years he handed the baton on to Paschal Ward, when the band transitioned to concert band format and became Bainbridge Community Band

### **Barber's Phenomenal Boy Band (Winder)**

Active in the 1890's, consisting of Charles Theodore Barber and his sons - Clinton Eugene, Frederic Littleton, Edward Theodore, Charles Wiley, Robert Reece, Calvin Cleon and Howard Duval.

### **Bohler's Brass Band (Augusta)**

*See: Augusta Brass Band*

**Bowdon Cornet Band**

Active in 1903 to 1910

**Cairo Concert Band**

Active around 1910

**Carnesville Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Cartersville Brass Band**

Active in 1919. Alton G. Harwell played euphonium in the band.

**Clarkesville Cornet Band**

Active around 1900 with members including Ben Franklin, Lloyd Black, Irenus Barron, Dyer Black, Frank Gabrels, Levi Hurt, Grover Free, Reeves Gabrels, Virgil Barron and Mr Williams

**Clayton City Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Cuthbert Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Dacula Brass Band**

Active in 1909

**Dacula Town Brass Band**

Active in 1909

**Dawson Cornet Band**

Active in 1870, leader Mr Rauschenberg. Henry Atkinson was a member around 1870 also

**Demorest Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Dixie Brass Band** (Columbus, Muscogee County)

Founded in 1892, originally it was located in Girard, AL (across the river from Columbus. George Gafford Blau played baritone in 1893 together with his brothers Richard (cornet) and Martin (snare drum)

**Eatonton Concert Band**

Active around 1910

**Eclipse Brass Band** (Jasper)

Active around 1915

**Eighth Regiment Band** (Rome)

[Current band] - Founded in 1986

**Etheridge Family Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Fitzgerald Brass Band**

Active in 1896

**Forest City Brass Band** (Savannah)

Active in 1867, leader Professor Hicks

**Georgia Brass Band** (Atlanta)

[Current band] - Founded in 1999

**Georgia Industrial Home Band** (Macon)

Active in the 1910's

**Georgia Youth Symphony Orchestra Brass Band** (Atlanta)

[Current band] - Founded in 2006, conductor Tom Gibson

**Greensboro' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Greensboro' Band**

Active in the late 1910's

**Grovelake Concert Band**

Founded in 1911

**Gum Springs Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Harrison Brass Band**

Active around 1910

**Hiwassee Cornet Band**

Active in 1915, when members were: Clyde Twiggs (1897-1971), Worth Hedden (1894-1971), Thomas A. Hooper (1896), Gaither Wood (1896-1933), Ward Wood (1900), Ralph Johnson (1900-1941), John R. Burns (1902-1978), Frank B. Hedden (1896-1986), J. Cline Puett (1896-1977), and Leonard Burch (1888-1954)

**Holloway Brothers Band (Clem)**

Active in 1910. The eight Holloway brothers, sons of J.J. Holloway, toured the USA and Canada. In 1910 they were performing with the John Robinson Circus. They included Joseph Oscar (leader - b. 1880), , Claude Robert (b. 1888), Boyd Watson (b. 1893), Arthur Daniel (b. 1876), John Thomas (b. 1878), William Jasper (b. 1882), Lon Alton (b. 1886), Homer Weaver (b. 1891), and Denver Ralph (b.1897)

**Jug Tavern Band (Winder)**

Active in the 1890's

**Meigs Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Messrs Fisher, Bohler and Hett's Brass Band (Augusta)**

*See: Augusta Brass Band*

**Monroe Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's and 1890's

**Monticello Brass Band (Jasper County)**

Active in 1895

**Norcross Concert Band**

Active around 1900

**Oconee Brass Band**

Founded in 1884. It played Sousa-like music and were very popular. Cicero Wilson was the band leader in 1893. Members in 1895 were William Sparks, Ed Laula, J. B. Cummings, William Davis, E. West, J. B. Printup, John W. Sinton, W. L. Stewart, C. F. Wilson, M. H. Hall, L. C. Driscoll, Albert Brown, Richard Mason and John Hammond

**Paul Moss Orphanage and Industrial Home Band (Augusta)**

Active in 1913

**Richardson Brothers' Band (Gainesville)**

Active in the 1910's

**Roman Festival Brass (Rome)**

[Current band]

**Rome Volunteer Firefighters Band**

Active in 1907

**Savannah Brass Band**

Active in 1854 to 1867. Leader Robert Low in 1861. Several of its instruments, worth \$200, were lost in a fire in April 1867

**Savannah Cornet Band**

Active around 1890

**Starr Institute Brass Band**

Active around 1890

**Statham Band**

Active around 1900

**Stewart Family Band** (Alma, Bacon County)

Active in the 1900's

**Swainsboro Brass Band**

Active in 1879

**Tennille Cornet Band**

Active around 1885

**Thomasville Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**UGA British Brass Band**

[Current band] - Based at the University of Georgia, Hugh Hodgson School of Music

**Washington Cornet Band** (Savannah)

Active in 1869 to 1872 - a "colored band". The band was involved in a riot on the Citadel Green on 26 July 1869, in which a number of its instruments were destroyed. Members in 1869 included J.J. Millen (leader), S.R. Myrault, F.A. Myrault, W.A. Geary, B.M. Morcell, W.H. Woodhouse, N.A. Angler, R.H. Burke, Edward J. Colver, E.J. Crivaler, C.H. Gentry. Uniform of the 14 members in 1872 consisted of a dark blue tunics and hats with crimson hat bands

**West Family Band** (Hancock)

Active in the late 1870's. Consisting of Thomas James West (b. 1821, cornet) and members of his family: sons John Richard West (b. 1846, tuba), Thomas Sterling West (b. 1848, horn), Julian West (b. 1850, euphonium), and Charles Lane West (b. 1851, drums), with Oscar Cone (b. 1849, horn), Tom Daver Wright (euphonium)

**Whitehall Band**

Active in the 1910's

## USA - Hawaii



*Royal Hawaiian Band, Honolulu, 1907*

### **Honolulu Brass Band**

Active in 1866 to 1869, leader William H. Bound

### **Polynesian Cultural Center [PCC] Brass Band**

Founded in 1963



## USA - Idaho



*Challis Cornet Band*

### **Boise City Brass Band**

Active in 1870

### **Carey Independent Band**

Active around 1890

### **Centerville Brass Band**

Active in 1868 to 1871

### **Challis Cornet Band**

Active in 1892, when members included Maude Ebberts Clarington, Joseph Ebberts, Danny Stephens, Bill Ebberts Sr., Jonathon Job, Frank Reed, Tom Horton and Maurice Ashton

### **Concordia Band**

Active in the 1900's

### **Cosmopolitan Brass Band (Idaho City)**

Active in 1867

### **Cox'es Silver Band**

Active in the 1900's

### **De Lamar Miners' Band**

Active in the 1890's

### **Deary Cornet Band**

Active in 1910, when members included Anton Lee and Carl Carlson

### **Denver Cornet Band**

Active in 1906, instructed by Mr Steinbach

### **Dingle Brass Band**

Active in 1895

### **Ferdinand Cornet Band,**

Active in 1916

**Fish Haven Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Franklin Brass Band**

Active around 1890. Conductor was originally Tom Kelley, later passing to Theophilus France

**Grangeville Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in late 1900, manager I.C. Hattabaugh, director H.V. Riggs, with 15 players

**Idaho Brass Band**

*See: Idaho City Brass Band (1)*

**Idaho City Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1864 to 1870. Officers in 1867 included C. Claassen, J. Frank and R.J. Strike (leader)

**Idaho City Brass Band (2)**

Active in 1895, with members Clay Mosher, Charles Jones, Julius Mautz, Fred Garrecht, J.A. Lippincott, Charles Branstetter, Sandy Crawford, Tom Crofton, and Bert Jones

**Intermountain Institute Band**

Active in 1904

**Iona Brass Band (Bonneville)**

Founded around 1895, conductor Jessie Astell. Still active in the early 1900's, when members were Howard (Hoskins) Hale, Bert (Lewis Albert) Lee, Walt (Walter) Edwards, A.E. (Albert Edward) Stanger, M.H. (Melvin Hardy) Rushton, Jack (John William) Whitehead, James (Hardy) Steele, Johnnie (John) Jensen, Arthur (Claudius) Hancey [conductor], Joe (Joseph Smith) Mulliner, Delbert Stanger, George (Clarence) Rounds and David (Allen) Rushton

**Kamiah Cornet Band**

Active in 1915, with 24 players. At a concert in June 1915, the programme was: Overture Poet & Peasant (Suppé), Round the World (Beyer), Mexican Dance - Maria (Davila), Herbstimmung Waltzes (Lincke), Melodies from Faust (Gounod), Prince of Pilsen (Luders), Humoresque (Dvorak), Anita (Allen), Medley of National Airs (Dalbey), Lucia di Lammermoor (Donizetti), Carmen (Bizet), American Patrol (Meacham), Forget Me Not (Brooks), Loyal Comrades (Blankenburg), A Slippery Place (Hacker), Hostraiser March (Chambers), and A Huntin Scene (Bucalossi)

**Lewiston Military Band,**

Active in 1907

**Malad City Brass Band**

Active around 1900, with David Tovey as a trombonist

**Malad City Brass Band**

Active in 1901

**Mountain Home Cornet Band**

Active in 1906

**Mullan Cornet Band**

A band of boys and young men, active around 1910

**New Plymouth Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Nezperce Cornet Band**

Active in 1901

**Oakley Brass Band**

Founded in 1885 with twenty members. It was under the leadership of Henry Parkinson and James Port. It disbanded around 1900

**Olmsdale's Brass Band** (Placerville)

Founded in late 1864, leader Edward Olmsdale, with 12 players. Still active in 1865. Edward Olmsdale was killed by his brother, Gus, on 6 April 1865, with three shots from a six-shooter

**Owyhee Brass Band**

Active in 1867, leader Mr Strike

**Paston's Brass Band** (Idaho City)

Active in 1864

**Payette Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's. In 1903 it amalgamated with the Payette Kid Band, retaining its name

**Pleasant Valley Cornet Band** (Power County)

Active around 1900

**Pocatello Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Riggs' Concert Band** (Grangeville)

Founded at the end of May 1906, with members: H.V. Riggs, C.F. Brown, J.M. Mullinix, James Pearson, James Wood, Herbert Wood, W.E. Bunnell, Clyde W. Nickel, G. Barlow, Dave Sassenbery, L.C. Richardson, Ed Abrahamson, Mrs W.E. Bunnell, Mrs H.V. Riggs, and the Misses Nickel

**Rocky Bar Brass Band**

Active in 1866, leader William Haslom

**St Charles Brass Band**

Founded in 1895 by Solomon Tremelling. The members of the band faithfully held band practice on the day or evening it was scheduled, practicing in their homes. A light wagon used as a bandwagon was colorful with its high driver's seat and bench seatboards fastened on the sideboards of the wagon box, extending out over the wheels far enough to prevent the bunting decorations from being torn off by the wheels while the wagon was in motion. The gay bunting decorations and the high driver's seat created a regal air to the bandwagon. The brass band participated in all activities in the valley and in surrounding Rich, Caribou, and Lincoln Counties and Star Valley. The band played and rode in parades, at outdoor games, picnics, re-unions, holiday functions, political meetings and even at folk dances when a dance orchestra was not available. The band never made a practice of playing at funerals, but as a tribute to their beloved leader, they played at the graveside of Rebecca Tremelling, wife of Soloman Tremelling.

**Samaria Brass Band**

Active in the 1870's, leader Edward Woozley

**Sand Hill Band** (Idaho Falls)

Active in 1909

**Shoshone High School Band**

Active in 1910

**Silver City Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1866, 1867, leader Mr West; Dennis Bailey played tenor drum. A successor band was formed in 1872

**Silver City Brass Band (2)**

Founded in January 1872 by Father Poulin

**Stites Cornet Band**

Active in 1904, when it made its first public appearance at a Benefit Ball in August 1904

**Summit Cornet Band**

Active in 1905

**Twin Falls Boys' Band**

Active in 1911

**Twin Falls Concert Band**

Active around 1900

**Viola Cornet Band**

Active in 1915

**Wardner Industrial Union Band**

Active around 1900

**Weiser Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Weston Brass Band**

Founded in 1887, with members Thomas Gill, Yeppa Benson, James Nielsen, Hyrum Olsen, Peter Jacobsson, Chris Poulson, Thomas Preston, Rasmus Nielsen, Peter Nielsen. Active through the 1890's

## USA - Illinois



*Mason Cornet Band, 1874*

### **146th Illinois Brass Band**

Active in 1864, members included Wilber F. Heath, Amaziah Steele, Augustus A. Marsh, James A. Gates, Charles Mann, Chester Marr, Oliver W. Shepard, Thomas J. Masters, William H. Fritts, Oliver W. Shepard, Isaiah V. Hollinger, Seneca C. Teats, and Henry C. Snow

### **1st Regiment Band (Springfield)**

Active in 1913

### **33rd Illinois Volunteer Regiment Band**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band founded in 1996

### **39th Illinois Regimental Band**

Active in 1864

### **48th Illinois Volunteer Regiment Band (Mt. Vernon)**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Independent Silver Band (2)*

### **9th Regiment Band (Sullivan)**

Active in the 1910's

### **Abingdon Band**

Active around 1900

### **Adeline Band**

Active around 1900

### **Albion Brass Band (Albion)**

Active in 1860

### **Albion Cornet Band (Albion)**

Active in 1870, leader Frank Dalby

### **Aledo Band**

Active in 1912

### **Aledo Ladies' Cornet Band**

In 1882, a man named Prof. E.D. Wood moved to Aledo, Illinois in 1882 and opened a music store, followed by a Conservatory of Music (\$4 per week with board and use of instruments), where he trained an all-female brass ensemble. The band performed regularly around Aledo and surrounding area, and toured to Burlington, Fort Madison, and Keokuk, Iowa. Wood composed an original piece called "The Ladies Cornet Band March". The band folded when Wood died in 1885. Their uniform consisted of a closely fitted, long-sleeved blouse

with small epaulettes and three vertical rows of buttons, a full pleated skirt with a ruffled hem, all topped with a wide-brimmed straw boater. Members included Lenore Boyd (valve trombone), Bertha Boyd (drums)

**Algonquin Band**

Active around 1900

**Altona Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded on August 20, 1884, leader John Ekstadt. The members were Addie Shade, Ella Durand, Lydia Tapper, Etta Collinson, Nellie Edwards, Maude Templeton, Mettie Hopkins and Maude Bane

**Arlington Heights Band**

Active in the 1910's. Members in 1915 were: Ed Bolte (bass), Oscar Weide (bass), Mr Koerber (trombone), Richard Boeger (trombone), John Boeger (baritone), H. C.Landeck (conductor), Herman Kehe (alto), William Neumann (alto), Ted Dettman (alto), William Kehe Sr. (bass drum), Walter Karstens (snare drum), William A.Meyer (alto), Herman Clausing (alto), Emil Gosch (clarinet), William Kehe Jr. (cornet), Fred Henjes (cornet), Adolph Rateike (cornet), Kurt Rehling (clarinet), Elroy Winkelman (clarinet), and Walter Landeck (clarinet)

**Arthur Boys' Band**

Active around 1900

**Arthur Brass Band**

Active in 1902

**Ashmore Citizens Band**

Active around 1910

**Astoria Cornet Band**

Active in 1895

**Atlanta Band**

Active in 1911

**Augusta Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Augustana College Band (Rock Island)**

Active in 1884, O.J. Johnson played cornet in the band

**Augustana Cornet Band (Rock Island)**

Founded in the 1870's. Still active in the 1900's

**Aurora Cornet Band**

Active in 1867 to 1873

**Bach's City Brass Band (Ottawa)**

Active in 1870. George E. Raab was a member in 1877

**Ball Bearing Axle Band (Princeton)**

Active in 1908

**Banda Verde (Sterling)**

Active around 1900

**Baptist Orphanage Band (Carmi)**

Founded in 1921 by C.M. Wasson, who purchased 17 cornets and two drums. The all boys' band received instruction from E.M. Palmiter

**Barrington Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1904

**Barrington School Band**

Active around 1900

**Batavia Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Beardstown Cadet Band**

Active in 1908

**Beck's American Band** (Englewood)

Active in the 1890's

**Belleprairie Band**

Active in 1911

**Bell's Band** (Bellvidere)

Active in 1910

**Belvidere City Band**

Active around 1900

**Bement Band**

Active around 1900

**Beverly Cornet Band**

Founded in 1903

**Big Four Shop Band** (Mount Carmel)

Active in the 1900's. Band of the Big Four Rail Road (New York Central Lines)

**Bloomington Brass Band**

Active in 1858. Still active in 1869 when it bought new instruments costing \$450

**Bluff City Band** (Chester)

Active in the late 1880's

**Brand Family Brass Band**

Performed at the New Dime Museum, 111-117 Randolph Street, Chicago, in October 1884. The band featured the "smallest bass drummer in the world". Other attractions in the museum included Madame June, the largest giantess in the world, General Shade the miniature marvel, Professor Gilbert and his mechanical marvels, the Circassian Queen Zanie Zenobia, and Whitfield, the monarch of facial artists

**Brass Band of Central Illinois**

[Current band] - Active from 2004

**Breese Brass Band**

Active around 1906, when members included Herman Dorries, Fritz Dorries, Bev Dorries, Harry Dorries, John Schroeder, Barney Dorries, William Stevenson, Jr, Louie Dorries, Harry McCallister, and Bill Smith

**Brighton Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1879, conductor Professor J.B. House, of Alton, secretary Miss Ada V. Scarritt. First public concert on 21st January 1881. It disbanded in May 1881 following the removal of two of its leading members

**Brooke's Marine Band** (Chicago)

Active around 1910

**Brooklyn Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Brown County Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Buckley Brass Band**

Founded in the 1860's, with members: A.H. Ruehe E-flat cornet (leader); F. Kerns, E-flat cornet; J.G. McClave, E-flat cornet; W.H. Cleave, B-Flat cornet; J.M. Carter, B-flat cornet; E.W. William (General Warren), first alto; Henry William Krumwiede, second alto; J.D. Riggs, tenor; J.F. Foster, tuba; W.S. Marsh bass drum; Elija Pierce, tenor drum

**Bureau Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Burlington Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Burlington Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Bushnell Brass Band**

Active in 1908

**Cairo Brass Band**

*See: Cairo Silver Cornet Band*

**Cairo Colored Brass Band**

Founded in July 1869, with 10 or 12 members, having bought the instruments of the earlier Egyptian Brass Band. Still active in 1870. Also known as the Phoenix Brass Band

**Cairo Silver Cornet Band**

Founded around 1860. Still active in 1874. William Hunter was a member in 1869. Secretary Walter F. McGee in 1873

**Camp Grant Base Hospital Band**

Active in 1918

**Canton Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1866

**Capital Band** (Springfield)

Active in the 1900's

**Capron Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Carlock Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Carmi Band**

Active in 1907

**Carmi Children's Home Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Carmi Orphanage Boys' Band**

Active in 1922

**Carthage Brass Band**

Active in 1860 and 1868

**Caseyville Cornet Band**

Active in 1870, leader Mr Buck

**Cave-in-Rock Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cedar Cliff Band, Cedarville**

Active around 1895

**Cedar Point Band**

Active around 1900

**Central Illinois Brass Band**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Brass Band of Central Illinois*

**Centralia Cornet Brass Band**

Active in 1860. Colonel Jasper Partridge leader in 1864

**Charleston Band**

Active in 1910

**Charleston Brass Band**

Active in 1864 to 1870



**Charleston Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Chatsworth Band**

Active in 1910

**Chester Cornet Band**

Active in 1864

**Chicago Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 2002 by Roger Menning and Tabatha Pingitore

**Chicago News Boys' Band**

Active in 1910

**Chicago Reform School Brass Band**

Active from 1862 to 1872

**Christopher Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Church's Band (Atlanta)**

Active around 1900

**Clayton Independant Band**

Active in 1915

**Clinton Brass Band**

Active in the early 1880's

**Clyde Concert Band**

Active around 1900

**Coal Valley Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Coffeen Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Colfax Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Collinsville Concert Band**

Active in 1910

**Concordia Band (Arlington Heights)**

Active in 1908, with members Henry Koehling (bass), Art Weinrich (baritone), George Niemeyer (valve trombone), Ernest Weinrich (valve trombone), Mr Wagner (conductor), Herman Clausing (alto), Ed Bolte (alto), Charles Taege (alto), William Kirchoff (cornet), William E. Meier (cornet), August Thies (cornet), Rudolph Kranz (clarinet), William Hartman (cornet), William Schoepke (cornet), William Kehe Jr. (cornet), Hy Wickenkamp (cornet), William Kehe Sr. (bass drum), Paul Busse (snare drum), and William Neimeyer (cornet)

**Concordia Band (Springfield)**

Active in the 1900's

**Cordova Cornet Band**

Founded in 1855. Players in 1903 were Carl Iverson, John Forsythe, Will Smith, Lew Slocum, William Guinn, Harley Spoor, Ed Cool, Earl Bruner, Dick Smith, George Tew, Frankie Bruner, William Forsythe, W.N. Gale, Frank Zimmerman, and James Green

**Craven's Band (Willow Hill)**

Active in 1916

**Crescent Band (Springfield)**

Active in the 1890's

**Crystal Lake Band**

Active in 1906

**Cullom Band**

Active in 1909

**Cummins Band** (Olney)

*See: Olney Silver Cornet Band*

**Cummins Municipal Band** (Olney)

*See: Olney Silver Cornet Band*

**Daily News Band** (Chicago)

Active in 1912

**Dallas City Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1882

**Dan's Female Brass Band** (Morrison)

Active in 1874

**Dante School's Band** (Chicago)

Active in 1908

**Danville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Danville Oddfellows Orphan Home Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's and 1920's

**Davis Band**

Active in 1918

**Davis City Band**

Active in 1907

**De Kalb Brass Band**

Active in 1863

**Decatur Brass Band**

Founded in September 1857. Conductor William L. Smith in 1860

**Decatur High School Band**

Active around 1910

**Decatur Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1867, 1868, conductor Major Smith. On arrival at Cairo, IL, in December 1867 on board a steamboat, they were described as "...dressed in blue merino, and were of different sizes, ages and degrees of comeliness". They toured to New Orleans, LA, in February 1868.

**Deere Cornet Band** (Moline)

Active in the 1880's

**DeKalb Junction Band**

Active in 1907

**DeKalb Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1854

**Dolton School Boys Band** (Thornton)

Active in 1916

**Donovan Band**

Active in 1908

**Doodledorfer Band** (Peru)

Active around 1900

**Dougherty Band**

Active in 1911

**Du Quoin Juvenile Band**

Active around 1918

**Du Quoin Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Durand Ladies' Band**

Active around 1910. Members included Nora Shakey, Irene Johnston, Arvilla Best, Ethel Feltz, Mae Stilwell, Nell Davis, Mrs. Wood, Pearl Bliss, Sue Waller, and Myrtle McKinley

**E.M. Rakoczi Rez Band** (Chicago)

Active around 1900

**East Peoria City Band**

Active in 1909

**Effingham Band**

Active around 1900

**Egyptian Brass Band** (Cairo)

Active in the mid-1860s. Disbanded prior to 1869 when its remaining members joined the Cairo Silver Cornet Band

**Egyptian Cornet Band** (Cobden)

Founded on September 20, 1894

**El Paso Band**

Founded in 1912

**Elgin Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Elgin Watch Factory Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Elliott Manufacturing Company Band** (Warren)

Active in the 1890's

**Ellison Military Band** (Chicago)

Active around 1900

**Elmhurst College Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Enfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1876

**Euterpe Ladies' Cornet Band** (Chicago)

Active in 1881. A professional band, part of the Euterpe Concert Company, who toured in the USA and Canada. Members in 1881 included Lizzie Hawley (Eb cornet), Maud Townsend (Bb cornet), Ada Mertz (Eb alto), Ella Kendall (third alto), Ida Franklin (2nd Bb tenor), Bell Franklin (Eb tuba), Emma Jones (1st Bb cornet), Edith West (solo alto), Kittie Wright (2nd alto), Alta Wright (1st Bb tenor), Nellie Rogers (baritone), May Reed (bass drum), Flora Sprague (tenor drum), Will W. Robertson (instructor and leader). Their uniform was black polonaise with white silk epaulettes, white military braid chevrons on the cuffs, handkerchief pocket on left breast, white silk cord and tassel about the waist, black cashmere skirt, trimmed lightly down the front with white military braid, black Derby hat with white pompom. Members in 1884 were: Lizzie Hawley (Eb cornet), Jessie Smith (Bb cornet), Mamie Wyckoff (1st Eb alto), Flora Leach (2nd Eb alto), Matie Beeson (1st tenor trombone), Minnie Whitney (2nd Bb tenor), Nellie Jennings (baritone), Nellie Piper (tuba), Flora Sprague (tenor drum), Emma McKenzie (bass drum).

**Evanston Brass Band**

Active in the mid-1980s, conductor Don Lovejoy

**Evanston Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1870

**Ewings Zouave Band** (Champaign)

Active around 1900, conductor W.M. Ewing

**Farmer Boys' Cornet Band** (Paw Paw)

Active in the 1890's

**Farmers' Brigade Band** (Aledo, Mercer County)

Active around 1900

**Fayetteville Band**

Active in 1876

**Feagans' Family Band** (Petersburg)

Active in 1911. Members were: father Joseph Rufus Feagans (cornet), mother Emma Kate Feagans (drums), Flora Feagans Kern (tuba), Flossie Feagans (trombone), Fern Feagans (alto horn), Fredona Feagans (alto horn), Edna Feagans (drums and traps), H. Kern (cornet), L. Feagans (clarinet), Frank Feagans (baritone), Rex Feagans (alto horn). In 1911 the band performed at the following shows: Cosmopolitan Carnival Company, Bulger and Cheney Shows, Glacier Lyceum Bureau, Lakeside Ohio Park, Nixon Brothers Carnival Company, Kemp Sisters' Wild West Show, Riggs Amusement Company, Gay's Dog and Pony Show, Robison's Shows, Gollmar Brothers Shows, Great Carver Shows, Texas Bud's Wild West Show, Buckskin Ben's Wild West Show.

**Findlay Military Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Fireman's Cornet Band** (Chicago)

Active in 1873

**First Infantry Band** (Chicago)

Active in 1913

**Flora Kid Band**

Active around 1900

**Flora Municipal Band**

Active in the 1930's

**Forest City Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1883, with 17 players

**Frankfort Brass Band**

Founded on 17 September 1897, disbanding in the late 1920's

**Freeman Colored Cornet Band** (Quincy)

Active in 1915, members included Drum Major, Captain Sam Shoemaker; Bass Drum, Henry Robinson; Snare Drum, Lyman Knowles; Trombone, Tillie Ewing; Bass Horn, LeRoy Johnson, and Henry "Tobe" Carr

**Freeman Family Band** (Dundee)

Active in the late 1890's and early 1900's, consisted of father Fred Freeman, wife Augusta and sons Herman (b. 1880), Fred (b. 1883), Henry (b. 1884), Louis (b. 1885), and William (b. 1887)

**Freeport Union Cornet Band**

Active in 1863 to 1868

**Frese Family Band**

Active in 1920 to 1926. It consisted of Joseph Frese, baritone; Louis A. Frese, father, drum; William Frese, tuba; Louis Frese, cornet and Edward Frese, cornet

**Gale Band**

Active around 1900

**Galena Youth Band**

Active in 1893

**Galesburgh Colored Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1914, 1915

**Galesburgh Cornet Band**

Active in the 1860's

**Garden City Brass Band (Chicago)**

Active in 1867

**Gehrig's 2nd Regiment Band**

Active around 1900

**Geneseo Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1861. In September 1861 it went to St Louis to join the Missouri 14th Regiment, but due to various hinderances, it returned home, only to set off to join Colonel White's New Mexico expedition

**Geneseo Brass Band (2)**

Active in 1911

**Geneseo Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Georgetown Band**

Active in 1890

**German Saxhorn Band (Cairo)**

Active in 1869. Contemporary with the Cairo Silver Cornet Band

**Gibler Band (Mattoon)**

Active in 1916

**Golconda Brass Band**

Active in 1867 to 1869. Leader Leopold Ritcher in 1869. Also known as Wasser's Brass Band

**Golden Gate Brass Band**

Active around 1890

**Goodman's Band (4th Infantry) (Gibson City)**

Active around 1900

**Grant Park Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Greater Chicago Moose Prize Band**

Active in the 1930's

**Greenfield Cornet Band**

Founded in 1876 by Edward Monroe Middleton

**Greenville Band**

Active in 1909

**Haberkorn's Cornet Band (Chatsworth)**

Active in the 1890's

**Halley's Concert Band (Hecker)**

Active around 1900

**Hampshire Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's and 1890's

**Hanover Woolen Mill Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Harmony Concert Band (Byron)**

Active in the early 1920's

**Harmony Cornet Band**

Active around 1890

**Henley Juvenile Band (Christopher)**

Active in the 1910's

**Henney Buggy Company Band** (Freeport)

Active in 1910

**Herrin Egle Concert Band**

Active in 1904

**Hill Crest Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Hillsboro Cornet Band**

Active in 1887

**Hollowayville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Homer Brass Band**

Active in 1902

**Homer Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1901. Obtained new uniforms in June 1903 - dark blue broadcloth trimmed with gold lace.

**Ideal Cornet Band** (Darmstadt)

Active around 1890 with members John Keim, George Theobald, George Hoffman, Fred Triefenbach, Phillip Triefenbach, Alex Weitmuenster, Phillip Weitmuenster, George Triefenbach, Henry Triefenbach, and Adam Triefenbach

**Illinois Asylum for Feeble-minded Children Cornet Band** (Lincoln)

Founded in the 1880's by Dr. William B. Fish, with 17 boys that performed at public concerts and community events

**Illinois Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1991 by George Foster and William Homer

**Illinois Refrigerator Factory Band** (Morrison)

Active around 1900, when members included A.R. Lewis (manager, non-playing), G.D. Webber (Bb cornet, director & leader), Charles Puddifoot (Bb cornet & secretary/treasurer), A.T. Skelley (double B tuba), Eddy Kool (slide trombone), Pierre Jackson (slide trombone), E.C. Noble (slide trombone), C. Scott (baritone), Roy Annan (bass drum), E.C. Kidd (bass drum), John Lewis (Eb cornet), John Baird (alto horn), Joe Baird (alto horn), John Corbin (Bb clarinet), C. Iverson (Bb cornet), James Jarvis (Eb clarinet), Frank Cramer (Bb clarinet), C.E. Scales (Bb cornet), Robert Ramsey (piccolo), and William Gray (snare drum)

**Illinois State Band** (Streator)

Active around 1900

**Illinois State Reformatory Military Band**

Active around 1900

**Illinois Watch Company Brass Band** (Springfield)

Founded in 1881, leader Professor Louis Lehman. Still active in the 1920's

**Imperial Band** (Lena)

Active in the 1910's

**Independent Silver Band (1)** (Mt. Vernon)

Active from 1884 to 1889. Composed of 10 local men, all of who actually attended the same church and Sunday school. In 1914, the members families and friends gather together again in Mt. Vernon for a farewell concert, parade and grand reunion. A successor band was formed in 2004

**Independent Silver Band (2)** (Mt. Vernon)

[Current band] - Founded in 2004. Also plays in the guise of the 48th Illinois Volunteer Regiment Band

**Industry Concert Band**

Active in 1910

**Jacksonville Juvenile Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Jacksonville State Hospital Band**

Founded in the early 1870's for employees and patients

**Jacobs Family Band**

Consisted of eight children led by Professor A.F. Jacobs. They were engaged at Sivall's Wonderland in St Louis, Missouri in February 1894 (with Leah May "the English giantess 8' 3" in height", Gertie Platz "the mastadonic marvel, weighing 811 pounds", the Crowleys "a pair of skeleton midgets" and more...). Then, for the season, from June 1894, at Upper Creve Coeur Lake, St Louis. In January 1895 were engaged at the New Wonderland Museum, Sixth Street, St Louis. May 1896 saw them give a concert in Krug Park, St Joseph, Missouri, when the programme was: march "University of Pennsylvania" (Alder), medley "Overture on Broadway" (Beyer), cornet solo [Frank Jacobs] "Three Star Polka" (Bagley), characterisque "Peanut Dance" (Wilson), overture "Light Cavalry" (Suppé), "March of the Marines" (Brooke) with snare drum solo by little Joe Jacobs (aged 6), tuba solo [Master Bert Jacobs] "First Air and Varie", mazurka "Di Concert" (Dell'Ora), descriptive "Indian War Dance" (Bellstedt), selection "Tannhauser" (Wagner). Another concert, later that month was: march "Burlington" (Arthur Pryor), overture "Martha" (Flotow), waltz "Les Sybarites" (Fahrbach), gavotte "L'ingenue" (Arditi), march "King Cotton" (Sousa), march "Senegambia" (Voelker), overture "Little Rosebud" (Boettger), waltz "Prohekuss" (Millocker), fantasie "Albion" (Baetens), march "The Sunday Call" (Thome). Following these concerts the band was subsequently engaged for the entire summer season at Krug Park, sponsored by the St Joseph Railway, Light, Heat and Power Company, playing four evening concerts, at 8pm on Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday and Saturday, and three afternoon concerts at 3pm on Thursday, Saturday and Sunday. They appeared at Wonderland in Detroit, Michigan in November 1896, on bill that included Perkins' performing seals, Billy Wells the iron-skulled man, Mabel Milton the longhaired lady, and Grace Courtland the Witch of Wall Street. From December 1896 to March 1897 they appeared at Heck and Avery's Museum in Cincinnati, Ohio, together with Rose Munro - "the only lady Scotch bag-pipe player in the world". Harry Bay, Cleveland baseball player in 1908, had been a member of the Jacobs Family Band when he was a youngster - even though not part of the family

**Jeffries Band (Jacksonville)**

Active in 1909

**Jenkins Juvenile Band (Catlin)**

Active around 1910

**John Deere Plough Company Band (Moline)**

Active in 1893

**Johns Family Brass Band (Medora)**

Based in Medora, Illinois, in 1884 this consisted of William Frederick Johns (b. 1849, Eb cornet), his wife Ann Lucella (née Simpson, b. 1855, Bb tenor horn), Estella "Stella" (b. 1874, Eb alto horn), Lulu (b. 1876, bass drum and cymbals), Michael Filbert (aged 10, Eb alto horn) and Daniel Siebert (aged 18, Eb bass). The latter two boys were in in his employ - Michael "bound" and Daniel apprenticed. They performed at the strawberry and ice cream festival in

Medora, Illinois in May 1884; gave a concert at Rice's Grove, Alton, Illinois, in July 1884. The band was still active in 1887

**Joliet Brass Band**

Active in 1868, 1869

**Joliet Cornet Band**

Active in 1860. Still active in 1865. R.D. Clark was a member in 1861. Conductor James Boyne in 1863. Players in 1864 included F. Curtis and W. Curtis

**Joliet Grade School Band**

Founded on 2 September 1913 by director James Milton Thompson. Still active in 1919

**Jolley Boys' Band** (Pocahontas)

Active in 1911

**Jonesboro Cornet Band**

Active in 1869

**Kankakee Brass Band**

Active in 1881, leader W.H. Hawk

**Keithsburg Brass Band**

Active in 1862

**Keithsburg Community Band**

Active around 1910

**Kent & Wards Grove Band**

*See: Kent Cornet Band*

**Kent Cornet Band**

Known as the Kent & Wards Grove Band in 1882, revived in the mid-1890s under Henry Nuss. About 1904, the band at Kent was under the leadership of M.P.Moore, and lost its instruments in the creamery fire in 1905, because it practised in the hall in the old creamery. The band revived again about 1910 in full swing and was a very fine band for several years until too many members were married and lost interest. In November 1911, the band met in their new quarters on the corner of Railroad and West Streets. They bought the building in November 1912 and, in October 1913 got big ideas and tore the building down with the intention of building a little theatre and practise hall on the site, but soon dissension broke out and the project fizzled and with it the band. Members in 1912 were David Dameier, Jud Groezinger, Floyd Gillette, Elmer Lawhorn, Jesse Finkenbinder, Earl Auman, Orie Schubert, Oscar Kleckner, Clarence Kleckner, W. J. (Dick) Auman, Artie Auman, Emmet (Duffy) Yeager, Ray Yeager, Harry Fenton, Charles Finkenbinder, Glenn Erwin, Glenn Wise, Royal Finkenbinder, Henry Nuss, Peter Fox and Moran Nuss (director)

**Kewanee Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Kingston Mines Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Kirkwood Band**

Active around 1900

**Klinck's Cornet Band** (Princeville)

*See: Princeville Cornet Band*

**Kraehwinkel Concert Band** (Peoria)

Active in the 1890's

**Kraper's Peculiar Band** (Metropolis)

Active in the 1890's



**La Moille Band**

Active in the 1900's

**La Salle Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**La Salle Cornet Band**

Active in 1874. A temperance band associated with the La Salle Total Abstinence Society

**Lacon Band**

Active in 1923

**Lacon Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Lake View Military Band (Chicago)**

Active in the 1900's

**Lankens Cornet Band (Arthur)**

Active in the 1880's

**Leo's Concert Band (Morrisonville)**

Active in the 1890's

**Lexington Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Libby Band (Morrison)**

Active around 1900

**Libertyville Village Band**

Active in 1898

**Lietuva Band, Chicago**

Active in 1914

**Lima Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1898, members included Burt Whitney, Wick Crenshaw, Isaac Harness, La Fayette Woodworth, John E. Harness, Luther Hill, Jim Jacobs, Mart Conover, Arthur Harness, Harry Hill, Charley Thompson and Del Adams

**Lincoln Oddfellows Orphan Home Brass Band**

Active in 1909

**Locan Band (Hanna City)**

Active around 1910

**Lockport Brass Band**

Active in 1849 to 1861, leader John Lane. In September 1861 John Lane was engaged to raise a regimental band for the Illinois 19th Regiment - gathering 24 musicians from the Chicago neighbourhood to serve

**London Mills Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lovington Girls' Brass Band**

Founded in spring 1904. 15 members by December 1904, including Tillie Dawson (president), Zoe Foser (secretary) and Leona Conn (treasurer)

**Lutheran Concert Band (Belleville)**

Active around 1910

**M.W.A. Band (Monmouth)**

Active in the 1910's. Associated with Camp 94, 6th Regiment Illinois National Guard

**Maeystown Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Magnolia Cornet Band**

Active in 1898 to 1906 when the conductor was James Henry Harris, and Adelbert DeVore Wabel played tuba.

**Mahomet Band**

Active in 1910

**Marine Band**

Active around 1910

**Markee Family Band (Quincy)**

Active in Quincy in 1899. Moved to Chillicothe, Missouri in 1907. It was provided with a contract to furnish music at the Fair in Palmyra, Missouri, in September 1941. The band consisted of father Robert C. Markee (b. 1845), his wife, Lucille (b. 1856), and sons Charles (b. 1873), Robert (b. 1875), Benjamin (b. 1877), Roy (b. 1879), Frank (b. 1881), Ralph (b. 1885), Myron (b. 1887), Walter (b. 1889), Earl (b. 1891), William (b. 1893) and Chauncey (b. 1898)

**Marottes Band and Orchestra (Allendale)**

Active in the 1900's

**Marseilles Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, 1873

**Marston Cornet Band**

Active from 1885 to 1890

**Mason Cornet Band**

Active in 1874, members included: Elijah Ruffner, Josiah Buckner, Daniel Sisson, Andrew Bailie, Frank Sisson, Hardin, Scott Marquis, Charles Sisson, Captain Curtis, Andrew Douglas, William Leatherman, Jack Laycock (leader). It is noted in a March 4, 1875, edition of the Effingham Democrat, that the Mason Cornet Band led the tuneful march to the cemetery honoring 95-year-old Nathaniel Armstrong who was thought to have been the final county survivor of the war of 1812. Arthur Eugene Sisson, wrote this of his father, Charles, who was a member of that first Mason Band: "This I remember well. Many times through the years, when awakening on Christmas morning, have I recalled how Father would, at the crack of dawn or a little earlier on that date, step to our front porch, cornet in hand, and out there play loudly 'Joy to the World.' On the morning of July Fourth, he similarly played 'Yankee Doodle,' and on Decoration Day, it was 'Battle Hymn of the Republic.' Almost all Mason heard these early morning greetings, and often commented on them, but none realized how much of his very heart the performer put into each playing."

**Maxam and Sights Rube Band (Blandinsville)**

Active in 1908

**Mayfield Brass Band**

Founded in June 1914, by members of the Mayfield Congregational Church, instructed by Professor C.G. Chellgreen. Initial members were: B.J. Moyers (solo cornet), William Remala (1st cornet), John Valentine (clarinet & secretary), Harley Renwick (clarinet), Gail Moyers (2nd tenor), Harold Swedenberg (piccolo), Herman Lindquist (solo alto), Richard Valentine (1st alto), Harold Bickford (2nd alto), Ray Renwick (baritone & vice-president), Joseph Dobbins (1st tenor), E.W. Remala (tuba), Arthur Snark (snare drum), John Collins (bass drum), A.W. Remala (president)

**Mayr Concert Band (Belleville)**

Active in 1911

**McNeil's Silver Cornet Band (Centralia)**

Active in 1900

**McPherson's 20th Century Band** (Clinton)

Founded in 1900

**Melvin Concert Band**

Active around 1910

**Metamora Cornet Band**

Active in the 1860's, members included leader Joseph Ellis, Nick Portman, Charlie Crain, Newt Fordyce, Gord Wilson, Tom Causey, Cass Irving, Harvey Kuhl, Joseph Lineweber, Bob Moreland and Ed Neve

**Metropolis Concert Band**

Active in 1908

**Minier Cornet Band**

Active in 1888, when members included John Hart, R.C. Crickfield, George Davis, Carl Buehrig, Frank Hine, Frank Perry, George Smith, P.W. Smith, Z. Mackenzie (leader), Tom Tanner, Charles Frank, Edward Paine, and Ernest Imig

**Mississippi River Brass Band** (Quincy)

[Current band]

**Moline Brass Band**

Active in 1868 with 10 players. Leader Mr Hubbard in 1871

**Mollman Family Band** (Hillsboro)

Active around 1900. Members were father Antone Mollmann (b. 1845) and sons Anton (b. 1877), Henry (b. 1880), Gerhardt (b. 1881), Herman (b. 1883), John (b. 1885), William (b. 1886), Fred (b. 1890), Frank (b. 1891) and Thomas (b. 1893). The family band formed the core of the Hillsboro Cornet Band, which had 22 members by 1918, conducted by John Mollman. Also known as Mollman Nine Brothers Band

**Mollman Nine Brothers Band** (Hillsboro)

*See: Mollman Family Band*

**Mollmann Family Band** (Coal City)

Active around 1900. Members were father Antone Mollmann (b. 1845) and sons Anton (b. 1877), Henry (b. 1880), Gerhardt (b. 1881), Herman (b. 1883), John (b. 1885), William (b. 1886), Fred (b. 1890), Frank (b. 1891) and Thomas (b. 1893). The family band formed the core of the Hillsboro Cornet Band, which had 22 members by 1918, conducted by John Mollman. Also known as Mollman Nine Brothers Band.

**Momence Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Monmouth Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1881

**Monmouth Republican Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Monmouth Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1860, with 12 performers

**Mooseheart Boys' Band**

Founded in December 1914

**Mooseheart Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's. The band of the Mooseheart High School "the school that trains for life"

**Mooseheart High School Concert Band**

*See: Mooseheart Boys' Band*

**Mooseheart Student Band**

*See: Mooseheart Boys' Band*

**Morin Band**

Active in 1890

**Morrison Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Mound City Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Mount Erie Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Mount Morris Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mount Morris Military Band**

Active in 1900

**Moweaqua Concert Band**

Active in 1907

**Mt Sterling Merchants Band**

Active around 1900, members included Frank Meyer, tuba; V.J. Young, cymbals; Mark Wallace, snare drum; Dr Henry Dearborn, baritone; Fred Hickman, trombone; Jacob Kunkler, valve trombone; Oliver G. Jennings, cornet; Frank Stevens, alto horn; Mace Dunbar, alto horn; George Gross, clarinet; Theodore Kunkler, clarinet; Jesse James, banner; William Algier, cornet; and Jacob Meyer, cornet

**Naperville Brass Band**

Founded in 1859. It was reorganized as the Naperville Light Guard Band after the Civil War. It eventually evolved into the Naperville Municipal Band that is still active today

**Naperville Lounge Factory Band**

Active around 1905

**Nauvoo Brass Band**

Founded in 1842 by William Pitt. The band travelled west with Brigham Young and the Mormon pioneers. In 1855, eight members of the Nauvoo Brass Band began a tour to seven of the settlements in northern Utah. The Band relied on religious leaders in the areas they were touring for publicity purposes, and the leaders did not disappoint. With the exception of one performance, people crowded in to hear the Band. The Band would not only play brass music, but also orchestral and vocal pieces. From this tour, the Brass Band inspired the creation of new brass bands in Ogden and Farmington, two of the bigger settlements in the north. Members around this time were: William Pitt, trumpet; James Smithers and Charles H. Hales, trombones; Stephen Hales, James Standing, Martin H. Peck and George McKenzie, clarinets; Geo. Hales and John Kay, French horns; Wm. Cahoon, bass drum; Andrew Cahoon and David Cahoon, piccolos; and Edmund Ellsworth, cavalry cornet. As a uniform the band adopted a straw hat for the covering of the head, a white dress coat and white pantaloons, a sky blue sash and a white muslin cravat. William Gallimore Dunn played cornet in the band in the 1860's

**New Windsor Band**

Active in 1914

**New York Central Lines Big Four Shop Band (Mount Carmel)**

Active in the 1900's

**Noble Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Nokomis Cornet Band**

Active in 1881. Still active in 1887. Leader E. J. Pullen and secretary Ad E. Rodecker in 1881

**Nokomis Ladies Cornet Band**

Active in 1886, 1887

**Northwestern Brass Band** (Chicago)

Active in 1867

**Northwestern University Ladies' Brass Band** (Evanston)

Active in 1891, conductor Professor Hutchins

**Notch Cliff Cornet Band** (Jersey County)

Founded in 1879, president William Besterfeldt, with Edward Besterfeld on tuba.

**Notre Dame University Cornet Band** (Chicago)

Active in 1868. Still active in 1874

**Oddfellows Orphans Home Band** (Lincoln)

*See: Lincoln Oddfellows Orphan Home Brass Band*

**Oddfellows Orphans Home Band** (Peoria)

*See: Peoria Oddfellows Orphan Home Brass Band*

**Oddfellows Orphan's Home Band** (Danville)

*See: Danville Oddfellows Orphan Home Brass Band*

**Ogden Knights of Pythias Band**

Active around 1900

**Oliver Band, Woodstock**

Active in 1912

**Olivet Band** (Bourbonnais)

Active around 1900

**Olney Cornet Band**

*See: Olney Silver Cornet Band*

**Olney Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1870. Became Olney Cornet Band in the early 1880's. Reorganized as the Cummins Band in 1898, and later as Cummins Municipal Band in 1932. Still active today

**Onarga Band**

Active in 1908

**Ophiem Band**

Active around 1910

**Opperman's Band** (Piper City)

Active in the 1900's

**Oquawka Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Orangeville Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Ottawa Brass Band**

Active in 1867, leader Professor Denhard. Still active in 1871

**P & O 5th Regiment Band** (Canton)

Active from 1890 to 1910. The band consisted of factory workers from the Parlin & Orendorff Plow Company

**Paris Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Park Ridge Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Park's Leland School Band (Leland)**

Active in the 1900's, conductor A.L. Park

**Pateka Brass Band (Paxton)**

Active in 1868

**Pawnee Juvenile Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Paxton Band**

Active in 1908

**Pecatonica City Band**

Active around 1910

**Pekin Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Peoria Municipal Band**

Active in 1917

**Peoria Oddfellows Orphan Home Brass Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Peotone Military Band**

Active in 1916

**Peru Cornet Band**

Active in 1868. Still active in 1874. This band was associated with a local masonic society

**Phinney's US Band (Chicago)**

Active in the 1910's

**Phoenix Brass Band (Cairo)**

*See: Cairo Colored Brass Band*

**Pitwood Band**

Active around 1900

**Plainfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1874 and also in the 1890's. Members in 1900 were: Ben Whitson, Presley Wood, Frank Spangler, Trelton Wood, Winn Bean, Frank Keene, Howard Gray, Ora Whitson, Al Sonntag, Arthur Bean, Walter Reeseman, E.H. Heagler and Arthur Heagler

**Plano Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Pleasant View Luther College Band**

Active in 1908

**Plowboy Brass Band (De Kalb)**

Active in the 1890's. Members in 1893 were: George A. Howison, Taylor R. Beveridge, Frank P. Richey (conductor), John Warren, Andrew Gilchrist, John Morsch, Rollin Fay, Wells E. Fay, Albert Beveridge, Merritt Hoy Beveridge, Ralph Howison, George Beveridge, Peter Hutter, and Archibald Howison. They had blue serge uniforms with single breasted jackets and three rows of gold buttons, nine buttons to the row, and gold cords horizontally between these buttons extending from just below the white shirt collar to just below the belt line, near the bottom of the jacket. The jackets had long tails. There was a large gold cluster on each shoulder, with gold cords extending halfway to the elbow. There were gold buttons on each cuff. The caps were similar to the small visor style worn by Civil War soldiers. The uniforms may have to some degree been copied after Civil War officer's uniforms. In general, each cap had a gold plow

shield on its front. The plow is about two inches long and one inch high and a very good replica of a walking plow. On the beam in raised letters is "John Deere". A 1971 letter from John Deere Plow Company's Historical Department tells that at one time they furnished many of these gold plows as souvenirs.

**Port Byron Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Prairie Brass Band** (Arlington Heights)

[Current band] - Founded in 1997 by Roger Menning

**Prairie City Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Princess Rink Brass Band** (Chicago)

Active in 1907

**Princeton Brass Band**

Active in 1861. A number of its members formed the nucleus of the band of the 20th Illinois Regiment Volunteers in July 1861

**Princeville Cornet Band**

Founded in autumn 1873 by William F. Bettis who served as leader and instructor for six months. Business calling him away at this time, at his suggestion F. M. Klinck, more commonly known as Marion, was chosen leader and instructor, which position he held with the band for fifteen years, or until the spring of 1889 when the Klinck brothers removed to Nebraska. During this period the band was never disorganized but was always ready to fill engagements at the shortest possible notice, having many special calls to Peoria. In politics the band was neutral and the band headed delegations, Republicans and Democrats alike in presidential campaigns to Peoria, Elmwood, Galesburg, Galva and many other towns in central Illinois. The band disbanded in 1889. Members of the band included: F. M. Klinck, Director, Eb Cornet; Melvin Klinck, Cornet Soloist; Douglas Klinck, Solo Bb Cornet; H. C. Petitt, 1st Bb Cornet; Charles Rowcliffe, 1st Bb Cornet; Charles Blanchard, Solo Eb Alto; Augustus Sloan, 1st Eb Alto; Wallace Sloan, 2nd Eb Alto; William McDowell, 1st Bb Tenor; Neal Russell, 2nd Bb Tenor; Newton Pratt, Bb Baritone; Leonard Klinck, 1st Bb Bass; O. S. Pratt, 2nd Bb Bass; Elgin Klinck, Eb Bass; Jonah Pratt, Bass Drum and cymbals; and Aquilla Metzler, Tenor Drum.

**Quincy Brass Band**

Active in 1868, 1869

**Quincy City Band**

Active in 1908, members included Barney Damhorst, clarinet; Frank Holtschlag, clarinet; M.E. Swords, clarinet; Oliver Jennings, French horn; Harry Bourne, tuba; Albert Gardner, French horn; George E. Hoffman, cornet; Victor Anthony, cornet; Joseph Weiler, flute; John Weller, Eb clarinet; Maurice Wingert, Bb clarinet; Director Albert Carl Fischer, Cliff Weller, drums; Joseph Williams, drums; Chas. Edw. Hoadley, trombone; Clarence G. Warner, cornet; Clarence G. Buttz, trombone; William Edward Gillespie, cornet; and Wilbur F. Thompson, baritone

**Radeke Brewing Company Band** (Kankakee)

Active around 1910

**Ransom Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ravenswood Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Red Men Band - Tribe 123** (Kewanee)

Active in 1909

**Richmond Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ringwood Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Rock Island Brass Band**

Active in 1850. Still active in 1871. Leader F. Riemann in 1866

**Rock River Cornet Band**

Active around 1900 with members Floyd Ellis, Glen Eddleman, George Sitler, Ernest Landers, Ed Connor (leader), Charles Grow, Emery Frye, Howard Schecter, Dee Heller, Sam Smith, James McDowell, Homer Eddleman, Clint Keplinger, Mo Aldstrand, Billy Ray, and Dick Himes

**Rockford Brass Band**

Active in 1861

**Rockford High School Band**

Active around 1910

**Rockford Total Abstinence Society Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Roselle Band**

Active in 1892

**Rutland Military Band**

Active in 1909

**Sabontini Band, Chicago**

Active in the 1900's

**St Charles Cornet Band**

Active around 1890

**St Elmo Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**St James Total Abstinence Society Brass Band** (Rockford)

Founded in the late 1870's. Members in the 1880's included Mike Rogan, Dick Weldon, John Weldon, Frank Ryan, John Devine, Leonard Synder, Tom Weldon, William (Bill) Devine, Tom Ford and Tom Fenway

**St Michael's B.C.T.A.S. Band** (Chicago)

A temperance band active in the 1890's

**St Patrick's Cornet Band** (Chicago)

Active in 1872, associated with St Patrick's Benevolent Society

**St Peter Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**St Procopius College Band**

Active in 1912

**Saybrook Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1891

**Schroeders Richwood Juvenile Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Selmaville Cornet Band** (Salem Township)

Active in 1915

**Shannon Band**

Founded in 1908

**Shurtleff College Band** (Alton)

Active in the 1900's



**Smiths Military Band** (Chicago)

Active in the 1900's

**Soldiers' Home Brass Band** (Chicago)

Active in 1868, leader Joseph Senten. In August 1868 the Board of Managers of the Home recovered the instruments from the band prior to re-organising it. It had, allegedly, "become a curse to the institution and the community - whenever employed to go out on any occasion, the leader and a part of the men would return drunk, and would remain so as long as they could get anything to drink, and if there was anything said to them they would then abuse the Superintendent and bid defiance to all rules and regulations"

**Soldiers' Home Brass Band** (Danville)

Active around 1905

**Soldiers' Orphans' Home Band** (Normal)

Active in the 1900's

**Soli Deo Gloria Brass Band** (Chicago)

[Current band] - Founded in 2006

**South Mills Band** (Princeton)

Active in the 1890's

**Specie Grove Rural Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Spring City Band** (Woodstock)

Founded in 1885

**Spring Grove Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Springfield Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1860, performing at the Illinois State Fair at Jacksonville. Still active in 1873

**Springfield Union Cornet Band**

*See: Springfield Silver Cornet Band*

**Star Band** (Canton)

Active in the 1900's

**Staunton Sousa Band**

Active around 1900

**Sterling Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Sterling Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Stewart Family Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Stoltz Consolidated Band** (Christopher)

Active in the 1910's

**Stone's Prairie Cornet Band** (Quincy)

Active in 1888, performing in Quincy, members included Sandford Wagy, John Larrimore, Julius Whitcomb, David Stratton (leader), David Ruby, Edward Graft, Arthur Clark, Frank Ruby, Sam Wagy, Wilbur Thompson, George Collins, Gene Hoskins, Frank Snyder (secretary)

**Streator Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Stubblebine's Band** (Mount Pulaski)

Active in the late 1880's

**Summum Concert Band**

Active in 1911

**Table Grove Band**

Active around 1915

**Tamaroa Boys' Band**

Active in 1917

**Tamaroa Rube Band**

Active in the 1910's, associated with Legion Post 604

**Tampico Brass Band**

Founded in September 1888. Original members included T.O. Steadman, J.H. Olsson, Leslie Denison, Levi Lutyens, Charles West, Frank West, Harry Gifford, Nobel Farris, and Fred Allen

**Terry's Uncle Tom's Cabin Concert Band (Peoria)**

Active around 1900, bandmaster Herb Gregg, director Charles M. Bell

**Third Regiment Band Illinois National Guard (De Kalb)**

Active around 1910

**Toledo Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1904

**Toledo Traction Company Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Tonica Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Topeka Cornet Band (Mason County)**

Active in the 1900's

**Towanda Cornet Band**

Active in 1910, members included Gus Manskey, Guy Cary, Harland Sachs, Sam McMullen, Walter Dotson, Harry Hilbury, Lewis Michael, Otis Michael, Ben Dotson, John Pumphrey, Denny Henderson, Wilbur Cash, Horace Henderson and Max Keith

**Trinity Ladies Band (Joliet)**

Active in the 1900's

**Tumas Band (Chicago)**

Active in 1911

**Turner Cornet Band**

Active in 1894

**Turner Junction Cornet Band (West Chicago)**

Founded in 1870. Proceeds from a formal dance party held at the new cheese factory went toward the purchase of instruments. German-born professional musician and gifted cornetist Henry Bayer is credited with organization and management of the band. Initially the Turner Cornet Band was comprised exclusively of brass instruments with the exception of snare and bass drums. In later years clarinet and piccolos were added. The band provided entertainment at concerts, dances and picnics. From 1886-1894 it appears the band was dormant. By 1894, sixteen members had sold enough ice cream and lemonade to buy new uniforms. Citizens petitioned the village board to build a band stand, but it is not known if it was built. When the town's name changed in 1896, the band became the West Chicago Cornet Band. The last known mention of the band in local newspapers was in 1899 when it was reported that it led the Memorial Day parade.

**Tuscola Brass Band**

Active in 1864

**Twentieth Century Band** (Pearl City)

Active in 1909

**Twin City Band** (La Salle & Peru)

Active around 1900

**Union Cornet Band** (Aurora)

Active in the 1880's

**University of Illinois British Brass Band** (Champaign)

[Current band]

**University of Illinois Military Band**

Active in 1911, conductor A.A. Harding

**University of Saint Mary of the Lake Brass Band** (Chicago)

Active in 1865

**Urbana Brass Band**

Founded in spring 1860

**Utica Brass Band** (North Utica)

Founded in January 1868, with 12 members, leader J.B. Peckham, instruments costing \$350 from Chicago. Still active in 1870

**Vandalia Band**

Active in 1908

**Vermont Military Band**

Active in 1913

**Vienna Band**

Founded on 12 April 1908

**Waldron Cornet Band** (Kankakee)

Active in 1881

**Walloon Band**

Active around 1900

**Warsaw Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Warsaw Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Warsaw Turners' Brass Band**

Active in 1860, with 8 members - associated with the "American Turners" organisation

**Washington Cornet Band** (Rock Island)

Active in 1866, leader John Biehl. 15 members in 1867. Still active in 1872. In 1871 they acquired a new set of uniforms made by Mr Doph, the tailor on Orleans Street

**Wasser's Brass Band** (Golconda)

*See: Golconda Brass Band*

**Watertown Hospital Band**

Active in the 1910's and 1920s

**Wayne City Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Weldon I.O.O.F. Band**

Active around 1900

**Wenona Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Wenona Town Band**

Active in the 1890's

**West Chicago Cornet Band**

*See: Turner Junction Cornet Band*

**Western Electric Band** (Hawthorne)

Active in 1911

**Western Springs Military Academy Band** (Aurora)

Active in 1909

**Westfield Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wheaton Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Wheeling Cornet Band**

Founded in 1873

**White City Amusements Park Band, Chicago**

Active in the 1910's

**Williamsfield Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Wilson's Concert Band** (Roanoke)

Active in 1911

**Wilson's Juvenile Band** (Paw Paw)

Active in the 1900's

**Windsor Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's to WW1

**Windtown Band (1)**

Active in the 1900's

**Windtown Band (2)**

Founded in 1926. It was organised and directed by F. W. Goodrich and Mr. E. L. Meeker. Members included Albert Seeger, Harry Herold, Louis O. Rients, Harold Rapp, Henry Kalkwarf, John Wuebbens, Derwald Johnson, Elron Janssen, Edward Seggerman, Ronald Meeker, Clarence Koopman, Henry Franzen, Peter Wuebbens, Herman Mehlberg, Ernest Harms, John Obert, Harry Janssen, Walter Von Nordheim, Edward Koopman, Fred Durre, Herman Vissering, Arthur Rustman, Fred H. Wiechman, Walter Harms, Ernest Doorn, John D. Koopman, and E. L. Meeker. The town of Windtown no longer exists. It once contained a few businesses, e.g. a mill, store, etc. All that's left now is the church and its parsonage, the cemetery, and a parochial schoolhouse at one corner of the church property. The church building behind the band still exists. It is St. Petri. Ev. Lutheran Church. Its address is rural Flanagan now

**Winetka Boys Band**

Active in 1910

**Yates City Band**

Active in 1907

**Young Men's Christian Association Brass Band** (Chicago)

Founded in late 1867. Still active in 1868

## USA - Indiana



*Wabash Band*

### **2nd Regiment Indiana National Guard Band** (Harrison)

Active in 1908

### **85th Indiana Regiment Brass Band**

Active around 1870, members included T. Murray, R. McLeod, M. McPhee, W. Freeman, H. Edsel, A. Barton, J. Abel, A. McLeod, F. Franks, T. Mowat, F. Broadbridge, G. Stewart (band master), T. Scott, H. Box, S. Watson, J. Anderson, J. Murray, J. Campbell, D. Hewett, George Abel, and W. Brody

### **86th Regimental Band** (Williamsport)

Active in the 1890's

### **8th Regiment UR of KP Band** (Delphi)

Active in the 1900's

### **Adelphians Brass Band** (Greenfield)

Active in the 1880's

### **Alamo Band**

Active in 1915, with members: James Smith, Rolen Hybarger, Lonnie Mathis, Grove Smith, Roy Hybarger, Clarence Krout, Watt Ham, Charles Westfall, Fitchue Lee, Robert Gilkey, George Watters, Ray Miller, Clint Grimes, Homer Grey, Ora Elmore, and Harry Hybarger

### **Albion Cornet Band** (Evansville)

Active in 1870

### **Ames 2nd Regiment Band** (Michigan City)

Active in the 1900's

### **Anderson Industrial School Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Andrews Ladies' Brass Band** (Andrews)

Founded in 1881 with 15 members. Disbanded in 1886 after weddings and removals reduced the numbers to six. Lulu Cole, Anna Bell and Miss Morris were members in 1884. New uniforms were ordered in August 1884 from the Coleman sisters of Huntington, consisting of full skirts, tight waists, trimmed with gilt braid, brass buttons and cap to match.

**Angola Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1878 and 1902

**Antioch Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1882

**Argos Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, 1873

**Athens Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Attica Brass Band**

Active in 1855

**Attica Town Band**

Active in 1911 to 1920

**Auburn Cornet Band**

Active in 1894

**Auburn Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1920

**Bellmore Cornet Band**

Founded in 1878 with 12 players, president Perry Reid, leader John Thompson, treasurer Aaron Harlan

**Bend in the River Brass Band**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: River Brass*

**Berne City Band**

Active in 1910

**Bethel Brass Band** (Richmond)

Founded in spring 1856

**Bibber Brass Band**

Active in 1911

**Big Six Band** (Columbus)

Active in the 1890's

**Binager Ladies' Cornet Band** (Indianapolis)

Founded in July 1879, conductor George T. Binager. Initial members were: Maggy Surber, Libby Kershner, Maggie Frick, Lizzie Smith, Minny Gage, Laura Black, Florence Sellers, Ella Bills, Kitty Horton, May Morrison, Fanny Wands and Ida Scott

**Bloomer Girls' Star Band** (Indianapolis)

Active in the 1910's

**Blooming Grove Brass Band**

Active in 1889

**Bloomington Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1853, gaining second place in a competition of bands at a Musical State Convention at Indianapolis on 22 February 1853

**Bloomington Brass Band (2)**

[Current band] - Founded around 1983 by David Whitt. Conductor David A. Pickett in 1984-1989.

**Bluffton Brass Band**

Active in 1866

**Boonville Brass Band**

Active in 1862. Still active in 1868. In August 1862 the following band members departed to join up with Jackson's Kentucky Cavalry at Nashville - D.W. Brown, William Helder, Charles C. Matthewson, Charles Borer, S.T. Lowe, T.J. Downs and Benjamin Sanelly

**Botteron Family Band** (Chamberlain)

The musicians were 11 of the 16 children of Frederick Louis Botteron and Mary Jane Stone, aged from 9 to 26 years old in 1895. Some of the older brothers had been in the Chamberlain Cornet Band. When it disbanded they bought the instruments and uniforms and taught their siblings to play. The band performed at reunion picnic of the Lutheran Church in St. Joe, Indiana, in August 1895, and the reunion of the 33rd Indiana Battery (of which Frederick Botteron was a member) in Huntington, Indiana in October 1896. The players were: Frank, Charles, Joseph, Clarence, Willard, John, Edwin, Ernest, Henry, Edith, and George

**Bourbon Cornet Band**

Active in 1867 to 1872

**Bowser Boomer Band (S. F. Bowser & Co.)** (Ft. Wayne)

Active around 1910

**Brandywine Cornet Band**

Active in 1882

**Brass Band at Indiana University** (Bloomington)

[Current band] - Founded in 2016

**Brazil Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Bremen Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bremen Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Bridgeton Band**

Active in 1908

**Bristol Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1897

**Bristow Brass Band**

Active around 1890

**Bristow Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Bronson's Brass Band** (Warsaw)

Active in 1858

**Brookville Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1854 to 1858. Tutor Professor Hofher in 1858, when they purchased a new drum costing \$25. A successor band was formed in 1867

**Brookville Brass Band (2)**

Founded in summer 1867

**Brookville Cornet Band**

Active in 1887, when the band consisted of: William Fogel, Tuba; Frank Shoalter, Tuba; Frank Seibert, Baritone; Sim Colebank, 1st Tenor; John Baker, 2nd Tenor; Albert Fisher, 1st Trombone; Chas Samoniell, 2nd Trombone; Henry Snider, Solo Alto; Jacob Wise, 1st Alto; Elgie Colebank, 2nd Alto; W.A.

Williams, Leader and solo Bb Cornet; George Kolhoff, 1st Bb Cornet; H.B. O•Byrne, 2nd Bb Cornet; John A.G. Kocher, Bb Clarinet; Frank L. Hornung, Eb Clarinet; James Hohmann, Piccolo; William West, Cymbals; Frank Shilling, Side Drum; Jacob Smith, Base Drum; H.M. King, Drum Major

**Brookville I.O.O.F. Cornet Band**

Active in 1902

**Brookville Juvenile Band**

Active in 1902, led by Ed Gwinnup, a blacksmith by trade

**Bryant Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Burlington Girls' Cornet Band**

Founded in spring 1906, conductor Mrs J.B. Schultz

**Butler City Band**

Active in 1906

**Butler Ladies' Band** (Butler)

Active in the 1910's

**Byers' Boys Band** (Evansville)

Active in the 1910's

**Cannelton Brass Band**

Active in 1859 to 1868

**Canneltown Band**

Active in 1906

**Carlin's Silver Cornet Band** (Noblesville)

Active in the early 1870's

**Carthage Cornet Band**

Active in 1877, when members were: Julian Overman, Joe Apelott, Bob Hill, Joe Hubbard, Bud Stewart, William Manley, Charle Nixon (leader), Logan Stinger, Frank McCarty, Lucius Nixon, and Lewis Weingart

**Center Point Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Centerville Cornet Band**

Active in 1868 when it received a new set of instruments. Still active in 1872

**Centerville Town Band**

Active in 1902

**Chandler Band** (Cyclone)

A boys' band active around 1900

**Charlestown Brass Band** (Clark County)

Active in 1868

**Chili Cornet Band**

Active around 1900 - Lorengo Doud was a member

**Citizens Band** (Amboy)

Active in 1910

**Claypool Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Clear Creek Brass Band** (Bloomington)

Active in the late 1990s and early 2000s

**Columbia City Brass Band**

Active in 1863

**Cornettsville Band**

Active in the 1920's



**Corunna Cornet Band**

Milo L. Calkins was leader of the band at some time, together with six members of his family

**CP Band** (Shelbyville)

Active in 1910

**Crawfordsville Brass Band**

Active around 1900, when Charles Densmore and Dan Lookabill were members

**Crawfordsville Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Crescent City Brass Band** (Evansville)

Active in 1855, with 9 musicians. Still active in 1864

**Crescent City Silver Band** (Evansville)

Active in 1866 to 1870, conductor G.W. Warren

**Crossroads Brass Band of Central Indiana** (Franklin)

[Current band]

**Culver City Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's and 1900's. Clarence Behmer was a member in 1895-1899

**Culver Military Academy Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Darlington Christian Church Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Dellwood Band** (Joliet)

Active in 1907

**Democratic Silver Band** (Evansville)

Active in 1868, 1869

**Dixon Cornet Band**

Active around 1888, members included Charley Reed, Floyd Carrier, Francis May, Clarence Brown, Elmer Singer, Delma House, Glenn Fortney, Sherman Bowyer, Reuben Miner, Ward Bowers, Jim Stewart, John Crabill, Jim Miller, Dan Battenberg, John Lomiller, William Carrier, and Ed Johnson

**Dixon Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Doina Romana Band** (Indianapolis)

Active in the 1900's

**Dupont Concert Band**

Active in 1910-1913

**East Germantown Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1862

**Eden Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Edinburg Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in January 1879. It competed in a band contest in Muncie in June 1879, taking second prize

**Elbel's Band** (South Bend)

Active in the 1910's

**Elizabethtown Young Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1891, with 14 players

**Elizaville Cornet Band**

Active in 1886

**Elk's Concert Band** (Madison)

Active in 1909

**Erie Railroad Band** (Huntington)

*See: Huntington Shop Band*

**Etna Green Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Eureka Brass Band** (Batesville)

Active in the 1900's

**Evansville Boy's Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Evansville Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1850 to 1855

**Evansville Brass Band (2)**

Founded in summer 1856, with 12 players, leader W.P. Baker. Still active in 1861

**Evansville Colored Brass Band**

Active in 1869, 1870

**Evansville Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1868, when officers included president William Helden, secretary S.L. Conan, trustees C.W. Osborn, F. Voelker, and G. Eilenstein, leader Professor William Buck. Leader Otto Pfafflin in 1869, Mr Wilkinson in 1872 (with 14 players)

**Fairland Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1904

**Ferdinand Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**First Presbyterian Church Band** (Greenfield)

Active around 1910

**Flint Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Fontanet Cornet Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Fort Wayne Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in June 1882 when it performed at an ice cream festival

**Frankton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's, one member was Frank Walton

**Freemont Band** (Deep River)

Active in 1914

**Freetown Cornet Band**

Active in 1904

**Fremont Girls' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Garrett Cornet Band**

Active in 1894

**Gaston Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's - Richard Brown played tuba

**Geneseo Brass Band**

Active in 1910

**German Cornet Band** (Plymouth)

Founded in late 1867. Still active in 1868

**Gilman I.O.O.F. Band**

Active around 1900

**Goshen Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Goshen Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Greencastle Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Greencastle Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1879

**Greenfield Band**

Active in the early 1900's to 1926

**Greenfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1882

**Greenwood Young Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1890, with 15 musicians, conducted by Bertha Creasey. Still active in 1891, conducted by Professor R.B. Rudy

**Hager Family Brass Band**

Participated in a Christmas concert at The Commons, Columbus, Indiana, in December 1975. Members of the band making their second appearance at The Commons were Francis, Veronica, Tim and Michelle Hager

**Hagerstown Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Harrison Cornet Band**

Active in 1858 to 1868

**Harrison Family Brass Band**

Performed at the annual musical congress at the Y.M.C.A. athletic park in Richmond, Indiana, in August 1890. Sharing the bill were Blind Tom, "the greatest musical prodigy" and Rev. Riggs the "warbling preacher". Two of the girls in the band were Essie and Katie Harrison

**Hawthorne Family Band (Portland)**

Performed at the Princess Rink, Fort Wayne, Indiana in March 1888. Active in Portland, Indiana, through 1889

**Helfrich Brass Band (Huntingburg)**

Founded in 1859 by Wm. G. Helfrich and Francis Delphus. The members were Ernst Pickhardt, John F. Meinker, Henry Berger, Conrad Ewing, Conrad Hoenner, Charles Mahler, Louis Krebs, Jacob Fromm, Henry Mauntel, Joseph Miller, Fred Moenkhaus, Charles Indirieden, and Moses Baurmister

**Helmsburg Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Huntingburg Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Huntington Shop Band**

Active in 1910 - the band of the Erie Railroad Shop in Huntington

**Ideal Band (Gaborn)**

Active in 1909

**Ind. School Band (Fort Wayne)**

Active in the 1900's

**Indiana Brass Band (Evansville)**

Active in 1854, leader Tom Maidlow

**Indiana Institute for the Blind Brass Band (Indianapolis)**

Founded in 1858, with a female instructress. Still active in 1894

**Indiana Soldiers and Sailors Orphans Home Band** (Knightstown)

*See: Knightstown Soldiers and Sailors Orphans Home Band*

**Indianapolis Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Indianapolis Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1879, instructor R.L. Carlin. Members included Arthusa Caldwell (cornet, leader), Mrs E.A. Perkins (cornet), Millie Perkins (cornet), Ella Norris (cornet), Ollie Torbet (alto), Ida Kitchell (alto), Lillie Boynton (tenor), Nora Hammond (tenor), Ruth Torbet (baritone), Belle Shonacker (tuba), Lavonie Kackley (bass drum), Mrs H. Barmeier (tenor drum).

**Indianapolis News Boys Band**

Active in 1904 to 1919

**Indianapolis Police and Firemen's Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Jamestown Cornet Band**

Active in 1885

**Jasper Brass Band**

Active in 1858 to 1860

**Julius Cornet Band** (Crown Point)

Active in 1868

**K.W.B.C. Band**

Active in 1912

**Keifers Boys Band** (Washington)

Active in the 1900's

**King's Military Band** (Ligonier)

Active in the 1900's

**Kiwanis Boys Band** (Terre Haute)

Active in the 1920's

**Knightstown Silver Cornet Band**

Active before the Civil War, with members including Earl Ried, the leader, Ed Niles, Bob Grubbs, Joel Edwards, Frank Elder, Jerry Mason, John Bell, John Charles, Curg Boblett and John Cameron. Reformed in 1866. Still active in the 1870's. Members in 1868 were: John T. Charles, Ben Sortman, Noah Wagoner. I.N. Wright, W.M. Edwards, W. L. Loring, W. Mc Cameron, John F. Bell, Joe B. Cameron, Oliver Charles, J.B. Edwards, G.W. Hill, John D. Cameron. Walter Weaver, N.C. Welborne and Prof. L. W. Eastman (leader). Still active in the 1890's

**Knightstown Soldiers and Sailors Orphans Home Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lafayette Cornet Band**

Founded in March 1867

**Lanes Band** (Wakarusa)

Active around 1910

**Laotto Booster Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Laporte Brass Band**

Active in 1858 to 1866

**Laporte City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Laporte Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Lebanon Cornet Band**

Active in the late 1860's and early 1870's, leader Professor Hill in 1870. It was reorganised in 1880

**Lebanon Juvenile Band**

Active in 1885, leader Mr Bachman. Still active in 1891

**Lebanon Silver Band**

*See: Lebanon Cornet Band*

**Letts Concert Band**

Active in 1908

**Lexington Cornet Band**

Active around 1905

**Liberty Band** (La Porte)

Active in the 1910's

**Lifel's Brass Band** (Plymouth)

Active in 1867. Possibly the same as the "German Cornet Band" of Plymouth

**Linden Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Local Talent Brass Band** (Sioux City)

Active in the 1910's

**Lockwood Cornet Band** (Lebanon)

Active in the late 1880's, leader Mentor Lockwood

**Loogootee Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1905, conductor William Bramble, president Cora Yarnell, treasurer Inez Hinton

**Lowell Silver Cornet Band**

Active around 1876, when members included Owen E. Sutton, leader; Theron Halstead, Eb cornet; Leroy Bates, Eb cornet; William Tuthill, Eb cornet; Elery Nichols, Bb cornet; George Sutton, brother of the leader, solo alto; William Driscoll, alto; Niles Clement, alto; George W. Waters, baritone; Judson Davis, tenor; Edward Mee, tuba; C.W. Mulinex, snare drum; and John Daum, bass drum

**Madison Brass Band**

Active in 1866, leader Christian Gaul. Still active in 1867, with 14 players

**Marion Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Matthews Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Maxwell-Briscoe Band** (New Castle)

Active in the 1910's. Associated with the Maxwell-Briscoe Motor Company

**Mechanicsburg Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Michigan City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Michigantown Cornet Band**

Active around 1910

**Milton Brass Band**

Active in 1864

**Mishawaka Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Mishawaka City Band**

Active in 1893

**Mitchell's American Cornet Band** (Richmond)

Active in 1859, conductor Mr Mitchell, with new uniforms of fine black broad cloth, single breasted, buttons up to the neck, small standing collar, and gold lace trimmings; their caps were military style

**Mixerville Cornet Band**

Active in 1870's

**Mixerville Cornet Band**

Active in the early 1900's, members included Henry Stitzel, Perry Hansel, Lewis Stitzel, and Will O'Neal

**Monon I.O.O.F. Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Monroeville Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1886

**Mooreland Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mooresville Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1879

**Morningstar's Cornet Band** (Richmond)

Founded in July 1870, with members Fred Rost (leader), William Morningstar, Thomas Larkins, Frank Steincamp, Fred Range, Harry Range, Charles Fisher, Harmon Habagader, William Wishmire, and Edward Rhodes, rehearsing in a room at the rear of Theiss's Barber shop

**Mount Vernon Independent Band**

Active in 1868 to 1869

**Mulberry Cornet Band**

Active in 1890 with members including Samuel B. Smith, Louis A.G. Boer, Clint Bastain, Aaron Miller, Orlando Elliott, William N. Clark, Richard G. Mohr, and Woodie Sweet

**Muncie Conservatory Boys' Band** (Winona)

Active around 1908, leader Prof. E. W. Garrett. Their uniforms were blue and red and they practiced as group two evenings a week.

**Nappanee Cornet Band**

Active in 1884

**Nat Reiss Shows Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**National Home Band** (Marion)

Active in 1906-1911

**New Albany Brass Band**

Active in 1853, gaining first place in a competition of bands at a Musical State Convention at Indianapolis on 22 February 1853. Repeated their success at the Musical Convention in 1854, winning first prize - a purse of gold. 12 members in 1855. Still active in 1868

**New Albany Cornet Band**

Active in 1859 when it performed on the "Baltic" ship on the Ohio River at Evansville, while they were en route to New Orleans on a concert tour. Still active in 1866

**New Castle Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, 1873

**New Harmony Brass Band**

Active in 1855, leader George W. Warren. Leader Professor Bennett in 1863. Still active in 1870

**New Palestine Cornet Band (1)**

Active from the 1860's. Among the older musicians were: Henry G. Mickle, Walter Watterson, Charles Hanes, J. M. Freeman, Thomas J. Elliott, James Arthur, Smith T. Nichols, John H. Garver, George W. Nichols, Milliard F. Anderson, Fred Friegel, Harry Garver, John Westlake, William Gundrum, John Carson, Marshall Watterson, James Everson, Amos Everson, John Merlau, John Rawlings, Edward Ayers, Lucian Watterson, John Hittle, Fred Claf fey and Godlib Mickle. Isaac Davis, of Greenfield, taught the band for a while. During the early 1880's a special teacher was employed, who made his home at New Palestine, to give all of his time to the band and to the individual members thereof. It likely reached its highest state of excellence from 1880 to 1884. In 1877 it played at the Shelbyville fair and later played at a number of the surrounding county fairs, as well as at the state fair. In 1880 a new wagon, also new instruments and new uniforms, were purchased, at a cost of over one thousand dollars. The people of the community contributed liberally to supply the band with this equipment. The boys themselves paid out a large amount for instruction, and for a time enjoyed the reputation of being one of the very best bands in the state. A successor band was formed around 1900's

**New Palestine Cornet Band (2)**

Founded around 1900 under the leadership of James Everson, which remained in existence for three or four years. Among the players of this band were: James H. Everson, Hiram K. Banks, Guy B. Westlake, John Monjar, Mat Kellum, Edward Eickman, Pearl Gilson, Otto Schramm, Gustav Letchle, George J. Richman, Roscoe Andrews, Charles Waggoner, C. E. Gundrum, Harry Short, Fred W. Claf fey, Harry Garver, Ed Schreiber, I. C. Schlosser and Evert Short. Another band was organized a few years later, which played for a short time.

**New Palestine German Cornet Band**

Founded in 1892 by Rev. Henkel [of the German Lutheran Church] when he organized a band among the boys of the congregation. Original members included Fred Wampner, Christian Hoff, Will Knoop, Henry Knoop, Fred Bruns, George Sander, Otto Schramm, George J. Richman, Fred Harmening, Lewis H. Merlau, Lewis Richman, Henry Brier and Ed Knoop. They had no instructor except the pastor for a short time. They were all laborers on the farms and gave only their spare time to practice. The band never succeeded in playing a very high grade of music and eventually disbanded around 1900

**Newburgh Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Newburgh Brass Band**

Active in 1863 to 1868

**Newtown Band**

Active in 1907

**Newville Brass Band (Vera Cruz, Wells County)**

Active in 1870, when it performed at the incorporation of the town of Vera Cruz (which had previously been named Newville)

**North Judson Juvenile Band**

Active in 1907

**North Manchester Band**

Active around 1880

**North Manchester Cornet Band**

Founded in 1876, from the selected membership of two other similar organizations, with 13 players. By agreement it was disbanded in 1880, but immediately re-organized with ten players, under the instruction of Prof. A. B. McFann, Musical Director, and J. P. McFann, Leader. An entire new set of instruments of the Distin patent was purchased, and it is believed this was then the only band in Indiana equipped with a full set of these instruments. Members in 1880 included Asa McFann, A.F. McFann, J. Preston McFann, Lee Clemans, Sweetie King, Sam Scott, Jewell Conde, John Clemans, and Mike Cook. Members in 1884 were: H. B. Sheller, First E-flat cornet; James Taylor, Second E-flat cornet; W. E. Thomas, First B-flat cornet; D. S. Miller, Second B-flat cornet; Prof. Asa B. McFann, Solo Alto; D. Lautzenhiser, First Tenor; George Crill, Second Tenor; Dr. D. Ginther, Baritone; Albert Beachley, Tuba; Charles Felter, Snare Drum and George Shupp, Bass Drum.

**North Webster Band**

Active in 1910

**North Webster Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's. Conductor Charles Lester Whitacre around 1916

**Notre Dame Cornet Band**

Active in 1869

**Old Crown Brass Band (Fort Wayne)**

[Current band] - Founded in 2007

**Owensville Trombone Band**

Founded 19th October 1883, leader J.A. Thomas

**Patoka Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**People's Band (Marshall)**

Active in the 1900's

**Petersburg Brass Band**

Active in 1867, 1868. The band were presented with a new band wagon in April 1868 "for campaign purposes"

**Pleasant Ridge Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Plymouth Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1859, 1860. It was noted in September 1860 that all the members were Democrats. It folded some time prior to 1865. A successor band was formed in 1866

**Plymouth Brass Band (2)**

Founded in summer 1866, leader John McDonald

**Plymouth Cornet Band**

Founded in 1900 by Ben M. Seybold

**Plymouth Saxhorn Band**

Founded in the winter and spring of 1853. The members at the time of organization were William H. Salisbury, leader, Daniel and Platt McDonald, David Vinnedge, Rufus Brown, A. C. Capron, Thomas K. Houghton, Rufus Mert Brown. Later on from time to time new members were admitted until the band consisted of about sixteen pieces, among whom were Alex Thompson, John McDonald and Charles H. Reeve. Mr. Reeve was not a permanent member, but met with the boys frequently and was useful in writing music and in helping them to learn to play. "Old Joe Pierson," as he was familiarly called, who resided some place in LaPorte county, was employed as teacher and



bandmaster. He had put one eye, the other having, in some way, been put out. He came at stated intervals by stage from LaPorte to Plymouth, and generally remained two or three days. He was not a very brilliant or accomplished musician, but as a teacher, as the boys used to put it, "he was onto his job," In those days there was no printed band music as new, and the music for the different instruments was all written with a quill pen on blank music paper by "Old Joe"! He first selected the melody and then composed the accompaniments and various parts to fit the several instruments. Among the pieces remembered are: "Wood-up Quickstep", "Old Dog Tray", "Lilly Dale", "Old Kentucky Home", "Ben Bolt", "Old Uncle Ned", "Old Folks at Home", "Number 14", and many more that were popular in those days. There was no foolishness about "Old Joe." When the time came for practice every member was supposed to be on hand ready to do his part. If he found a member particularly weak he would give him special attention until he was able to master the difficulties. Then all the instruments would be started, and such music as was made in the beginning was not such as is said to have "charms to soothe the savage beast; to rend the rock, or split the knotted oak." But it was not long before the members became quite proficient and were able to follow the score fairly well. The leader of the band was William H. Salisbury, who was an accomplished cornetist, who had learned the mysteries of that instrument at LaPorte before coming here. He was employed as bookkeeper for the firm of Pomeroy, Houghton & Barber, the principal business firm in Plymouth at that time. He was a most pleasant, genial gentleman, and has many delightful memories clustering around his life while a resident there. The band began to play in the political campaign of 1854, and had folded by summer 1856, when there was but four instruments and a drum left, but is revitalised soon thereafter and got down to real business in the memorable presidential campaigns of 1856 and 1860, and it played for most of the local entertainments and picnics, of which there were many in those days, nearly always without money, or anything else but thanks! During the wartime the band went to pieces, many of those belonging to it enlisting in some of the several companies recruited in Plymouth; the instruments which belonged to the individual members were sold or given away - at least none of them have ever been seen since. Since then many bands have been organized, flourished for a time, and gone to pieces as their predecessors have done.

### **Plymouth Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1868, under the control of the republican party, the motley for the purchase of the instruments being contributed by that party. It was, however, refunded by the members of the band about the end of the campaign of 1868. It was composed of twelve members originally, but soon fell to ten, which kept it going about ten years. Re-organised with leader William Tyner in July 1871. Those who composed the band after the reorganization in the '70s were: Charles Haslanger, Frank Smith, Charles Chapman, Edward Quivey, Wm. W. Davenport, Daniel B. Armstrong, James M. Confer, H. B. Miller, Thomas Noss, and William Moore. Instructor Professor Cassad in 1872. Leader John Miller in 1873. Still active in 1878. A successor band was formed in 1900

### **Poseyville Brass Band**

Active in 1861. In June 1861 the band travelled to Indianapolis to join one of the regiments encamped there

### **Princeton Brass Band**

Active in 1868 to 1870

**Pro Cadets Cornet Band** (English)

Active in the 1880's

**Purdue University Band** (Lafayette)

Active in 1895-1903

**Reddington Cornet Band**

Active in 1915 with members Lawrence Shannon, Charles Fox, Charles Quade, George Fox, Ben Fox, Lizzie Fox, Frank Fox, Otis Shannon, Carl Fox, Kinsley Bricklow, Oliver Summa, Raymond, Welliver, George Baldwin, Tom Covert, Arthur Fox, Homer Davis and Jake Ackeret

**Richmond Cornet Band**

Active in 1859. Conductor Mr Miller in 1859, R.H. Schwarz in 1865-1866, Fred Rost in 1870

**River Brass** (Newburgh)

[Current band] - Founded in 1991 as Bend in the River Brass Band - Note: The only traditional brass band in the tri-state region of southwestern Indiana, northwestern Kentucky and southern Illinois

**Rochester Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Rochester Democratic Brass Band**

Active in the late 1860's

**Rochester Normal College Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Rochester Silver Band**

Active in 1868

**Rochester Union Brass Band**

Active in the late 1860's

**Rock Valley Military Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Rockport Brass Band**

Active in 1866

**Rosedale Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Rushville City Concert Band**

Active in 1912

**S.I. Band** (Odon)

Active in 1909

**St Joe Brass Band** (Plymouth)

Active in 1863

**St Joseph Brass Band** (South Bend)

Active in 1860. In August 1860 it gave a concert featuring a "beautiful Silver Horn" - a cornet which the band had recently won at a musical tournament at Niles, Michigan

**St Joseph Silver Band** (Grosse Point)

Active in 1889

**St Joseph's School Band** (Jasper)

Active in the 1900's

**St Mary's Brass Band** (Richmond)

Founded in summer 1870, leader Professor Worthington. Associated with St Mary's Church

**Santa Fe Brass Band** (Clay Township, Spencer County)

Active in 1866 to 1868

**Santa Fee Brass Band**

Active in 1870, performing at Ferdinand. Possibly the Santa Fe Brass Band, and also possibly from Santa Claus, Indiana, as it was obviously local.

**Schuyler Colfax Cornet Band** (South Bend)

Active in 1874

**Shades Park Band**

Active in 1893

**Sheets Family Brass Band** (Columbus)

Joseph J. Sheets (b. 1866) created his family band around 1901. He lived in Columbus, Indiana, with his wife Josephine (b. 1867) and children Clara (b. 1889), Alta (b. 1888), Albert (b. 1893), Carl (b. 1894), William (b. 1897), George (b. 1899) and Edward (b. 1902). The original band consisted of himself, his elder four children, and also Gary Davis and Will Gresham. One of their earliest concerts was at City Hall, Columbus, in June 1901. Other engagements included: Hartsville, August 1902; Perry's Grove, August 1903; Clifford, April 1904; Taylorsville, May 1904; carnivals in Madison and Vevay, June 1904; joined the Dixie Carnival Company in Shelbyville for the season from June 1904, providing music for the Sipe Dog & Pony Show; Jefferson County Fair, Madison, July 1905. They obtained new uniforms in 1906 - khaki trimmed with purple. Went into vaudeville in March 1907 at the Orpheum Theater, Columbus. Played with the Vaudeville theatre at the Grand Opera House, Marion, Ohio in May 1907. Went on the road with Buckskin Ben's wild west show during summer 1907. In February 1909 the band returned from a season on a theatrical boat which sailed the Mississippi River to New Orleans. It was still active in 1915

**Shreve Brass Band** (Waterford)

Active around 1910, conductor Frederick Shreve with many of his family as players.

**Silver Lake Band**

Active around 1900

**South Bend Cornet Band**

Active in 1868 to 1874

**South Shore Brass Band** (Merrillville)

[Current band]

**Speedway Aviation Depot Band**

Active in 1918

**Spiceland Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Stewartsville Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Stilesville Concert Band**

Active in 1910

**Stodghill Concert Band**

Active in the late 1910's

**Stones Crossing Cornet Band** (Indianapolis)

Active in the 1890's

**Story City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Straughn Concert Band**

Active in 1908

**Sylvester 3rd Regiment Band** (Kankakee)

Active in 1908

**Tecumseh I.O.R.M. Band** (Worthington)

Active in the 1910's

**Terre Haute City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Tippecanoe Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Tippecanoe Post Band** (Monticello)

Active in the 1890's

**Tipton Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1879

**Tockaton I.O.R.M. Tribe Band** (Mitchell)

Active in the 1900's, associated with Tribe 342 of the Improved Order of Red Men

**Turffrey's Juvenile Band** (Thorntown)

Active in 1885

**Turnverien Brass Band** (Huntingburg)

Active in 1868

**Union Brass Band** (Indianapolis)

Active in 1864

**Union Cornet Band** (Berne)

Active in 1908. Also known as the "German Country Band"

**University of Notre Dame Brass Band** (South Bend)

Active in 1866

**Vallonia Band**

Active in 1908

**Valparaiso Brass Band**

Active in 1859 to 1866

**Van Buren Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Vincennes Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1859

**Vincennes Brass Band (2)**

Founded in summer 1870

**Wabash Band**

[ no information ]

**Warner Gear Company Band** (Muncie)

Active around 1915, members included Jess Chambers, tuba; Martin Carey, baritone; Lawrence Butler, tuba; Irvin Heeter, bass drum; Arthur Hilard, trombone; Earl Longnecker, trombone; Thurman Hensley, alto; Clifford Babb, snare drum; Raymond Hoyt, cornet; Charles Hollopeter, cornet; Frank Tilton, cornet; Clifford St. John, cornet; Gus Doerman, clarinet and director; Claude Moore, clarinet; August Haas, clarinet; William Neighbors, clarinet; and Norwood Carey, mascot.

**Warren's Brass Band** (Evansville)

Active in 1863

**Warsaw Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Warsaw Brass Band**

Active in 1864

**Warsaw Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Waterloo Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in autumn 1898, Ella G. Reed (president), Elda Mills (vice-president), Matie DeLong (secretary), Lela Sparks (treasurer). Still active in 1902

**West Newton Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Westville Girls' Band**

Active in 1915. Members were: E.J. Leach (conductor), Reeva Dodd, Audra Herrold, Ruth Ines, Lucy Herrold, Gertrude White, Viola Dochwald, Aldine Link, Ada Beahm, Mettie Hans, Beaula Allison, Flossie Hall, Florence Warnke, Lizzie Stites, Helen Cornelius, Catherine Cornelius, Martha Davidson, and Dorotha Cass

**Weyerbacher's Boys Band** (Evansville)

Active in 1924

**Weyerbacher's Ladies' Brass Band** (Evansville)

Founded in June 1907, conductor A.V. Weyerbacher. Initial members included: Mollie Otto, Sibyl Runyon, Sadie Diehl, Anna Koehlinger, Tillie Diehl, Beatrice Cook, Bertha Osborne, Anna Specht, Lottie Osborne and Ganel Runyon.

**White Eagle Band** (Michigan City)

Active in the 1890's

**Whitestown Citizens' Band**

Active in 1887

**Wienland's Ladies' Cornet Band, Hope**

Active in 1879

**Winchester Cornet Band**

Active in 1860. All of its members were associated with the Lincoln Wide Awake Club of Winchester

**Windfall Band** (Tipton)

Active in 1911

**Wolcottville Band**

Active in 1908

**Wolf Lake Concert Band**

Active around 1900

**Wolff's Band** (Fort Wayne)

Active in 1880

**Wyatt Band North** (Bremen)

Active in 1910

## USA - Iowa



*Mills Family Band, Cedar Falls*

**49th Regiment Iowa National Guard Band** (Marshalltown)

Active in the 1900's

**51st Regiment Band**

Active in the 1900's

**56th Regiment Iowa National Guard Band** (Mason City)

Active in 1910

**A.B. Snyder Our Land Man Band** (Sioux Rapids)

Active around 1890

**Adair Band**

Active in 1909

**Agency City Brass Band** (Agency)

Active in 1861 to 1869

**Alexander Cornet Band**

Active around 1900, conductor Fred Madsen

**Alta Vista Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Alton Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Anamosa Silver Band**

Founded in 1869. Still active in 1871

**Anthorn Cornet Band**

Active in 1918

**Aplington Cornet Band**

Active in 1918

**Archer Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Atkins Cornet Band (Atkins)**

Active in 1918

**Audubon Ladies' Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1888, performing at the Northwestern Band Association annual meeting

**Audubon Ladies' Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in spring 1906, conductor Professor Gifford

**Aurelia Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's, through to 1918

**Avery Cornet Band**

Active in 1908 to 1918

**Avoca Cornet Band**

Active in 1918

**Badger Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bangor Concert Band**

Active in 1918

**Bassett Municipal Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Battle Creek Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Baxter Junior Band (Baxter)**

Active in 1910

**Bearman Cornet Band**

Active in 1911

**Bedford Brass Band (Taylor County)**

Active in 1861, leader A. Protman, with 14 players. In October 1861 the band joined the war effort as the regimental band of the 4th Iowa Regiment

**Bedford Town Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Belle Plaine Brass Band**

Active in 1912

**Belmond Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Belmont Brass Band (Pedee)**

Founded in 1881. Pedee was a town between Rochester and Springale - now no longer there. Members of the band included J.L. Corker, J.A. Roberts, C.P. Roberts, D.N. Hartson, M. Larne, M.A. Hartson and W.H. Linn

**Bench Cornet Band**

Active in 1902

**Biehl Family Orchestra** (Davenport)

Anthony Biehl lived with his wife Lulu and three daughters - Lucy (b. 1883, clarinet), Leona (b. 1885, horn) and Grace (b. 1889, cornet). Anthony owned a mandolin factory in Davenport and was a popular performer and teacher of music. Grace Biehl was promoted as a young cornet soloist. After WWI the Biehl family joined the Dubinsky Brothers Stock Company, which ran several touring tent productions. The whole family played music and acted in comedies and melodramas, mostly out of Jefferson City, Missouri. The daughters married other performers and after their father's death in 1929 they kept the production going as the Biehl Sisters Orchestra at least until 1937 or even later

**Birmingham Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Birmingham Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Blackmer Boys' Brass Band** (Peterson)

Active in the 1920's

**Blackmer's Boys Band** (Peterson)

Active in the 1910's

**Blakesburg Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1870

**Blessing Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Bloomfield Brass Band**

Active in 1855 to 1861

**Blue Grass Imperial Band**

Active in 1906

**Bonaparte Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's. Leader Gid Glascock in 1896

**Booe's Juvenile Marine Band** (Riverton)

Active in 1890

**Britt Cornet Band**

Active in 1895

**Buffalo Center Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Buffalo Center Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Burlington Brass Band (1)**

*See: Burlington Temperance Brass Band*

**Burlington Brass Band (2)**

*See: Burlington Silver Cornet Band*

**Burlington Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1860 to 1864

**Burlington Temperance Brass Band**

Active in 1847 to 1857

**Buxton Cornet Band**

Active in 1905 to 1907. Disbanded when the town died

**Calmar Band**

Active around 1900

**Calmar Concert Band**

Active in 1912



**Carbon Cornet Band**

Active in 1897

**Cedar Falls Brass Band**

Active in 1857 to 1871. Leader H.C. Overman in 1860-1866. In August 1860 they commissioned a new band wagon to be constructed, costing \$300 (this was subsequently traded for the Orton Brothers Circus bandwagon, in October 1865, receiving \$100 in addition for the swap). It was reorganised in 1864

**Cedar Falls Concert Band**

Active in 1908

**Cedar Rapids Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Cedar Rapids Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, 1873

**Cedar River Brass Ensemble (Cedar Rapids)**

Active in the late 1990s and early 2000s

**Cedar Silver Cornet Band (Barnum)**

Active in the 1890's, President: Albert A. Bakey, secretary Dan Lynch

**Center Cornet Band**

Active in 1913

**Centerville Brass Band**

Active in 1859, teacher Julius Ruby, members included A.L.H. Martin, S. Walker, T.O. Wilson, J. Harpur, A. Henderson, W.E. Allen, A. Staley, B. Richards, G.A. Bryan. Still active in 1860

**Chariton Cornet Band**

Active in 1876

**Charles City Band**

Active in 1910

**Charles City Cornet Band**

Active in 1865, with 15 players dressed in a Zouave uniform

**Charles City Saxhorn Band**

Founded in 1864, by L.L. Huntley, leader J. Kelly jnr. Still active in 1865, leader J.F.O. Smith. The band was reorganised in 1880, with members: Earl J. North (Bb cornet, leader), A. Harvey (Eb cornet), Bird Cairns (alto), James Ferguson (alto), Warren Klinetop (tenor), George Brown (tenor), Everett Kelloff (baritone), Henry P. Mapes (bass), Irving Kellogg (drum and cymbals)

**Chelsea Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Chicago Coal Company Miners Band (Seymour)**

This was organized on March 27, 1890 as an offshoot from the Seymour Silver Cornet Band and both existed in Seymour for a time. The band was given the name because D.C. DeWolf, owner of Chicago Coal Company gave the band their uniforms. Director of the band was Samuel Webb, Jr. and there were four Webb family members among the fifteen band members. Serenading was a popular pastime of the Chicago Coal Company Miners Band. The last mention of this band in newspapers was in 1893. Members included Theodore Rosengren - Clarinet, Harry Bowers - Cornet, Lee King - Cornet, Royal Anderson - Trombone, Samuel Webb - Cornet & Director, Ben Giles - Alto Cornet, Perry Thurman - Baritone, Al Petty - Trombone, Herbet Webb - Trombone, Jack Webb - Tenor Horn, Bill Lepter - Cornet, Tom Shiftlet - Tuba, Samuel Webb, Sr. - Bass Drum, Elmer Milligan - Snare Drum, and John Chitchers - Tuba

**Cincinnati Town Band**

Active in the late 1800s

**Ciricillo's Italian Band** (Dubuque)

Active in the 1900's

**Clarence Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Clark Family Cornet Band**

Consisted of the children and grandchildren of Mr and Mrs Elhenan Clark (pioneers of Algona, Iowa), the women lending a hand, or a lip, wherever needed. The band performed at the 4th July celebrations in Livermore, Iowa in 1893

**Clear Lake Cornet Band**

Active in 1875 when James Karr Graham was a member, playing baritone and also taking on the role of engagement manager. Also active in 1909 and into the 1920's

**Clearfield Band**

Active in 1909

**Clermont Brass Band**

Active in 1859. Leader Professor Lang in 1860

**Climbing Hill Band**

Active in the 1900's

**College Springs Band**

Active in 1915, conductor J. Ross Pollock. A concert at Bradwell on 26th September 1915 was: Manhattan Beach (Sousa), Two-in-One (Southwell), The Winning Fight (Holzmann), Hey Mr Joshua (Keith), Superba (Dalbey), First Regiment Band March (Atkisson), Roamin' in the Gloamin' (Lauder), Twilight Echoes (Miller), The Whip (Holzmann).

**Columbus Junction Band**

Active in 1909

**Communia Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's, with members: Louis Bente, Ernie Bente, John Bente, Frank Bente, Louis Stallbaum, Fred Wistrick, William Bente, John Stallbaum, Hugo Gusta, Billy Wistrick, Mike Bente, Henry Posschl, John Bente, Joe Russell, and Henry Jungblut

**Concordia Band** (Fort Dodge)

*See: Fort Dodge Concordia Band*

**Cone Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Coon Rapids Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Coppock Ladies' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Corwith Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Council Bluffs Cornet Band**

Active in 1856 to 1860, also in 1868

**Cowle's Brass Band** (West Union)

*See: West Union Brass Band*

**Cresco Cornet Band**

Founded in 1869, leader Chris Hittig. Still active in 1872

**Creston Municipal Band**

Active around 1915, when members included: Ernest Porter, Sam Jolly, Lem King, Fulton (Shorty) Rowe, Chas Heften, Shelton Jackson, Dick Baker, Leonard Wendell, Glen Cook, and Paul McGuffin

**Dana Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Danville Cornet Band**

Active in 1909 when members included Lee Bolick, Forest McWhorter, Frank Renner, Clarence Carter, Charles Smith, Ross Ton, Art Huey, Roy Williams, Ray Smith, Elvin Hower, Fred Mathews, Clint Bolick, and Ray Mix

**Davenport Brass Band**

Active in 1856, secretary James H. Dumont. Still active in 1868. Also known as Davenport Military Brass Band. Leader A.W. Reed in 1858, August Storm in 1864. Members in 1859 included Henry Smith, H.A. Reed and John Annable. Sometimes referred to as Davenport Independent Brass Band

**Davenport Independent Brass Band**

*See: Davenport Brass Band*

**Davenport Ladies' Band**

Active around 1900

**Davenport Military Brass Band**

*See: Davenport Brass Band*

**Davenport Orphans Home Band**

Active around 1910

**Davenport Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1867 and into the 1870's

**Dayton Excelsior Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Decatur Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Decorah Brass Band**

Active in 1860, 1861

**Denmark Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Des Moines City Railway Band**

Active in 1914

**Downtown Band (Rockford)**

Active in 1916

**Dows Brass Band**

Active in 1911

**Dows Cornet Band**

Active in the late 1800s

**Dubuque Brass Band**

Founded in June 1869

**Dubuque Girls Band**

Active in 1923

**Dunlap Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Dunlap Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1894. Re-organised in May 1895

**Dyersville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**E.M. Band** (Stanhope)

Active in the 1890's

**Eagle Grove Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Earling German Cornet Band**

Founded 15 February 1890, with original members: John Langenfeld (leader), J. P. Miller, Theo. Scheuring, Ilrich Albers. F. W. Wihverding. Rev. J. B. Hummert. John Altaian, X.V. Kuhl. William Muenchrath. Dick Funk, Jake Weiland. John Weiland, John Kuhl. John I.oeltz, John Muenchrath, Frank Theile, Christ Weiland, J. X. Kuhl. Members in 1915 were J. P. Miller, Theo. Scheuring, Clrich Albers. F. W. Wilwerding. F. M. Gross. J. J. Langenfeld, Kick Bissen, Albert Langenfeld, J. D. Shaben, Xick Freund, Henry Freund, Henry Biecker, John Bayer, Joseph Gross, John Langenfeld, Jr.. and Joseph Schimeroski. Still active in 1918

**East Story County Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Eastern Iowa Brass Band** (Mt Vernon)

[Current band] - Founded in 1985. Also earlier known as Tallgrass Brass Band

**Eddyville Cornet Band**

Founded in autumn 1868, leader Mr Bachman. Still active in the 1890's. Leader A. Manifold in 1872

**Egermeyer's Family Brass Band** (Carroll)

Active in 1895

**Eldon Concert Band**

Active in 1918

**Eldora Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1895. Competed in the 11th annual North-Western Band Carnival at Eagle Grove in 1896. Still active in 1898

**Eldora Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Elgin Concert Band**

Active in 1909

**Elliot Brass Band** (Dubuque)

Active in the 1900's

**Essex Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Fairfield Brass Band**

Active in 1859, 1860

**Farmington Brass Band**

Active in 1867

**Farnhamville Band**

Active around 1910

**Fenton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Florts Concert Band**

Active in 1910

**Flowers Family Brass Band** (Muscatine)

Active in the mid-1870s into the early 1880's. The band was father, mother, seven sisters and three brothers. Performed at the Opera House, Ravenna, Ohio in November 1876; and in Davenport, Iowa, in March 1879. They made their home in Muscatine County, Iowa in 1879

**Forney's Cornet Band** (Thurman)

*See: Thurman Cornet Band*

**Fort Dodge Concordia Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Fort Dodge Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Fort Dodge Municipal Band**

Active around 1910

**Fort Madison Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Fort Madison Ladies' Band**

Founded in 1884, bandmaster Dumayne Wood

**Fort Madison Prison Inmates Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Franklin Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Fredericksburg Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Fredsville Cornet Band**

Founded in 1896

**Garnavillo Cornet Band**

Active in 1887 to 1901. Members around 1901 were John Walter, Carl Rantzow (solo cornet), Realto Schumacher (solo cornet), Orville Roebken (1st alto), Louis Oelfke (bass drum), Paul Rantzow, Abner Roebken, Fred Smith (tuba), Cora Hudson (2nd tenor), Clara Roebken (2nd alto), Orlando Schumacher and Henry Luehsen (snare drum), W. Wagner (1st tenor), Fred Ficken (3rd alto).

**Garwin Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Geneva Military Band**

Active in 1911

**George Pfeiffer Family Band**

Active in the 1880's

**German American Band** (Elma)

Active in the 1900's

**Germania Band** (Dubuque)

Active in 1861 (possibly the same as Wunderlich's Brass Band)

**Germantown Band**

Active in 1911

**Gilbert Band** (Gilbert)

Active in the 1910's

**Gladbrook Women's Brass Band**

Active in 1896, competing in the 11th annual North-Western Band Carnival at Eagle Grove

**Glenville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Glenwood Cornet Band**

Active in 1869 when the leader of the Band bought an Eb silver horn from Isaac Fiske of Worcester, Mass. for over \$65.

**Goldfield Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1903, with 20 players

**Grafton Cornet Band**

Active in 1883

**Grand Junction Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Grandview Serenade Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Grays Brass Band (Lone Tree)**

Active in 1908

**Greene Brass Band**

Active in 1907

**Grundy Center Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Guernsey Band (Deep River)**

Active in 1914

**Guthrie Center Military Band**

Active in 1910, with members: Gus Stoy, Charlie Kennedy, Ralph Sayre, Clint Porter, Frank Shreves (conductor, ex Ringling Brothers 1st cornet), Wib Van Cleave, Hib Cleveland, Ben Henry, Morris McLuen, George Shank, Carl Foster, Charlie Madison, Charlie Pryor, Earl Shreves, Neil Hoyt, Sam Swank, Trace Congdon, Jim McLuen, Devy Netherow, Ernest Cahail, Bert Sayre, and Murray Stover

**Guttenberg Brass Band**

Active in 1859 to 1862

**Guttenberg Girls' Band**

Active in the 1920's, Dule Niemeyer played snare drum

**Hamburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1870

**Hawkeye Band**

Active in 1908

**Hillsboro Military Band**

Active in 1908

**Hillyard Band**

Active in 1910

**Hinton Cornet Band**

Active around 1910

**Hubbard Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1912 by Mrs John Troy, with 14 members

**Humeston Cornet Band**

Active in 1896, when members included Charles Henry (tuba), H.D. Hines (cornet), Jesse Miller (cornet), Professor Greene (director), R.L. Wells (baritone)

**Ida Grove High School Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Independence Brass Band (1) (Independence)**

Active in 1858. A successor band was formed in summer 1860

**Independence Brass Band (2) (Independence)**

Founded in summer 1860, first public appearance on 6th September 1860. Still active in 1861

**Independence Cornet Band (Independence)**

Active in 1857 to 1872. First public appearance on 4th July 1857

**Independent Brass Band** (Davenport)

Active in 1857

**Independent Brass Band** (Muscatine)

Active in 1871

**Inland Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Iosco Band** (Ausable)

Active in 1900

**Iowa Band**

Active in 1900

**Iowa City Band**

Active in 1909

**Iowa Falls Military Band**

Active in 1909

**Iowa Falls Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Iowa I.O.O.F. Orphans Home Band** (Mason City)

Active in 1909

**Iowa State Band** (Des Moines)

Active around 1900

**Iowa State College Band** (Ames)

Active in the 1900's

**Iowa State Letter Carriers' Band** (Des Moines)

Active around 1900

**Iowa State Normal School Ladies Band** (Cedar Falls)

Founded in 1906

**Iowa Wesleyan University Band** (Mount Pleasant)

Active in the 1910's

**Irving Brass Band**

Active in 1861

**J. Turney & Company Charter Oak Band** (Fairfield)

Active around 1900

**Jake's Band** (Wayland)

Active in 1909 with members: Mr Vaness, Goldie Neff, Ed Schlatter, Orris (Skinny) Bosbart, Gilbert (Gilley) Fyn [leader], Christ Schlatter, Jap Allen, Sam Wittmer, Babe Gillett, Leonard Martin, Jim Troutman, and Cloyce Messenger

**Janesville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Jewell Lutheran College Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Kellog Brass Band** (Jasper County)

Active in the 1890's, leader William Wallace Hollingsworth

**Kennedy Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Keokuk Brass Band**

Active in 1864 to 1866

**Keokuk Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1867, leader John Caillie

**Keosauqua Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1850. A successor band was formed in 1864

**Keosauqua Brass Band (2)**

Founded in early summer 1864. Re-organised in 1869

**Keota Band**

Active in 1918

**Keota Ladies Band**

Active in 1910

**Kid Brass Band** (Audubon)

Active around 1890

**Killduff Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Kinsamons Band** (Gowre)

Active in the 1900's

**Kirkman Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Knights of Pythias Band** (Grundy Center)

Active in 1911

**Knights of Pythias Happy Hooligan Band** (Osage)

Active in 1905

**Knoxville Brass Band**

Active in 1869. Re-organised with 10 players under the direction of James Norris in May 1871

**Knoxville Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1916

**Krantz Family Concert Company** (Madrid)

Active in the 1920's, consisting of four performers on cornet, trumpet and with various other instrumental and artistic performances

**La Porte City High School Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lake City Concert Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Lake Mills Cornet Band**

Active in the late 1800s, conducted by I.L. Moen for thirty years

**Lansing Cadet Band**

Active around 1900

**Latimer City Band**

Active in 1910

**Laurel Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Laurens Cornet Band**

Active around 1890

**Lenox Band**

Active around 1900

**Leon School Band**

Active around 1900, conductor A.C. Voelker

**Lidderdale Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Little Cedar Military Band**

Active in 1916

**Local Talent Brass Band** (Sioux City)

Active around 1900



**Lohrville Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Luppy's Brass Band** (Davenport)

Active in 1871, with 8 players

**Lytton Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Maddern's Cornet Band** (Keokuk)

Active in 1861

**Madrid Band**

Active in 1909, with a new set of Conn instruments purchased in 1908

**Manchester Cornet Band**

Active in 1870

**Manning Ladies Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Marble Rock Cornet Band**

Founded in 1875. Members in 1882 were: L.B. Clark (Eb cornet), B. Greenwood (alto), C. Jessmoe (tenor), T. Manchester (tenor), J. Ritter (tuba), William Ritter (bass drum), William Noble (snare drum)

**Marcus Women's Brass Band**

Active in 1896, competing in the 11th annual North-Western Band Carnival at Eagle Grove

**Marengo Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1894, leader Emma Leib

**Marshall Cornet Band** (Marshalltown)

*See: Marshalltown Silver Cornet Band*

**Marshalltown Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1870, 1871

**Martinsburg Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Mason City Band**

Active around 1910

**Maxwell Cornet Band**

Founded in 1883. Still active in the 1910's and 1920's

**May City Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**McGregor Brass Band**

Founded in May 1859. Possibly folded prior to October 1860 when it was noted McGregor did not have a band

**McGregor Cornet Band**

Founded in 1864, making its debut concert on 22 February 1864. Still active in 1870. Original members included Messrs Hoisington, Stowe Saulsbury, E.P. Clarke and Will Rowland. Leader Charley W. Osgood in 1866, J.M. Hoisington in 1869

**Mechanicsville Brass Band**

Active in 1862

**Mechanicsville Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the late 1880's

**Memorial University Military Band** (Mason City)

Active in the 1910's

**Mengis Band** (Kiron)

Active around 1900

**Meskwaki Brass Band** (Tama)

Active in 1925. The band consisted of: Tom Scott, Kenneth Kapayou, Kenneth Young Bear, Robert Young Bear, George Young Bear, Albert Davenport, George Mitchell, Dan Young Bear, John Young Bear, George Buffalo, Moses Slick, John Jones, John Roberts, John Bear Jr., and Edward Davenport.

**Mesquakie Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Mills Family Brass Band** (Cedar Falls)

Active around 1900. Consisted of the father, two sons and two daughters

**Minden Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's. Still active in 1907

**Missouri Valley Military Band** (Logan)

Active in 1907

**Mitchell Mechanics' Brass Band**

Active in 1859

**Mitchellville Cornet Band**

Active in 1886

**Mondamin Band**

Active in 1901

**Monmouth Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1860

**Monroe Cornet Band**

Founded in August 1870, having purchased 9 horns, cymbals and two drums from New York. Members in 1871 included J. R. Hall, 1st E flat cornet; James Bain, 1st B flat cornet; Frank Hiskey, 2nd B flat cornet; Cleo. M. Cowels, 1st E flat alto; S. Dixon, 1st B flat tenor; G. D. Foust, 1st B flat baritone; L. M. Shaw, E flat tuba; William Elrod, tenor drummer; J. C. Carr, bass drummer. Still active in 1873

**Monticello Concert Band**

Founded in 1913

**Monticello Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Montrose Brass Band**

Active in 1861 to 1863

**Morning Sun Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Moulton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's, with members including Jim Waters, Ralph Davis, Charley Shelton, Ed Tipton, Thomas Jackson Neil, Guy Marshall, Howie Wall, Ed Stickney, Art Tennett, Ed Morrison, All Powers, Sam Tate, and Bill Blosser

**Mount Ayr Band**

Active in 1908

**Mount Ayr High School Band**

Active in 1910

**Mount Carmel Brass Band**

Active in 1884

**Mount Pleasant Brass Band**

Active in 1867

**Mount Pleasant Wesleyan Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Mt Ayr Cornet Band**

Active around 1890 to 1908

**Mt Vernon Brass Band**

Active in 1860 to 1864

**Muchakinock Cornet Band**

Active in 1898, when it was promoted as the "best and oldest colored musical organization in Iowa" and the band was "at present in search of a Negro graduate in Music to whom they can give the lucrative position as clerk in the general store of W.A. Wells & Co. and the band will also pay him for tuition".

**Muscatine Brass Band**

Active in 1851, when its members were involved in an accident returning from the "Dutch Settlement", the horses pulling their omnibus became unmanageable and ran against a fence, precipitating the musicians (nine or ten in number) into an adjoining field. None of the musicians were seriously hurt, but every instrument except the drum and cornet, was rendered almost worthless. Leader Marshal Unger in 1855-1860. The band folded shortly after Unger departed for California in spring 1860

**Muscatine German Brass Band**

Active in 1861. In September 1861 the band left for Louisville, Kentucky to join up with the Kentuck Seventh Regiment. The members had all previously played with Unger's or Huttig's bands in the town

**Muscatine Independent Cornet Band**

Founded in 1861, leader Mr Hittig. Still active in 1863, when it also became known as the Union Brass Band

**Muscatine Saxhorn Band**

*See: Muscatine Brass Band*

**Muscatine Yeoman Ladies Band**

Active in the 1900's

**MWA Band (La Verne)**

Active in 1908

**New Hampton Band**

Active in 1905

**Newport Brass Band**

Active in 1864

**Nichols Brass Band**

Active in 1909

**Nora Cornet Band (Nora Springs)**

Founded in summer 1878, with members: Israel Turner (leader), E. E. Savre, E flat cornet; Gibby Gullickson, E flat; C. Monson, B flat; Halver Halverson, B flat; E. Trunson, B flat; C. W. Clauson, baritone; S. O. Peterson, alto; H. Gordon, alto; Ole Hanson, trombone; Ole Halgerson, tenor; Ole Hove, bass; J. B. Thompson, snare drum; L. N. Ashem, bass drum, and Ole Munroe, clarinet

**Northwood Concert Band**

Active in 1909

**Northwood Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in June, 1872, leader J. F. Emery. A successor band was formed in 1883

**Northwood Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in June, 1883. Original members were: W. W. Hunter, solo B flat cornet; Gilbert Gullickson, first B flat cornet; Burt Wattson, second B flat cornet; Frank Williams, first E flat cornet; George Hall, second E flat cornet; Thomas E. Sime, solo alto; Dell Carter, first alto; John Burns, second alto; George Emery, trombone; Fred E. White, first tenor; Henry Stott, second tenor; Nels Ouverson, tuba; George Parker, bass drum; Clarence Wackman, snare drum; Burt Hill, Clarinet

**Oak Hill Cornet Band (Brayton)**

Founded in 1895, originally made up largely of Danish immigrants. Members included W. Nymand (director), Ed Nelson, George Leander, Peter Knudsen, Chris Grau, Hans R. Hansen, Harry Nymand, Will Hoegh, and Knud Christoffersen

**Oakland Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's. Still active in 1908. Members in 1885 were: Billy Lyman, John Bates, John Timberman, Harve Timberman, Judd Layton, W.W. McRory, Perry Timberman, Frank Reynolds, E.E. Alexander, Charles Bilger, William Powell, Charles Burnett, O.F. Bilger (Bandmaster), Frank Shufflebaum, A.B. Crofts, and Thomas McGee.

**Odebolt Brass Band**

Active in 1907 - Oscar Olson played cornet

**Oelwein City Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Olin Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Onawa Cornet Band**

Active in 1910 to 1918

**Orange City Band**

Active in 1902

**Orchard City Band (Burlington)**

Active around 1910

**Osage Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Osterdock Cornet Band**

Active in 1918

**Otho Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Oto Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ottosen Cornet Band**

Active in 1918

**Ottumwa Brass Band**

Active in 1858 to 1860

**Ottumwa Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1867, leader Mr Bachman. Still active in 1872. Leader Mr Swabkey in 1871

**P. Cutter Band**

Active around 1910

**Page County Farmers Band**

Active around 1910

**Paint Creek Band**

Active in 1908

**Parkersburg Concert Band**

Active in 1907

**Paulina Military Band**

Active in 1906, conductor J.A. Cushing

**Peterson Cornet Band**

Active in 1895. Still active in 1909

**Pfeiffer Family Band**

Active in the 1880's, based in Iowa, led by George Pfeiffer

**Pleasant Hill Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Pleasant Valley Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Pleasant View Band** (Luther College)

Active around 1900

**Pleasantville Brass Band**

Founded in early 1871, with 13 members

**Pleasantville Juvenile Band**

Active around 1900

**Pomeroy Concert Band**

Active around 1910

**Postville Brass Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Postville High School Scouts Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Postville Ladies' Band** (Postville)

Active around 1900

**Prairie City Brass Band**

Active in 1872, when new instruments were purchased

**Progressive Band** (Arthur)

Active in 1907

**Protivin Brass Band**

Founded in 1903. Still active in 1931. Members in 1921 were: Joe Pecinovsky, W.J. Kalishek, Lewis F. Novak (bandmaster), Frank Chyle, Rudolf Lukes, Ed Zahasky, Frank Junko, Louis Pecinovsky, Joe Kalishek, Louis Tucheck, Joe Prohaska, Frank Kovarik, William Kalishek, James Koudelka and Ed Lukes.

**Quasqueton Brass Band**

Founded in January 1857, leader Mr Cheshire. Mr Firman took over as leader in spring 1858

**Radcliffe Band**

Active in 1909

**Ramsen Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Red Oak Cornet Band**

Founded in 1874 by John Kowsky

**Redfield Cornet Band**

Active around 1900, with members including Jack Colton, Roy Bates, Perry Hutchins, Albert Pitts, Don Hodson, George Harding, Logan Cain, Alva Wirt, Jesse Moorman, Clem Quesy, Glenn Noel, Jim Davis, Charley Martin, Everett Rhoads, Charley Hodson, Gene Frye, Ward Hutchins and Claude Johnson

**Reeds Band** (Sioux City)

Active in 1907

**Reinbeck Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Reinbeck Municipal Band**

Active in 1922

**Rembrandt Band**

Active in 1905

**Remsen Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Riceville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Riceville Cadet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Richland Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ringsted Military Band**

Active in 1900

**Riverton Girls' Brass Band**

Founded in October 1898, conductor L.P. Booe. Still active in 1899. Members included Mamie Eachus, Goldie Louie, Eunice Manson, Nellie McKissick, Winnie McKissick, Eva Hatton, Bertha Smith, Ona Edgerton, Ruby Hegsett, Grace Hayes, and Mrs L.P. Booe

**Rock Valley Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in summer 1895, first public appearance on Tuesday 10th September 1895. Still active in 1897, with 15 players

**Rowan Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Rowley's Cornet Band** (Davenport)

Active in December 1867 when it was engaged to perform at the Fire King National Skating Park on the river Mississippi. Still active in 1868

**Russell Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Ruthven Band**

Active in 1902

**Ruthven Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1906

**Sabula Juvenile Band** (Savanna)

Active in 1907

**Sac City Cornet Band**

Active in 1894

**St Ansgar Band**

Active in the 1890's

**St Paul Brass Band** (St Paul)

Active in 1868

**Saratoga Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Sauer-Kraut Band** (Aplington)

Active in the 1900's

**Scandia Cornet Band**

Active around 1900. Members included D.V.V. Wilder, Sadie Nichols, Jessie Nelson, Dewy Albro, Addie Early, Lillie White, C.P. Carsterson, Pete Carsterson, Charley Wheller, Bent Clements, Dr. Trainor, Sam Burnham and Bazz Clements

**Scarbro Band (Belmond)**

Active in 1911

**Schaller Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Seymour Band**

Active in 1893

**Seymour Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Seymour Italian Band**

Founded in 1910 under the direction of Herbert Webb and continued until at least 1916. Members around 1912 included Jack Facchinato (conductor), August Louis Degard, Carl Romani, John S. Padovan, Carlo Tommasini, Tony Secon (clarinets); Angello Degard, Angelo Sebben, Virginio Fantin, Tony Muraro, Angelo Strappazzon, (cornets); Tony Farorro, Dominic Sebbin, Tony Braus, Batista Grando (alto); John Bassani, Angelo Saccaro, Christian Sertor, Ellis Corso (trombones); John DeMarchi(baritone); John Faoro, Angelo Sebbin(tuba); Snr. Domorni (snare drum), Snr. Gagliano(cymbals), Pete Carr (bass drum).

**Seymour Silver Cornet Band**

Founded around 1885, and disbanded around 1894. Members in 1893 included Enos James, Lee King, Ben Giles, Herbert Webb (conductor), Johnnie Michaels, Tad Weams, Joe Clemens, Harry Bowers, Mr Noble, Bert James, Chet Armstrong, Flem Tomlinson, and Bert Noble

**Sheffield Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Sheldon Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1891

**Sibley Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1891

**Sidney Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's. After it disbanded a successor band was formed in 1908, with players clarinets - C.P. Adle (leader); James Quinn; Ralph Pickens cornets - Col Pullman, Allen Hettinger; baritone - Thomas Pullman; alto - Ivon Hiatt, Herman Wankel, Harold Jobe, L.E. Holloway; tuba - Thomas Liams; bass drum - Victor Laird; snare drum - Will Lamb; tenor - Clarence Reed; trombone - Fred Procto

**Sioux Center Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Sioux City Brass Band**

Active in 1864

**Smokey Hill Brass Band (Davenport)**

Active in 1857

**Sons of Veterans Band (Holland)**

Active in the 1890's

**South English High School Band**

Active in 1910

**Spillville Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's. Members in 1898 were: Ed Shiral, Vaclav Shindelar, Frank Novak, Robert Klimesh, Joseph Frana, Charles Triska, Wenzil Shilhacek, John Benesh, James Koshatka, John Polansky, Albert Andera, Frank (Volinka) Kovarik [bandmaster], Joseph Swehla, James Mikota, and Anton Fisher.

**Spirit Lake Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's? A report from the time of the band's formation reads: "A full set of instruments in the latest style and with all the modern improvements arrived here last Friday. The previously organized band was waiting to receive them, and after the trial they were distributed as follows: W. F. Pillsbury, E flat cornet; S. P. Middleton, E flat cornet; T. J. Francis, B flat cornet; A. W. Middleton, B flat cornet; Carl Blackert, tenor; T. L. Twiford, alto; J. A. Ellis, alto; S. L. Pillsbury, baritone; J. A. Smith, E flat bass; C. W. Bowne, snare drum; J. S. Johnston, bass drum. The instruments are from the well-known house of Lyon & Healy of Chicago, and give perfect satisfaction. After a few weeks practice the boys will be ready to discourse sweet music. For the present, however, they have retired to hidden recesses and practice their lessons under Mr Rose."

**Springfield Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Stacyville Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's and 1900's

**Stanwood Band**

Active in 1912

**Storm Lake Ladies' Band**

Active in 1896

**Story City Band**

Active in 1908

**Strasser's Brass Band (Davenport)**

Active in 1864, 1865

**Strawberry Ladies' Band (Strawberry Point)**

Active in the 1900's

**Strawberry Point High School Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Stuart Cornet Band (Stuart)**

Active in 1872

**Summitville Brass Band**

Active in 1861 to 1863

**Summitville Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Sutherland Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Tallgrass Brass Band (Mt Vernon)**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Eastern Iowa Brass Band*

**Tama City Brass Band**

Active in 1874

**Tama Cornet Band**

Active around 1910

**Tama Town Brass Band (Dodgeville)**

Active in 1858, consisting of young boys

**Terry's Concert Band (Onslow)**

Active in the 1890's



**Thatcher's Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Thor Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Thurman Cornet Band**

Founded in December 1896. Original members included Eb clarinet: Charles Baldwin, Eb cornet: Ed. Baldwin, 1st Tenor: Leslie Baldwin, Tuba: O. O. Baldwin, 2nd Tenor: Roy Fletcher, 2nd Bb cornet: Eli Forney, 1st Bb cornet: L. C. Harris, Baritone: Ben Husband, Snare Drum: Coon Husband, 1st Tenor: R. W. Kellogg, Solo Bb cornet: H. McCartney, Solo Alto: O. E. McCartney, 1st alto: Roy McCartney, 2nd Tenor: Ote Martin, Piccolo: Harry Paul, 2nd Alto: Charles Torrence, Bb clarinet: Frank Waddell, President: H. McCartney; Leader: Ed Baldwin; Secretary: L. C. Harris and Treasurer: O. E. McCartney. Members in 1898 were Eli Forney, Earl Roberts, Charles Forney, Mark Roberts, Willie Dyke, Dave Leaka, Frank Havener, Paul Roberts, Jim Kreps, Loren Dyke, Frank Jenkins, Carol Smith, and Isaac Dyke

**Tipton Brass Band**

*See: Tipton Cornet Band*

**Tipton Cornet Band**

Active in 1861 to 1871. Officers in 1867 included W.S. Woodis (president) and J.H. Swineford (secretary)

**Toledo Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Toledo Cornet Band**

Founded in June 1872 when they received new instruments, with members J.T. Collins (leader), M.J. Powers (treasurer), C.G. Guilford (secretary), Charles Haas, C.F. Magee, Ev. Magee, Gus Reichman, C.D. Coates, George Newcomer, and Howard Haworth. Disbanded in early 1873 but was reorganised with 11 members in April 1873. Still active in the 1890's

**Turner Brass Band (Keokuk)**

Active in 1865

**Unger's Brass Band (Muscatine)**

*See: Muscatine Brass Band*

**Union Brass Band (Muscatine)**

*See: Muscatine Independent Cornet Band*

**University of Northern Iowa Brass Band (Cedar Falls)**

Active in 1991, conductor Dave Clark

**Vinton Saxhorn Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Virginia Grove Brass Band (Louisa County)**

Active in 1859

**Walcott Brass Band**

Founded 1st November 1885, instructor R. Restorff

**Walker Concert Band**

Active in the 1890's through to around 1910

**Walker Family Brass Band (Hastings)**

Consisted of Mr Walker, his wife, two daughters and three sons. They appeared providing music for an excursion on the steamer Hattie May, around Lake Minnetonka, near Minneapolis, Minnesota, and also on stage with The Hawkeye Man (R.J. Burdette) - the "first living humourist", in August 1878. In September 1879 they accompanied Scrap Iron Bill and his Iowa Excursion on tour, performing in Faribault, Minnesota en route to St Paul. August 1881 saw them giving a series of concerts at the Lake Park, St Louis, Minnesota. In September 1881 they accompanied an excursion on the Spread Eagle up the Mississippi River from Alton, Illinois to Grafton and back

**Wall Lake Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Walnut Verein**

Active in the 1900's

**Ware Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wartburg College Band (Waverly)**

Active in the 1900's

**Waterloo Brass Band**

Active in 1861 to 1868

**Waterloo Cornet Band**

Founded in 1881. Still active in the 1900's

**Waukon Brass Band**

Active in 1861, leader Professor Woodcock

**Waverly Brass Band**

Active in 1862

**Waverly Cornet Band**

Active in 1870

**West Bend Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**West Branch Girls' Cornet Band**

Active in 1926

**West Burlington Railway Band**

Active in the 1910's

**West Point Cornet Band**

Active in 1900 with members, Al Harmeyer (bass drum), Henry Schroeder (snare drum), Herb Hernagel, Brenice K. Burnis, Bob Gardener, Bert Burns, Henry Krimpler, Joe Schroeder, Casper Strotman, Al Burns, Ben Brinck, and Vernia Kyle

**West Union Brass Band**

Active in 1859, leader Mr Cowle

**Wheatland Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Williamsburg Silver Band**

Founded in 1894. Members in the early years included: Jack Jones, Leighton Morse, Art Lewis, Walter Cook, Arthur Williams, Will L. Jones, Joe Yates, Ray Mayne, Leonard Davies, Lew Edwards, Walter Evans, Ellis Lloyd, Elisha Schooley, Will Jenkins, Harry Carmichael, Nollo Wilson, Milton Jones, Leo Kinney and Ed Butler.

**Wilton Cornet Band**

Active in 1862 to 1868

**Winkelmann Family Band** (Penn)

Active in 1915, consisting of father Henry Peter Winkelmann (tuba) and sons Early Henry (b. 1899, trombone), Lester (b. 1901, cornet), Royce (b. 1903), and Paul (b. 1912, drums)

**Winona Brass Band**

Active in 1906

**Worthington Cornet Band**

Active around 1890

**Wunderlich's Brass Band** (Dubuque)

Active in the late 1850's and early 1860's. The band joined the local regiment during the Civil War

**Yeoman Ladies Band** (Muscatine)

*See: Muscatine Yeoman Ladies Band*

**Zimmerman's Band** (Elkhorn)

Active in the 1910's

## USA - Kansas



*Topeka Big B Girls' Band*

**1st Regiment Kansas National Guard Band** (Hiawatha)

Active in 1911

**Abilene Boys' Band**

Founded in 1895

**Abilene Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in 1885, with original players: Ella Hamaker (2nd Bb cornet), Cora Strother (1st alto), Lillian Armitage (2nd alto), Grace Johnson (2nd alto), Mrs George Seward (1st tenor), Helen Francis (2nd tenor), Homie Strother (baritone), Rose Howland (tuba)

**Albany Band** (near Sabetha)

Active in the 1890's

**Alma Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Alma Cornet Band**

Active around 1885, members including Charles Anders, Louis Anders, Eugene Schmitz, Carl Orff, George Falk, Dave Hartner

**Almel Concert Band**

Active in 1912

**Alta Vista Cornet Band**

Active in 1898, when members were Andrew Turney, Charles Chitty, Pearl Thomas, Martin Biglin, Herman Webber, Ottis Turney, John Wilds, Joe Syring, Harry Christenson, Union Thomas, George Turney, Will Karnisky, Bret Hull, Sam Scott, and Milt Bond. Band members in 1899 were: Martin Biglin, Gus Webber, George Turney, Bret Hull, Will Karnicky, Hala Bond-Baugh, Charles Chitty, Rachel Thomas, Robert Webber, Min Biglin-Jacobs, Ralph Hull, Milt Bond, Paul Johnson, Prof. Hull, Union Thomas, Pearl Thomas, John Wild, Andrew Turney, Ottis Turney, and Herman Webber

**Alton Cornet Band**

Active in 1885, performing at the 6th anniversary of Downs, Osborne County

**Americus Cornet Band**

Founded in December 1869

**Arcadia Band**

Active in 1911

**Argonia Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1896. The initial members were: Eva Baughman (cornet), Dollie Harlen (cornet), Nellie Marshall (alto), Alda Kirk (alto), Orpha Newbold (tenor), Lizzie Hadler (tenor), Maude Bates (tuba), Flora Hadler (baritone), Ethel Harper (Bb bass), Utle Kirk (bass drum)

**Arkansas City Cornet Band**

Founded in 1870 with 14 members. Active to around 1900

**Arkansas City Ladies' Brass Band (1)**

Founded in spring 1905

**Arkansas City Ladies' Brass Band (2)**

Founded in August 1913 by Mrs T.G. Cozine. Still active in 1920

**Arlington Mills Band** (Lawrence)

Active in the 1910's

**Ashland Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Ashland Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in September 1912, president Emma Wallingford, secretary Mrs Meyers

**Atchison Cornet Band**

Active in 1869 to 1874

**Atlanta Band**

Active around 1900

**Attica Town Band**

Active in 1908

**Atwood Female Cornet Band**

Active in 1889 to 1891

**Augusta Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Bancroft Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Barters Boys Band** (Talmage)

Active around 1900

**Baxter Springs Cornet Band**

Active in 1888. Still active in 1903, with 15 players including solo cornetist Ruby Covey

**Baxter Springs Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1891, giving a concert to buy new instruments

**Belle Plaine Band**

Active in 1890

**Belle Plaine Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Belle Plaine Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in spring 1895, conductor J. Byron Cain

**Bethel College Cornet Band (North Newton)**

Active from 1899 to 1909. The initial rules of the band were: 1. - On Wednesday evening band practice may take place between devotional exercise and 8:45; 2. - On other school days individual or band practice is permitted only between 4:15 and 6 p. m. It is, however, desirable that only a part of such time be actually so employed; 3. - Arrangements for Saturday afternoon are left to Principal, subject to faculty action when deemed necessary; 4. - On Sunday no playing whatever is to take place; 5. - The members of the band are expected to exercise great care in the selection of music, and during their meetings as well as on the way to and from the meeting place are required to keep their conduct above reproach. Hence no playing is to be indulged in on the way; 6. - Band practice is to occur at Park Cottage, unless changed by action of faculty or directors. Place or places for individual practice to be arranged by Principal; 7. - Open air playing is not permitted, unless specially arranged with Principal or Faculty; 8. - No "Outside Engagements" are permitted; 9. - Not desiring to make arrangements to which the parents concerned may object, the Faculty stipulates that students enter the band only with the consent of their parents; 10. - School work must not suffer in consequence of band practice

**Big B Girls Band (Topeka)**

*See: Topeka Big B Girls Band*

**Blue and Gray Brass Brigade**

Active in the 2000s

**Blue Rapids Town Band**

Active in 1907

**Bosh's Cornet Band (Marion)**

Active in the 1910's

**Brown County World Band (Hiawatha)**

Active in 1907

**Buch's Brass Band (Lawrence)**

Active in the 1870's

**Buffalo Band**

Active in 1908

**Burden Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1913, with 16 players, instructor Professor Gordon

**Burlingame Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Burr Oak Concert Band**

Active around 1900

**Burrton Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in early 1891

**Bushton Town Band**

Active in 1907 to 1912

**Butterfields Fire Department Band**

Active in 1910

**Camans Band** (Winfield)

Active in the 1900's

**Campbell Family Cornet Band**

Consisted of two gentlemen and three ladies, performing at a picnic in Cherokee, Kansas in September 1884

**Caney Female Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Carlton School Brass Band** (near Abilene)

Founded in 1906 by H.D. Wilson. Initial members were Stella M. Sterling, 19 (solo Bb cornet), Mary A. Carney, 18 (first Bb cornet), Alma E. Sterling, 15 (bass drum), Fannie Belle Carney, 11 (first alto), Mildred E. Sterling, 12 (2nd Bb cornet), Chester A. Sterling, 17 (tuba), A. LaVern Carney, 16 (first tenor), Frank C. Longbine, 16 (baritone), Charles J. Longbine, 12 (snare drum)

**Catharine Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Cawker City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cawker City Cornet Band**

Active in 1871. Performe at the 6th anniversary of Downs, Osborne County, in 1885

**Cedar Vale Girls' Band**

Founded in December 1896. Still active in 1907. Original members were Cora Curtis, Myrtle Bishop, Olive Lynch, Daisy Cleveland, Bunnie Cleveland, Nellie Study, Pearl Study, Nellie Brown, Fred Bowhan, Mabel Crocker, Carrie Crocker and Annie Adam

**Chalk Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Chanute Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Chanute Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1884. Still active in 1894

**Chetopa Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in early 1887 after an earlier attempt with a boys' band failed

**Cheyney Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Circleville Cornet Band**

Active in 1883 to 1894

**Clayton Band**

Active in 1912

**Clearwater Cornet Band**

Active in 1886 to 1889

**Clyde Concert Band**

Active in 1907

**Coffeyville High School Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded around 1909 by Miss Early

**Columbus Cornet Band**

Active in 1888

**Colwich Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1895

**Commercial Band** (Wichita)

Active in 1905

**Cottonwood Falls Cornet Band**

Founded in autumn 1871

**Council Grove Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1871

**Council Grove Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in summer 1906

**Coyville Brass Band**

Active in 1884 to 1885

**Cretors' Cornet Band** (Leavenworth)

Active in 1884, when the band included the lady cornetist Mrs G.H. Speers (and her husband Professor G.H. Speers)

**Cunningham Brass Band**

Active in 1920

**Davis Ladies' Cornet Band** (Douglass)

Active in 1879, part of the Davis Family Troupe of entertainers. Still active in 1882 (on their 10th annual tour - which assumes they were formed around 1872). It was based in Douglass and toured giving concerts, led by John H. Davis

**Devizes Brass Band**

Active in 1913, members included: Ed Woods, Elmer Utterback, Charles Woods, Benjamin Martin Utterback, Elmer Jenkins, Lela Utterback, Lyle Young, Ivan Woods, Gladys Woods, and Twilla Young

**Dickinson County High School Band** (Chapman)

Active in 1916

**Dodge City Cowboy Band**

Active in 1888

**Dodge City Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1892, with 28 members, president Mrs W.E. Hood, vice president Miss Lulu Waters, secretary Lillie Gyles, treasurer Julia Young, directors Emma Bader, Bertha Rath and Lulu Waters

**Downs Cornet Band**

Active in 1885, performing at the 6th anniversary of Downs, Osborne County

**Downs Young Ladies' Band**

Active in 1899. Still active in 1902. In 1901 there were 16 players, including Addie White

**El Dorado Boys Band**

Active around 1910

**Elkhorn Silver Cornet Band**

Founded around 1902, with 12 members - it lasted about 10 years - Ernest Obermueller was a member

**Ellinwood Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Ellis Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1891 with 10 players

**Elmdale Brass Band**

Active in 1910



**Elmdale Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in June 1903. Initial members were Clara Pangram (drum major), Mrs Davis (solo cornet), Nellie Bishop (solo cornet), Lena Clemens (1st cornet), Hilda Wood (2nd cornet), Ida Jacobs (1st alto), Martha Hampton (2nd alto), Nora Wilt (3rd alto), Clemie Davis (1st trombone), Maud Bishop (2nd trombone), Willie Schneider (baritone), Viola Jeffrey (tuba), Alice Drummond (bass drum), Edna Reynolds (snare drum). Still active in 1904. Conductor Joseph O'Bryant.

**Empire Band (Oil Hill)**

Active in the 1910's

**Emporia Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in late 1910

**Emporia Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1898. This band consisted solely of "colored" ladies. A successor band was formed in 1910

**Emporia Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in August 1866, leader Professor Stimson. Still active in 1870. Instructor E.M. Armstrong in 1867, leader George Waite in 1868

**Erie Ladies' Brass Band (1)**

Founded on 22 February 1887, with players between 16 and 18 years old. Conductor G.R. Clouser. A successor band was formed in 1895

**Erie Ladies' Brass Band (2)**

Founded in autumn 1895. Still active in 1896 when its members were praised for their qualifications beyond their musical abilities - being "caterers, elocutionists, actors, orators, declaimers and pugilists"

**Esbon Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Eureka Brass Band**

Active in 1871. In 1875 it was challenged by the Star of the West Brass Band to a "trial of skill"

**Evening Star Brass Band (Osage City)**

Active in 1884 to 1885

**Fairview Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Famous Boys' Band (Burlingame)**

Active in 1912

**Farmers' Union Band (Cedar Vale)**

Active in the 1920's

**Flemmings Famous Kid Concert Band (Sedan)**

Active around 1910

**Florence Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Fort Leavenworth Regimental Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Fort Scott Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1891

**Fort Smith Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in autumn 1899

**Foulk's Cornet Band** (Garden City )

Active in 1901, with members Bert Warden, Henry Liston, Charles Weeks, R.J. Carter, Jess Bigley, Fred Ross, George Wolf, Alfred Keffer, Fred Mallone, Rolla Hartley, Austin Diesern, Clarence Fould, Fred Dunn, Glen Stevens, Herbert Fay, Lee Diesern, Dick Perry, Fred Briggs, and Denell D. Evans

**Fowler Band**

Active in 1909

**Fredonia Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Free State Brass Band** (Lawrence)

[Current band] - Founded in 2010

**Frisco Concert Band** (Neodesha)

Active around 1910

**Galena Cornet Band**

Active in 1888

**Garden City Band**

Active in 1925

**Garden City Female Cornet Band**

Active in 1887

**Garnett Cornet Band**

Active in 1884 to 1885

**Gault Family Band** (Pretty Prairie)

Active in the early 1900's. Consisted of Hugh Coffey Gault, his wife Maggie Fidelia (nee Eiker) - played tuba, and their children George (cornet), James (euphonium), Lilian (clarinet), Hugh (cornet), Francis (trombone) and Ralph (tenor horn).

**Gaylord Euphonic Band**

Active in 1908

**Gilson Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Goodland City Band**

Active around 1900

**Goodland Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1906, with 14 members. Still active in 1908

**Grainfield Citizens Band**

Active in 1908

**Great Bend Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in the mid-1880s. Disbanded in late 1886

**Great Western Cornet Band** (Emporia)

Active in 1872

**Greensburg Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Gypsum Valley Cornet Band** (Gypsum)

Active in 1874

**Hanston Concert Band**

Active in 1909

**Haskell Institute Brass Band** (Lawrence)

Active in the 1890's

**Haven Band**

Active in 1907

**Hedville Band**

Active around 1900

**Herington Citizens Band**

Active in 1906

**Herington Ladies' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Herndon Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Hewitt Family Band**

Consisted of the father and three children. They performed in at the Gaiety Theater, Abilene, Kansas in May 1904, having arrived from Oskaloosa, Iowa. In April 1906 the band, with five members (including a "little tot") were with the Huston-Franklin Orpheum Company when it visited the Davidson Theater, Fort Scott, Kansas. In April 1909 they gave a concert at the People's Theater, Leavenworth, Kansas, and joined the A.S. Lewis Big Show in a performance at the Post Gymnasium, Leavenworth on 14 May 1909

**Hiattville Band**

Active in 1916

**Hiawatha Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1868, secretary J.B. Butterfield, leader A.L. Ellis

**Highland Brass Band** (Highland)

Founded in spring 1861

**Highland Cornet Band** (Highland)

Active in 1874, leader Professor Riggs

**Hill City Brass Band**

Active in 1906 with 25 players of whom 6 were ladies

**Hillsboro Dutch Brass Band**

Active around 1910

**Hoisington Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in December 1899. Disbanded in September 1901

**Holyrood Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Holyrood Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1903

**Humboldt Ladies' Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1884. A successor band was formed in 1889

**Humboldt Ladies' Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in 1889. Still active in 1891. Conductor Professor Redfield in 1891. Teacher Mr Hagee in 1890. Emma Fussman was a player in 1890

**Humboldt Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Hutchinson Cornet Band**

Active in the late 1800s - the leader of the band had to schedule his band time around his other duties as postmaster, mayor, hardware dealer, and county treasurer

**Huuse's Cornet Band** (Wellington)

Active around 1900

**Idana Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Iola Ladies' Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in 1884 but disbanded before the end of the year. A successor band was formed in 1885. Report in December 1884 - "They met, they blew, they parted, never to meet again - in the capacity of a cornet band. It was nice, the music was, but it took too much blowing. They blew the tears into their eyes, and the blood into their heads, while their lips were unrecognisable. They even blew the lamps out every minute or two, Prof. Brasier said, until they got the hang of it. We are sorry, seriously, that the ladies did not persevere longer. They would undoubtedly have developed rapidly into a good band."

**Iola Ladies' Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in 1885. A successor band was formed in 1890. Members included Guertie Duffy and Sara Taylor

**Iola Ladies' Cornet Band (3)**

Founded in July 1890. Leader Ray Duffy in 1893

**Ionia Cornet Band**

Active in 1891, instructor Professor M. Balston

**Junction Brass Band (Emporia)**

Active in 1869

**Junction City High School Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Kansas Girl Band**

Active around 1900

**Kansas State Agricultural College Band (Manhattan)**

Active in 1909

**Labette County High School Band (Altamont)**

Active around 1910

**Larned Modern Woodmen of America Band**

Active around 1900. Associated with MWA lodge 1634

**Lawrence Cornet Band**

Active in 1857 (with new instruments) to around 1900. In the 1860's it was supported by the Kimball family who ran the Lawrence Foundry

**Lawrence Town Band**

*See: Lawrence Cornet Band*

**Lazelle Female Cornet Band**

Active in 1880 - part of the Lazelle Comedy Company touring entertainment

**Le Roy Military Band**

Active around 1910

**Leavenworth Brass Band**

Active in 1858 to 1866 - a 'coloured' band

**Leavenworth Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1901, organised by the music department of the Ditzell Buggy Company, conductor Professor Wells

**Lecompton Brass Band**

Active in 1880 to 1884. The band's minute book is held at the Keith Spencer Research Library, University of Kansas

**Lela Miller's Band**

Active in 1890's. This was a ladies' band

**Lenora Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Leon Citizens Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Leon Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Leroy Band**

Active around 1900

**Leroy Military Band**

Active in 1909

**Lincoln Cornet Band**

Founded in the 1890's - S.H. Hoover played bass horn.

**Linn Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Linn Country Band**

Active around 1900

**Lone Star Brass Band (Bison)**

Active in the 1900's

**Lost Springs Band**

Active around 1900

**Lowery Family Band (Eureka)**

Active in 1875, when it challenged the Eureka Brass Band to a "trial of skill". Also known as the Star of the West Brass Band. Perry George Lowery, a boy at the time, later became one of the leading band showmen

**Luray Cornet Band**

Active in 1889

**Lyons Concert Band**

Active in 1908

**Macabee Band (El Dorado)**

Active in 1907

**Manifold's Cornet Band (Beloit)**

Founded around 1879 by Andy Manifold. Reorganised in 1890 as Manifold's Military Band, which disbanded in 1900

**Marais des Cygnes Valley Brass Band (Melvern)**

Active in 1883 to 1885

**Marion Cornet Band**

Active in 1882

**Marquette Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1897

**Marshall's Band (Topeka)**

Active in the 1900's

**Marten Family Brass Band**

Active in 1904. Performed at the Santa Fe Reading Room, and also the Auditorium in Newton, Kansas in January 1905. Performed; at the Girard Opera House, Kansas in March 1907. They were engaged to play for the skating rink in Galveston, Texas from February to March 1908

**McCray's Concert Band (Independence)**

Active in 1910

**McPherson Band**

Active in 1910

**Melrose Cornet Band**

Active in 1888

**Meriden Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Meriden Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1892

**Midcontinent Band** (Wellsville)

Active in the 1910's

**Milford Band**

Active in 1906

**Miltonvale Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Missouri Pacific Railway Band** (Osawatomie)

Active in the 1890's

**Mount Hope Band**

Active in 1910

**Musgrave Family Band**

Active in the 1910's. Consisted of mother, fathers, two sons and two daughters

**Natoma Citizens Band**

Active in 1915, with John Albert Schneider playing horn

**Nauer Band** (Jennings)

Active in the 1910's

**Neosho Falls Band**

Active in the 1890's to the 1900's

**Neosho Valley Brass Band**

Active in 1867

**Ness City Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1901. Gave its first public performance on Friday 1st November 1901

**New Almelo Concert Band**

Active in 1911 to 1916

**Newton Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1873

**Niotaze Concert Band**

Active in 1907

**Norcatatur Cornet Band**

Active around 1890

**Norcatatur Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in 1887

**North Topeka Young Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in 1878. Still active in 1890

**Oberlin Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1891. Still active in 1903

**Oberlin Military Band** (Oberlin College)

Active in 1908

**Olathe Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Olivet Band**

Active in the 1890's to the 1900's

**Olmitz Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in early 1894, members included: Carrie Kaiser, Minnie Nodman, Anna Juttner, Lina Kreisel, Jallie Hoffmann, Anna Brand, Lina Patterneck, Anna Zoth and Dora Nordman

**Onaga Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Opolis Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Osage City Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Osborne Cornet Band**

Active in 1882 to 1885

**Oswego Concert Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Oswego Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in January 1872, conductor Professor Wells. Members included: Nellie Hosley, Belle Wells, Ada Course, Jennie Marks, Emma Webb, Carol Grouse, Eva Bridgman, Miss Bolwine, Mrs Gibbons, Ella Ballurne, and Dick Waskey. Received new instruments in April 1872

**Oswego Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Ottawa Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 to 1872

**Ottawa University Band**

Active in 1910, with members Walter Lusk, William Lower, Chester Roberts, Maurice Hobbs, William Scheufler, Charles Rush, Leslie Patrick, Ray Lundy, Frank Jennings, William Lusk, Arthur Evans, George Collett, Carl Welsh, Glenn Brown, and Roderick Rice

**Ottumwa Cornet Band**

Active in 1884 to 1885

**Our Boys Southwest Rosedale Improvement Association Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Overbrook Band**

Active in 1907

**Oxford Cornet Band**

Founded in autumn 1873

**Oxford Ladies' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Paola Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1872 to 1874

**Parallel Band**

Active around 1900

**Parrott Family Brass Band (Neosho)**

Consisted of father, mother and five daughters - active in the 1940's

**Payne's Band (Ottawa)**

Active in the 1890's

**Penokee Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Phillipsburg Girls' Band (1)**

Active in 1890. A successor band was formed in 1902

**Phillipsburg Girls' Band (2)**

Founded in 19 September 1902, conductor S.C. Landis. Still active in 1905. It was originally composed of the 16 year old daughters of the most prominent citizens of Phillipsburg. Members in 1903 were: Fay Tooker (Bb bass), Belle Daggett (1st Eb cornet), Tressa Winship (solo Bb cornet), Lizzie Gebhart (2nd Bb cornet), Elsie Lowe (solo Bb cornet), Minnie Lee (2nd tenor), Gwendolin Harwood (solo alto), Mae Reinwaldt (snare drum), Mae Lee (bass drum), Burnice Stinson (piccolo), Miriam Driggs (tuba), Maude Cole (2nd alto), Susie Close (1st trombone), Josie Woods (2nd trombone), Beatrice Harwood (1st alto), and Maude Daggett (baritone)

**Pilsen Band**

Active around 1900

**Piqua Concert Band**

Active around 1900

**Pittsburg Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1883 to 1885

**Pleasanton Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Pleasanton Juvenile Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Prairie Home Band (Le Cygne)**

Active in the 1890's

**Pratt City Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Pratt Ladies' Band**

Active in 1890. Leader Mrs A. Miller. Lela Neff was a member of the band. Conductor C. McMurray in 1891

**Randall Brass Band**

Founded in 1898. Still active in 1909. In 1903 it was composed of twenty members of whom six were ladies, with C.M. Connelly as president, L.M. Brigham, business manager; E.A. Bowman, leader; C.E. Kibbe, assistant leader, and Miss Lilly Kibbe, secretary and treasurer. In 1909, members were: Bertha Burger, Dr. Way, C. M. Connelly, Jim Shawl, Ed Bowman, Charles Kibbe, Will Hall, Ed Shoemaker, Jennie Way, Lola Townsdin, Edith Bowman, Lillie Kibbe, George Bruch, M. G. (Bob) Sadler, Charles Shott, Allie C. Crawford, Jesse Kibbe, Mrs. Grace Woolsey Hall, Clara Fairchild Kibbe, Monta Seaver Kibbe, and Elmore Sadler

**Rebekah Oddfellows Children's Home Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Record Cornet Band (Russell)**

Active in 1883

**Register Brass Band (Enterprise)**

Active in 1882 to 1885

**Riley Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Riverside Cornet Band (Fall River)**

Active in 1883 to 1885

**Rogers Brass Band**

Active in 1910



**Rolling Mill Silver Cornet Band (Rosedale)**

Founded in the late 1870's by workers who had come to Rosedale from Decatur to work at the new mill

**Rush Center German Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**S.F. Band**

Active around 1900

**Sabetha Town Band**

Active around 1900

**Salemsberg Star Band**

Active around 1900

**Salina Cornet Band**

Active in 1871 to 1874. Musical director J.M. Blodgett, instructor A Rinquist in 1871

**Salina Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in summer 1885

**Santa Fe Railroad Apprentice Band (Topeka)**

Founded in 1911. Disbanded in 1919. A successor band was formed in 1924 (the Topeka Santa Fe Band)

**Scandia Cornet Band**

Active in 1907

**Scandia Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1888

**Scott City Band**

Active in 1908

**Scranton Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1892, giving a concert to buy new instruments

**Seapo Brass Band**

Active in 1883 to 1885

**Sedan Kid Band**

Active in 1912

**Sedan Knights of Pythias Band**

Active in 1883 to 1885

**Sedan Ladies' Cornet Band**

Held their first practice on Monday 15th June 1908, bandmaster A.G. Hockett. Initial members were Myrtle Sharp, Theresa Pattison, Viola Jameson, Lula Buckles, Nellie Cook, Nettie Huffman, Maude Stough and Mrs William Wyckoff.

**Sedgwick Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Seneca Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Shawnee Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Smith Center Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1885, leader Miss Hillyer. Still active in 1902

**Smith Family Cornet Band**

Performed in Osage City, Kansas at the 4th July celebrations in 1879

**South Western Military Band (Winfield)**

Active in 1905

**Southwest Kansas Band**

Active in 1929

**Southwest Rosedale Improvement Association Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Star of the West Brass Band** (Eureka)

*See: Lowery Family Band*

**State Insane Asylum Band** (Topeka)

Active in the 1910's

**Stockton Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1891, with 9 players

**Strode Industrial Academy Band** (Oswego)

Active in the 1910's

**Sunflower Girls' Brass Band** (Effingham)

Active in 1902, 1903, with 20 players

**Sunflower Women's Band** (Cherryvale)

Active in the 1890's

**Syracuse Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Tampa City Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Tilford Studios Ladies' Brass Band** (Emporia)

Founded in January 1928

**Tonganoxie Citizen's Band**

Active in the 1880's, leader William Heynen

**Tonganoxie Mirror Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Topeka Big B Girls Band**

Founded in 1910, comprised primarily of African American girls and a few boys, conductor G. A. Bigbee

**Topeka Brass Band**

Founded in 1863. Still active in 1871

**Topeka Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Topeka Santa Fe Band**

Founded in 1924. Five employees, including long-time director Clarence Whitlow, started the group as a "clown band" for a company picnic. The group quickly realized they enjoyed playing together and created the "Topeka Santa Fe Apprentice Band." The group soon grew and was renamed the Topeka Shop Band due to many apprentices graduating and leaving the band. In 1931 the name of the ensemble was changed again to the Topeka Santa Fe Shop Craft Band but was again renamed to the current Topeka Santa Fe Band when many of the group no longer worked in the Shop. The band is still active today as a concert/wind band

**Troy Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Twentieth Century Band** (Tonganoxie)

Active in the 1900's

**U.C.T. Band** (Pittsburg)

Active in the 1910's. The band was associated with Council No. 77 of the Order of United Commercial Travellers of America

**Udall Ladies' Band**

Active around 1910, members were: Mr. Kelsey (bandmaster), Blanch Rutter Allen, Flora Miller Brewer, Blanch Hammond Johnson, Hazel Kiser Dale, Ella Hoop Gray, Marie Beebe Effner, Effie Greenland, Agnes Miller, Edna Carlton Davidson, Elinor Beebe, and Lucille Greenland Kuhn. Still active in 1914

**Valley Falls Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Vesper Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Victor Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Vinland Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Von Prosky's Band (Meade)**

Active in the 1900's

**Wakefield Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Walnut Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1891. Still active in 1895. Members in 1894 were P.E. Bonifas (cornet, leader), Glenn Swain (1st alto), Anna Curtis (2nd alto), Laura Doub (tenor), Maggie Collins (baritone), Pearl Swain (tuba), Angie Ewing (snare drum), Alma Doub (bass drum).

**Waterville Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in 1877. Still active in 1891

**Waterville Marching Band**

Active in 1909

**Weber Family Brass Band**

Active in Atchison, Kansas in December 1879; Ottawa, Kansas in January 1880; Jay's Opera House, Empora, Kansas in March 1882

**Weir City Cornet Band**

Active in 1888

**Wellington Cornet Band**

Founded in 1874

**Wellington Girls' Band**

Active in 1913 to 1914

**Wellsville Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1886 and 1904

**Westphalia Concert Band**

Active around 1900

**Wetmore Girls' Brass Band**

Active in 1901 to 1903

**White City Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in July 1907, conductor Cordelia Thornley. Active into 1910's, with conductor Alfred Musgrave. Mamie Musgrave played tuba, Edna Irene Warneke played bass drum

**White Cloud Cornet Band**

Active in 1875. In 1895 it featured three lady cornet players

**Whitewater Brass Band**

Active in 1911

**Wichita Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1872 by Fred Schattner, members included: C.S. Caldwell, Henry Hale, Messrs Hubbard, Bromwell, and three of the Grant family. Still active in 1873

**Williamsburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1892

**Winchester Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Winfield Cornet Band (1)**

Active in the mid 1860's. It foundered in the early 1870's and a successor band was formed in 1873

**Winfield Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in January 1873, leader Mr Johnson. In November 1873 it "held a meeting last week and took in enough new members to fill the heretofore vacant instruments. The band now contains twelve wide-awake members"

**Winfield Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in 1889

**Wooley's Band (St John)**

Active in the 1890's

**Wyandotte Brass Band**

Active in 1883 to 1885

**Yates Center Women's Brass Band**

Active in 1890 to 1892

## USA - Kentucky



*Sell's Brothers Side Show Band, 1884*

**Advocate Brass Band** (Danville)

[Current band] - Founded in 1987

**Arbogast's Cornet Band** (Louisville)

Active in 1855

**Asbury College Band** (Wilmore)

Active in 1910

**Bourbon City Brass Band** (Bardstown)

A historical re-enactment band active in the 2000s

**Brass Band of Louisville** (Louisville)

[Current band] - Founded in September 2014

**Brass Band of the Tri-State** (Ashland)

[Current band] - Active from 1995

**Bridges Family Band** (Trigg)

The band was [Ivy] Lorene (b. 1894, daughter of Ghent, flugel horn), Peyton (b. 1898, son of Ghent, cornet), Nellie (b. 1892, daughter of Dale, cornet), unknown cousin (cornet), Ben Grigsby (drums), and brothers [Mark] Dale (b. 1871, alto horn), Ghent (b. 1867, tuba), Jessie (b. 1887, euphonium), and John (b. 1874, euphonium)

**Cardinal Brass** (Louisville)

[Current band] - Founded in August 2019

**Caseyville Brass Band**

Founded in August 1869. First public concert on 7 October 1869, leader William Buck

**Catlettsburg Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Centertown Cornet Band**

Active in 1890, members included Scioto Hocker, Herman Render, Dick Tichenor, Tom Ford, Evert Tichenor, Charlie Carson, Angus Buskie, John Buskie,  
Willie Igleheart, Cap Oglesby, and Jim Hunter

**Claysville Band**

Active in 1910

**Columbus Brass Band**

Founded in 1869

**Commonwealth Brass Band** (Louisville)

[Current band] - Founded in 1989

**Cook's Military Band** (Louisville)

Active around 1910

**Danville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Derby City Brass Band** (Louisville)

[Current band] - Founded in 2002

**Eckstein Norton Institute Boys' Band** (Cane Springs, Bullitt County)

Active around 1900. The school opened in 1890 and was merged with Lincoln Institute in 1912.

**Elizabethtown Brass Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Exstein Norton Institute Boys' Band** (Cane Springs, Bullitt County)

*See: Eckstein Norton Institute Boys' Band*

**Frankfort Prison Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Glasgow Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Greendale Boys Reform School Band**

Active in 1926

**Greensburg Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Gregg's Imperial Band** (Louisville)

Active in 1909

**Hickman Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1871, leader T.L. Garrett. Still active in 1874. Also known as Hickman Star Band

**Hickman Star Band**

[ no information ]

**Horse Cave Brass Band**

Active in 1895

**House of Refuge Juvenile Brass Band** (Louisville)

Active in 1870, leader Mr Caldwell (Superintendent of the House of Refuge)

**Kentucky Children's Home Brass Band** (Louisville)

Active in 1928, members included Elmer Sewell, Gilbert Scales, Jim Settle, Chick Lehring, John Wyck, George Settle, Robert Rafferty, Homer Ware, Charles Haynes, and Roy Robinson. The band was located in Ormsby Village

**Klub Kentucky Band** (Farlington)

Active in 1909

**Landram's Sax Horn Band** (Lancaster)

Active from 1853 to 1858, conductor W.J. Landram. On 10th August 1855 the band visited the Mammoth Cave in the Green River Valley, Kentucky (the world's longest known cave system). "On the 10th of last month Landram's Sax Horn Band, numbering nine performers, visited the great subterranean wonder of the world the Mammoth Cave of Kentucky. This is perhaps the first Brass Band that ever explored the cave, as we were informed by one of the guides who had been in the employ of this proprietor for some twenty odd years that this is the first band of the kind he has any recollection of seeing enter the Cave since his connection with it. On our first entrance we took what is generally known at the 'short route' (6 miles). I do not believe that any man can write such a description of the Mammoth Gave, as will convey to the mind of the reader, any definite idea of its real grandeur. Quite a number of ladies, prompted by a desire to hear the music, as well as to witness the beauties of the Cave, followed us in. W.J. Landram, Lancaster, Ky., Sept. 17, 1855." A member of the band scratched the band's name and date into the rocks as a permanent memorial of their visit to the cave system. The cave was (and still is) a popular tourist destination, and the National Park mentions "For many years, the chambers of Mammoth Cave rang with the sound of music. Visiting bands such as Landram's Sax-Horn Band and Luther Ewing's String Band, along with the Mammoth Cave Hotel's own local musicians, entertained visitors underground into the early 20th century"

**Lawrenceburg School Band**

Active in 1914

**Lewis' Cornet Band** (Danville)

Founded in 1888 by leader Ed Lewis, playing 1st cornet. Other members included William Dunham, 2nd cornet; Thomas Hays, solo alto; P.C. Kincaid 1st alto; Walker Scott, 2nd alto; Isaac Fry, solo tenor; William Thomas, 1st tenor; Joe Stodghill, 2nd tenor; Sam Owsley, bass drum; and Tom Owsley, snare drum

**Lexington Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1992

**Lexington Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lexington I.O.O.F. Home Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Louisville Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1859, when it accompanied the Valetta Lodge of the "Sons of Malta" in a parade at New Albany

**Madisonville Cornet Band**

Active in 1896, when members included J. Wells, W.H. Shutt, T.H. Robertson, Smith Dulin, Jr., Will Daves, Walter Daves, Charlie Daves, Jim Williams, J.D. Oldham, R.L. Harned, Peyton Nance, George Wilson and Will Bailey

**Marion City Band**

Active in 1910

**Marion Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's, members included Emmit Koltinsky; Charles A. Moore; William. Clark; Ira Sunderland; W. L. Venner; Dr. F. W. Nunn; Waston Davis; C. P. Noggle, (Director); J. C. Wallace; James. T. Travis; and Elmer Franklin

**Maysville Boys' Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Monticello Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Mt Sterling Cornet Band**

Active in 1906, leader Professor James Hathaway

**New Haven Cornet Band**

Active from 1867 to 1879

**Normal Industrial Institute Brass Band** (Frankfort)

Active in the 1910's

**Oddfellows Home Band** (Lexington)

Active in the 1910's

**Old Henry Band** (Harrison County)

Active around 1900

**Olive Hill Brass Band**

Active in the 1920's - cornet players included E.W. Blizzard, Hubert DeHart, and Everett Berry

**Ormsby Village Brass Band** (Louisville)

*See: Kentucky Children's Home Brass Band*

**Owensboro Brass Band**

Founded in 1858, leader Professor Buck. Lasted a couple of years

**Owensboro Combination Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, conductor Frank Brewer, president O.D. Read, secretary William Reinhardt

**Paducah Brass Band**

Active in 1859 to 1872

**Paris High School Band**

Active around 1910

**Pikeville Concert Band**

Active around 1900

**St Bernard Brass Band** (Henderson)

Active in 1892

**Saxtons Cornet Band (1)** (Lexington)

Founded in the late 1850's by Henry Augustus Saxton. Active through to the 1880's. A successor (historical band) was formed in 1989

**Saxtons Cornet Band (2)** (Frankfort)

[Current band] - Founded in 1989. A historical re-enactment band

**Sell's Brothers Side Show Band**

Active in 1884

**Somerset Amateur Band**

*See: Somerset Cornet Band*

**Somerset Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Standard Sanitary Manufacturing Company Band** (Louisville)

Founded in April 1923

**Sturgis Concert Band**

Founded in 1908

**Tygarts Valley Cornet Band**

Active in 1906

**University of Kentucky Ladies' Band**

Active in 1930

**Vine Grove Young Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1912, with 16 players



**William's Cornet Band** (Danville)  
Founded by A.W. Williams in 1876

## USA - Louisiana



*Mathews Band, Lockport*

**56th U.S. Army Band** (Fort Polk)

Active in 1966

**Aeolian Cornet Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1871

**Alexandria Amateur Brass Band**

*See: Alexandria Brass Band*

**Alexandria Brass Band**

Active in 1866 to 1892

**Allen's Brass Band** (Algiers)

Active around 1915

**Arcadia Band** (New Orleans)

Active in the 1900's

**Ascension Brass Band**

Active in 1872

**Baton Rouge Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1854. Leader William J. Elderton in 1855. Still active in 1858. A successor band was formed in 1865

**Baton Rouge Brass Band (2)**

Founded in December 1865, leader Professor Boning. Did not survive long. A successor band was formed in 1867

**Baton Rouge Brass Band (3)**

Founded in July 1867, leader Professor Kingfield

**Bayou Goula Brass Band**

Founded in late 1872. Still active in 1873

**Bayou Sara Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Berlin Cornet Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1871

**Breaux Bridge Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**British Brass Band of Louisiana** (Shreveport)

[Current band]

**Christian's Brass Band** (Souther Park, New Orleans)

Active in 1890

**Clinton Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Collins Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in August 1904

**Colored Waifs Home Brass Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1912

**Creole Brass Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1868, leader Francois Leon

**Crescent Cornet Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1868

**Donaldsonville Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, leader & president Charles Gecks. Gervais Ganthreaux (coffee house owner) was a member. Still active in 1874

**East Feliciana Brass Band**

Founded in early 1872

**East Side Concert Band** (Iberia)

Active in the 1910's

**Eunice Brass Band**

Active in 1909

**Eureka Brass Band** (Lake Charles)

Active in the 1890's and 1900's In 1895 it rehearsed on Monday and Thursday nights, with leader D.C. Taylor, president Ed Eckert, secretary William B. Mayo

**Fourmestraux's Brass Band** (Opelousas)

Active in 1858

**Franklin Amateur Brass Band** (Attakapas County)

Founded in September 1870

**Gessner's Brass Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1859 to 1870

**Hibernia Cornet Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1872, leader T.J. O'Sullivan. Still active in 1874

**Hickman's Cornet Band** (Shreveport)

Active in 1865

**Insane Brass Band** (Baton Rouge)

Active in 1852

**Jackson Band**

Active in 1912

**Jaeger's Silver Cornet Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1860 to 1874, leader Charles Jaeger

**Kelly's Brass Band** (New Orleans)

*See: Kelly's Juvenile Cornet Band*

**Kelly's Juvenile Cornet Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1870, 1871, with 16 players

**Lehman's Brass Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1855

**Life Insurance Brass Band** (Shreveport)

Founded in 1869

**Many Town Band**

[ no information ]

**Marshal Brass Band** (Shreveport)

Active in 1868

**Matthews Band** (Lockport)

Active in the 1890's

**Mayer's Silver Cornet Band** (Opelousas)

Founded on 30 October 1900 by Rudolph Adelbert Sebastian Mayer. Active through to his death in 1903

**Monroe Brass Band**

*See: Monroe Silver Cornet Band*

**Monroe Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1869. First formal "serenade" in September 1869 under the baton of Professor Liguoski. Received a new set of German instruments in 1870, donated by J.F. Fargoud. Charles Bofenschen was secretary in 1870 and leader in 1874

**Natchitoches Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Natchitoches Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, leader Dr. C.E. Hawley

**Opelousas Brass Band**

Active in 1868 to 1870

**Opelousas German Brass Band**

Founded in the early 1870's by Rudolph Adelbert Sebastian Mayer. Still active in 1874

**Opelousas Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in April 1899, conductor Professor R. Mayer, associated with the St Landry Academy. It performed its first concert at the Sandoz Opera House on Friday, April 20, 1900. Still active in 1901. Initial members were Alice Latour (Eb cornet), Olympia Laas (cornet), Clemmy Chachere (cornet), Pearl Charchere (cornet), Heloise Charchere (cornet), Hattie Terwilliger (flugelhorn), Mrs F.L. Chachere (french horn), Emily Latour (Eb alto trombone), Mattie Shute (Eb alto trombone), Kit Mudd (Bb tenor trombone), Constance Meginley (baritone), Irene Shute (Bb bass), C. Mornhinveg (tambourine/triangle) and Mr A.C. Styles (assistant leader). Other members in April 1900 were Isola Fontenet (Bb cornet), Helen Taylor (Bb cornet), Ladia Sandoz (Eb alto), C. Dupre (Eb alto), Rosa Del Buono (Bb tenor), Nita Veltin (baritone), Lorena Mornhinveg (Eb bass), and B. Mornhinveg (snare drum). There were 18 members in June 1900

**Opelousas Mutual Brass Band**

Founded in 1876 by Rudolph Adelbert Sebastian Mayer. This band performed concerts in Opelousas and the area and at special events, fairs, and activities. On Saturday, April 28, 1877, the town of Opelousas celebrated the end of Reconstruction and the departure of federal troops from the area with a great festival in downtown. The Opelousas Courier reported the Opelousas Mutual Brass Band, led by Professor R. Mayer, kept the town "lively and in good humor playing fine music from dusk to dawn." And in May the celebration continued in what was call "Thanksgiving Day" with the citizens of Washington and Opelousas gathering at Woodworth Springs. Newspaper accounts of the day reported the Opelousas band made the air dreamy and melodious with the exquisite Blue Danube waltzes and other fine pieces from the repertoire of their skillful leader, Prof. R. Mayer.

**Pargoud Silver Cornet Band** (Monroe)

Active in 1872

**Plaquemine Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Portune's Silver Cornet Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1871, leader Frank Portune. Still active in 1873

**Reliance Brass Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1906

**St Charles College Brass Band** (Grand Coteau)

Active in 1870

**St Francisville Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**St Joseph's Silver Cornet Band** (New Orleans)

Founded in August 1868. Leader Brother Domino in 1870. Still active in 1874. Associated with St Joseph's School. The school was located at the corner of Common and Marais Streets. Also known as the Star Cornet Band

**St Landry Academy of Music Ladies' Band** (Opelousas)*See: Opelousas Ladies' Brass Band***St Mary's Academy Brass Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1865, consisting of 24 children attending the Academy

**St Mary's Asylum Orphan Boys' Brass Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1859 to 1868

**St Mary's College Cornet Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1870, consisting of 20 youths aged 12 to 18 years old, leader Brother Adelard. Still active in 1872

**Shreveport Cornet Band**

Founded in autumn 1869 with instruments purchased by Mr Kennedy of the firm of Hyams & Kennedy. Leader John Boning in 1870

**Star Cornet Band** (New Orleans)*See: St Joseph's Silver Cornet Band***Thibodaux Brass Band**

Founded in May 1855, leader Professor Clément

**Tuxedo Brass Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1919

**United States Customhouse Brass Band** (New Orleans)

Founded in summer 1870, with members: Mr Keller (leader), William Wright (Eb cornet), J.F. Eckherdt (2nd Eb cornet), J. Considine (3rd Eb cornet), C. Longstreet (clarinet), F. Gleeson (1st Bb cornet), A.A. Vallas (2nd Bb cornet), C.J. Audine (solo alto), William B. Bragg (1st alto), William Brodie (1st Bb tenor), T. Frank Neice (solo baritone), J.H.H. Camp (2nd baritone), J.P. Murphy (Eb bass), Edward Lord (Eb bass), James White (bass drum), James Morrison (cymbals), and Charles Tharpe (snare drum).

**Washington Artillery Brass Band** (New Orleans)

Active in the 1890's

**Washington Brass Band** (Washington)

Active in 1868

**Washington Cornet Band** (New Orleans)

Active in 1871 to 1873

**West End Military Band** (New Iberia)

Active in 1907

## USA - Maine



*New Sweden Band*

### **1st Maine Heavy Artillery Band**

Active in the 1860's

### **56 Pioneer Infantry Band**

Active in 1918

### **American Band (Westbrook)**

Active in 1892

### **Anson Cornet Band**

Active in 1867

### **Athens Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

### **Athens Ladies Band**

Active around 1900

### **Auburn Brass Band**

Active in 1871

### **Auburn Cadet Band**

Founded in 1876, later led by George H. Glover who took it to success in various competitions

### **Augusta Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1844

### **Augusta Brass Band (2)**

*See: Augusta Cornet Band*

### **Augusta Cornet Band**

Active in 1863 to 1872. 17 players in 1872

### **Baldwin Cornet Band**

Active around 1900, when members included Irving Chase, Allison Wentworth, Ether Flint, Wilson Burnell, George Jewell, George Murch, Harry Burnell, Leland Boothby, Carroll Chase, Ernest Warren, and Walter Stanton (leader)

**Bangor Cornet Band**

Founded in 1859 under conductor William Standis. Leader A.D. Harlowe in 1861-1874. 15 players in 1861, 22 players in 1874. Advertised selling its instruments in March 1864, "prior to disbanding due to a want of sufficient patronage." In 1866, still with leader A.D. Harlow, its players were also members of the 2nd and 14th Maine Regimental Bands. Renamed Bangor Band in 1877, and is still active as a community wind band today.

**Bar Mills Brass Band**

Founded in November 1868, with 16 players, tutor Warren York, leader Henry Sawyer, treasurer Andrew Berry, and clerk John Meserve

**Bates Band** (Lewiston)

Active in the 1900's

**Bath Brass Band**

Active in 1871 with 17 players. Still active in 1872. Also active in the 1910's

**Belfast Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Berwick Brass Band**

Active in 1898

**Bethel Brass Band**

Active in 1867 to 1869. Leader Mr Ripley in 1868

**Bethel Cornet Band**

Active in 1891

**Biddeford Brass Band**

*See: Saco and Biddeford Cornet Band*

**Biddeford Cornet Band**

Active in 1865. Leader & director J.P. McCrillis in 1866, when members included John Barker, Eackiel York, Joseph Gilpatrick and J. Boardman. 13 players in 1871

**Biddeford Institute Brass Band (1)**

Founded in 1873, leader Peter L. Painchaud. Later known as Painchaud's Band, which was active to the 1970s. A successor band was formed in 1884

**Biddeford Institute Brass Band (2)**

Founded in 1884. Still active in 1906

**Biddeford Mechanics' Cornet Band**

Active in 1868, leader Charles E. York, director Warren York. Still active in 1870

**Biddeford National Band**

Active in 1919 - Members included Roy Sherwood (president), Joseph Gagne, Ivan Gendron, George Gendron, Eliadore Belleros, Joseph Tardif, Daniel Hickey, Mr Lantagne, Louis Gendron, Archie Girouard (leader) Fred Bernier, Stanley Gendron, Sam Bernier, and Victor Bart

**Bigelow's Boys Band** (Hallowell)

Active in the 1910's

**Bowdoin College Cornet Band** (Brunswick)

Active in 1876

**Brewer Cadet Band** (Corinth)

Active in the 1900's

**Bridgeton Brass Band**

*See: Bridgton Brass Band*

**Bridgton Brass Band**

Founded in 1851. Still active in 1872. Some members split off to form Bridgton Cadet Band after the Civil War.

**Bridgton Center Cornet Band** (Bridgton)

Active in 1863

**Brunswick Brass Band**

Founded in summer 1867

**Bryant Pond Cornet Band**

Active in 1869 to 1872. Conductor H. Ripley in 1870. Secretary Freeland Young in 1872

**Bryant's Pond Cornet Band** (Bryant Pond)*See: Bryant Pond Cornet Band***Buxton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Calais Band**

Active in 1912 to 1920

**Camden Band**

Active in 1906

**Camp Berry Brass Band** (Portland)

Active in 1864

**Canton Cornet Band**

Active around 1885

**Cape Elizabeth Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Castine Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Centennial Brass Band** (Portland)

[Current band] - Founded in 1975 - a historical re-enactment band, recreating a town band of the 1850-1875 period

**Chandler's Band** (Portland)*See: Portland Brass Band***Cherryfield Cornet Band**

Founded in 1869. Still active in the 1900's

**Co. E Military Band** (Skowhegan)

Active in the 1900's

**Cornish Brass Band***See: Cornish Cornet Band***Cornish Cornet Band**

Active in 1862 to 1890. Officers in 1871 were: R.G. Smith (president), E.W. Barker (treasurer &amp; secretary), J.M. Pease (leader), C.E. Woodbury (2nd leader), E. Barker, S.B. Knight, and A.L. Boynton (directors)

**Cumberland Town Band**

Founded in 1854 by Enos Blanchard. Active through to 1880

**Damariscotta Brass Band**

Active in 1870 through to the 1900's

**De Rue Brothers Minstrels and Concert Band**

Active in 1906 to 1914

**Dixfield Cornet Band**

Active around 1890, leader G. Dana Holt

**Dixmont Brass Band**

Active in 1911

**Donovan's Band** (Houlton)

Founded in 1911. Still active in 1914



**Dragon Button Corp. Band** (Waldoboro)

Active in 1924

**Dresden Band** (Ocean Point)

Active in the 1890's

**East Auburn Brass Band** (Auburn)

Active in 1865

**East Maine Conference Seminary Band** (Bucksport)

Active in 1896, when members included T. March, E. Grindle, G. Sweet, W. Rich, E. Smith, C. Salus, P. Chandler, C. Little, John Homer, W. McKay, W. Hill, R. Homer, Mr Montgomery, Mr Page and F. Blodgett

**East Millinocket Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Eastport Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Eliot Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Ellis River Brass Band**

Active in 1910, members included Charles Howe, Ed Howe, Bill Calwell, Eben Abbott, Roscoe Glines, G. Turner Silver, Harry Elliot, Albert Silver, Charles Garnet, Howard Goddard, Charles Howard, Herschel Glines and Ralph Penley

**Ellsworth Brass Band**

Active in 1860 to 1862. Eight of its members signed up as soldiers in the Civil War, but the band continued to remain active "in good running order"

**Fanfare St Cecile** (Lewiston)

Active in 1917

**Fanfare St Dominique** (Lewiston)

Active in the 1910's

**Farmington Brass Band**

Founded in 1873 by Charles Wheeler. Renamed Wheeler's Band in 1887. The band continued, after the death of Wheeler in 1916, with a few hiatuses, until the 1940's

**Ferry Village Union Brass Band**

Active in the 1860's

**Fire Department Band** (Cape Elizabeth)

Active in the 1930's

**Forest City Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Fort Fairfield Band**

Active in 1909

**Freeport Cornet Band**

Active in 1868. Edwin A. Soule was a member in 1868 when he died, aged 26

**Fryeburg Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1869, leader D.L. Lamson, with 14 players

**Gardiner Band**

Founded in 1884

**Gardiner Brass Band**

Reorganised in 1864 under its old leader Mr McDonald. Still active in 1870

**Gardiner Cornet Band**

Active in 1867. 16 players in 1871. A successor band was formed in 1884

**Gray Cornet Band**

Founded around 1870 by John T. Merrill. Still active in 1876

**Great Falls Cornet Band** (Windham)

Active in 1871

**Hallowell Brass Band**

Active in 1871, with 17 players. Still active in 1873

**Hall's Band** (Richmond)

Active in the 1890's

**Harrison Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Hebron Military Band**

Founded in 1909. Active through to 1919

**Hiram Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Houlton Cornet Band**

Active in 1882, members included Willis Hammond, Beverly Corneilson and Justin Rose

**Improved Order of Red Men Band** (Lubec)

Active in 1910 - the "Cobscook Tribe", members included Dan Cleaves, Harl Adams, Glen Brown, Lester Myers, Fred Morong, Will Adams, Red McCracken, Cal Clark, Will Higgins, Frank Young, Burriss Leeman, John Flower, Charles Leighton, and Fred Cleaves

**Improved Order of Red Men Women's Auxiliary Band** (Lubec)

Active in 1910. Associated with Cobscook Tribe no. 80

**Ingraham Hill Band** (Rockland)

Active in the 1900's

**Johnson's Cornet Band** (Lewiston)

Active from 1863 to 1871, leader H.N. Johnson. 20 players in 1871

**Kendall Mills Brass Band** (Fairfield)

Founded in summer 1867. Still active in 1872

**Kents Hill Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Leland and Gray Seminary Cornet Band**

Active around 1910

**Lewiston Cornet Band**

Active in 1863 to 1867

**Limestone Silver Band**

Active in 1910. Members included Lee Stone, Axel Brinkman, Lee Traton, Percy Patten, Ray Hatfield, Cleve Patten, Luke Albert, Hod Patten, A.C. Leighton, Clyde Crockett, Reuben Chase, Neil Leighton, and Marshall Sharpe.

**Livermore Falls Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Lubec Brass Band**

Active in 1887, members included John Cunningham, Henry Gillise, J. W. Case, H. B. Thayer, Tom Vose, Frank Gillise, W. H. Allen (leader), John Morong, Ed Trecartin, Frank McBride, H. P. Adams, Fred Trecartin, and C. H. Clark

**Machias Cornet Band**

Founded in 1902

**Maine Conference Seminary Band**

Active in 1896

**Maine State Prison Band**

Active in 1916

**Maine State University Band**

Active in 1915

**Maine YMCA Band**

Active in 1910

**Mansfield's Band** (Chebeague Island)

Active in the 1910's

**Marion Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Mayberry's Cornet Band** (Westbrook)

*See: Saccarappa Brass Band*

**Mechanic Falls Cornet Band**

Founded in January 1872, leader W. Waterman, with 14 players, instruments from the Boston Musical Instrument Manufacturing Company. Still active in 1874

**Millinocket Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Monhegan Cornet Band**

Active in 1914, when members included Ellsworth Wallace, Earl Field, Linwood Davis, Charles Field, Walter Brackett, George Smith, Eddie Brackett, Dexter Richards, Dick Stanley, George Bellows, Ulysses "UTE" Wallace (founder of the band), Will Stanley, George Green, and Otis Thompson

**Monroe Club Band** (Pittsfield)

Active in the 1900's

**Monson Cornet Band**

Founded in 1887

**Mount Hope Brass Band**

Active in 1910

**Mount Vernon Cornet Band**

Active in 1862

**Munro's Cornet Band** (Round Pond)

Active in the 1900's

**National Home Band** (Togus)

Active in the 1900's

**New Gloucester Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's. Originally organised by John T. Merrill

**New Sweden Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Newport Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's, leader R.H. Dyer

**Newport Ladies Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Norridgewock Cadet Band**

Active in 1908

**Norridgewock Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**North Bridgton Brass Band**

Active in 1863

**North Turner Cadet Band**

Active in 1895, leader George Merrill. Other members included Sewell Spencer, Eugene Thomas, Ed Parker, Forest Young, Ed Richardson, Bert Kilbreth, Andrew Johnson, Elmer Timberlake, William Morris, Uzza Thomas, Clif Starbird, Forest Humphrey, Fred Richardson, George Merrill, Harry Brown and Frank Kilbreth

**Norway Brass Band**

Active in 1854, members included A.B. Glines, S.S. Hall, and G.L. Beal

**Norway Cornet Band**

Founded in spring 1870 with members from Norway and South Paris. Also known as Norway Military Brass Band. Secretary Horace Cole in 1871, with 16 players. Still active in 1872.

**Painchaud's Band (Biddeford)**

*See: Biddeford Institute Brass Band (1)*

**Paragon Button Corp. Band (Waldoboro)**

Active in 1924

**Penobscot Indian Band (Old Town)**

Active in 1907

**Piscataquis Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Portland Brass Band**

Founded in 1827. Moved to all brass instruments in 1840. It served as the First Regimental Band during the early Civil War, then returned to civilian status in summer 1862. Still active in 1912. Cyrus Libby Curtis played trombone in the band in 1859. At a concert for the Mercantile Library Association in January 1872, their programme included: Deutscher Muth March (Gung'l), The Adieu Waltzes (H.G. Snelling), and La Velocipede Galop (C. Faust). The band was renamed Chandler's Band in January 1872, under the baton of W.E. Chandler (though it was known by that name earlier in 1867). Members in 1898 included Philip Robinson (conductor), John Melia, flute and piccolo; Clarence Merriman, oboe; clarinets, David Willard, John Leighton, Charles Hurd, A.W. Whittier, and Horace E. Mills; Edward Webb, baritone; cornets Fred Chipman, Ira W. Davis, Howard Babb, Charles Brooks, and Edward Blanchard; B flat basses, Harry Green, Samuel Guimond, and Woodbury Harrington; horns, A.W. Cole, James Bain, and Charles Richards; trombones F. O. Welcome, Nathaniel Blanchard, and Bernard Greely; Fred Bradford, bass drum; and George Felt and Edward Beals, tenor drums. A concert in Forest City Park in May 1886 was: Overture Barber of Seville (Rossini), Skyrocket Quickstep (Downing), Teutonia Polka (Freising), Edinburg Medley (Downing), Core di Zinyare from Il Trovatore (Verdi), Forest City March, How Fair Art Thou (Weidt), Scheiden Waltzes (Weissenborn), Song and Gallop (Graffula), National Airs (Downing)

**Portland Cornet Band**

*See: Portland Brass Band*

**Portland Police Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Pumpkinville Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Rumford Band**

Active in 1908 and into the 1910's, conductor Frank J. Rigby

**Rumford Cornet Band**

Active in 1860, leader Henry M. Colby

**Saccarappa Brass Band** (Westbrook)

Founded in early 1865

**Saco and Biddeford Cornet Band**

Active in 1854, as Biddeford Brass Band, rehearsing in Calef Hall. Later known as Saco and Biddeford Cornet Band. Conductor R.M. Hobbs in 1854-1861

**Saco Cornet Band**

Active in 1867. Leader and director P.J. McCrillis in 1868

**St Joseph's Band** (Oldtown)

Active in 1910

**Salem Bay State Brass Band** (Saco)

Active in 1857, leader R.M. Hobbs. A concert in December 1857 included Overture from L'Elisir d'Amour (Donizetti), Variations on Last Waltz (Weber) (soloist Mr Kehrhahn - musical director), and Twilight Dews with variations, by leader R.M. Hobbs on Eb cornet

**Salmon Falls Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Sanford Cornet Band**

Founded in 1860. Officers in 1868 included William Bennett and C.W. Burbank. Still active in 1906

**Sanford Mills Band** (Sanford)

Active around 1900

**Searsport Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1874, leader William M. Lawrence, 15 players, and instruments costing \$600. Still active in the 1890's

**Sebec Cornet Band**

Founded by Hinchliffe Taylor (originally from Bradford, England) in 1868. Still active in 1879

**Skowhegan Cornet Band**

Active in 1870, 1871

**Smith's Vinalhaven Band**

*See: Vinalhaven Band*

**South Berwick Cadet Band**

Active in 1886

**South Paris Cornet Band**

Active in 1859, 1860

**South Portland Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Springvale Cornet Band**

Active around 1890, leader R. A. Kempton

**Stonington Band**

Active around 1900

**Thomaston Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 to 1872

**Thomaston Military Band**

Active in 1880

**Turner Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Union Brass Band** (Ferry Village, Cape Elizabeth)

Active in 1872. Members in 1873 were John Emery, leader of the band; Alec Campbell, Edward Boltenhouse, C.A. Tilton, Fred Russell, John Melia, Fred Brooks, Charles Eveleth, William Willey, and Bill Jones Dyer

**Vanceboro Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Veazie Band**

Active around 1900

**Venerable Cunner Association and Propeller Club Band** (Cape Elizabeth)

Active in 1895. The Club was founded in 1845 and was a social association

**Vinalhaven Band**

Active in 1905, leader Mr Smith

**Waldoboro Town Band**

Active in 1900 to 1915

**Warren Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Waterville Cornet Band**

Active in 1863 to 1867

**West Jonesport Band**

Active in 1916

**West Rockport Band**

Active in 1910

**Westbrook Cornet Band** (Cumberland Mills)

Active in 1885, conductor Howard S. Babb

**Wheeler's Cornet Band** (Farmington)

*See: Farmington Brass Band*

**Wilton Cornet Band**

Active in 1869 to 1872

**Winthrop Brass Band**

Active in 1864

**Winthrop Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Yarmouth Cornet Band**

Active in 1868, leader William L. Loring, director E.A. Blanchard. Still active in 1871. Also active in the 1890's

## USA - Maryland



*Newboro Masonic Brass Band, 1912*

### **26th North Carolina Regimental Band** (Baltimore)

[Previous name of current band] - See: *Federal City Brass Band*

### **Aberdeen Band**

Active in the 1910's

### **Alberton Cornet Band** (Catonsville)

Founded in 1879 by mill workers. The site of Alberton is now Patapsco Valley State Park. Still active as the Daniels Community Band

### **Alesia Brass Band**

Founded in 1898. The original members were: Harry Blocher, W. Danner, George Everhart, G. Frank, Joseph Frank, Charles Frederick, George Hoffacker, Harry Hoffacker, Samuel Hoffacker, Spencer Keller, Levi Laur, Charles Landis, William Landis, E. V. McCullough, William Miller, Ira Painter and Howard Wentz. Still active today as a community wind band

### **Athens Brass Band** (Montgomery Village)

[Current band] - Formed in 2003, by Laura Lineberger, to perform at the International Women's Brass Conference. An all-female brass band

### **Bachman Valley Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Baltimore City Cornet Band**

Active in 1855, leader Professor Barrett, with new instruments from Cerveny, which had "spiral spring valves, which answer to the most delicate touch, and are also furnished with a cut-off valve by which the tone can be instantly changed to another key". Leader D. Feldmann in 1859. In August 1860 the band joined the Maryland Guard Battalion and became known as Maryland Guard Band

**Baltimore House of Refuge Brass Band**

Founded in 1859, teacher Professor Deems - consisted of boys in the Refuge, which had 12 brass instruments. Still active in 1865, with 25 performers aged 10-14. The Refuge was established in 1855 and in 1860 housed 285 boys and 27 girls, "all occupied in some useful employment, thus avoiding the evils of idleness"

**Baltimore Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded on 14th March 1902, following an idea from Elizabeth Davis of South Baltimore. In the band were twelve young colored women, tutored by Alfred Williams and C.L. Harris. It rehearsed on Tuesday evenings.

**Bartonsville Cornet Band**

Active in 1915

**Benfield Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1998

**Betterton Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1903, conductor Professor Godwin

**Bolivar Brass Band** (Middletown, Frederick County)

Active in 1867

**Bond's Cornet Band** (Baltimore)

Active in 1857

**Brightside Boy's Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Brooklyn Ladies' Band** (Baltimore)

Founded in June 1914, with 26 players, conductor John P. Helmer. Minnie Schatz played cornet in the band. Still active in 1915

**Browningsville Cornet Band**

Founded in 1884 by William Walker. Still active today in a concert band format. The original membership consisted of 20 young men between the ages of 11 and 29 who came to weekly rehearsals on horseback, by carriage, and on foot. During the first four or five months of every year they rehearsed in Jacob's Paint and Machine Shop in Browningsville. Sometime after the turn of the century rehearsals were moved to Kemptown church where there was a pot-bellied stove to keep them warm. After sixty years of serving the community, the band admitted its first woman. In 1944 Maxine Browning, a resident of Kemptown, was allowed to practice with the band. However, it was 1950 before three women were officially admitted to the band and allowed to perform in public.

**Cambridge Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cardinal Athletics Club Band** (Cumberland)

Active in the 1910's

**Carlos Band**

Active in 1907



**Carroll Brass Band** (Westminster)

Active in 1867 to 1869. Leader Professor J. Mortimer Hurley in 1867

**Catoctin Furnace Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Chesapeake City Brass Band**

Founded in summer 1860, instructor Professor J.L. Beggs. Still active in 1866.

Leader William T. Cain in 1861

**Clarksburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1866

**Clear Spring Brass Band**

Founded in early 1866

**Colora Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Copperville Cornet Band**

Active in 1873 to 1885. Leader John N. Mark in 1874, with 18 members

**Cost's Cornet Band** (Keedysville)

Active in 1859

**Cowentown Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1870, leader S.T. Timble, rehearsing in Scott's mills twice a week

**Crisfield Band**

Active in 1916

**Cumberland Boys' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Cumberland Brass Band**

Active in 1859, leader Godfrey G. Snyder, secretary Gustavus Rizer. Still active in 1861

**Cumberland German Cornet Band**

Active in 1874, leader Joseph Lloyd

**Deems' Cornet Band** (Baltimore)

Active in 1866, performing at Patterson Park, Baltimore with a concert of: Hail Columbia, Premier Amour Redowa (Wallerstein), Greenway March (Deems), Fading Away (Fricker), Russian Hymn (L'Voff), Marrion Schottisch (Deems), Potpourri from La Gazza Ladra (Rossini), March (Deems), Mother Kissed Me in My Dreams (Thomas), Rose de Mai Waltz (Koenig), Martha Quickstep (Flotow), Star Spangled Banner

**Denton Municipal Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's. Members included Dukes Roe, John Emerson, Robert Fleetwood, Alda Whitby, Zack Wilson, William Bradley, Professor Moore (conductor), Emory Kimmey, Chris Holsinger, and Clarence Roe

**Dickinson Excelsior Band** (Baltimore)

Active in the 1900's

**Easton Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Elkton Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1860. Still active in 1872. In 1871 they sold their instruments to "a new colored band in this town, for \$140" - and acquired new instruments costing \$450. A successor band was formed in the 1880's

**Elkton Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in the 1880's by the Dunbar brothers, John, Rube and Jess, who were all Elkton blacksmiths. The band became associated with the newly-founded Singerly Fire Company soon after its inception. Practices were held in a back room of the Elkton Opera House. After the Opera House was torn down, The Elkton Cornet Band moved to the fire hall. Through the years, the band and the fire company marched together as one unit and appeared in many parades, conventions and festivals across Maryland. Sometimes the group would parade at night with the way being lighted by torch-carrying firefighters. It disbanded in 1966

**Ellicott's Mills Brass Band** (Ellicott City)

Active in 1866

**Emmitsburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1871 to 1874, conductor Clinton Danner

**F. Votta & Bro's Band** (Baltimore)

Active around 1900

**Feagaville Band**

Active in 1905

**Federal City Brass Band** (Baltimore)

[Current band] - Founded in 2002 by Jari Villanueva. A historical re-enactment band. It also takes on the guise of the 26th North Carolina Regimental Band (which was originally established in Salem, NC in 1862)

**Feldmann City Park Band** (Baltimore)

Active in the 1900's

**Feldtman's Cornet Band** (Baltimore)

Active in 1858

**First Regiment Maryland National Guard Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Frederick City Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Frederick Cornet Band**

Active in 1859

**Frizzellburg Silver Cornet Band** (Westminster)

Active in 1873, 1874

**Frostburg Arion Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Frostburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, leader Professor Hocking. Still active in 1874

**Frostburg Independent Cornet Band**

Founded in January 1874, leader Adam Rupp, contemporary with the Frostburg Cornet Band. Initial members were William Kirby (Eb cornet), George Nelson (Bb cornet), C. McC. Taylor (Bb cornet), William S. Hoblitzell (Eb alto), C.W. McCulloh (Eb alto), Alex Paul (Eb tenor), Howard Porter (baritone), G.W. McCulloh, jnr. (bass)

**Gardenville Cornet Band** (Baltimore)

Active in 1890

**Graceham Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's. Still active in 1895

**Hagerstown Brass Band**

Active in 1867 to 1869. Leader Mr Moxley in 1869

**Havre de Grace Cornet Band** (Baltimore)

Active in 1890

**Hereford Brass Band**

Founded in July 1866, with members: Martin Gamble (leader), John Knight, Lemuel Gamble, Henry S. Conn, Henry Reinecker, William Algire, William Foster, Jonathan Sheppard, D.Z. Craumer, William Conn, John Sater, James Stiltz, Edwin Stiltz, Emory Stiltz, J. Emory Mayes, John Mayes, William Ruhl, and Joshua Price

**Heyser's Silver Cornet Band** (Hagerstown)

Active in 1858

**Hillsboro Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hoffman's Cornet Band** (Baltimore)

Active in 1876, with 16 players

**Hoffman's Hollow Cornet Band** (Frostburg)

Active in 1871

**Independence Cornet Band** (Fair Hill)

Active in 1870

**Independent Blues' Brass Band**

Active in 1865, leader Professor Holland

**Keedysville Brass Band**

Founded in 1849, leader Mr McCoy. Still active in 1851

**Kempton Boys' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Kimble Cornet Band** (Elkton)

Active in 1871

**Leinhart's Cornet Band** (Baltimore)

Active in 1858

**Leslie Cornet Band**

Founded 18 May 1897. Members included Murray Cameron, L. Deibert, J.L. Weaver, Abel Cameron, Harvey Benjamin, and Victor Benjamin

**Lincoln Brass Band** (Westminster)

Active in 1885

**Long Green Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Manchester Brass Band**

Active in 1866

**Maryland Guard Band**

*See: Baltimore City Cornet Band*

**Mechanicstown Boys' Band** (Thurmont)

Active in 1893, with 16 players

**Mechanicstown Brass Band** (Thurmont)

Active in 1855, leader T.S. Wireman. Still active in 1872

**Mechanicstown Cornet Band** (Thurmont)

Founded in 1873, leader George Smith. Other members included: John F.D. Miller, E.J. Root, (E flats), H.H. Radcliff (tenor) , N. Albaugh (alto), J.T. Weller, N. Gaugh (basses), A.E. Webb (baritone), M.E. Leatherman (clarinet), C.E. Cassell (piccolo), W.H. Damuth (trombone), J.E. Martin, George Crouse (drums), and John Sefton, T.C. Stocksdale, and A.P. Beatty

**Midland Boys' Band**

Active in 1912

**Millington Cornet Band**

Active in 1905

**Monkton Brass Band**

Active in 1874

**Morgan Chapel Cornet Band**

Active around 1900, Tyson E. Gosnell played alto horn

**Mount Pleasant Brass Band**

Active in 1856, 1857, leader Professor Biggs

**Mount Pleasant Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, leader Michael Snyder. Still active in 1874

**Myersville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's. Of the 15 bandsmen, three were named Bisser, three Stottlemeyer, two Flook, and four Moser

**New Market Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Newboro Masonic Brass Band**

Active in 1912

**Newton Lodge I.O.O.F. Band (Salisbury)**

Active in the 1910's

**North East Brass Band (North East)**

Active in 1857 to 1859

**Oella Cornet Band**

Founded in November 1896. Incorporated in March 1898 by Nicholas Jones, Jr., John R. Davidson, John Hobson, Samuel Tracey and John W. Hogan. Still active in 1918

**Park Hill Cornet Band**

Active in 1885

**Pick's Maryland Cornet Band (Baltimore)**

Active in 1860

**Pikesville Cornet Band**

Active in 1883

**Pleasant Valley Concert Band**

Active around 1900

**Pocomoke Band**

Active in 1895

**Pocomoke High School Band**

Active in 1925

**Port Deposit Cornet Band**

Founded in April 1869, with 16 players. Still active in 1874

**Princess Anne Brass Band (Princess Anne)**

Founded in autumn 1870, leader Mr Beggs

**Queen City Cornet Band (Cumberland)**

Active in 1874, leader Professor Hayden

**Red Men's Cornet Band (North East)**

Active in 1910, when members included: Henry Minker, Aldridge Craig, Benjamin N. Logan, Omar Minker, Thomas Alexander, John Harvey Logan, Walter Preston, George Bouchelle (bandmaster), William Wyre, Andrew Ferguson, Oscar Goodnow, William J. Logan, Phineas Craig, Milford Gatchell, James Reynolds, John Alexander, Frank Bryan, Benjamin Bryan, David Wyre, Joseph Clendaniel, Evan T. Logan, Thomas Ferguson, Raymond Goodnow and Oscar Goodnow.

**Regimental Band** (Camp Meade)

Active in the 1910s

**Riordan Cornet Band** (Lonaconing)

Active in 1874, leader John O'Hanly

**Rising Sun Cornet Band**

Active in 1869 to 1873. Secretary E. Haines in 1873

**Rockville Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1976

**Rockville Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 to 1874

**Rohrersville Cornet Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1837 by G. Washington McCoy

**St Mary's Industrial School Band** (Baltimore)

Active in 1920

**St Timothy's College Cornet Band** (Catonsville)

Active in 1860, composed of students at the college

**Sharpsburg Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1856

**Sharpsburg Brass Band (2)**

*See: Sharpsburg Cornet Band*

**Sharpsburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1868. Leader Captain Delauney in 1870. Still active in 1874

**South Cumberland Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Spires Brass Band** (Frederick)

[Current band] - Founded in 1993

**Strahorn Brass Band** (near Elkton)

Active in 1871, at which time they had a band wagon drawn by six horses dressed in "regalia"

**Textile Band** (Havre de Grace)

Active around 1900

**Towson Brass Band**

*See: Towsontown Brass Band*

**Towsontown Brass Band**

Active in 1871, leader Professor Holland

**Union Cornet Band** (Elkton)

A "colored" band active in 1871 when they bought the old instruments of the Elkton Cornet Band. Still active in 1874

**Uniontown Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Volandt's Brass Band** (Baltimore)

Active in 1860, leader C. Volandt. Still active in 1861

**Wacker's Brass Band** (Towsontown)

Active in 1866

**Westminster Cornet Band**

Active in 1858 to 1867

**Winfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1892, when S.M. Stambaugh played cornet in the band

**Woodberry Cornet Band** (Baltimore)

Active in 1890

## USA - Massachusetts



*Oak Grove Girls' Band*

**10th C.A.C. Band** (Fort Warren)

Active in the 1910's

**10th Prov. Regiment Band** (Boxford)

Active in 1915

**1st Regiment Uniformed Rank Knights of Pythias Band** (Worcester)

Active in the 1900's

**2nd Regiment Uniformed Rank Knights of Pythias Band** (Boston)

Active in the 1910's

**Abington Brass Band**

Active in 1858

**Adams Union Cornet Band**

Active in 1885, leader Adolph Fryer

**Agawam Brass Band** (Ipswich)

Active in the 1890's

**ALRU Band** (Fitchburg)

Active in the 1900's

**American Brass Band** (Lowell)

Active in 1872

**Andover Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ashburnham Brass Band**

Active in 1870, with 15 players

**Ashby Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ashby Cornet Band**

Founded in 1887

**Athol Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, with 18 players

**Attleboro Brass Band** (Heywood)

Active in the 1900's

**Avila's Concert Band** (New Bedford)

Active in the 1910's

**Ayer Military Band**

Active in 1906

**Baldwinville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Barre Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Battery B Light Artillery Military Band** (Worcester)

Active in 1906

**Bay State Brass Band** (Lynne)

Active in 1871, with 20 members

**Bernardston Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Beverly Farms Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Blackinton Cornet Band** (Williamstown)

Active in 1885, leader Daniel Eddy, with 18 players

**Blackstone Cadet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Blackwell's Brass Band** (Mattapoisett)

Active around 1900

**Bluefalls Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Boston Blind School Brass Band**

Active in 1884

**Boston Brass Band**

Active in 1851. Leader J. Rice in 1858. Still active in 1873

**Boston Cornet Band**

*See: Boston Brass Band*

**Boston Farm and Trade School Band**

Active in 1857

**Boston Ladies' Military Band**

Founded in 1890, conductor D.W. Howard. Still active in 1901

**Boston Newspapermen's Band**

Active in the 1920's, associated with the Boston Newspapermen's Post 305 of the American Legion

**Boston School Cadets Band**

Active in the 1910's at the High School of Commerce

**Boston Symphony Brass Choir**

Active in the 1920's

**Bridgewater Cornet Band**

Active in 1869

**Brockton Brass Band**

Active in 1875

**Brookline Cornet Band**

Active in 1871, with 18 players. Still active in 1872

**Brown's Cornet Band** (Fisherville)

Active in the 1870's

**Chesterfield Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Chicopee Falls Brass Band**

Active in 1903

**Cobb's Cornet Band** (Mansfield)

Founded around 1873, leader Pliny Cobb. Their uniforms in 1874 were navy blue with a generous amount of gold, gold braid in a stripe down the trousers' legs, gold epaulets, rows of gold buttons, and white belts. The drum major was Ethan Cobb, who wore a bear-skin busby. Still active in the 1890's

**Commercial Marching Band** (Middlesboro)

Active around 1910

**Cottage City Band** (Oak Bluffs, Martha's Vineyard)

Active in the 1890's

**Creatore's Italian Band** (Boston)

Active in 1913

**Dalton Center Brass Band**

Active in 1885, leader H.F. Shaw, with 14 players

**Danvers Brass Band**

Active in 1866

**Dedham Brass Band**

Active in 1854 to 1875

**Dedham Cadet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Dennison Manufacturing Company Band** (South Framlingham)

Active in the 1910's

**Dorchester Second Church Boys' Brass Band** (Boston)

Active in 1917 to 1920

**Douglas Cornet Band**

Active in 1855

**Dunstable Cornet Band**

Active in 1868. Conductor Mr Spaulding in 1898

**East Templeton Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 with 19 players

**East Templeton Mechanics Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Edgartown Cornet Band**

Active in the late 1890's, leader Richard G. Shute

**Elmwood Band** (East Bridgewater)

Active in the 1900's

**Emmanuel's Concert Band** (Cambridge)

Active in the 1900's

**Essex Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Exchange Band** (New Bedford)

Active in the 1900's

**F. Chopin's Polish Band** (Holyoke)

Active in the 1910's

**Fairman's Band** (Cottage City)

Active in the 1900's



**Fall River Brass Band**

Active in 1875 and into the 1890's

**Falmouth Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's, with 23 members

**Fanfare St Anne** (Fall River)

Active in the 1900's

**Finn Band Huuhkaja** (Quincy)

Active in the 1890's

**Finnish National Band** (Quincy)

Active in the 1900's

**First Corps Massachusetts Volunteer Militia Band**

Active in 1892

**Fiske's Cornet Band** (Worcester)

Founded by Isaac Fiske and Matthew Arbuckle in 1857. Fiske made brass instruments in Worcester from 1842 to 1887

**Fitchburg 6th Regiment Band** (Oak Bluffs)

Active in 1908

**Fitchburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1868 to 1873. Leader George Rich in 1868. 15 players in 1870. Leader in the 1880's was Aron K. Litch

**Fitchburg Military Band**

Founded in March 1868

**Florence Rangers Broadcasting Band** (Gardner)

Active in the 1930's

**Fort Andrew Band**

Active around 1900

**Gardner Band**

Active in 1913

**Gardner Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 with 18 players. Still active in 1871

**Germania Brass Band** (Pittsfield)

Active in 1885, leader Edward Clapp, with 25 players

**Gloucester Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Greenfield Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Gremio Lusitano Band** (Ludlow)

Active in 1929

**Greylock Mills Brass Band** (North Adams)

Active in the 1910's

**Hanson American Band**

Active in 1908

**Harvard Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Haverhill Cornet Band**

Active in 1867 to 1883

**Haydenville Brass Band** (Williamsburg)

Active in 1870 with 16 players

**Helen May Butler and her Ladies' Brass Band** (Boston)

Founded in 1898 as Talma Ladies' Military Band, by conductor Helen May Butler, it was renamed Helen May Butler's Ladies Brass Band in 1901. The band

toured extensively throughout the eastern and southern states, becoming based in Cincinnati later in the 1900's. Disbanded around 1913, when it was no longer economical to keep the band on the road. A concert in Philadelphia in April 1901 was: March - The Billboard (Klohr), Overture - The Wonderful Melody (Mackie), Cornet solo [Emma Wollerscheid] - The Palms (Faure), Selection - A Romance of Athlone (Olcott), Waltz - Moonlight and Starlight (Dubrowski), Trombone solo [Lillian Graves] - Hello Central, March - Blaze Away (Holzmann), March - Under the Double Eagle (Wagner), Overture - The Ideal (Daniels), Cornet solo - The Holy City (Adams), Selection - Go Where the Mists are Sleeping, Waltz - When the Harvest Days are Over (Von Tilzer), Duo for cornet and trombone - Alice, March - The Old Warrior (Barnard).

**Highlandville Cornet Band**

Active in 1875

**Hills Novelty Band** (Worcester)

Active in the 1920's

**Hingham National Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Hodge's Cornet Band** (North Adams)

Active in 1855

**Holyoke Cornet Band**

Founded in the late 1870's by John W. Doran

**Housatonic Brass Band** (Great Barrington)

Active in 1885

**House of the Angel Guardian Orphan Boys' Brass Band** (Boston)

Active in 1868, 1869

**Howard's Ladies' Band** (Boston)

Active in 1892

**Hudson Brass Band**

Active in 1877, members were: Edwin A. Jones (leader), Eben Dickson, Wilbert Robinson, Silas Sawyer, Dick Boulay, Charles P. Jackson, Henry Butler, James S. Tulloch, John H. Trull, John Bissonnette, Edward Moulton, Lucien Bissonnett, Frank E. Brown, John Smith, George E. Bryant, Charles Getchell, Felix Houle, James P. Clare, Moses Bissonnett, Adelbert M. Mossman, and Thomas Boulay

**Imatra Band** (Maynard)

Active in the 1910's

**Independence Band of Onset** (Wareham)

Active around 1910

**Indian Orchard Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Ipswich Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's. Members in 1891 included Walter Kimball, Joseph Malefant, Tom Brown, Albert Mallard, Fred Charles Rollins, Charles Dodge, Frank Page, Charles Glazier, Chester Bamford, Henry Stevens, Josep De la Haye, Oscar Littlefield, Frank Howe, Warren Dodge, Charles Spiller, and Dick Greenleaf

**Jessie Alton Ladies Band** (Hanson)

Active in 1886

**Kingston Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Kopkoteatralne A Mickiewicza** (Webster)

Active in the 1890's

**Laurence Cornet Band** (Lawrence)

*See: Lawrence Brass Band*

**Lawrence Brass Band**

Active in 1868 to 1872

**Lee Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Leominster Brass Band**

Active in 1870 with 19 players

**Leominster Cadet Band**

Active around 1900

**Leominster City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Longmeadow Brass Band**

Active in 1900

**Lowell Brass Band**

Active in 1850, leader D.H. Hall. Still active in 1854

**Lowell Cornet Band**

Active in 1856 to 1871

**Lumley Castle Band** (Newton)

Founded in 1910

**Lunenburg Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lynn Brass Band**

Active in the 1870's to the 1890's. Leader J.C. Norton in 1875, with 20 players

**Lynn Cadet Band, Massachusetts Volunteer Militia**

Active in 1891

**Lynn Cornet Band**

Active in 1860 to 1871

**M.D.A. Band** (Readville)

Active in the 1900's

**Mahaiwe Cornet Band** (Great Barrington)

Active in 1856

**Malden Cornet Band**

Active in 1875, leader A. Moore, with 20 players

**Malden High School Band**

Active in 1926

**Mannings Band** (Easton)

Active around 1900

**Mansfield Brass Band (1)**

Founded around 1865. Lasted until 1871

**Mansfield Brass Band (2)**

Founded in autumn 1872, leader Frank Drake, with 23 players, it rehearsed in the Central Hall, Mansfield. One of the players was nicknamed "Yankee Doodle" Prentiss

**Marlboro Band** (Marlborough)

Active around 1900

**Marlborough Cornet Band**

Active in 1870, with 21 players. Still active in 1873

**Marshfield Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Martland's Band** (Brockton)

Active in 1879 to 1905. Conductor Mace Gay in 1903

**Massachusetts 8th Regiment Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Maynard Brass Band**

Founded in spring 1875. Re-organised in 1884 as Maynard Military Band, in which guise it continued until the early 1920's

**Methuen Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Metropolitan Brass Band** (Boston)

Active in 1873

**Middleboro Cornet Band** (Middleborough)

Founded in 1865. Still active in 1868

**Middleboro Commercial Band**

Active around 1900

**Milford Boys' Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Milford Brass Band**

Active in 1872

**Monson Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, leader A.D. Norcross, with 24 players

**Monterey Cornet Band**

Active in 1885, leader William S. Bidwell, with 15 players

**Mystic Brass Band** (Boston)

Founded in autumn 1870. Still active in 1871

**Nantucket Brass Band**

Formed on August 6, 1856 for the purpose of supplying commissioned musical entertainment on Nantucket Island and in nearby mainland communities, the group was disbanded on November 17, 1860 by unanimous decision and then reactivated circa 1893

**Natick Cornet Band**

Active in 1874 with 20 players. Still active in 1875

**New Bedford Brass Band**

Active in 1848. Still active in 1855

**New Bedford Brass Band**

Active in 1872

**New England Brass Band** (Wilmington)

[Current band] - Founded in 1988

**Newton City Brass Band**

Active in 1875, leader C.P. Eaton, with 25 players

**North Attleborough Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, 1873

**North Bridgewater Brass Band**

Active in 1872

**North Brookfield Band**

Active in the 1890's

**North Woburn Brass Band**

Active in 1875, leader C.L. Stetson, with 25 players

**Norwood Band**

Active in 1907

**Oak Grove Girls' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Oakham Cornet Band**

Founded on August 22nd, 1883, under the leadership of N.W. Packard. Still active in 1918. Six days later 15 members met for their first practice. The 15 were all men with the following surnames: Packard (2), Allen, Sargeant (2), Fuller, Ayres, Davis, Parmenter, Perkins, Mullet, Cochran, Spear, Barr, and Trowbridge. The Band met at fairly regular 1-week intervals to practice, and it appears many of their instruments were rented from a firm named Leland & Sons, with quarterly payments leading to eventual ownership of the horns. On February 20th, 1884, the Oakham Cornet Band held their first fund-raiser, or levee as they referred to it, to help pay the instrument rental. At the levee they sold oysters and candy. On July 4th 1884, the Band hosted a Strawberry festival, with strawberries, ice cream, and cake for refreshments. Entertainment was provided by the Band and the "Skating Rink". In December the group held a "Fare" to raise money for the group, and ice cream and oysters were served. In 1884 the Oakham Cornet Band also performed at various functions, often receiving payments. On Memorial Day they played at several of the "yards", or cemeteries, for the Soldier's Union, and in September provided entertainment for the Cattle Show Day in Oakham. And throughout 1884 the Band played at the Rink. The first mention of the Rink in the Band's meeting minutes occurs on May 10, 1884, where it is stated that "The Band played at the Skating Rink, by invitation of the members of the Rink". The following week the Band played at the Rink again. In September the members of the Skating Rink again asked the Oakham Cornet Band to perform, and so they did, the evening of the 13th, and again on the 27th, receiving payments for each performance. The Band played at the Rink in October and November as well. Then on December 10th the notes say the "Band went to Barre Plains to play at the Rink two hours." Notes for December 20th, 1884 say "Band played to the Rink at Barre Plains, 12 members went down." Conducted by William Sanford Crawford for 33 years. Moses O. Ayres was a member of the band in the 1880's.

**Ocean Cornet Band** (Lane's Cove, Lanesville)

Founded in 1864, leader Joseph H. Andrews. Amaziah Andrews played Eb bass.  
Disbanded in 1876

**Orange Mechanics Brass Band**

Active in 1870 with 18 players

**Packard's Brass Band** (Oakham)

Active in the 1870's

**Petersham Brass Band**

Founded in 1914

**Pulaski Band** (Chicopee)

Active around 1900

**Pulaski Brass Band** (Webster)

Active around 1900

**Red Men's Band** (Winchendon)

Active in 1907

**Revere Brass Band**

Active in 1875, leader S.B. Janvrin, with 18 players

**Rimback's Boston Cornet Band** (Boston)

Active in 1873. Contemporary with the Boston Cornet Band

**Ripley's Brass Band** (Wakefield)

Active in 1875 and into the 1890's. Leader W.S. Ripley

**Rockdale Mills Band** (Northbridge)

Active in the 1910's

**Sacred Heart Temperance Band** (Springfield)

Founded in 1892

**Saima Band** (Fitchburg)

Active in the 1920's

**St Augustine's Cadet Band** (South Boston)

Active around 1900

**St Charles Brass Band** (North Adams)

Active in 1885, leader Patrick Bordleau, with 20 players

**St Joseph Band** (Salem)

Active around 1900

**St Joseph's Brass Band** (Pittsfield)

Active in 1885, leader Clement R. St James, with 21 players

**St Joseph's Junior Band** (Medford)

Active in the 1920's

**St Mary's Band** (Fall River)

Active in the late 1890's

**Salem Brass Band** (Boston)

Active in 1858, leader Mr Gilmore. 18 players and leader E.J. Faxon in 1871

**Salem Cadet Band** (Salem Willows)

Active in the 1890's to 1912

**Salem National Guard Band**

Active around 1900

**Saugus Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Saunders' Cornet Band** (Peabody)

Active in 1875

**Saxonville Brass Band**

Active in 1875

**Schein Family Band**

Active around 1910, consisting of eight family members including Grandma, Grandpa, Everett, Vera, Leo, and Art

**Shawmut Brass Band** (Boston)

Active in 1872

**Shelburne Falls Military Band**

Active around 1900

**Shepard Family Band**

Active in the late 1880's and 1890's. As well as performing on brass instruments, they also provided string, banjo and vocal ensembles, and may also have performed various sketches. The family consisted of: Mr. J. M. Shepard - First Violin, Bb Bass Horn & Basso Soloist. Mrs. J.M. Shepard - Second Bb Cornet, Organist & Soprano. Miss Kittie Shepard - Cornet Soloist, Leader of Brass Band, Banjo Artist and Ballad Songstress. Miss Laura Shepard, Bb Tenor Horn, Baritone Soloist, Solo Violinist, Banjo and Character Sketch Artist. Miss Lessie Shepard - Eb Alto Horn, Second Violin, Irish & Dutch

- Specialty Artist. Miss Georgie Shepard - Little Bass Drummer, Bb Tenor Horn.  
And Master Burtin Shepard - Violin and Triangle, Vocal Artist and Bass Drum
- Sodalist Cornet Band** (Lawrence)  
Founded in the late 1850's by Father James H.D. Taafe, president of the  
Catholic Friends Society
- Solomon Flagg's Band** (Newton and Wellesley)  
Active around 1870
- South Egremont Brass Band** (Egremont)  
Active in 1885, leader W.L. Bliss
- South Hanson Brass Band** (Whitman)  
Founded in 1880 by leader Seth Miller Briggs. Members included: Elliott  
Thrasher, Isaac Bourne (clarinet), Albert Josselyn (cornet), Charles Selon  
(snare drum), Everett Josselyn (drums), Oscar Johnson (flute), Frank Goff  
(cornet), Walter Calder (cornet), Elmer Johnson (cornet), Edgar Josselyn (alto  
horn), George Albert Hammond (cornet), Otis Hood (piccolo), Joshua Bowles  
Hammond (alto horn), Joshua Wilson Hammond (tuba), Dr. Samuel Howland  
(trombone), Frank Hammond (baritone horn). The band rehearsed at Seth  
Miller's house on Pleasant Street until the crowd gathering to listen grew too  
large, then they met in Calder's store, later in the South Hanson "South" waiting  
room at the depot.
- Springfield Brass Band**  
Active around 1900
- Springfield Odd Fellows Band**  
Active around 1900
- Stevens Band** (Chicopee Falls)  
Active in 1907
- Stevens Firearms Company Band** (Chicopee Falls)  
Active in 1907
- Stocksbridge Cornet Band**  
Active in 1885, leader Henry M. Van Deusen, with 16 players
- Stoneham Brass Band**  
Active in 1875, leader E. Gilbert, with 20 players
- Swansea Brass Band**  
Active around 1900
- T. Kosciuszko Band** (Northbridge & Fisherville)  
Active in the 1920's
- Talma's Ladies' Brass Band** (Boston)  
*See: Helen May Butler and her Ladies' Brass Band*
- Thompson Academy Brass Band** (Boston)  
Active in 1857. Styled as "the first school band in America"
- Topsfield Brass Band**  
Active in 1892
- Tremont Brass Band** (Wareham)  
Active in 1872
- Union Brass Band** (Springfield)  
Active in 1858, with 16 players
- United Shoe Machine Co. Band** (Beverly)  
Active in 1909 to 1930
- Vineyard Haven Silver Cornet Band**  
Founded in 1868. Still active in the 1880's

**Waino Band** (Lanesville)

Active in the 1900's

**Wakefield Brass Band**

*See: Ripley's Brass Band*

**Walk Over Shoe Band** (Brockton)

Active in the 1900's

**Ware Board of Trade Band**

Active around 1910

**Ware Boys' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wareham Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Warren Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's. Members were: Charles Sherman, William E. Patrick, George Martin, Lyman A. Powers, Edward Nye, Herbert Chaffee, Herbert Messeuger, Warren Butterworth, Thomas Flannery, William H. Blake, Warren D. Hosley, George Chandler, Charles Tripp, Louis Gendron, Dwight Graves, Albert B. Patrick, and Daniel Hartnett

**Warwick Brass Band**

Active in 1870 with 14 players

**Watertown Brass Band**

Active in 1875, leader Willard Sheldon, with 25 players

**Wellesley Juvenile Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Wendell Cornet Band**

Active in 1894

**West Barnstable Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's when members included Howard N. Parker, Wm. F. Makepeace, Henry Crocker, Elisha B. Fish, Calvin H. Fuller, Joseph H. Holway, Charles Gardner, James T. Jones, Fred L. Jones, Ellsworth Howland, S. Freemont Crocker, Frank P. Wright, Ansel Fuller, Charles H. Fish, William H. Crocker, John W. B. Parker, Harry W. Jenkins, Thomas Fuller, and Josiah E. Whitman

**West Medway Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Weymouth Cornet Band**

Active in 1869

**Whately Cornet Band**

Active around 1890

**Willamete University Band**

Active around 1900

**Woburn Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Wollaston Brass Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Worcester Battery B Light Artillery Band**

Active in 1906

**Worcester Brass Band (1)**

*See: Worcester Cornet Band (1)*



**Worcester Brass Band (2)**

Founded by Nathum P. Goddard after the Civil War. Still active in the 1930's. Conductor Thomas C. Richardson in 1870-1881. 15 players in 1870, 24 players in 1878. At a band festival at Rocky Point, Rhode Island in August 1878 their contribution to the music was a march, a selection from Norma (Bellini), waltz Leitartikel (Strauss), and selection from William Tell (Rossini). The other bands involved were Dodworth's Band (New York), American Band (Providence), Germania Band (Boston), Medford 5th Regiment Band, and the Leominster Band. In February 1883 it performed at a Costume and Skating Carnival in Worcester. Leader L.D. Waters in 1887-1895, F.W. Clement in 1900-1932. Charles G. Marcy was a member in the 1890's

**Worcester City Band**

Active in 1892 to 1916

**Worcester Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1852, disbanding during the civil war when most of the band signed up with the 15th Regiment Band for the duration of the hostilities. Nathum P. Goddard was leader

**Worcester Cornet Band (2)**

*See: Worcester Brass Band (2)*

**Worcester Light Artillery Battery B Band**

Active in the 1890's

## USA - Michigan



*Armada Cornet Band*

### **12th Michigan Christian Crusaders Band**

Active in the 1890's. A small brass band of christian missionaries, possibly based around Mason

### **2nd Michigan Infantry Band**

Active in 1910

### **3rd Michigan Crusaders Band**

Active in the 1890's. A small brass band of christian missionaries, possibly based around Saranac

### **3rd Regiment Band (Menominee)**

Active in 1908

### **5th Michigan Regiment Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1973

### **6th Michigan Christian Crusaders Band**

Active in the 1890's. A small brass band of christian missionaries

### **Addison Giants Band**

Active in 1908

### **Adrian Brass Band**

Active in 1854

### **Adrian Imperial Band**

Active in the 1900's

### **Alamo Band (Hillsdale)**

Active in 1912

### **Albion Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1883. The bass drummeress was a widow with nine children

### **Alden Cadet Band**

Active in the 1900's

### **Algonquin Band**

Active in 1911

### **Allegan Brass Band**

Founded in February 1857, leader Edward Olmstead

**Almont Municipal Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Alpena Cornet Band**

Active in 1871, leader E.G. Howard. Lew Howard was also a member in 1871

**Ann Arbor Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Ann Arbor City Band**

Active in the 1890's, members included Jonas Otto (aged 15, baritone) and Henry Otto (tuba and musical director)

**Arion Gesang Verein** (Grand Rapids)

Founded in 1873, leader H. Baroth

**Armada Cornet Band**

Active from the early 1870's to 1899

**Armstrong's Cornet Band** (Flint)

*See: Flint Brass Band*

**Augusta Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Bad Axe Band**

Active in 1915

**Bancroft Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1890, conductor Henry Williams

**Bangor Cornet Band**

Active in 1875

**Barbour Hall Band** (Nazareth Academy)

A boys' band active around 1903. Barbour Hall was a school for boys that was founded in 1902 by Monsignor Francis O'Brien

**Barryton Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Battle Creek Brass Band**

Founded around 1848 with five musicians, rising to 13 by the mid-1850s. Keyed bugle player Lewis B. Clapp was the band's first leader. Still active in 1868

**Beal City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Becker's Band** (Dexter)

Active in the 1910's

**Bellevue Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Blaine Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Boos Band** (Jackson)

Active from the mid-1870s to around 1920. Leader Louis F. Boos, a leading cornet player who had performed with Patrick Gilmore's 22nd Infantry Regiment Band. He then joined a traveling circus band that landed in Jackson in 1876 because of bad weather. The rest of the band moved on, but Boos remained in Jackson. He he toured for a season with the Berger Family. Then in 1878 Boos became leader of the Central City Band in Jackson, renaming it the Boos Band. Members in 1877 included: Henry Teal (drum major), Charles Sautter (bass), Jay Barrett (baritone), John Hanna (solo baritone), George Barnard (bass), Henry Dyer (trombone), Henry Wilkins (trombone), Charles Stark (alto), Frank Gibbs (alto), Addie Wilson (alto), Cy Van Etten (alto), Charles Aniba (cornet), John Weeks (cornet), Lew Hoffman (cornet), Charles

White (bass drum), Billy Luce (snare drum), Louis F. Boos (solo cornet and director)

**Boyne City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Boyne Falls Band**

Active around 1900

**Braman's Boys Military Band** (Reese)

Active in 1908

**Brass Band of Battle Creek**

[Current band] - Founded in 1991

**Brick Makers' Band** (Lansing)

Active around 1925

**Brighton Cornet Band**

Founded around 1876 and active for "many years"

**Bronson Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Brown City Band**

Active in 1909

**Brown City Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1889, instructor Professor Casey. Still active in 1890

**Buchanan Band**

Active in 1912

**Buchanan Cornet Band**

Active in 1868 to 1871

**Buick Motor Co. Band** (Flint)

Active in 1916

**Cadillac Boys' Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Calumet and Hecla Band** (Calumet)

Active in the 1880's and 1890's. The band consisted of miners from the Calumet & Hecla copper mines

**Calumet Brass Band**

Active in 1909

**Calumet Cornet Band**

Active in 1893, leader J.J. Ansell

**Calumet Miners' Band**

*See: Calumet and Hecla Band*

**Camden Cornet Band**

Active in 1891

**Capital City Brass Band** (Jackson)

[Current band] - Founded in 2001

**Caro Young Ladies Cornet Band**

Founded in spring 1882. However, a newspaper report states there was a ladies' cornet band in the town in July 1879, and it was also active in 1881, with 13 players, and through the 1880's

**Casco Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Cassopolis Brass Band**

Active in 1858 to 1860

**Castellos Band** (Iron Mountain)

Active around 1900

**Centerville Saxhorn Band**

Active in 1856-1857, instructor Charles P. Hubbard

**Central City Band (Jackson)**

*See: Boos Band*

**Central Lake Band**

Active in the 1890's and 1900's

**Central Michigan University Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 2001

**Charlevoix Cigar Company Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Charlevoix City Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's, members included Meyer Levinson, William Johnson, William Bellinger, Archie Carey, Harker Kirby, Bert Bennett, Charles Jones, Doc Wicks, Harry Dodge, Ralph Smith, G. Fink, Frank Kenyon, Jack Rugbie, Bob Stafford, William van der Made, Carl Johnson, Meyer Cohen, Harry Bowen, Mila Miller, Dar Burk and Ike Levinson

**Charlevoix Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1883

**Charlotte Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1860, leader Charles T. Hall. Members were: Charles T. Hall (Eb cornet), Egbert G. Williams (Eb cornet), Clark Titus (Bb cornet), George Munson (Bb cornet), Homer Cornell (Eb alto), Henry Dunton (Eb alto), George Granger (Bb baritone), John Ranney (Bb bass), James Baughman (Eb tuba), and Brad Rose (bass drum). Disbanded at some point prior to 1864

**Charlotte City Band**

*See: Charlotte Cornet Band (2)*

**Charlotte Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in spring 1864, with members: R.C Jones (leader), Piit M. Higby (Bb cornet), A.H. Kesler (Eb alto), Charles Cook (Bb baritone), L.O. Smith (Bb bass), Charles T. Hall (Eb bass), and James Baughman (bass drum). In July 1865 they raised \$412 for new instruments, with each member paying \$20. The band folded around 1873

**Charlotte Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in July 1874, using the instruments of the earlier Charlotte Cornet Band together with six new instruments. Officers included Rollin C. Jones (leader), David P. Whitmore (president), and H.A. Blackmer (secretary). Initial members were R.C. Jones (Eb cornet), E.L. Harmon (Eb cornet), D.P. Whitmore (Eb cornet), D.W. Shuler (Bb cornet), H.A. Blackmer (Bb cornet), Charles W. Sherman (Eb alto), W.C. Harmon (Eb alto), J. Willie Saunders (Eb alto), H.L. Shepherd (Bb tenor), Joe W. Musgrave (Bb tenor), George W. Fowler (Bb baritone), W.H. Marple (Bb bass), Frank Spaulding (Eb tuba), Andy H. Sleater (Eb tuba), Charles Scofield (snare drum), and Gon L. Stewart (bass drum). The band changed its name to Charlotte City Band in July 1880

**Charlotte Saxhorn Band**

Founded in autumn 1855. Original members were: John C. Tillotson (leader & Eb bugle), Pitt M. Higby (Eb soprano saxhorn), Cyrus Cummings (Bb cornopean), Nathan Johnson (Eb alto saxhorn), J.M. Haslett (Bb bass), G.W. Sherwood (Bb baritone), John Russell (Eb tuba), and Thomas Roller (bass drum). When John Tillotson, a "stiff Democrat", refused to play for a Republican meeting in 1859, the band disbanded. Members at the time of break up were: Pitt M. Higby (Eb bugle), A.H. Kesler (Eb cornet), E.S. Lacey (Bb

cornopean), Egbert G. Williams (Bb cornopean), John Ray (Eb alto), Nathan Johnson (Eb alto), George W. Sherwood (Bb baritone), Charles T. Hall (Bb bass), F.E. Leiter (Eb tuba), Thomas Roller (bass drum), and Charles Shaffer (snare drum)

**Chicago & Alton Railroad Band**

Active in 1915

**Children's Industrial Brass Band** (Hillsdale)

Active in 1860

**Christian Crusaders Band** (Crystal)

Active in the 1890's

**Christian Crusaders Band** (Ewart)

Active in the 1890's. A small brass band of christian missionaries

**Clare Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Claro Young Ladies Cornet Band**

Active in 1880

**Clay's Cornet Band** (Flint)

*See: Flint Brass Band*

**Clayton Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Clinton Band**

Active around 1900

**Clio Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Clown Band** (Elsie)

Active in 1907

**Clyde Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Coldwater Brass Band**

Active in 1849 - possibly a temperance band

**Coldwater City Band**

Active in 1893 to 1900

**Coloma Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Coloma German Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Colon Band**

Active around 1900

**Concordia Christian Band** (Grand Rapids)

Active around 1900

**Constantine Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1871. Still active in 1874

**Coopersville Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1893 to 1895

**Copper Range Band** (Painesdale)

Active in 1911

**Crossette's Silver Cornet Band**

Founded by F.M. Crossette in 1871, consisting of sixteen instruments: comets, clarinets, trombones, a drum, cymbals, and piccolos. It played for community events, and parades and honored citizens with serenades throughout the state. In 1874 they were selected to "attend the Governor ... at the laying of the cornerstone of the statehouse.

**Crystal Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Decker's Band (Rockford)**

Active in 1906

**Deerfield Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Denman Family Band (Wyandotte)**

In the 1880's, this featured their five children: Charles, Belle, William, Bertha and John. Charles grew up to become an accomplished cornetist and the leader of the Belleville Citizens Band. In November 1892 the band gave a concert at the Arbeiter Society hall in Wyandotte, when Charles performed an excellent cornet solo

**Detroit Evening News Newsboys' Band**

Active around 1900

**Detroit Michigan Reserve Band**

Active around 1900

**Detroit Police Department German Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Detroit Steel & Spring Co. Band**

Active in 1891

**Detroit Women's Cornet Band**

Active in 1904

**DeWitt Cornet Band**

Active in 1895 with members George Mann, George Myers, Charles Cole, Henry Webb, Bert Mann, Arthur Moses, Charles Webb, Charles Siple, William Linn, William Mack, George Gross, George Pike, George Moots, Elmer Mann and Eddie Lederman

**Dodworth Saxhorn Band (Ann Arbor)**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band formed in 1985 by musical instrument collector Alexander Pollock, modeled after the Dodworth Band of New York City, which was the premier brass band in the United States from the 1840's to the 1880's

**Dowagiac Brass Band**

Active in 1858

**Dunbar's Municipal Band (Flint)**

Active in 1915

**Dundee Community Band**

Active in 1909

**East Jordan Cornet Band**

Active in 1892 when it won a band competition at Charlevoix, beating Eastport Cornet Band by "one point in harmony and expression".

**East Saginaw Cornet Band**

Active in 1862 to 1866. Leader S.G. Clay in 1863-1864

**Eastport Cornet Band**

Active in 1892 when it entered a band competition at Charlevoix, losing to East Jordan Cornet Band by "one point in harmony and expression".

**Eckford Cornet Band**

Its rules had solemn strictures against "dancing, wrestling and scuffling in the bandroom"

**Eden Springs Ladies Band** (Benton Harbor)

Active in 1913

**Edwardsburg Band**

Active in 1907

**Ellis Brooks Band** (Kalamazoo)

Active in the 1910's and 1920's. Members in 1915 included: Bert Hage, Arnold Herb, Carl Hulkman, Ellis Brooks, Mark Leach, George Dunham, Oscar Born, Clovis Salisbury, Arthur Robinson, John Vleiben, Michael Richter, George Balcom, Claud Lewis, George Espey, John Jarasch, Clarence Jaeger, Robert Jaeger, Ed Heald, and Ralph Herrick

**Emmanuel Missionary College Band** (Berrien Springs)

Active in the 1920's

**Engadine Lumber Company Band** (Gould City)

Active in the 1890's

**Escanaba City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Escanaba Ladies' Band**

Active in the early 1920's

**Escanaba Marine Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Escanaba Silver Trombone Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Evening Press Newsboys' Band** (Grand Rapids)

Founded in April 1894 by Willis H. Turner

**Ewen Cornet Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Falmouth Concert Band**

Active in 1909

**Fargo Brass Band**

Active around 1900, with members including Dr. Fitzgerald, Bill Lohr, Chris Lepin, Phillip Zuelch, Joe Martin, Henry Zuelch Jr., Art Nye, Herman Lepin, Lu Lohr, Charles Fussee, and Billy O'Brien

**Farwell Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Faux Girls' Band** (Frankfort)

Active in 1917

**Fenton Knights Templar Band**

Founded in 1871, leader Charles H. Turner, with 16 players

**Fenton Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active from 1885 to 1889, performing in Chicago and Toronto. Members included Grace Colwall, Ada Rudolf, Nell Pipur, Sara Rudolph, Hattie Imlet, Mamy Hasslov, Cora Lewis, Etta Regson, Nell Kellogg, Nattie Johnson, May Jennings, Vera Dalgen, Mary Joyce, and Nell Jennings

**First Presbyterian Church Band** (Flint)

Active in the 1920's



**First Romanian Baptist Church Band** (Detroit)

Active in 1908 into the 1920's

**Five Lakes Silver Band** (Royal Oak)

[Current band] - Founded in 2006 as Oakland Brass Band

**Flat Rock Cornet Band**

Active in 1903, leader Sol DeLong

**Flint Band**

Active in 1905

**Flint Brass Band**

Founded in summer of 1848, with members: E.F. Frary (leader, Eb saxhorn), Leonard Wesson (Bb clarinet), William Hamilton (cornopean), Franz Barnhart (cornopean), Ira F. Payson (slide trombone), G.H. Hazelton (slide trombone), Homer Hazelton (french horn), Charles D. Little (ophicleide), George W. Hill (trumpet), and Willard Pettee (drum). The instruments were purchased from Adam Couse, the only music dealer in Detroit at that time. In 1860 it was known as Clay's Cornet Band, with members S.G. Clay (leader), C.J. Dewstoem A.P. Conant, William Stewart, Allen S. Stewart, George W. Hill, D.E. Smith, Thomas Symons, William Charles, W.C. Cummings, and George Andrews. It was re-organised in 1865, becoming Armstrong's Cornet Band, finally becoming Gardner's Flint City Band (leader J. Henry Gardner) in 1876. Still active in 1879

**Flint Cornet Band**

*See: Flint Brass Band*

**Flushing Cornet Band**

Founded around 1849, leader William Reed, with nine members including Henry French, with no drummer. A few members kept it going through the Civil War, and it restarted thereafter. Leader U.L. Smith in 1879, with 16 players. Still active in 1893

**Flushing Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1885

**Forbes Family Band**

The family included at least three girls (two of whom were called Edith and Elsie) and a boy. They performed a concert in the Opera House, Paw Paw, Michigan on 20 April 1883. The band received their brass instruments on 20 July 1883, and gave a concert with them in Cheboygan, Michigan on 28 September 1883 (Miss Edith showing especially fine talent), then Perrysburg, Ohio on 15 December 1883, Marysville, Ohio on 31 December 1883, and the Opera House, Logan, Ohio, in January 1884. Also known as Forbes Family Juvenile Orchestra and Brass Band

**Ford's Cornet Band** (Paw Paw)

Active in 1874

**Fostoria High School Band**

Active in 1924

**Fowler Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Fowlerville Cornet Band**

Active in 1893 and into the 1900's

**Frankfort Girls' Band**

Active in the 1920's. This band played on "kazoo" type instruments

**Franklin Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Fulton Brass Band**

Active around 1900, members included: Abraham Kindy (trombone), William Kindy (cornet)

**Furniture City Band** (Grand Rapids)

Active in 1910

**Gaines Cornet Band** (Corinth)

Active in 1893

**Gardner's Flint City Band** (Flint)

*See: Flint Brass Band*

**Germania Brass Band** (Grand Rapids)

Founded in 1878, leader S. Turner

**Gierk's Ladies Band** (Richmond)

Active in 1913

**Grand Haven Brass Band**

Founded in September 1860, with ten players

**Grand Haven City Band**

Active in 1910

**Grand Haven Cornet Band**

Founded in 1868 and was later largely comprised of members from Grand Haven Co. F., which was the 126th Infantry of the Michigan National Guard.

Due to being called to duty in WWI, the band disbanded and never reformed.

**Grand Ledge Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1886

**Grand Rapids Brass Band**

Founded in 1845 by Mr Marston, from Detroit, giving its first grand concert on 26 January 1846 in the Congregational Church.

**Grand Rapids Cornet Band**

Active in 1874 when it won a \$100 prize competing in the fire companies' tournament at Kalamazoo. Also active in 1907

**Grand Rapids German Brass Band**

Founded in 1857, leader Franz Blasle

**Grand Rapids Volunteers of America Brass Band**

Active in 1898

**Grand Traverse Auto Company Band** (Traverse City)

Active in the 1910's

**Hart Crusaders Band**

Active in the 1890's. A small brass band of christian missionaries, possibly based around Hart

**Hart Ladies Band** (Oceana County)

Active in 1893

**Hastings Brass Band**

Active in 1856 to 1859

**Hastings City Band**

Active in 1911

**Henrietta Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1884

**Hersey Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Hesperia Band**

Active around 1910

**Hillsdale Brass Band**

Active in 1853 to 1860. Conductor Charles Hatton in 1858. Mr S. Smith got up a new Band Omnibus in September 1858 to transport the band

**House of David Band** (Eden Springs, Benton Harbour)

Active from 1908 to the 1920's. The members of the House of David were followers of the Christian Israelite faith. They believed in the teachings of a succession of prophets. Almost every Israelite was involved in some form of musical expression

**House of David Boys' Band** (Eden Springs, Benton Harbour)

Active in 1910

**House of David Girls' Band** (Eden Springs, Benton Harbour)

*See: House of David Ladies' Band*

**House of David Ladies' Band** (Eden Springs, Benton Harbour)

Active from 1908 to the 1920's

**Howard City Band**

Founded in 1908

**Howell Cornet Band**

Active in 1889

**Hubbardston Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hudson Cornet Band**

Active in 1858 to 1864

**Hurt Family Band** (Kalamazoo)

Active in the 1900's

**Imperial Girls' Band** (Reading)

*See: Reading Ladies' Imperial Band*

**Indian School Band** (Mount Pleasant)

Active in 1913

**Ionia Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Ionia Cornet Band**

Reorganised in 1866 with C.H. Axtell as leader. In 1874, because of increasing interest in the community, the band pledged to play publicly once or twice a week if the citizens would build them a stand. Throughout this period several exchanges appeared in the press. It was noted that "we feel we have been considerably duped and victimized by not having public concerts from the new band". The band responded in kind: "If they want open air concerts, let them crack open their coconut wallets and give 'the boys' a lift of a dime or two. Let them prepare a suitable bandstand on the public square, 'Neath the shade of the monument there, and the boys will be found willing and anxious to elevate the morals of the community sky-high, if exceeding great wind and blowing will accomplish it." Eventually, 200-300 persons subscribed and the band shell was built.

**Iosco Band** (Au Sable & Oscoda)

Active in the 1900's

**Ishpeming City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ishpeming Finnish Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Ispeming Eureka Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Israelite Ladies' Band** (Eden Springs, Benton Harbour)

*See: House of David Ladies' Band*

**Jackson Brass Band**

Active in 1849, when they bought a carriage for their use. Still active in 1856

**Johnson's Band** (Arcadia)

Active in 1912

**Johnsons Travelling Men's Band** (Detroit)

Active in 1899

**Jonesville Brass Band**

Active in 1857

**Joyfield Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Kalamazoo Band**

Active in 1904

**Kalamazoo Brass Band**

Active in 1859

**Kalbitzer's Band** (Arcadia)

Active in 1915

**Kalkaska Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Kalkaska Ladies Cornet Band**

Active in 1906, conductor Frances F. Getty

**Keeler Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Kindy Family Band** (Fulton)

Active in the 1900's - nine members of the family, mainly male (possibly one female)

**Knights of the Maccabees Band** (Empire)

Active in the 1900's

**Knights of the Modern Maccabees Band** (Brant)

Active in the 1900's

**Knights of the Modern Maccabees Band** (White Pigeon)

Active in 1908

**Knights Templar Band** (Big Rapids)

Active in the 1910's

**Knights Templar Brass Band** (Grand Rapids)

Founded in 1876, leader W. Babcock

**Lacota Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Lake City Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Lake Linden Band**

Active in 1908

**Lakeside Ladies' Band** (Detroit)

Active in 1884

**Lansing Brass Band (1)**

*See: Lansing Sax Horn Band*

**Lansing Brass Band (2)**

Founded in June 1865 by players who had returned from the Civil War. Still active in 1866

**Lansing Brass Band (3)**

Active in the 1920's. Many of the players were members of the family of the conductor Alfred Isaacson

**Lansing Cornet Band**

Active in 1861

**Lansing Sax Horn Band**

Active in 1855 to 1860

**Lexington Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Lowell City Band**

Active in 1908

**Lum Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Lyons Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mackinaw City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mancelona High School Cadet Band**

Active in 1909

**Manchester Military Band (Livonia)**

Active in 1911

**Manistee Children's Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Manistee Ironworks Band**

Active in the 1920's/1930's

**Manistee Zouaves Band**

Active in 1910

**Marine Band (Boyne City)**

Active in the 1900's

**Marine City Community Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Marquette City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Marquette Cornet Band**

Founded in the late 1840's as the German Silver Cornet Band and continued performing through the 1860's as the Marquette Cornet Band. 12 Calumet band musicians were persuaded, through financial assistance for relocation and jobs, to move to Marquette permanently. The reorganised and reformed several times over the succeeding decades. It added woodwind instruments in the 1920's becoming the Marquette City Band which is still active today as a community band.

**Marquette Finnish Brass Band**

Founded in 1909

**Marquette German Silver Cornet Band**

*See: Marquette Cornet Band*

**Marshall Cornet Band**

Active in 1856 to 1859

**Mason Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Mass City Band**

Active in the 1890's

**McBain Citizens Band**

Active in 1906 to 1910

**Mechanics Band** (Niles)

Active in 1888

**Mendon Imperial Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Mid Michigan Brass Band** (Midland)

[Current band] - Founded in 2014

**Middleville Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Milford Brass Band (1)**

Founded in 1845. Disbanded in 1848. Original members were: Philip Wells, E flat clarionette; Sardis F. Hubbell, 1st B flat clarionette; Harry C. Andrews, 2nd B flat clarionette; Egbert F. Albright, 1st B cornopean; Chester Thompson, 2nd B cornopean; John Van Alstine, 1st French horn; Willard Hubbard, B flat tenor trombone; Albert Hubbard, E flat bass trombone; Horace B. Hubbard, E flat bass orphecleide; Calvin Eaton, bass drum.

**Milford Brass Band (2)**

Founded in 1862. Disbanded around 1874. Members included J.C. Kinsman, John Stevens, Edward Bennett, Dr. Booth, H.D. Tenny, Thomas Thornhill, Robert

Potts, Dell Stephens, Thomas Birdsall, Deck Tower, Charles Andrews, Lester St. John, George Giddings and John Goite.

**Milford Brass Band (3)**

Founded in 1876. Disbanded around 1880. Members included J.C. Kinsman, J.O. Goite, Alf. Kinney, George Dickerson, George Pettinger, Charles Pettinger, John Osborn, Elisha Osborn, James Osborn, Ben Ingalls, George Ingalls, and Edward Chapell

**Millard and Thyles Band** (Sainte Marie)

Active in the 1890's

**Minden Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in 1895

**Miners City Band** (Iron Mountain)

Active in the 1910's

**Monroe City Band**

Active in 1840, 1841

**Motor City Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1996

**Mountain Town Brass**

[Current band] - Founded in 2016

**Muldoon Band** (Barbour Hall, Nazareth, Kalamazoo County)

Active in the 1900's

**Napoleon Band**

Active in 1902, when the members were Edmond A. Harrington (conductor), Clyde Lester, Lona Carpenter Griffin, Bessie Andrews Hayes, Merrell Russell, Forrest Hay, Marcus Graham, Leonard Watkins, Willie Watson, Leland Andrews, Warren Graham, Claude Cole, Ward Andrews, Herbert Andrews, Narman J. Nichols, Frank Baker, and Herbert Hastings

**Negaunee Star Band**

Active in the 1910's

**New Era Cornet Band**

Active in 1912

**Niles Brass Band**

Founded in July 1842, with 15 members, instruments costing \$200, teacher Mr Pierson. Still active in 1860

**Norrie Cornet Band (Ironwood)**

Active in 1911

**North Branch Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1889

**Northern Michigan Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1999

**Northville Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Oak Grove Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Oak Grove Ladies Independent Band**

Active in 1910

**Oakland Brass Band (Royal Oak)**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Five Lakes Silver Band*

**Oakland University Brass Band (Rochester)**

[Current band] - Founded in 2009

**Oakley Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Ohlsen's Cornet Band (Iron Mountain)**

Active in the 1910's

**Old Mission Cornet Band (Old Mission)**

Active in 1893

**Olds Motor Works Band (Lansing)**

Active in the 1920's

**Olivet Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Onaway Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Osmond's Cornet Band (East Saginaw)**

Active in 1859, leader A.M. Osmond. Still active in 1862, with 14 players

**Otsego Cornet Band**

Active in 1873 to 1882

**Ovid Junior Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Owosso Brass Band**

Active in 1864

**Palmer and Snelbaker's Female Cornet Band**

Active in 1882. A professional touring band with 16 players - part of the Palmer and Snelbaker "Celebrities" troupe, which also included a male band of 12 players

**Paradise Cornet Band (Kingsley)**

Active in 1893

**Paris Band**

Active in 1906

**Partello Band**

Active in 1901

**Paw Paw Cornet Band**

Active in 1871 to 1872

**Paw Paw High School Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Peace Jubilee Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded by Alexander Pollock in 1994. A historical re-enactment band

**Peerless Band** (Brighton)

Active in the 1900's

**Pellston City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Pequaming Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Pinckney Cornet Band**

Active in 1883

**Pioneer Brass Band** (Grand Rapids)

Founded in 1872, leader A. Siegel

**Plainwell Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Plymouth Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Pontiac Cornet Band**

Active in 1869

**Port Huron Brass Band**

Active in 1864

**Port Huron City Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's

**Portland City Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Portland Cornet Band**

*See: Portland City Band*

**Postum Cereal Band** (Battle Creek)

Active in the 1910's

**Prince's Military Band** (Lansing)

Active in the 1900's

**Queen City Band** (Traverse City)

Active in 1907

**R.N. Cornet Band** (Fruitland)

Founded in 1886

**Rapela Seminaryum Polskiego** (Detroit)

Active in the 1910's

**Reading Ladies' Imperial Band**

Active in 1911 to 1915. Conductor Simeon J. Whaley. His daughter Rae Whaley played tuba

**Redridge City Band**

Active in 1912

**Richmond Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1888 to 1893, conducted by Theodore Miller and included his daughters Nellie and Anna

**Rockford Cornet Band**

Active in 1881, leader Mitchell M. Lockerby



**Rodney Band**

Active in 1911

**Roumanian Baptist Church Band** (Detroit)

Active in the 1920's

**Round Oak Band** (Dowagiac)

Active in the 1890's

**Ruth Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Saginaw Cornet Band**

Active in 1913

**St Anthony's Military Band** (Fisherville)

Active in the 1900's

**St Charles Juvenile Band**

Active in the 1900's

**St Francis Home Band** (Detroit)

Active in the 1920's

**St Johns Bicycle Band** (St Johns)

Active in 1886 and into the 1890's. The band members played their instruments (including the bass drum) whilst riding penny farthing bicycles. Also known as St John's High Wheel Bike Band

**St Johns Brass Band** (St Johns)

Active in 1861 (when the town also supported a juvenile martial [fife & drum] band)

**St John's High Wheel Bike Band**

*See: St Johns Bicycle Band*

**Saranac Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Schleisingerville Cornet Band** (Milwaukee)

Active in 1889

**Schureman Band** (Detroit)

Active in the 1920's

**Scottville SHS Band**

Founded in 1913

**Shadukiam Grotto Band** (Detroit)

Active in the 1910's

**Silk Girls Band** (Belding)

Active in 1908

**Snover Cornet Band**

Active in 1905

**Southwestern Michigan College Brass Band** (Dowagiac)

[Current band] - Founded in 1992

**Spruce Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Standish Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Stanton Marine Band**

Active in 1908

**Star Cornet Band** (Ishpeming)

Active in the 1900's, conductor E.W. Lewis

**Steiner Corner Band**

Active in 1905, with members: Henry Fiedler, William Kohler, Herman Kohler, Rudolph Fiedler, Andrew Fiedler, Ben Reinhardt, Charles Kohler, Ed Weiner, Gus Finzel, Theo Kohler, and J. Kohler

**Stockbridge Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Strasburgh Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Sturgis Juvenile Band**

Active in 1908

**Sturgis YMCA Band**

Active in 1911

**Sunfield Brass Band**

Active in 1893

**Suttons Bay Young Guards Brigade Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Tabernacle Concert Band (Pontiac)**

Active in the 1910's

**Tawas City Band**

Active in 1893

**Tecumseh Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Tecumseh City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Tenny's Brass Band**

Active in 1850 to 1852

**Thompsonville City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Three Rivers Brass Band**

Active in 1856-1857

**Tipton Cornet Band**

Founded in 1892

**Traverse City Boys' Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Traverse City Cornet Band**

Active in 1878. The band benefited from the building of a bandstand on the courthouse square. In addition to the typical public performances, the band often played on propeller excursions in Grand Traverse Bay and up into Lake Michigan

**Turner's Silver Cornet Band (Fenton)**

Founded in 1857, leader Charles H. Turner. Did not survive the Civil War, as most of its members entered the army - some joining Custer's Brigade and others being stationed at Knoxville, Tennessee

**Ubly Band**

Active in 1910

**Unadilla Cornet Band**

Active in 1861

**Union Cornet Band (Cass Co. Michigan)**

Active in the 1900's

**Valley City Cornet Band** (Grand Rapids)

Founded in 1855 by W.H. Barnhart. Still active in 1861. They rehearsed in a room over the Engine House on Monroe Street in 1857. Its second leader was Joseph W. Weller

**Vandervest's Zouave Band** (Manistee)

A boys' band active around 1910

**Vermontville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Vermontville Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Vicksburg Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's. Leader Charles E. Dorrance 1885-1888

**Volinia Cornet Band**

Founded on November 13, 1877 and the following officers elected on the 24th November: William W. Patrick, Pres; Edward Goodenough, VP, Edgar C. Everett, Sec; Milton J. Gard, Treas. After practicing faithfully they were able to produce quality music that their families and friends took pleasure in listening to. In 1882 the officers and members were M. W. Welcher, Pres; Charles Warner, VP; E. C. Everett Warner, Sec; E J. Gard, Treas; other members being G. W. Gard, E. Thompson, A. C. Kirby, A. Hathaway, William Wright, William Hart, L. P. Gard, Clark Finch and Abram Cary. The band was still in existence in 1911

**Waldron Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Walkerville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Walled Lake Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's, when Oscar Kelsey was a member

**Walpole Native American Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Waterloo Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**West Branch Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Western Michigan Brass Band**

[Current band] - Active in 2008

**White Cloud Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Whitehall Cornet Band**

Active in 1905, leader John Andrus Walker

**Whitehall Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1887

**White's 2nd Infantry Band** (Kalamazoo)

Active in the 1880's

**Williamston Girls' Band**

Active in 1909 to 1912

**Wixom Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's, when Oscar Kelsey was a member

**Wolverine Harmony Players Band** (Jackson)

A comic band active in the 1910's

**Wolverine People's Band**

Active in 1909

**Wright's Brass Band (Detroit)**

Active in 1856

**Yerington's College Band (St Louis)**

Active in the 1900's

**Ypsilanti Cornet Band**

Founded in the 1870's - members included Fred Cutler, Al Stuck, O. F. Berdan, Fred Emerick, Oscar Rogers, Gabriel Muir, Robt Young, James Lowden, Wm Lowden, Tom VanRiper, Jim Eaton, and Jim Davis

**Zenith Brass (Troy)**

[Current band] - Founded in 1995 by musical director Mark Petty in 1995. Technically a symphonic brass band of 30 players

## USA - Minnesota



*Rushmore Cornet Band*

### **2nd Minnesota Volunteer Infantry Band**

Active in 1864

### **A.C. Band (Morris)**

*See: Morris Cadet Band*

### **Albert Lea Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, 1873

### **Alexandria Cornet Band**

Active in 1883 to 1910

### **Almelund Brass Band**

Active around 1900

### **Andrews Family Cornet Band**

The Andrews started as a vocal troupe in 1875, quickly adding the cornet band and swiss bells. There were ten Andrews children of John Redding Andrews and his wife Delilah, who arrived in Minnesota from Illinois in 1856. The group eventually became an opera company in 1884

### **Annandale Girls' Cornet Band**

Founded on 1st May 1906. Initial membership was 13 girls and 3 boys, conductor M.P. Satterlee, editor of the Annandale Advocate

### **Anoka Brass Band**

Active in 1863

### **Arlington Junior Prize Band**

Active in 1907

### **Artichoke Lake Band**

Active around 1912, conductor Harry Anderson

**Askov Band**

Active around 1914, members included John Sorensen, Thorkild Ravnholdt, William C. Jensen, Hans Mosbaek, Alfred Jacobsen, Thorvald Jensen, Hjalmar Petersen, Herluf Rasmussen, Valdemar Højberg, Henry Andersen, Charles Krantz, Einar Dixen, Arnold C. Sorensen, Jørgen Petersen, Albert Johnson, Martin Sorensen, Carl E. Sorensen, Folmer Sorensen, and Albert Sorensen

**Austin Boys' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Austin Cornet Band (Austin)**

Active in 1871. Still active in 1874. "Curt" Austin was appointed leader in June 1872

**Babcock and Elmer Brass Band (Winona)**

Active in 1888

**Bagley Cornet Band**

Active in 1903, president M.B. Gavelstad, director H. Huseby, treasurer H. Petterson, secretary C.A. Wagner. Members in 1910 included Wilbur Covey, Harry Courtney, and Ted Weland

**Balaton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Barnesville Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Bastien's Band (Little Falls)**

Active from the 1890's to the 1920's

**Beaver Creek Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Belle Plaine Cornet Band**

Active in 1906, members included John Leuwer, Rienhard Engfer, Oliver Hillstrom, Emil Affolter, Fred Bohland, and Walter Kahle

**Belvedere Mills Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Belview Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1911

**Belview Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bemidji City Band**

Active around 1905, conductor Thomas Symington

**Bemidji Cornet Band**

Active in 1901

**Berne Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Bertha High Band**

Active in the 1930's

**Bismark Cornet Band (Winthrop)**

Active in 1906

**Blair Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Blooming Prairie Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bohemian Brass Band** (New Prague)

Active in 1906, with members Rudolph Kamis, Thomas Cecka, Joseph Komarek, Peter Posel, Matin Janda, Albert Kopet, Mike Kallal, John Vacek, Franie Topka, Jacob W. Komniper, Albert Cecks, and Alex Jeliner

**Brainerd City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Brainerd Cornet Band**

Active from the early 1880's. Conductor William M. Dresskell in 1882, together with players: E flat cornet - P. Mertz, Clint. C. Neal, T. R. Congdon, Fred Clark, W. W. Havens, and D. M. Dermelya, B flat cornet - Fred Davenport, S. Foster, Fred Seriver, John Vennam, A. C. Benham and Archie Babcock, Solo alto - N. McFadden, First alto - R. H. Hartley, Second alto - John Osborne, B flat tenor - Charles Sumner, First Baritone - W. E. Martin, Second baritone - S. E. Harmon, Tenor trombone - L. Hendricks and F. L. Mattason, Tuba - James Dewar and Henry Leland, Tenor drum - James Clark and F. Foley, Bass drum - George Perley, Cymbals - Bert Harmon. Still active in 1907, conductor William P. Bartsch. Members in 1905 included Elmer Helting, Torval Anderson, Wayne Bakkila, Chris Elvig (leader), C. Stanley, Al Swanson, Art Johnson, Earl Long, Lloyd Long, Ernie Lind, Ray McPherson, Sylvester Long, Carl Anderson, Charlie, Falkenreck, Andrew Hill, Martin Anderson, Victor Osterlund, Gus Lind, George Erickson, Jim Peterson

**Brainerd Ladies' Band**

Founded in November 1924 by conductor Winifred B. Cronk Ziebell. Still active in 1930. Members in 1928 were Dixie Thompson, Minnie Larson, Alma Brown, Gladys Rardin Kampmann, Gladys Senn, Ethel Fitzsimmons Fox, Esther Nelson Tollefson, Hazel Rardin Irwin, Gladys Peterson Mraz, Augusta Welch, Edna Davis, Winifred Cronk, Ziebell (director), Georgia Brown, Shirley Peterson Rhodes, Irene Turcott Sweet, Mamie Nelson, Bernice Murphy Roberts, Alfreda Zawadski, Jessie Evans, Irene Englund, Dorothy Schrader, Gladys Smith, Marcella Kampmann Skauge, Emily Mraz, Irene Hoerner, Mrs Louie Johnson, Laura Zirke, Ernie Roth, Lillian Irwin, and Lucille Gray

**Brandon Band** (Alexandria)

Active in 1910

**Bratsberg Viking Band**

Active around 1915

**Breckenridge Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Bricelyn Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Brio Brass** (Richfield)

[Current band] - Founded in 1999

**Brooten Silver Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Browerville Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Brownton Cornet Band**

Active in 1907

**Burkhardt's Brass Band** (Reads Landing)

*See: Reads Landing Brass Band*

**Burschville Concert Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Buzza's Artist Orchestra**

A ladies' band active in the 1920's

**C.M.Y.A. Band** (St Cloud)

Active in the 1910's

**Cadet Band** (Le Roy)

Active in 1910

**Caledonia High School Band**

Active in 1909

**Cambridge Band**

Active around 1910

**Canby Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cannon Falls Cornet Band**

Active in 1872. Known as Cannon Falls Town Band in 1938. Samuel Bancroft had been playing in the band for 66 years in 1938. In 1886 the band purchased a number of nickel-plated lights to wear in their caps while playing nights.

**Cannonville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Canton M.W.A. Band**

Active in 1907

**Cap'n Kidd's Band**

Active in the 1930's

**Carleton College Band** (Northfield)

Active around 1910

**Carlisle Brass Band**

Founded in 1894. Amalgamated with the Oscar Temperance Band in the 1900's. Still active today as a concert/wind band [Carlisle Band]

**Carver Cornet Band**

Active in 1885

**Center City Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Chaska Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Chatfield Brass Band (1)**

Active in the 1900's

**Chatfield Brass Band (2)**

[Current band] - Founded in 1969

**Chisholm High School Band**

Active in 1914

**Choice Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Clarissa Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Clear Lake Band**

Active around 1900

**Clearwater Cornet Band**

Active in 1868, leader Professor Shotwell

**Cold Spring Cadet Band**

Active in 1910

**Coleraine City Band**

Active in the 1890's to 1900's



**Concordia Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Concordia College Band** (Moorhead)

Active around 1900

**Corona Band** (Minneapolis)

Active around 1900

**Cream Band** (Waseca County)

Founded in 1907

**Crookston City Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Cyrus Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**D.M.L.C. Band** (New Ulm)

Active in 1913

**Danz Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Democratic Band** (New Pierz (Genola))

Active around 1900

**Dodge Center Band**

Active in 1908

**Dryden Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Duluth City Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Duluth Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Dunnell Cornet Band**

Active in 1907

**Eagle Bend Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**East Side Cornet Band** (Minneapolis)

Active in 1883

**East Side Station Band (Twin City Lines)** (Minneapolis)

Active around 1915

**Elbow Lake Concert Band**

Active in 1915

**Erskine Cornet Band**

Active around 1915

**Evansville Cornet Band**

Active in 1896

**Fairfax Citizens Band**

Active in the 1890's to 1900's

**Fairfax Ladies' Band**

Active in 1910

**Faribault Cornet Band**

Active in 1896

**Farwell Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Fergus Falls City Band**

Active around 1908

**Fernando Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Fertile Cornet Band**

Active in 1902

**Fisher's Cornet Band** (St Cloud)

Active in 1868, 1869

**Fountain Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Freeborn Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Freedom Township Band**

Active in 1910

**Frontenac Band**

Active around 1920, with 10 players - Ben Strupe (alto horn, aged 21), George Strupe (slide tenor trombone, 24), George Westervelt (Bb trumpet, 27), Ray Carlson (Eb cornet, 24), Ted Steffenhagen Jnr. (Bb cornet, 30), Henry Strupe (baritone, 46), Ed [Percy] Brunner (alto horn, 23), Winnie Carlson (snare drum, 21), Harry Scherf (bass drum, 32), John Carsten (bass, 48)

**Frontenac Cornet Band**

Active in 1885, members included Frank Wegrich (Bb valve trombone, b. 1861 in Ohio), Tarvel Carstenson (Bb tenor horn, stone cutter b. 1869 in Norway), John B. Sauter (bass drum, b. 1857 in Württemberg - twin of Joseph Sauter), Bill Savage (snare drum, a farmer b. 1864 in Florence Township, MN), Louis Savage (Eb cornet, a farmer b. 1855 in Florence Township, MN), Fred Keye (Eb tuba, b. 1863 in Minnesota), Charles Gohrke (Bb tenor horn, b. 1863 in Pomerania), Frank Schloer (Eb alto horn, b. 1852 in Wisconsin), Fidelis Koch (Eb alto horn, farmer b. 1846 in Württemberg), Joseph W. Sauter (Bb cornet, farmer b. 1857 in Württemberg), and John Schenach (leader of the band, Bb cornet, labourer b. 1864 in Frontenac)

**Germania Cornet Band**

[ no information ]

**Gilby Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Glenwood Cornet Band**

Active in 1898

**Grandview Brass Band** (Blue Mounds Township)

Active around 1915

**Granite Falls Town Band**

Active in 1906, members included: Ira Nelson, Peter Wille, Carroll Nelson, George Duernberger, Oliver Kruger, Knute Homone, Tom Schimo, Tom Allen, Ed Torgerson, Paul Soelberg, Tolley Hartwich, Ole Neste, Gunnar Nordlye, Alfred Emerson, Percy McElrath, Albert Olsen, Clarence Nelson, Ted Sorbien and George W. Duernberger

**Grasston Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Great Western Cornet Band** (Minneapolis)

Founded in 1880, based on the success of the St Paul Great Western Band. Conductor Frank Danz in 1880

**Great Western Cornet Band** (St Paul)

Founded in 1860, disbanding in the 1890's. Conductor Russell C. Munger 1860-1867, George Seibert 1867 onwards. Members in 1868 included M. Esch, Joe Olrenshaw, H. Haub, C. Trowbridge, R. Schroer, William Bircher, H. Macklett, George Seibert, H. Herr, and Theodore Henninger

**Green Lake Concert Band** (Chisago City)

Active in 1912

**Grove City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Grove Lake Cornet Band**

Active around 1917

**Grygla Brass Band**

Active in 1910

**Gustavus Adolphus College Band** (St Peter)

Active in 1883. Still active in 1904

**Hallock City Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Halstad Band**

Active in 1908

**Hamburg Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hammond Cornet Band**

Active in 1913

**Hanley Falls Band**

Active around 1910

**Hardwick Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hartland Cornet Band**

Active in 1911

**Henderson Junior Prize Band**

Active in 1909

**Hendricks Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Henrytown Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Hibbing Brass Band**

Active in 1906

**Hill City Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Holy Cross Brass Band** (Minneapolis)

Formed in 1888

**Hudson Cornet Band**

Reorganised under the baton of E.W. Bunce in June 1906

**Ihlen Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**International Falls Brass Band**

Active around 1910

**Janesville City Band**

Active in 1918

**Janesville Concert Band**

Active around 1910

**Jasper Cornet Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Kasson Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Kenyon Brass Band**

Active around 1900, with members including Michael Dalbotten, Andrew Ellingson, Adolph Lucke (director), Edmund Johnson, Marcus Charlson, Foe Flom, Halvor Amundson, Nels Dalbotten, Joseph Hegseth, Marcus Bjerva, Iver Flom, Sivert Charlson, Marten Lillesvie, Henry Lillesvie, and John Underdahl

**Kyes Family Brass Band**

Provided musical entertainment at the George N. Morgan Post and Corps in Minneapolis, Minnesota, in January 1896

**Lagerstrom's Cornet Band** (St Peter)

*See: St Peter Cornet Band*

**Lake Benton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's, members included Grant Matthews and Charles W. Stites

**Lake Nokomis Band**

Active around 1910

**Lake Park Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Lake Shore Band** (Hanska)

Active around 1900

**Lake Wilson Band**

Active in 1909

**Lake Wobegon Brass Band** (Anoka)

[Current band] - Founded in 1992

**Lakeside Ladies' Cornet Band** (Detroit Lakes)

Active in 1884. Still active in 1890

**Lakeville Cornet Band**

Active in 1907 to 1915

**Lanesboro Cornet Band**

Active in 1887 to 1907

**LeRoy Cadet Band**

Active in 1916

**Lester Prairie Band**

Active around 1915

**Lexington Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lindstrom Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Little Falls City Band**

Active in 1914

**Little Falls Harmonia Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Little German Band** (New Pierz)

Active in 1890

**Little German Brass Band** (Reads Landing)

*See: Reads Landing Brass Band*

**Loch's City Band** (Maple Grove Park)

Active in 1908

**Loftness Family Band** (Kroschel)

Active in 1925. The band was father Peder Loftness (euphonium) and children Mamertus Gorgonius "Mert" (b. 1905, cornet), Sylverton Jomen (b. 1907, trombone), Alice Violet (b. 1909, tenor horn), and Iris Kordula (b. 1912, cornet)

**Lura Town Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Luverne Girls' Cornet Band**

Active in 1891, conductor Professor Stone

**Lyle Concert Band**

Active in 1906

**M.W.A. Band** (Canton)

Active in 1907

**M.W.A. Band** (St Paul)

Active around 1910

**Macalester Cornet Band** (St Paul)

Based at the Macalester College in the 1890's. Members in 1900 included Harry W. Vincent, Hugh S. Alexander, Lester D. Brown (leader), R.E. Clark, Roy W. Smits, Charles W. Hansen, Arthur A. Palmer, William O. Pederson, Carleton Koons, John M. Guise, and David W. Morgan. Also known as Snyder's Band

**Madison Lake Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Mankato Boys' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Mankato Cornet Band**

Founded in February 1862. Still active in 1868

**Mankato Municipal Band**

Active in the 1910's, conductor Hugo Frey

**Mantorville Cornet Band**

Active in 1897, when members included Balz Blumer (Bb bass), John Naegeli (tenor drum), Walt Curtiss (Eb tuba), Frank Wilson (euphonium), Albert Roth (2nd tenor), Sam Truax (1st alto), William Greeney (solo alto), Bob Andrist (Bb clarinet), Peter Vadd (Bb clarinet), Arthur Cox (Bb clarinet), L.R. Vanorum (Bb cornet), J. Frank Morris (solo Bb cornet), Fred E. Joslyn (Eb cornet)

**Mapleton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mapleton Ladies' Military Band**

Active in 1917

**Marine Cornet Band** (Marine on Saint Croix)

Active in 1910 to 1915 [its minute book and financial reports are held the Minnesota Historical Society - ref: 142.G.1.5B-2]

**Marion Cornet Band**

Active in 1887, members included Louis E. Bragg (band leader), Len Kinney, Earl Beach, Bill Haney, Will Nickum, Herman Bach, Ed Bach, Howard Lull, George Newell, George Skeels, Frank Lowrie, Will Skeels, Jim Heaney, Jake Haney, Len Kinney, and Charles Bolwine. When the band could no longer practice in the Town Hall, they practiced in "Bragg's Barn"

**Mazeppa Brass Band**

Active in 1880. Members around 1900 included John Gregoire, Cyrus Helgerson, A.R. Hawkinson, Frank Hodge, John McCabe, and Leo Whaley

**Meeker County Band** (Dassel)

Active around 1910

**Melby Phoenix Band**

Active around 1900

**Merry Farmer Boys Band** (Langhei Township)

Active from 1909 to 1921

**Millerville Brass Band**

Active in 1899

**Minneapolis Band**

Active in 1870

**Minneapolis Cornet Band**

Active in 1866

**Minnesota National Guard First Artillery Battery B Band** (Minneapolis)

Active in the 1900's. Conductor Herbert T. Park, secretary F.W. Hayden, treasurer N.B. Ganyaw

**Minnesota State Band**

Founded in 1898. Conductor Christian Selling 1898-1905, J. Selling in 1910. Still active today as a community wind band

**Minnesota State Prison Band**

Active in 1910

**Minnesota State Training School Band** (Red Wing)

Active in the 1900's

**Minnesota Valley Band** (Carver)

Active in the 1900's

**Mitchell's Family Concert Band** (Lanesboro)

Active in 1895

**Model City Tam O'Shanter Band** (Tracy)

*See: Tracy Ladies' Tam O'Shanter Band*

**Moe Brass Band** (Moe Township)

Active in 1894, when Ole Berg was a member

**Monitcello Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Monitor Drill Concert Band** (St Louis Park)

Founded in 1891, the members worked at the Monitor Drill Company, which manufactured seed drills. Conductor C.J. Bradley in 1914

**Monticello Brass Band**

Founded in February 1872

**Morgan Cornet Band**

Active around 1908

**Morris Cadet Band**

Founded in 1896, conductor H.B. Lund, with members including Lawrence Thomasson, Otto Jacobson, George Flynn, James O'Malley, Arthur Flatner, Oscar Flatner, Hilfred Thomasson, Gus Amborn, Ludwig Danielson, Will Haight, Louie Larson, Vincent Caswell, and Orrin Flynn

**Morris City Band**

Active around 1910, members included Art Lund, Harry Peterson, Robert Krueger, Arthur "Gob" Anderson, Elmor Ryhn, Paul Betters, George Hollinitsch, Ed Peterson, Ed Norton, Harold Vinje, H.E. Stensland, Art Carlson, Harold "Slim" Myers, William Knupple, John Lentz, Mr Roth, Leo Rudnicki, Sam Grosland (leader), William A. Ross, Harold Lund, Harry Nelson, and Henry Watzke

**Morris Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Morristown Cornet Band**

Active in 1895

**Music House Band** (Alexandria)

Active in 1908

**N.L.W. Band** (New Ulm)

Active in 1913

**New England Boys' Band** (Minneapolis)

Active around 1900

**New Prague Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**New Richland Band**

Active in the 1890's to 1909

**Newfolden Militia Band**

Active in 1910

**Nicollet Germania Band**

Founded in the late 1880's by Frank Hackbarth, lasted until the early 1920's

**Noras Harpe Cornet Band** (Red Wing)

Active in 1874 to 1876, associated with the Noras Harpe Society

**Norcross Cornet Band**

Active around 1905

**Normana Brass Band** (Bearcreek)

Active in the 1890's. Sever Ellevson played cornet in the band

**Normania Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**North Echo Brass Band** (Little Falls)

Active in the 1890's

**North St Paul Band**

Active in 1885

**Obrecht Family Brass Band**

The Christy Obrecht family vaudeville act was founded in 1896, first known as "The Obrecht Musical Family: a Musical Organization without Peer" by Christy Obrecht Sr. The show was mainly based in Minnesota, but traveled to Wisconsin and Iowa. By 1913 Christy Obrecht Sr. was joined by his son Christy Obrecht II (born 1894). Catherine "Kate" McCool was acting in the Obrecht show before her marriage to Christy Obrecht II in 1915; after their nuptials she took on some managerial responsibilities while continuing to act. Christy Obrecht Jr. (born 1919) joined his father Christy Obrecht II in the family act in the early 1940's. Over the years the Obrecht act had various name changes: "The Christy Obrecht Company," "Obrecht's Swiss Opera Company", "The Obrecht Stock Company," and "The Christy Obrecht Road Show."

**Odessa Community Band**

Active in 1908

**Ogahmah Band** (Thief River Falls)

Active in the 1890's

**Okabena Band**

Active in 1915

**Oklee Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Old Trinity Evangelical Norwegian Lutheran Church Brass Band** (Red Wing)

Active in 1898

**Olivia Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Orpheus Band** (Springfield)

Active around 1900

**Ortonville Boys' Band**

Active around 1900

**Ortonville Cornet Band**

Active around 1900, members included Messrs Luff, Hausauer, Schoen, and French

**Ortonville Marine Band**

Active around 1900, members included Jake Hausauer, Bob Scheibe, John Hausauer, Bert Dono, John J. Youngdahl, and Ted Engdahl

**Oscar Temperance Band** (Oscar Township)

Active in the late 1890's. Amalgamated with the Carlisle Brass Band in the early 1900's

**Otisco Band**

Active around 1900

**Otisco Union Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Owatonna Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Owatonna Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Owatonna Imperial Band**

Active around 1910

**Owatonna National Band**

Active around 1900

**Park Region Cornet Band** (Alexandria)

Active in 1887 to 1908

**Park Region Luther College Band** (Fergus Falls)

Active in 1909

**Patten Family Brass Band**

Based in Hubbard, Minnesota and consisted of Denton Simpson Calvin Patten (b. 1861) and his seven children, Squire (b. 1883), Otto H. (b. 1884), Benjamin Liston (b. 1886), Donna Odessa (b. 1889), Jesse James (b. 1891), John Carey (b. 1893) and Mary Serilda (b. 1893). The band was active in the late 1890's and early 1900's. Denton's wife, Samantha, died in 1898

**Pelican Rapids City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Petersen's Imperial Band** (Pipestone)

Active in 1908

**Petersen's Imperial Ladies Band** (Pipestone)

Active in 1908



**Pfingsten Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's. A report states "Wilmont was having a civic celebration. People were gathered here and there along main street and side streets. All was largely silent. There were no recordings, no loud speakers. Fritz Oberloh, Pfingsten's band chauffeur, rumbled into Wilmont with his team pulling a large wagon loaded with drums, brass instruments and a dozen bandsmen, all of whom spoke German. They stopped near Joe Scholtes' store. They didn't have uniforms but they had caps. Red wool service caps. White shirts and ties. At Wilmont they went from from one saloon to another. They wouldn't all go in, but they would be right in front. They would play awhile at one place and then at another."

**Phalen Cornet Band (St Paul)**

Active around 1900

**Phenix Band (Melby)**

*See: Melby Phoenix Band*

**Pine Island City Band**

Active in the 1920's, when members included George Tomes, Fred Stoffel, Floyd Baumgartner, Harry Lohman, Gar Joslyn, George Baumgartner, Guy Collins, George Spriesterbach, Fred Dietz, Ma La Rock, H.H. Billings, Tom VanDola, Harry Stoffel (bandmaster), Ralph Holmes, Merrill Spriesterbach, Lindsey (Patch), Bunn, Bert Bunn, and Gottlieb Stucky

**Pine Island Concert Band**

Active in 1895

**Pine Island Cornet Band**

Founded in 1885, with members: C.L.Parham, leader, solo E flat cornet; T. C. Perkins, E flat cornet; W. E.Parham, 1st B flat cornet; J. E. Clark, 2nd B flat cornet; Wm. Holvenstot, 3rd B flat cornet; Roy Newton, solo alto; C.Holvenstot, 2nd alto; Wm. Spriestersbach, 1st tenor; W.S. Newton, 2nd tenor; D. W . Davenport, euphonium; Louis Cornwell, tuba; S. Bell, snare drum; U.Burlingame, bass drum and cymbals

**Pipestone Indian School Girls' Band**

Active around 1900

**Pisik Brass Band**

Active around 1910

**Plainview Cornet Band**

Active in 1887

**Pomroy's Juvenile Band (Ortonville)**

Active in 1905

**Prairie Lawns Band (Walnut Grove)**

Active around 1900

**Preston Cornet Band**

Active around 1910

**Prison Band (Stillwater)**

Active in 1909

**Ravenswood Cornet Band**

Founded September 24, 1886 by director George H. Bruns. Members in 1890 included Charles H. Todd, snare drummer; William Barker, bass drummer; William Reynolds, tuba; John F. Bruns, baritone; Melvin E. Todd, tenor; Fred E. Bruns, alto; John Watt, 2nd tenor; George H. Bruns, cornet; Frank O. Gear, cornet

**Reads Landing Brass Band**

Active in 1876 with 9 members, who included: Rudy Burkhardt, August Brunner, Godfried Burkhardt, Henry Burkhardt, Gottlieb Burkhardt, Mr Hanneman, and Samuel Burkhardt. Also known as Burkhardt's Brass Band and the Little German Brass Band

**Red Wing Brass Band**

Active in 1858 to 1863

**Red Wing Concert Band**

Active in 1918

**Red Wing Cornet Band**

Active in 1887

**Redwood Falls Cornet Band**

Active in 1874 and 1908

**Reeds Brass Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Rice Creek Cornet Band**

Active in 1904

**Robbinsdale City Band**

Founded in 1906. Members of the Grenell and Swift families were instrumental in starting a band consisting of a dozen or so members of all ages known as the Robbinsdale Civic Club Band. Over the years the name was changed to the Robbinsdale City Band (RCB), the name in use today by the current concert and marching band

**Rochester Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Rosen Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Rosser Family Cornet Band (Hutchinson)**

They provided music at the Good Templars' Convention, in Minneapolis, in June 1894; and performed at the Good Templars' Hall, Princeton, Minnesota, in August 1897 - "the manner in which the little girls handled their horns pleased the audience". The band was active throughout the state of Minnesota, supporting the temperance movement, until January 1901, when they moved to California. George W. Rosser was born in Canada in 1856. His children, who formed the band, were: Watkin (b. 1878), Roscoe (b. 1879), Anabel (b. 1881), Bessie (b. 1883), William (b. 1885), Matt (b. 1892) and Albert (b. 1894)

**Rothsay Band**

Active in 1912

**Rough Rider Band (Oscar Lake, Farwell)**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's

**Round Lake Cornet Band**

Founded in 1910

**Royalton Cornet Band**

Founded on January 15, 1886. Professor J. M. Van Camp was hired as the paid director. Officers of the band were: J. W. Bell, H. C. Wilson, J. H. Russell, C. M. Phillips and C. A. Johnson

**Royalton Fire Department Band**

Founded in 1895, leader Professor Van Camp. Still active in 1905 with leader Fred McGonagle

**Rush City Cornet Band**

Active in 1896

**Rushford Military Band**

Active in 1908

**Rushmore Cornet Band**

Active in 1900, when members included E. G. Edwards, Chris Fagerness, Steven Fagerness, Charles Morton, Chris Hanson, Albene Dahlberg, Henry Thompson (leader), Clayton Bedford, Arthur Thompson and George Thompson

**Russell Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Sacred Heart Cornet Band (Marshall)**

Active in 1908

**St Anthony Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**St Bernard's Catholic Church Band (St Paul)**

Active around 1900

**St Cloud Brass Band**

Active in the mid-1860's. The St Cloud Silver Cornet Band purchased the instruments of the St Cloud Brass Band in January 1869 (actually bought by Rev. Stukenkemper - who owned the instruments of both bands)

**St Cloud Military Band**

Active around 1900

**St Cloud Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1861 with 9 players, tutor Mr Siebert and leaders Mr Martec and Mr Grandelmyer. The band owed \$180 for the instruments in June 1862, with the players each having paid \$30 for instruction. Still active in 1874

**St James Fire Department Band**

Active in 1913 to 1915. Members in 1915 included J. Elmer Setrum, Pete Larson, Bill Steinback, Frank Wermers Kershen, Roy Steele; Lea Meyer Wermers; Dr. Earl Bratrude Engelman

**St John's University's Band (Collegeville)**

Active in 1887

**St Louis Park Village Band**

Made its debut in May 1900, led by Bandmaster Zeph E. Wood. It disbanded in the 1930's. Members of the band in 1904 included Bud Haskell, John Dryer, Nels Neilson, Bert Williamson, Adolph Jensen, Harry Blackton, Carl Nelson, Zeph Wood, Charles Bradley, Bill Lewis, Henry Jensen, Frank Bradley, Oscar Nelson, Erick Liljenfors, Joe Williams, and Walt Moore. An story concerns a 4th of July engagement in Chanhassen. "The band caught the train in St. Louis Park and rode straight to Chanhassen. One member couldn't make the train that morning, so he walked the railroad tracks all the way. He couldn't locate the band, so he inquired as to where they might be. The people of Chanhassen wanted to know why he wanted to find the band, and once they found out he was a member, they ran him out of town without so much as an explanation. He soon learned that the band had arrived early, got drunk, and raised particular hell so they were all run out of town. And then this poor guy arrives late after walking from St. Louis Park and asks, 'Where's the St. Louis Park Band?'"

**St Mary's College Band (Winona)**

Active in 1923

**St Michael Band**

Active in 1936 when members included Normie Steffens, Ernie Schumacher, Leon Weber, Alvin Eicher, Edward Lenz, Oliver Schumacher, Neil Zachman, Linus Schumacher, Allen Jaeb, Victor Korte, Roman Eicher, Meiny Daleiden, J.B. Korte, Richard Korte, Bill Kessler, Herman Schumacher, George Kessler, Gene Kessler, and Dave Haberman

**St Olaf College Band** (Northfield)

Founded in 1891 at St Olaf College. Fourteen young men met four times a week to practice with the help of Prof. John Dahle and student directors from within the band. The "Boys in White" (referring to their military-style uniforms) gave their first concert at the Northfield City Park on June 17, 1893. In 1899, Andrew Onstad, became leader of the St. Olaf Band. F. Melius Christiansen took over direction of the St. Olaf Band in 1903. He took the group on its first tour in 1904, with concerts in 15 cities in southern Minnesota and northern Iowa. In 1906, he took the Band on an even more ambitious tour - to Norway, his homeland - thus making it the first American college musical organization to conduct a concert tour abroad. The band performed for King Haakon and played to capacity crowds at 30 separate concerts.

**St Olaf Cornet Band** (Northfield)

*See: St Olaf College Band*

**St Paul Female Brass Band**

Active in 1858

**St Peter Cornet Band**

Active in 1896, conductor Reinhold Lagerstrom

**St Peter Redmen Band**

Active around 1900. Associated with the Improved Order of Red Men

**St Thomas Military College Band** (St Paul)

Active in the 1910's

**Sauk Centre Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Sauk Rapids City Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Seaforth Cornet Band**

Active in 1905

**Sheldon Theatre Brass Band** (Red Wing)

[Current band] - Founded in 1989

**Shevlin Cornet Band**

Active in 1907, leader G.B. Upton

**Silver Lake Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Snyder's Band** (St Paul)

*See: Macalester Cornet Band*

**Southeast Brainerd Band**

Active in 1891

**Staples Band**

Active around 1900

**Starbuck Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's, conductor C.A. Townsend

**Stillwater Cornet Band**

Active in 1874 and around 1900

**Swanville Cornet Band**

Active in 1909 to 1915

**Swedish Cornet Band (Bear Park)**

Active in 1898

**Symphonia Band (Kongsvinger Ev. Luth. Congregation) (Donnelly)**

Active around 1900

**Tansem Brass Band**

Active in 1910

**Taylor's Falls**

Reorganised in May 1898, with 15 players, leader Edward H. Gibbs, secretary R.E. Sevey

**Third Ward Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1891, 1892. Possibly located in Austin, MN

**Tintah M.W.A. Band**

Active in 1907

**Tintah Town Band**

Active around 1900

**Tower Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Tracy Ladies' Tam O'Shanter Band**

A ladies' band active in 1921, when it left Tracy to undertake a five week tour of the East

**Triumph Cornet Band**

Active around 1910

**Twin City Lines East Side Station Band (Minneapolis)**

Active in the 1920's

**Twin Valley Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Two Harbors Marine Band**

Active around 1900

**Tyler Band**

Active in 1915, conductor Mr Siverson

**Ulen Cornet Band**

Active around 1910

**Union Band of Young America**

Active around 1900

**Union Cornet Band (Annandale)**

Active around 1890

**University of Minneapolis Training Detachment Band**

Active in the 1910's

**University of Minnesota Cadet Band**

Active in 1878

**Vasa Concert Band**

Active in 1915, with members including Paul Johnson, Erhard Anderson, Elmer Velander, John Wilbur, Arthur Velander, Wallace Woods, Lawrence Johnson, Delmer Brynelson, Clarence Risberg, Willie Johnson, William Anderson, Milton Bodelson, Victor Larson (director), Raymond Johnson, Carl Peterson, Clarence Lundell, Victor Lundberg, Milton Johnson, Milton Edstrom, Elmer Anderson, Ever Nelson, Nels Risberg, and Albert Risberg

**Viking Cornet Band (Clitherall)**

Active in the 1910's

**Vining Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Virginia Workers Band**

Active in 1910

**Voss Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wabasso Band**

Active in 1912

**Wanamingo Cornet Band**

Active in 1915. Still active in 1925

**Warren City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Waseca Band**

Active in the 1900's. Contemporary with the Waseca Concert Band

**Waseca Concert Band**

Active in 1908. Contemporary with the Waseca Band

**Water Town Ladies' Band**

Active around 1910

**Watertown Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1908, with 28 players. Members included Hattie Heck, Emma Schwartz, Ethel St. John, Agnes Barth, Ada Halgren, Lillian Teas, Viola Hohman, Lorena Pierson, Mrs. Winterquist, Isabelle Crowley, Zadia St. John, Lizzie Schwartz, Mrs. Wallace, Deloris Boylan, Anna Schwerta, Julia Holmberg, Mabel Barber, Marie Gavin, Mae Schwartz, Ethel Bader, Gladys Swanson, Mabel Pierson, Justine Gunberg Pierson, Beatrice Barth, Gertrude Burke, Eileen Boylan, Ruth Van Krevlan and Myrtle Millford. Still active in 1917

**Watertown Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Waterville Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Watkins Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Welcome Cornet Band**

Active in 1895

**Wells Maroon Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Westby Band**

Active around 1900

**Wheaton Band**

Active in the 1910's

**White Earth Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Wilcox Cornet Band (Red Wing)**

Active in the 1890's

**Willmar Municipal Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Windom Boys Brass Band**

Active in 1907

**Windom Cornet Band**

Active in 1884, with 16 members, including "the only lady cornetist in Southwestern Minnesota"

**Winnebago Cornet Band**

Active in 1884

**Winona Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1864

**Winona Brass Band (2)**

[Current band] - Founded in 1993

**Winona Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Winona YMCA Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Woodville Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Worthington Brass Band**

Active in 1891

**Worthington Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in September 1873, with initial members Dr. J. Craft, Prof. R.D. Bagley (leaders), W.H. Humiston, Charley Humiston, Will Langdon, J. Goodnew, C. Skinner, C.E. Tourtelotte, and W. Stockdale. A short time afterwards G.M. Plumb and Byron Plumb were added. In winter 1873 the officers were bandmaster Bagley, director Craft, secretary G.M. Plumb and treasurer John Humiston. It accepted some pieces of music composed by William S. Langdon of Worthington, in 1874

**Worthington Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in 1906 by Professor Wilson Abbott. Members in 1909 included Little Lawrence Abbott, Darrel Phillips, Peter G. Nystrom, Harry Williams, Emil Nelson, Louis Moeller, Roland Peterson, James KcKay, Arthur Turner, Leo Kraft, George Gessem, Allen Abbott, Othwaite Kumler, Ray Wolven, Arthur Sather, Blonr A. Relsem, George Myers, Ernest Foelchow, Wilson Abbott, Henry Nokke, Allen McKay, Vincent Abbott, Henry Buchard, Victor Moeller, George Myrom, Ernest Oliver, Edward Maher, Lawrence Kraft, and Edward Swanberg

**Worthington Independent Band**

Founded in August 1874, when the leader of the Worthington Cornet Band, and several other members, left. It consisted of Will Langdon (leader), C.E. Tourtelotte, George Plumb, J.C. Goodnow, W.S. Stockdale, Will Humiston, George Ames, and Charley Humiston

**Zumbro Falls Band**

Founded in 1910, when members were: Frank Sugg, Henry Gray, C. Ellis, Hubert Rose, Polly Theisin, Ed Starz, Leonard Disney, Hugh R. Smith, Sy Helgerson, Lou Roberson, Ernie Disney, Henry Roberson, Bert Disney, Bill Greer, Artie Disney, Clarence Siewert, Chet Claffin, and George Lemke

**Zurah Temple Band (Minneapolis)**

Active in 1914 - associated with the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America

## USA - Mississippi



*Canton Home Star Brass Band*

**Baldwyn Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Booneville Star Band**

Active in 1909

**Canton Brass Band (1)**

Founded in August 1867. Did not last long. A successor band was formed in 1869

**Canton Brass Band (2)**

Founded in June 1869 with 8 or 10 players. Leader Mr Hartwell, with 16 players, in 1870, 1871

**Canton Home Star Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Clack Valves & Cornets Steam Band**

Active in the 1990s and early 2000s - a historical re-enactment band

**Columbus Brass Band**

Active in 1868 with 13 players, including Messrs Gass, Peterson, and Teasdale

**Eagle Band (Laurel)**

Active around 1900

**Gilbert Sisters' Silver Cornet Band**

Active in January 1873, performing at Angelo's Hall, Jackson, Mississippi. Members included Misses Katie Gilbert, Bettie Gilbert, Jennie Gilbert, Belle Reynolds, Lotta Rainford, Mamie Pearl Reese; Mrs M. Rainford, James M. Gilbert, Frank Saunders (leader)

**Greenville Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's, conductor Felix Sanchez

**Jackson Brass Band**

Founded in summer 1868. Still active in 1871. Leader Professor Rivinac in 1870



**Jones Family Brass Band**

Orville Milford Jones was born in Sparta, Wisconsin, in 1842, becoming a farmer in De Kalb, Mississippi after the Civil War. He married Ella Louvenia "Venie" Nethery and had 13 children who formed the band. The children were Gertrude S. (b. 1867), Ella Maud (b. 1868), John Milford (b. 1871), Guy Percy (b. 1872), Wallace Walter (b. 1874), Orville Milford jnr. (b. 1876), Arthur Benjamin (b. 1878), Thaddeus Milo (b. 1880), Ina Louvenia (b. 1882), Eddie Grey (b. 1883), Bonnie Elizabeth (b. 1886), Claudius Vivienne (b. 1888) and Herbert B. (b. 1892). The band was hired to accompany the Congress nominee Captain J.H. Jameson on his tour round counties in Mississippi during August and September 1894

**Kosciusko Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Kosciusko Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lehmann Family Brass Band**

Performed as part of Harry Heike's Dime Museum when it visited Vicksburg, Mississippi, in May 1885. The Museum had just arrived from the World's Exposition and also featured Professor Ryland's dog and monkey circus, Thespia the wonderful London \$25,000 half lady illusionist (a living swinging bust), and Mademoiselle Salvina, the feminine Samson

**Lexington Brass Band**

Active in 1850, leader Mr Kendall

**Lexington Cornet Band**

Founded in late 1869 by T. Potter. Still active in 1870

**Macon Cornet Band**

Active in 1871, 1872

**Meridian Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Normal College Band**

Active in 1923

**Ocean Springs Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's through to 1912

**Oxford Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1850

**Oxford Brass Band (2)**

Founded in spring 1868, business manager W.L. Lyles, tutor Professor Stewart. In October 1871 the band was returning from Winona, where they had been performing at the grand barbecue there, when the train they were on was derailed. Most of the band were injured, though not too seriously - these included W.W. Stewart (leader), William Worley, N.F. Worley, G.C. Weber, W.H. Wohlleben, and M.J. McGuire

**Raymond Brass Band**

Active in 1851

**Ripley Brass Band**

Founded in 1870

**Ripley Cornet Band**

Founded in 1882, with initial members: J. L. Buchanan (president), F. S. McKnight (treasurer), C. L. Hovis (secretary), Lee Alvis, John C. Wallace, Walter L. Smith, Henry W. Barnett, Willie Alvis, Willie Read, Willie Smith, and W. B. Baker

**Southern Paper Company Band** (Moss Point)

Active around 1910

**State Teachers College Girls Band** (Jackson)

Active in 1924

**Verona Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Vicksburg Brass Band**

Active in 1855, leader MacNab Lindsay

**Vicksburg Cornet Band**

Founded in April 1869. Still active in 1872

**Water Valley Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Weir Brass Band**

Active in 1908

**Wilkinson Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Yazoo Brass Band** (Yazoo City)

Active in 1855, 1856

**Yazoo City Brass Band**

Active in 1870

## USA - Missouri



*Bolivar Brass Band*

**6th Regiment Band** (Cape Girardeau)

Active in 1901 to 1910, conductor G.E. Schuchert. Also known as Schuchert's Silver Cornet Band

**AFM Brass Band** (Springfield)

Active around 1900

**Allendale Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Alley's Band** (Eagleville)

Active in the 1890's

**Altenburg Town Band**

Active in 1915 - members included Arthur Buck, Arnold Meyr, Henry (Butch) Schmidt, John Bellman, Paul Lungwitz, Ed Militzer, William Kermse, Reinhold Poppitz, Martin Seibel, Arthur Koesting, Henry Fiehler (instructor), Leo Lottes, Albert Hellmuth, Martin Bellman (bass drum) and Theodore "Peterson" Mueller (snare drum)

**Althem Brass Band**

Active in 1893

**Alton Brass Band**

Active around 1900, members included Lucas Bates, Posey (Bill) Booker, Glen Wilson, Oglesby Floyd, Wesley Floyd, Felix L. McClellan, Don Wilson, Cloyd Brewer, Clyde Royal, Charley Brewer, Conley Wilson, Will McClellan, Leslie McClellan, and George Crews.

**Amazonia Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Anderson Concert Band**

Active in 1910

**Apple Creek Brass Band**

Active in 1915, members included: Hugo Wucher, Benny Ponder, Theodore Meyer, Bill Trapp, Willie Wucher, Joseph Buchheit, Bill Ponder, Sr., Ignatius Meyer, Hugo Buchheit, Hugo Ponder, Ignatius Trapp, William Schloss, Louis Wibbenmeyer and Bernard Meyer. Associated with St Joseph's Catholic Church

**Appleton City Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Arcadia Valley Baptist Boys Band**

Active around 1900

**Ash Grove Citizens Band**

Active in 1934

**Ash Grove Concert Band**

Active in 1910

**Ava Cornet Band**

Active in 1891 to 1896. Purchased new uniforms in 1894. Leader J.W. Pettit in 1896

**Barlow Show Band (St Joseph)**

Active in 1910

**Barnard Cornet Band**

Founded in the early 1890's

**Bectrow's Band (Windsor)**

Active in the 1900's

**Bethel Cornet Band**

Took first prize in the St. Louis World's Fair in 1904. Members in 1902 included Wesley A. Bower, drum; W.A. (Burt) Steinbach, bass; Dias F. Bower, baritone; William F. Ziegler, baritone; J.D. Taylor, trombone; C.E. Steinbach, alto; Frank Noll, alto saxophone; M.D. Bower, alto saxophone; H.C. Blair, cornet; I.R. Will, cornet; W.T. Ziegler, Jr., cornet; John Q. Steinbach, cornet and band leader; Carl F. Ziegler, cornet

**Bluff City Band**

*See: Hannibal Brass Band*

**Bolivar Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bon Terre Brass Band**

Founded in November 1899 with Ed Aubuchon as president, Louis Marchand as manager, George Gibler as instructor, Frank Marchand (euphonium), Jules Paul Boyer (snare drum)

**Bonne Terre Brass Band**

Active around 1900 - Frank Emil Marchand (b.1881) played euphonium in the band. The band met and held their practices in the Marchand Saloon in Bonne Terre in 1899

**Bonnot's Mill Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Boonville Brass Band**

Active in 1857

**Bopp Brass Band (Kirkwood)**

Founded in 1884 by Henry Bopp with his brothers Peter and Theodore [another report gives the name of the third brother as Valentine], together with other members of their families. It existed for over 50 years

**Brownsville Cornet Band (Sweet Springs)**

Active in 1873, leader Professor Storandt

**Burchfield's Music House Band** (Warrensburg)

Active around 1900

**Butler Cornet Band**

Active in 1905 to 1908

**Cainsville Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**California Cornet Band**

Active in 1871, when it gained first prize at the Kansas City Industrial Exposition and Agricultural Fair in October

**Cameron Military Band**

Active in 1907 to 1910

**Cameron Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1866. It would travel widely, journeying 2,000 miles in 1884, including time spent on stagecoaches and steamboats. Later evolved into Cameron Military Band and was still active as that around 1900. Became Cameron Municipal Band in 1929 and still active today as a community wind band

**Camp Branch Brass Band**

Active around 1900. Eugene B. Helman was the band's conductor for 12 years

**Carondelet Brass Band** (St Louis)

Active in 1867, with members Paul Mummert; Frank Poupenny; Mr Harrington; Professor Frank Gecks; Adam Mummert; Edward Gamache; Mr Griswold; Thomas Holden; Alphonse Perrier; Charles Pourellie; Julien Gamache; James Earl Gamache; and William Gamache

**Carterville Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Carthage Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the early 1870's, when W. H. Gilbert was a member. Still active in 1875 - president Joseph Hall, secretary W.H. Weir

**Cassville Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's and 1900's

**Charleston Cornet Band**

Active in 1869, leader Edward Wittig

**Charleston Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in 1907, with 14 players

**Charleytown Cornet Band**

Active in 1913, members included Frank Otto, George Kemna, Al Schell, John Schwieterman (director), Alphonse Bax, Clem Bax, Henry Oligschlaeger, John Worms, George Worms, Herman Luecke, Bill Oligschlaeger, and Frank Lueckenhoff

**Chillicothe Business College Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Clark Concert Band** (Clark)

Active in 1909

**Clinton Seminary Band**

Active in 1920

**Columbia Christian College Girls' Cornet Band**

Active in 1913

**Concordia Band**

Active in 1909

**Corsicana Cornet Band**

Founded in 1877 with members A.D. Hunter (leader), W. Morrow, H.R. Williams, James Stephens, George Smith, P.L. Evans, Thomas J. Smith, W.M. Thomas, B.L. Evans, M. Hanlon, Charles Brown, Wilson Tidwell, O.P. Smith and M. H. Ricketts

**Covell's City Band (Rich Hill)**

Active in the 1880's

**Cowgill Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cuba Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Delta City Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, 1874

**Deutschmeister Brass Band (St Louis)**

[Current band]

**Dillinger Family Band (Union)**

Active around 1890. John Jackson Dillinger and his family members. John Jackson played clarinet, his wife Nancy Jane, the drums. Other family members included his sons John William, James Marion, Thomas Jefferson and Francis Jackson "Bud", and daughters Mary and Rosetta

**Douglas County Normal Band**

Active in 1897, with members: J.M. Miller (leader and 2nd Eb cornet), J.W. Pettit (1st Eb cornet), Claud Percy (solo Bb cornet), John Wilson (1st Bb cornet), Elmer Percy (solo alto), C. Miller (1st alto), Howard Wilson (2nd alto), H.S. Wilson (1st tenor), Aaron Kennedy (2nd tenor), J.C. Curnutt (baritone), J.T. Hailey (Bb bass), J.C. Byrd (Eb bass), Philip Abel (snare drum), and C.W. Meeker (bass drum)

**Dugan's Cornet Band (Savannah)**

Founded in early 1873. Still active in 1874

**Edina Ladies Band**

Active in 1908

**Eldon Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's, members included Ario Decker, Jim Salisbury, Charley O'Brian, Etham Gunn, Sumpter Gunn, Charley Barklow, Pete Barklow, John Shepherd, John Howard, Bill Kiesley, William Duncan and Clyde Gunter

**Emma Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's. Members included Albert Heaper, Lorenz Meyer, Otto Bodenstab, Ed Deke, Theodore Dierking, Henry Rotenberg, Hugo Schelp, Henry Dankenbrink, William A. Tieman, Amos (Tom) Meyer, Julius Hemme, Martin Wehrs, William Wehrs, and Amos Dierking

**Enterprise Military Band (Hermann)**

Active in 1913

**Ethel Brass Band**

Active in 1910

**Fairport Cornet Band**

Active in 1897

**Farmington Brass Band**

Active in 1885, when it acquired "new suits resplendent with brass buttons and gold lace"

**Florence Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Forney's Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Fountain City Brass Band (Kansas City)**

[Current band] - Founded in 2002

**Fredericksburg Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Frohna Cornet Band**

Active in 1915 - members included Oscar Schroeter, Martin Fischer, Theodore Bachmann, Fred Seibel, Robert Gemeinhardt, Theodore (Bud) Fischer, Theodore Goehring, Roland Schuessler, Arthur Weinhold, Gottfried Bergt, Paul Lueders, Chris Goller, Charles Vogel (bass drum) and August Oberndorfer (snare drum)

**Frostburg German Arion Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Fulton Brass Band**

Active in 1859

**Gainesville Brass Band**

Active around 1910, with members including George Boone, Charley Burk, Averill Harrison, Frank Walker, Will Burk, Everett Luna, Harry Force, John C. Harlin, Roy Tate, Guy Wood and Harry Walker

**Garden Prairie Cornet Band (Cameron)**

Active in the 1890's

**Gateway City Band (St Louis)**

[Current band]

**Gerald Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Glasgow American Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Glasgow Brass Band**

Founded in early 1859, leader Professor Kuemmel

**Golden City Brass Band**

Active in May 1884 when "the band were returning from Lockwood, they attempted to cross the bridge over the creek just east of Golden. In the darkness of the night, the driver, Mr. Anderson, drove off the approach to the bridge, throwing J. T. Clark out of the buggy in which he suffered such injuries as to cause his death in a few moments."

**Goldsberry Brass Band**

Active in 1893

**Graham Cornet Band (Graham)**

Active in 1874, leader A.C. Snyder (who was a painter). Still active in 1893

**Grandby Brass Band**

Active in 1893

**Greenfield Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Greenville Star Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Gunter's Band (New Cambria)**

Active in the 1900's

**Hannibal Brass Band**

Founded in 1848. By 1857, it was called the Silver Cornet Band. In 1885, it was known as the Bluff City Band, and in 1895 it became the First Regimental Band. Until 1875, the band practiced in a room upstairs over a store on Broadway. The band's leaders from 1849 to 1923 included Professor Holtzerman, Mr. Buck, Mortimer Hurley, Nick Smith, Joe McAtee (under whose leadership the first band uniforms appeared), Edgar Johnson, John Lambert, Ernest Hall, Professor Gray, Charles Warner and Wilbur Thompson

**Hannibal Regimental Band**

Active in 1910

**Hannibal Wagon Company Band**

Active in 1914, members included Clarence Rost, Snare Drum; George Digel, Baritone Saxophone; John Kreamer Jr. , Clarinet; Roy Kreamer, Clarinet; John Kreamer, Clarinet; Rolla Stewart, Cornet; Angelo Martino, Cornet; Frank Franz, Alto Horn; C. F. Parker, Alto Horn; Russell Matson, Trombone; Herman Krueger, Trombone; Dick Riney, Baritone; "Red" Walker, tuba; Les Jackson, Bass Drum; James T. Rose, Cornet; Norbie Hays, Piccolo

**Harrisonville Cornet Band**

Active in 1898

**Higginsville Band**

Active in 1909

**High Ridge Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Holden Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1876

**Hoover and his Band** (Springfield)

Active in the 1910's

**Houston Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Huckstep Concert Band** (Bowling Green)

Active in the 1900's

**Humansville Brass Band**

Founded around 1880, with members including Mr Sloat, Fred Lisburn, John England, James H. Mashburn, Ott Rains, Sam Massey, Tom Garrison, "Doc" Lawson, and Will Irick

**Humansville Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1884 [separate or successor to the Humansville Brass Band]

**Hume IOGT Band**

Active in 1906

**Huntsville Knights of Honor Band**

Active in the 1890's

**I.O.O.F. Home Band of Missouri**

Active in 1907

**Iberia Cornet Band**

Active around 1910

**Immanuel Lutheran Church Band** (St Louis)

Active in 1898

**Independence Brass Band** (Independence)

Active in 1855

**Independence Cornet Band** (Independence)

Active in 1873



**Independence Young American Band** (Independence)

Founded on 1st January 1892

**Independent Oregon Cornet Band**

*See: Oregon Cornet Band*

**Jackson Young America Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Jefferson City Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Jeffries Band** (Maryville)

Active in 1909

**Johnny's Island Cimfony Band**

A comic band in the 1900's

**Kahoka Band**

Active in 1909

**Kansas City Young America Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Kate Baker's Ladies' Silver Cornet Band** (Gallatin)

Active in 1887 to 1892. Performing at the Kansas State Fair in Topeka in August 1888, they were billed as giving "a fine Street Parade and Drill, dressed in gorgeous costumes, headed by the only lady drum major in the world in her lightning drum exercise." Leonore Boyd played with the band in 1888 when it accompanied Dr Diamond Dick (George B. McClellan) with his medicine show in Kansas, Nebraska and Iowa. Members of the band in January 1889 included Kate Baker (drum major), Mina Hallett (solo cornet), Alice Baker (trombone), Lillie Baker (alto), Anna Burroughs (cornet), Lenora Boyd (baritone), Lotta de Rose (alto), Alice Richolson (cornet), Nellie Richolson (tuba), Bertha Boyd (tuba), and Dan Baker ("smallest boy musician in the world"). Kate Baker died in August 1892, and the Comedy Company, which had included the Ladies' Cornet Band, was subsequently renamed by her husband Al M. Baker after her seven year old son, Dan Baker

**King City Cearcian Band**

Active in 1914

**Kingston Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Knob Noster Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's. Harry Vest was a charter member

**La Plata Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Labaddie Band**

Active around 1900

**Lafayette Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1868 to 1872. Leader George Zeiler, secretary J.D. Chambers in 1872

**Lead Belt Brass Band** (Bon Terre)

Active in the early 1900's, with Marcel Boyer, Fidelis Boyer, Walter Griffard, Joe Griffard, John Griffard and Frank Griffard as members. Also reported as being from Desloge

**Lebanon Concert Band**

Active in 1912

**Leopold Brass Band**

Founded in 1906. Still active in 1911. Members included Martin Van Doren jnr., Herman Landewee snr., Martin Tenholder, John Herman Elfrink, B. L. Hoetze (bandmaster), Joe Van de Ven, Martin Van Doren snr., Henry Tenholder, John Van Doren, Frank A Nenner, M. G. Hinkebein, and John Tenholder

**Lexington Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, leader Mr West. Still active in 1873

**Liberal Brass Band**

Active in 1907

**Liberty Cornet Band**

Active in 1866, Mr Sandusky (leader), Lee Worthing (second leader), with 16 players

**Liberty Oddfellow Home Band**

Active around 1900

**Linneus Brass Band** (Linn County)

Active in 1871

**Lucerne Cornet Band**

Active around 1890

**Lutesville Band**

Active in 1911

**Macon City Brass Band**

Active in 1865

**Marble Hill Cornet Band**

Founded in May 1876, August Sander was elected president, and J. M. Welch leader. In 1887, August Sander was secretary, Robert W. Fisher, leader, and Charles A. Sander, president. Still active in 1902. Records of the band (1875-1902) are held by the State Historical Society of Missouri

**Marceline Concert Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Marsh Family Band** (St Louis)

Active in the 1900's, consisting of Isaac M. Marsh (b. 1859, cornet), children Junie (b. 1884, cornet), John (b. 1891, cornet), Angelina (b. 1889, trombone), and Isaac's wife Sarah (née Smith, b. 1864, trombone). Performed at the St Louis World's Fair in 1904

**Marshfield Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Matthews Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Mexico Cornet Band**

Active in 1867

**Missouri School for the Blind Brass Band** (St Louis)

Active in 1958, when they were taught to march by Harry Sprunk

**Missouri Wesleyan College Band**

Active around 1900

**Monett Cornet Band**

Active in 1888

**Monroe City Brass Band**

Founded in 1896. Early members included Ed Fink, Oney Fink, Edmund Jaeger, Cecil Forsythe, W. Emmett Howell, Alfred Jaeger, Elmer E. Evans, J. Shelby Rutledge, Clyde Fink, Harry D. Jarman, Henry J. Kendrick, and Thomas M. Boulware

**Monticello Citizens Band**

Active in 1907

**Mount Grove Cornet Band**

Active in 1888

**Mountain View Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Mt Hope Silver Cornet Band** (Odessa)

Active in 1874

**Nesslein Cornet Band** (Perry)

Active in 1897

**New Bloomfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1899

**New Cambria Cornet Band** (Kansas)

Active in the 1890's. Clarence Arthur Darling played trombone in the band c. 1905

**Nixa Band**

Active in 1905

**Novelty Concert Band**

Active around 1900

**Nubia Brass Band** (Rocky Comfort)

*See: Utter Family Brass Band*

**Oregon Brass Band**

*See: Oregon Cornet Band*

**Oregon Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1869 as Oregon Brass Band. Officers in April 1869 were E. Van Buskirk, William Kaucher, Samuel Hershberger (chairman), R.P. Ruley, N.J. Kyger, W.A. Mackoy, Levi Zook, and A.N. Ruley (secretary). Members included S.W. Morrison, Moses Bennett, Daniel Kunkel junior, A.J. Martin, Jack Masters, George B. Bowman, F.S. Rostock, James H. Nies, George Seeman, and John A. Price. Still active in 1873

**Oregon Ladies' Cornet Band** (Oregon)

Active in 1874

**Oregon Philharmonic Cornet Band**

*See: Oregon Cornet Band*

**Ozark Cornet Band** (Winona)

Active around 1910

**Palmyra Town Band**

Active in 1915, members included Jacob G. Berghofer, director; Russell Weyand, snare drum; Edward Stuhlmann, clarinet; Frank Heinze, clarinet; Charles Retti, Eb clarinet; Glenn Todd, flute; Paul Pollman, bass drum; Leo Smith, cornet; Frank Smith, cornet; John Smith, cornet; Dave Smith, cornet; Edward Schaefer, baritone; Harold Todd, alto horn; Howard Kelly, alto horn; Jesse Freese, trombone; Arnold Quest, tuba; Milton Cary, baritone; Harold Heinze, tuba; and Paul Kelly, tuba

**Paris Cornet Band** (Columbia)

Active in 1873

**Park College Band** (Parkville)

Active in 1907

**Pickaninny Cornet Band** (Kansas City)

Active in 1899, with one first and two second B-flat clarinets, one E-flat cornet, four B-flat cornets, one alto horn in E-flat, one tenor and one bass trombone, one baritone, one B-flat bass, one E-flat bass, one bass drum, one side drum

**Pioneer Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Pleasant Gap Band**

Active in 1916

**Pleasant Hill Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Poplar Bluff Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Potosi Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Powersville Brass Band**

Active in 1893

**Prairie Hill Brass Band**

Active in 1893

**Progressive Cornet Band** (Ste. Genevieve)

Active in 1883, leader Edward Seyssler, when it was reported they were "as busy as bees, getting ready for their Grand Picnic in Grobe's Grove on the 4th. New pieces are rehearsed, a band wagon is being painted in fine style, their new and tasty parade uniforms are receiving the finishing touches, and mammoth posters are scattered all over the country"

**Puxico Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Queen City Cornet Band** (Sedalia)

Active in 1893. Scott Joplin was a member, playing 2nd cornet, in the late 1890's

**Rackett Family Cornet Band** (Quincy)

Consisted of six members. Performed at the Palmyra, Missouri, 4th July celebrations in 1883; the Palmyra Fair in October 1883 - the band charged \$150 for their appearance at the five days of the fair; Hanley's Opera House, Palmyra in January 1884; the Opera House, Palmyra, in February 1915

**Ray Cornet Band** (Rayville, Ray County)

Active in 1873, 1874

**Roanoke Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Rock Port Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1890, when the members included Mamie Harrington, Cora Erb, May Sly, Minnie Laney, Cora Lee, Julia Newell and Lou Hunter. Still active in 1898, with 15 players

**Rockport Cornet Band**

Active in 1868. Leader D.C. Smith in 1870

**Rockport Ladies' Brass Band**

*See: Rock Port Ladies' Cornet Band*

**Rosenblatt's Silver Cornet Band** (Savannah)

Active in 1871, 1872

**St Charles Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 as St Charles Brass Band, leader Joseph Decker. Became St Charles Cornet Band in the mid-1880s. In 1887, Harry Rummel came to St Charles to work at the Car Shops and began playing with the Cornet Band and quickly became leader. In 1897, the Cornet Band began presenting open-air concerts on Office Clerk's Hill. In 1900, Harry Rummel changed the name to Rummel's Military Band. The Military Band performed under his leadership until 1912 when Harry and his wife left for California. Rummel's musicians hired a new director in 1913 and changed the name to the St. Charles Military Band. It is still active as a community wind band [St Charles Municipal Band]

**St Joseph's Brass Band** (Apple Creek)

*See: Apple Creek Brass Band*

**St Louis Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1998

**St Vincent's College Brass Band** (Cape Girardeau)

Active in 1869, 1870, leader F. Blanchez

**Ste Genevieve Brass Band**

*See: Progressive Cornet Band*

**Ste Genevieve Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Saline Silver Cornet Band** (Saline City)

Active in 1874

**Salisbury Brass Band**

Founded in October 1869. Still active in 1870

**Savannah Brass Band**

Active in 1866

**Schuchert's Silver Cornet Band** (Cape Girardeau)

*See: 6th Regiment Band*

**Senath Concert Band**

Active in 1909

**Sheridan Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**ShowMe Brass Band** (Columbia)

[Current band] - Founded in the late 1990s

**Skidmore Band**

Active in the 1910's

**South West City Band**

Active in 1909

**State Normal Military School Band** (Cape Girardeau)

Active in the 1900's

**Stone Hill Band**

Active in 1900

**T.B.H. Band** (Morehouse)

Active in the 1910's

**Tarkio Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Troy Brass Band**

Founded in February 1868

**Tuscumbia Band**

Active around 1910

**Unionville Band**

Active in 1906

**United States Depot Band** (Jefferson Barracks)

Active around 1900, conductor Frank J. Weber

**Utter Cornet Band** (Cassville)

Active in 1893, leader Mr. Queminger

**Utter Family Brass Band** (Rocky Comfort)

Active in the 1890's. The band were all members of the family of David Jefferson Utter. It was also known as the Nubia Brass Band

**Vobach's Cornet Band** (Kansas City)

Active in 1871, when it gained second prize at the Kansas City Industrial Exposition and Agricultural Fair in October

**Warrenton Band**

Active around 1910

**Waynesville Cornet Band**

Active in the late 1890's

**Webb City Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in autumn 1882 with eleven players, its uniforms consisted of red plush jackets, blue flannel pants, patent leather leggings, and white duck caps. Still active in the 1890's

**Webster Groves Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Western Missouri Brass Band** (Independence)

[Current band] - Founded in 1985

**Westphalia Cornet Band**

Active in 1886 with members William Henke, Gerhard Strathaus, John Sonnen, John Horstdaniel, Henry Horstdaniel, Henry Schlueter, Casper Horstdaniel, Henry Brune, Peter Radmacher, Bernard Schaefer, Frank Horstdaniel, William Kolkmeier, Henry Henke, & Joseph Meyerpeter

**Westport Brass Band** (Kansas City)

Active in 1855

**West's Silver Band** (Lexington)

*See: Lexington Silver Cornet Band*

**Wittenberg Town Band**

Active in 1915 - members included Pete Mueller, Joe Richter, Walter Weinhold, Ebs Wienhold, Martin Grebing, Theodore Miltzer, Otto Petzoldt, Otto Richter, Arnold Mueller, Arthur Mueller, Otto (Nick) Lungwitz (snare drum), Otto Hemmann, and Otto Leuders

**Worth Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's and 1890's

**Wright City Band**

Active in 1908

## USA - Montana



*Dunkirk Dryland Band*

**14th Infantry Band** (Helena)

Active in 1916

**24th U.S. Infantry Band** (Fort Harrison)

Active in the 1910's

**Aldridge Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1895 by the miners of the Montana Coal and Coke Company.  
Disbanded around 1906

**Anaconda Copper Mines Band** (Butte)

*See: Boston and Montana Band*

**Belgrade Girls' Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1914, conductor Olive Selin

**Belt Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Billings Brass Band**

Founded in the late 1880's - it has to practice in a vacant house in the extreme east of the city because the townspeople objected to the noise. It was welcomed back into the town when it could play in unison. Members included George M. Hays, Doc H.F. McFarlin, Charles Sawyer and E.W. Szftnick

**Boston and Montana Band** (Butte)

Founded in 1887, with six players, by Sam H. Treloar with miners from the Boston and Montana Copper Mining Company. 23 members by 1889. By 1917, still active, it had been rename the Anaconda Copper Mines Band

**Boulder Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1893

**Bozeman Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in December 1874, instructor Professor Charpie, with 12 players

**Butte High School Band**

Active in 1929

**Cottonwood Cornet Band**

Active around 1910

**Crow Agency Brass Band**

Active in the early 1900's, conductor Elmer Dove. It consisted of Crow native americans and white employees of the administration

**Crow Indian Boys Band** (St Peter's Mission)

Active in the 1880's

**Deer Lodge Cornet Band**

Founded in February 1874, instructor A.B. Sharpie (of the Helena Cornet Band)

**Dillon Cornet Band**

Active in 1899

**Drumlummon Brass Band** (Maryville)

Active around 1890 - associated with the Drumlummon Mine

**Dunkirk Dryland Band**

Active in 1915

**Ekalaka Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Fort Peck Indian Band** (Miles City)

Active in 1915

**Fort William Henry Harrison Band**

Active in 1908

**Frenchtown Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Gateway City Band** (Livingston)

Active in 1911

**Glacier Park Girls' Brass Band** (Kalispell)

Founded in spring 1918, conductor M.B. Rizzo

**Glendive Ensemble**

Active in 1900

**Granite Mountain Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's and 1890's

**Great Mountain Silver Cornet Band** (Granite)

*See: Granite Mountain Silver Cornet Band*

**H.S. Cornet Band** (Ravalli)

Active around 1900

**Helena Brass Band**

Active in 1871 to 1873. Contemporary with the Helena Citizens Cornet Band

**Helena Citizens Cornet Band**

Founded in December 1872 by leader Al B. Charpie, with 12 players and instruments costing \$800. Members were: Al B. Charpie (leader, 1st Eb cornet), John E. Pyle (2nd Eb cornet), G.F. Marsh (1st Bb cornet), L. Duncan (2nd Bb cornet), Albert Clark (3rd Bb cornet), P.B. Thomas (1st Eb alto), F. Borstadt (2nd Eb alto), F.P. Roach (Bb tenor), D.M. Gillette (baritone), Frank Abt (Bb bass), Homer Hewins (tuba), Henry Stephens (bass drum), Eugene Lippencott (tenor drum), Fred Miles (cymbals). Contemporary with the Helena Brass Band

**Helena Cowboy Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Holy Family Mission Brass Band** (Helena)

Active around 1905 - a boys' band



**Hot Springs Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ladies' Imperial Band** (Bozeman)

Active in 1907 to 1911

**Lewistown Cornet Band**

Founded in August 1887. Members included Frank Moshner, B flat bass; Bart Noble, baritone; Joe Norman, second, tenor; Billy Kelly, first alto; J. T. Douglass, solo alto, Dick Dickensheit, first tenor; Guy Norman, second B flat cornet; Mr. Neff, E flat cornet; Camille Hogue, snare drum; Ed, Wright, bass drum; Mr. Porter, cornet, and William Culver, leader and solo B flat cornet

**Maiden Cornet Band**

Founded in 1884. Members in March 1885 were W.H. Culver, captain & Eb cornet, Jed Groesback, instructor, clarinet; C.M. Culbertson, Bb cornet; A.M. Thompson, solo alto; J.H. Snell, second alto; E.N. Wentworth, first tenor; W.T. Nelson, baritone; H.C. Campbell, snare drum; and R. M. Dryden, bass drum and cymballs

**Manhattan Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Miles City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Military Band** (Helena)

Active in 1914

**Missoula Cornet Band**

Founded in 1874, instructor A.B. Charpie, with 8 players

**Missoula Girls' Cornet Band**

Active in 1902, 1903

**Montana Belles Cowboy Band** (Helena)

Active in 1918

**Montana State Band** (Alberton)

Active in the 1910's

**Montana State Prison Band** (Deer Lodge)

Active in the 1910's

**Park City Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Philipsburg Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Polson Cowboy Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Prairie Band** (Fairview)

Active in 1919

**Red Lodge Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1907

**St Ignatius Mission Brass Band** (St Ignatius)

Possibly founded around 1885, tutor Mr O'Reilly. However there is evidence of a band at the mission as early as the 1860's. Still active in the 1890's, formed of the Indian boys from this Catholic mission, some under 12 years of age. 24 players in 1890

**Twin Bridges Cornet Band**

Active in 1891, when members included Charles Cline, Mort H. Miller, Van Gould, James Seyler, Gardner Pease, Mert Gould, Hart Pease, Ham Cooper, Professor William Mills, Nat Stark, Gilbert Whert, W.D. Heller, and William Rhodes

**Virginia City Brass Band**

Active in 1864, director D.W.C. Waugh. New instruments obtained in January 1871. Members in 1888 included George Lowman, Fred Baher, Con Hurley, Frank Searl, Bob Smallhausen, Gus Rivers, George Reif, and Will Vanderbeck

**Waugh's Brass Band** (Virginia City)

*See: Virginia City Brass Band*

**Whitefish Brass Band**

Active in 1909

**Wibaux Band** (Miles City)

Active in the 1910's

**Winifred School Band**

Active in the 1920's

## USA - Nebraska



*Platte City Band*

### **1st Nebraska Volunteers Brass Band (Omaha)**

[Current band] - The band provides living history, education and musical entertainment in Nebraska and surrounding areas. It portrays the band of the original 1st Nebraska Volunteer Infantry Regiment of 1861-1862, wearing Union infantry uniforms and playing authentic musical arrangements from Civil War band books

### **5th Nebraska Infantry Band**

Active in 1915

### **Adams Band**

Active in the 1900's

### **Albion Cornet Band**

Active in 1892

### **Allen Brass Band**

Active in 1903, when members included: Paul Woodworth, Ray Friend, Ant Brunell, Harry Reed, Ray Stinger, Sterling Stewart, Carl Anderson, Vern McDonald, Oliver Grant (bandmaster), Bob Tussey, Roy Heliker, Billy Pomeroy (snare drum), and Billy Lyle

### **Alma Modern Woodmen Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's. Associated with Camp 1775 of the Modern Woodmen of America

### **Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butchers Workmen of North America, American Federation of Labor, District Council no. 5 Band (Omaha)**

Active in 1919

**Ansley Band**

Active in 1907

**Arago Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Arapahoe Band**

Active around 1910

**Aurora Concert Band**

Active in 1909

**Battle Creek Boys Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Battle Creek Cornet Band**

Active in 1899. Louis Rodekohr was a member

**Bayard Band**

Active in 1910

**Beatrice Brass Band**

Founded in March 1869

**Beatrice Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Beaver City Ladies' Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Benson Brass Band**

Founded in 1909. Active through to 1928

**Blair Military Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Blue Springs Cornet Band**

Active in 1911

**Blue Springs Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1894, with 13 members, uniforms of short skirts, white waists and blue visor caps with white bands

**Bridgeport Band**

Active in 1910

**Bristow Military Band**

Active in 1909

**Brownville Brass Band (1)**

*See: Brownville Union Brass Band*

**Brownville Brass Band (2)**

Founded in May 1871, leader D.C. Smith, buying the instruments of the old Brownville Union Brass Band for \$210 (which cost \$317 originally)

**Brownville Metropolitan Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1868. Still active in 1874. Members in 1869 included D.C. Smith (leader), Jacob Berkley, Henry M. Hart (president), Billy Shellenberger (cornet & treasurer), J.C. McNaughton (Eb alto & cor. secretary), A.J. McFall (secretary), Mr Hacker, George Neeley, Mr Bryant (tuba - he was 6'7" in height), Tom Shurts (snare drum), John Henderson (bass drum, cymbalist)

**Brownville Union Brass Band**

Active in 1861. Still active in 1868, went into decline thereafter. Made its public debut in May 1861, with members: J.R. Dye (leader), O.F. Lake, A. Schoenheit, Samuel Bauserman, H.M. Atkinson, J.C. Dueser, Buck McDaniel, and George P. Belden. A successor band was formed in May 1871.

**Burton's Ladies' Concert Band** (Franklin)

*See: Franklin Ladies' Cornet Band*

**Callaway Cornet Band**

Active in 1907

**Campbell Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Central City Boys' Band**

Active in the 1900's, conductor F. Delfosse

**Chadron Band**

Active in 1912

**Chadron Boosters Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Chadron Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Chambers Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Childs Family Brass Band (Stanton)**

Active in the late 1880's. It performed at the G.A.R. reunion at Norfolk, Nebraska, in August 1888, and in the Masonic Hall, Worthington, Minnesota in August 1892. The band in 1888 consisted of father F.J. Childs (cornet), Mrs F.J. Childs (baritone horn), Murray (aged 9, bass tuba), Bessie (aged 6, alto horn), Jessie (aged 4, alto horn), and Maud (aged 2, cymbals). Also billed as Childs Family Brass Band and Juvenile Comedy Company

**Clarkson Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Clarkson Bohemian Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in the early 1900's. Players were: Emma Storek Hughs, Bessie Odvarka, Spika Dech, Emma Tomes, Rose Severa O'Brien, Emma Vitek Novotny, Vlasta Kastanek Travnicek, Bessie Polansky Spangler, Ida Dusatko Turek, Anna Bos Kareland, Anna Jirovec Jubik. Leader was C. Vyskocil

**Clatonia Band**

Active in 1910

**Clatonia Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Clearwater Cornet Band**

Active in 1887. Had 40 members in 1915

**Clearwater Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Coleridge Band**

Active in 1909

**Columbus Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Concord Cornet Band**

Active in 1912

**Cook Band**

Active around 1900

**Craig Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Crete Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Crete Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1892

**Culbertson Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**David City Cornet Band**

Founded in 1875 by Louis Smith

**Dawson Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**De Witt Excelsior Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's, members included: Ralph Young, F.W. Kiburz (bandmaster), F.D. Wild, Roy Wild, Earl Cobel, Bert Kent, Charles Green, Leonard Huber, Harry Ellis, Harry Stout, Bert Bivens, T.W. Moore, Frank Schumacher, C.H. Buck

**Decatur Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1895, members were: Frank Rohde, Will Langley, Ernest William Rohde, Harry Langley, Edgar Sears, Max Rohde, Ernest Rohde (snr.), George Langley, Martha Rohde-Brandon, Id Meeks-Rohde, and Guy Maryott

**Dewitt Excelsior Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Dorhman's Band** (Ewing)

Active in the 1910's

**Dr Stockfeld's Boys Band** (Fremont)

Active in the 1900's

**Eichie's Boys' Band** (Lincoln)

Active in the 1910's

**Elwin Strong Band** (Bloomfield)

Active around 1900

**Fairmont Town Band**

Active in 1908

**Falls City Brass Band**

Founded in 1869, leader D.C. Smith. Still active in 1871

**Farlow Family Band** (Beatrice)

William Farlow, a farmer and schoolteacher, and his wife, Paulina, both originally from Illinois, arrived with their eight children in Beatrice, Nebraska, sometime in the 1870's. It was a time of severe financial difficulties for the family. To help out, the two oldest sons, Will and Alfred, started a broom-manufacturing business. All eight sons and daughters joined together into a family band (Sarah, tenor horn; George, cornet; Stella, tenor horn; Mary, baritone horn; Emma, baritone horn; Will, cornet; Margaret ("Maggie"), drum; and Alfred, tuba). They went on tour, performing widely around the Midwest during the 1880's. Each child showcased his or her individual talents. Alfred played the tuba and was the onstage comedian; Will played the cornet, as well as the guitar and harmonica. Little Maggie played the drum and sold photographs of herself and the family during intermissions. The family later became Christian Scientists, and toured providing Christian Science instruction

**Father Flanagan's Boys Home Band** (Boys Town)

Active in the 1910's

**Franklin Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1903 to 1905, with 25 players

**Fremont College Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Fullerton Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in October 1888. Still active in 1890

**Gate City Cornet Band** (Crawford)

Active in 1897, conductor Augustus Moyer

**Geneva All-Girl Band**

Active around 1900, bandmaster Silas B. Camp. Members included Ollie Tilzey, Besse Stultz, Tillie Voigtlander, Millie Scott, Blanche Woodworth, Laura Mozee, Martha Putlitz, Carrie Mozee, Addie Allen, Ora Kelly, Martha Sisler, and Mrs Ben Woodworth.

**Geneva Brotherhood Band**

Active around 1900

**Geneva Brotherhood Band**

Founded in 1907.

**Geneva Cornet Band**

Founded in 1875, by Silas B. Camp. Still active in 1896

**Genoa Concert Band**

Active in 1908, with new uniforms dark red or maroon in colour, trimmed with black braid. Contemporary with the Genoa Indian Concert Band

**Genoa Indian Concert Band**

Active in 1904

**Gladstone Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Gordon Silver Cornet Band** (North Platte)

Founded in 1883, conductor Nicholas Klein. Still active in 1896. Its uniforms were provided, at a cost of \$1,000, by Buffalo Bill - consisting of white broadcloth with gold braid, boots, gloves and helmet. The band subsequently toured with Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show

**Grand Island Cornet Band (1)**

Active in the early 1870's

**Grand Island Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in June 1876, with J. W. West, president; J. W. Rogers, treasurer; Jay E. White, secretary, and C. B. Lewis, H. O. Brown, James Lewis, F. M. Claflin, Frank Nuss, and H. S. Elkins, unofficial members, rendered effective service for some years

**Grand Island Union Cornet Band**

Founded in June 1874, with S. S. Naylor, director; S. P. Mobley, Joseph Fox and George E. Wilson, trustees, and N. P. Kelley, secretary. This organization was the result of the old Grand Island band refusing to play on July 4. D. G. Phimister was director in September, 1874. The organization continued in existence for over a year

**Guide Rock Concert Band**

Active in 1928

**Hagenow's Band** (Lincoln)

Active from 1888 to 1906

**Harnack's Band** (Falls City)

Active in 1908

**Hartington Citizens Concert Band**

Active around 1900, conductor M.L. Stetson

**Hastings Ladies' Concert Band**

Founded in February 1889. First public performance at the opera house on 1 February 1890

**Hatch Family Brass Band**

Led by Dr Hatch and performed at St Paul's Church, Lincoln, Nebraska in April 1889. The band also played swiss bells, saxophones, and banjos in addition to their brass instruments

**Hebron Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Hemingford Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Herman Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Hohmann Brass Band** (Lincoln)

Founded by Frederick W. Hohmann in 1869

**Humboldt City Band**

Active in 1910

**Hyannis Town Band**

Active in 1914

**Israel's Band** (Stromburg)

Active in 1914

**Johnson Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in 1910, with 20 players

**Jolly Famers' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Kearney Band**

Active in 1907

**Kearney Marine Band**

Active in 1908

**Kennard Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Kilgore Band**

Active in 1913

**Kimball Boosters Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Ladies Ideal Band** (Lynch)

Active in 1890

**Lincoln Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1876, conductor Professor Arthur Pryor. Still active in 1877. In July 1876, performing at Atchison, Kansas, with a programme including Beauty's Triumph (waltz), F.J. Keller (fantasia), Sweet Home (cornet duet Walter and Arthur Pryor), A Dream of the Ballroom (overture). Their uniform consisted of white dresses covered with gold and silver spangles, with blue and white hats.

**Maywood Brass Band**

Active in 1892

**McCadden Cornet Band** (Grand Island)

Founded in 1887

**Mead Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Melick Cornet Band** (Lincoln)

Founded in 1912 at the Nebraska State Penitentiary, with 22 members, by the interim warden Samuel M. Melick.

**Metropolitan Brass Band** (Brownville)

*See: Brownville Metropolitan Silver Cornet Band*



**Millard Community Band**

Active in 1926, with nearly 50 members, male and female.

**Nebraska Brass Band (Omaha)**

[Current band] - Founded in 2017, conducto Glen Greet

**Nebraska City Brass Band**

Active in 1860.

**Nebraska City Cornet Band**

Founded in 1876, as Nebraska City Helicon Band, by Judge M.M. Neihart, and members: Grovner Trahn, Jesse McCallum, Will G. Hall, Fred Mutton, Iver Iverson, Jack Williams, Bud Brubaker, Ferd Welch, Chris Nelson, A.B. Huckins (musical director), Henry Huckins, Milt Huckins, and Jewett Thomas. Officers in 1882 were S.J. Thomas (business manager), N.W. Niehart (secretary), Jesse McCallum (treasurer), and J.C. Iversen (musical director)

**Nebraska City Helicon Band**

Active in 1876

**Nebraska City Merchants' Band**

Founded in 1901, director Professor A. Loeb, with members: Roy Fischer, Armour Wright, Herman Karstens, A.Z. Johnson, William R. Hill, Daniel M. Hill, Ernest Hill, John Shannon, Lester Harmon, Herman Spier, Ernest Klein, Frank Spier, E.W. Clark, Frank Penn, Joseph Platner, Archie Kautz, Russel Kautz, Adolph K. Richter, M.H. Collins, John Ballard, Frank Fields, and George Curtiss

**Nebraska Institution for Feeble Minded Youth Band**

Active around 1900

**Nebraska State Band (Creighton)**

Active in the 1900's, conductor J. Sylvester DeForest

**Nebraska State Penitentiary Band (Lincoln)**

*See: Melick Cornet Band*

**Neligh Concert Band**

Active in 1910

**Nelson Ladies' Silver Circle Cornet Band**

Active in 1897

**Nemaha City Brass Band**

Active in 1861, leader Professor Dye

**Nemaha Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's, members included JL Melvin, George Fairbrother, George Dyer, Tom Higgins, Tom Finch, Lance Jones, Bill Seid, Charley Dye, Fred Scoville, George Sanders, John E. Crother, and Worthy Frazier

**Nichols Family Band (Greenwood)**

Active in 1885, consisting of John Kelly Nichols (b. 1839, cornet), his wife Charlotte (née Leesing, b. 1855, alto horn), and children Rose E. (b. 1871, cornet), Anna (b. 1877, trombone) and Frank Henry (b. 1873, tuba)

**Norden Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Norfolk Ladies' Concert Band**

Active in 1904

**North Platte Cornet Band**

Active in 1879, conductor Joe Fillion

**Oakdale Boosters Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Oconto Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Omaha Brass Band**

Active in 1859

**O'Neill Brass Band**

Founded in 1884 by Fred J. Herre, an Eb Flat cornet player, the bands musical talent progressed rapidly. In 1885, the county's first band contest was held at the fair. Taking part in the contest were brass bands from Atkinson, Stuart, and O'Neill. O'Neill placed second to Atkinson in a very competitive contest. The original members included: Fred Herre, Fred Pfunder, John Smoot, Reese Mays, Charles Colligan, Sam Schram, Jimmy Riggs, and George Trigg. Between 1885 and 1890 the bands membership changed several times. A considerable turnover in leaders was also noted. Succeeding Fred Herre were Dean Selph, Mr. Gill, Ben Locks, and Homer Campbell. The band was financed by public subscription. Uniforms and instruments were bought and a list of individual contributions were kept. The list ranged from twenty cents to one dollar per month

**Orchard Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Ord Ladies' Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1885

**Orleans Concert Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Osceola Community Club Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Otoe Cornet Band**

Active in 1894, meeting in rooms over the Henry Bachler store in the town. Members included George Curtis, Will Curtis, Nels Nicholson, Larsh Crandell, George Rice, Bert Poling, Henry Bachler, Fred Shannon, John Shannon, Carl Gerber, Sam Poling, and Toby Klinger (musical director)

**Papillon Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Pecks Bad Boys Band (Kearney)**

Active around 1900

**Pembleton's Family Band (York)**

Active in the 1880's, consisting of father, mother, son and daughter

**Pembleton's Ladies Martial Band (York)**

Active in the 1890's

**Peru Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Peru Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Petersburg Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Plainview Band**

Active in 1907

**Plainview Community Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Platte City Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Platte County Brass Band** (Columbus)

Founded in 1869

**Plattsmouth City Band**

Founded in 1885. Still active in 1889, when members included: Anton Janda, Frank Vitamvas, John Bukacek, Cyril Janda, John Bajcek, Bob Martin, Vincent Ptacek, Frank Janda, Thomas Janda, and Hubert Janda. The Jandas were all recent immigrants from Moravia

**Plattsmouth M.W.A. Band**

Active in 1909

**Pohocco Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Polk Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Prague Brass Band**

Active in 1892, members: Thomas Mach, Frank Curda, Joseph Pop, Frank Dufek, Eman Dobrusky, Thomas Simanek, Louis Nemec, Joseph Smika, Charles Vasina, Joseph Sedlacek, Frank Polak, and Anton Kaspar

**Pryor's Ladies' Brass Band** (Lincoln)

Founded in the early 1870's by the father of Arthur Pryor. Largely a ladies' band, but his two sons also played in it, it rehearsed in the old Academy of Music in the city. Still active in 1876

**Purdum Cornet Band**

Active in the early 1900's. Members in 1902 included A.J. Robbinault, Frank and Sam White, Joe Pritchard, Ralph and Sam Teaford, J.W. Perkins and Frank Greenland. Members in 1909 were Kyle Cox, Hollie Cox, Kent Jackson, Professor Weber, Harry Neubauer, Parker Carr, Lew Simonton, Elmer Andrew, Henrietta Maseburg, Bessie Cox, George Cox, Bill Smith, Nettie Neubauer, and Charles Smith

**Queen City Band** (Beatrice)

Active in 1908

**Raeville Cornet Band**

Founded in 1908 by Rev. Fr. Brigge. Still active in the 1940's

**Rahn's Concert Band** (Andrews)

Active in 1909

**Red Cloud Citizens' Concert Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Red Cloud Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1892

**Red Cloud Sons of Veterans Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Rusko Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Scribner Band**

Active in 1909

**Seventh Ward Silver Cornet Band** (Omaha)

Active in 1889, conductor George Hamilton Green. Still active in the early 1900's

**Seward College Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Seward Ladies' Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1884 and into the 1890's. Contemporary with their male counterpart - the Seward Silver Cornet Band

**Seward Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's and 1900's - precursor to the current Seward Municipal Band

**Sheridan Brass Band**

Active in 1913

**Sidney Juvenile Concert Band**

Active in 1915

**Sidney Military Band**

Active around 1900

**Silver Creek Junior Band**

Founded in September 1924, conductor J.O. Payne

**Sokolow Band (Omaha)**

Founded in 1888

**Stanek Band (Dry Creek)**

Active around 1900

**Stark Brass Band**

Active in 1902

**State Normal Band (Peru)**

Active around 1900

**Stromsburg Israel's Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Superior Band**

Active around 1900

**Sutton German Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's to 1900's

**Sutton's Band (Ainsworth)**

Active in the 1890's

**Sydney Juvenile Concert Band**

Active in 1908 to 1911

**Table Rock Czech Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's to 1900's. Members in the 1880's included William Petrasek, Joe Zulek, Frank Eis, Joe Petrasek, Vaclav Skatak, Mr Weisner, and Mr Watzek. Members around 1890 were Frank Hanna; James Kovanda; James Karas of Elk Creek; Joe Strejc; A. R. Kovanda; Albert Kovanda; Albert Wopata, Sr. ; Albert Karas; James C. Karas; Anthony Strejc; Frank Kovanda; and Joe Stanek. Members in 1915 included Fred Tomek, Tom Krofta, Rudolf Kalina, Art Krofta, Charles Rabstojnek, Ralph Cotton, Otto Vondrasek, Joe Tomek, Frank Tomek, Jess Vondrasek, Emil Rabstojnek, Arnold Petrasek, Earl Irwin, and Chester Fisher

**Taylor's Hussar Band (Fullerton)**

Active in the 1880's

**Tekamah Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1892 to 1893

**Thomas Family Band (Seward)**

Active in the 1890's with father Johann Christop "John" Thomas (b. 1844) and his sons John Jacob (b. 1868), William (b. 1871), George (b. 1873), Charles Carl (b. 1876) and Ferdinand Ehrman (b. 1879), together with his son-in-law W. Schmidt

**Ulysses Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1890. It won first prize banner at the Curtis (NE) G.A.R. reunion in 1892

**United Pacific Railroad Band (Omaha)**

Active in 1881, conductor Professor A.R. Toozer

**Utica Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Valentine Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1899, conductor Clarence Sageser. Still active in 1901. The band consisted of Mabel Ashburn (tuba), Ada Stinand (Bb bass), Lulu Hooton (baritone), Emma Carlson (1st tenor), Sarah Simpson (2nd tenor), Elsie Sherman (solo alto), Zaida Elliott (1st alto), Gertrude Moon (2nd alto), Alta Starr (Eb cornet), Myrtle Pettijohn (solo Bb cornet), Jessie Sageser (1st Bb cornet), Ada Evarts (2nd Bb cornet), Mabel Hahn (snare drum), Addie Hornback (bass drum)

**Verdigre Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Verdon Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in early 1890, consisting of the principal members of the high school

**Wakefield Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Waterbury Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's. Fred Benson was a member

**Wausa Town Band**

Active in 1910

**Wayne Commercial Club Band**

Active in 1906 to 1910

**Weeping Water Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in April 1888, with 11 players, conductor Mr Boone. Members included Myrtle Barnes (aged 14), Mabel Swearing (aged 11).

**Wilber Band**

Active in 1920

**Wilber Commercial Club Band**

Active in 1916

**Wisner Cornet Band**

Active in 1902, when members included Dr Pritchard, Bill Kinzel, Spear Galbraith, Tom Thompson, Emil Heerman, Hy Hoff, John Davis, Lou Thompson, Ed Durbin, Joe Edinger, Barney Dugan, and Andrew Hoff

**Wood River Band**

Active in 1910

**Woodmen of the World Military Band (Everett, Lincoln)**

Active around 1900

**Worms Band**

Active in 1910

**York Business College Band**

Active in 1913

**York College Band (York)**

Active in 1909

## USA - Nevada



*Silver City Cornet Band*

### **Austin Brass Band**

Active in 1864

### **Carlin Brass Band**

Founded in 1870

### **Carson City Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1864 to 1869. Members in 1868 included Dan Madeira (leader), Dean Hatch, Charles Friend, George Cowing, Lyman Frisbie, and James Meder. A successor band was formed in 1871

### **Carson City Brass Band (2)**

Founded in June 1871, with 10 players: Charles W. Friend, Arnold Friend, M.V. Hatch, George Cowling, W.W. Haskell, Theodore A. Hale, John P. Meder, James Meder, C.H. Malsh, and I.P. Frisbie

### **Carson City Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, conductor Mr Spargo

### **Carson City Little Girls' Brass Band**

Active in 1876 - a separate band to the Young Ladies' Brass Band

### **Carson City Young Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1876 to 1878, conductor Mr Spargo

### **Elko Brass Band**

Active in 1869, director Carl York

### **Elko Cornet Band**

Founded in 1874. Still active in 1887

### **Eureka Brass Band**

Active in 1871

### **Euterpe Brass Band (Virginia City)**

Active in 1866, 1867

### **First Reno Band**

Active in 1874

**Gold Hill Brass Band**

Active in 1864, leader Captain Eppingham. Still active in 1871

**Hickman Brass (Reno)**

[Current band]

**Hoskins' Young Ladies' Brass Band (Reno)**

Founded in summer 1892, conductor Professor Hoskins

**Las Vegas Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1993

**Lobster Club Brass Band (Eureka)**

Active in the early 1900's

**Metropolitan Brass Band (Virginia City)**

Active in 1865 to 1870

**Pioche Cornet Band**

Active in 1911, members included Elliot Larsen (leader, solo cornet), Alex Lloyd (solo cornet), C.A. Thompson (1st cornet), A.W. Thomas (baritone), A.A. Carman (bass), W.J. Campbell (tenor), R.R. Orr (alto), F.C. Walker (alto), Victor Welland (bass drum), Charles Dorothy (snare drum)

**Randolph Cornet Band**

Active in 1879

**Relief Hill Silver Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Reno Brass Band**

Active in 1874

**Reno Sparks Indian Colony Brass Band**

Active around 1910

**Silver City Cornet Band**

Active in 1897 with 16 players. Officers in 1898 were J.C. Murphy (president), Philip Geyer (secretary), F.C. Ninnis (treasurer), Amos Penaluna (conductor)

**Smith Valley Cornet Band**

Active in 1894, conductor William Gerry

**Tonopah Boys School Band**

Active around 1910

**Virginia City Brass Band**

Active in 1866 to 1870

**White Pine Brass Band**

Active in 1869, 1870

**Winnemucca Cornet Band**

Active in 1889

## USA - New Hampshire



*East Jaffrey Cornet Band*

### **12th New Hampshire Regiment Serenade Band**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band founded in 1999

### **3rd New Hampshire Regiment Band**

Active in 1862

### **Amoskeag Veterans Cornet Band**

Active in 1855, with members Walter Digman, Nat Head, H. Murphy, J.H. Godwin, W. Ingham, H.H. Follansbee, P.S. Brown, J.T. Spofford, F.H. Pike, M. Proctor, J. Murphy, Edward Baldwin, G.H. True, E. Dustin, T.A. Lane, J. Currier, A. Kidder, and George Kidder

### **Ashuelot Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

### **Bailey Band (Bristol)**

Active in the 1900's

### **Bande Lafayette (Great Falls)**

Active in the 1890's

### **Barrington Brass Band**

Founded in 1832 as Wiggin's Band by James Wiggin with his five sons and a few neighbour boys. One son, Elmer Wiggin, took over the leadership in 1880. Renamed Barrington Brass Band in 1890

### **Belknap Cornet Band (Laconia)**

Founded in 1854. Leader P. Putnam in 1869, Charles Pease in the 1880's

### **Blaisdell's Brass Band (Gilford)**

Founded in 1896 by William P. Blaisdell

### **Bradford Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's



**Bristol Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Bristol Fraternity Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Brown's Cornet Band (Penacook)**

Founded in October 1865. It disbanded in 1878. Named after David Arthur Brown who "sustained the musical interest in this village". The original members were D. Arthur Brown, John C. Linehan, Loren M. Currier, David A. Brown, George F. Sanborn, George F. Blake, David S. Marsh, John Pendergast, John C. Mitchell, Jeremiah Sanborn, Samuel N. Brown, S. P. Danforth, Warren W. Whittier, Charles H. Garland, Charles Abbott, Samuel F. Brown, J. H. Proctor, George E. Flanders, and Samuel G. Noyes. The officers were : D. Arthur Brown, leader; L. M. Currier, musical director; and John C. Linehan, clerk and treasurer. [Further information see: Linehan, John C. - Brown's Band, in "History of Penacook" - 1899, pp. 254-267]

**Candia Cornet Band**

Founded around 1855 and was re-organized in 1858 when Jesse Fitts returned from visiting his brothers in Worcester, MA where he "bought a quantity of second hand brass instruments, consisting of bugles, cornets, ophicleides, trombones, etc. paying therefore only what they were worth for old junk... The instruments, which were in good order, were turned over to the members of the newly organized band for a mere song." At this time, the Candia Cornet Band leader was Stephen B. Fitts and members included J Franklin Fitts, Dana Fitts, Charles Fitts, Isaac Fitts, Moses French, Charles French, Asa Dutton, John Foster and T. Benton Turner. The band was re-organized again in 1861, and in 1868 and once again around 1878. In 1885 the Candia Cornet Band celebrated their 25th anniversary. President of the band, J.C. Hobbs, gave a brief history and remarked that in the past 25 years there had been some 50 different members who "have played at rehearsals, concerts, political and other meetings some 924 times and have in a certain measure had the sympathy of our towns people." He also noted that there were only four current members that started with the band 25 years ago. It was very popular and was often called upon to take part in flag raisings, political rallies and parades. They played at funerals, parties and dances. They gave concerts and would often spend a week or more at a time during the summer playing at Rye Beach hotels. They also played at the Civil War veterans' summer reunions at Weirs Beach in Laconia. It made its last group appearance around 1903 but did not officially disband for another 15 years when they held their last band supper and distributed the treasury funds amongst the band members. At that time the remainder of the instruments were placed in the Fitts Museum.

**Carroll County Association Band (Conway)**

*See: Conway Brass Band*

**Carter Mountain Brass Band (New Hampton)**

Founded in 1998 as Winter Brass, renamed Carter Mountain Brass Band in 2000. Active through to c. 2011

**Center Harbor Cornet Band**

Active in the late 1880's, leader Smith Emory

**Charlestown Cornet Band**

Founded in spring 1870. Still active in 1873

**Claremont American Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Claremont Cornet Band**

Active in 1871 to 1908. Leader Lyman Reed in 1873

**Claremont Mechanics Band**

Founded around July 1873, leader George Farrington, with 16 players. Still active in 1874

**Concord Brass Band**

Active in 1859 and also in the 1880's

**Concord Cornet Band**

Active in 1856 to 1873

**Concord Mechanics' Brass Band**

Active in 1852

**Conway Brass Band (Carroll County)**

Active in the early 1920's. In 1927 it was renamed the Carroll County Association Band, leader Walter Scott. Members in the mid-1930s were Dana Farrington - Leader (also cornetist); Robert Levoy - solo cornet; George Chase - cornet ; Leslie Bean - cornet; Joseph Aldrich - cornet; Wilbur Brooks - cornet; Nickolas Thompson - cornet; Erwyne Seabury - cornet; Albion Eastman - clarinet; Lowell Clarke - clarinet; Arthur Wiggin - clarinet; Lowell Brown - clarinet; Ellsworth Russell - clarinet; Charles Wheeler, Sr., - clarinet; Leon Smith - clarinet; Fred Wiggin - saxophone; Harry Robinson - trombone; Alvah Carver - trombone; Leland Farrington - trombone; Allen Kenneson - trombone; Lewis Walker - trombone; Mark Snow - bass tuba; Edward Weeden - brass tuba; Treffle Bolduc - bass tuba; Fred Jackson - sousaphone (bass); Maurice Lovejoy - baritone; Dave Beattie - alto horn; Ambrose Brooks - alto horn; Millard Roberts - alto horn; Frank Griffin - alto horn; George Smith - alto horn; Cliff Poor - alto horn; Fred Lord - head of percussion session: drums, bells, xylophone and traps; Maurice Abbott - tenor drums and bells; Leonard Strong - bass drum; Philip Walker - bass drum; Russell Philbrick - drums, or cymbals

**Cornish Cornet Band (Cornish Mills)**

Active in the 1880's - Elvin Quincy was a member

**Danbury Cornet Band**

Active in 1875

**Derry Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's. Associated with the Derry Depot

**Dover Cornet Band**

Active in 1867, leader J. Burleigh Pinkham. Leader W.J. Newell in 1871

**East Jaffrey Cornet Band**

Founded around 1872. Leader G.W. Preston, with 21 players, in 1885. Active through to 1910

**East Rindge Cornet Band (Rindge)**

Active in 1885, leader Arthur J. Wellington, with 12 players

**East Sullivan Cornet Band (Sullivan)**

Active in 1885, leader Leslie H. Goodnow, with 16 players

**Emery's Military Band (Dover)**

Active in the 1910's

**Epsom Brass Band**

Active in 1890 and into the early 1900's. Members included Walter Tripp, Charles M. Steele, John W. Cox, George H. Yeaton, David Corson, John C. Yeaton, Roland S. Hall, Maurice C. Philbrick, Albert L. Sanders (leader), William H. Knowles, Art Beauregard, Charles E. Morrill, George E. Warren, and Fred W. Yeaton

**Everett Brass Band** (Berlin)

Active in 1911

**Fisherville Cornet Band** (Penacook)

Active in 1860. Disbanded in February 1863 with the departure of members Loren M. Currier, David A. Brown, Samuel F. Brown, Henry F. Brown and John C. Mitchell

**Fitzwilliam Cornet Band**

Active in 1885, leader Edwin N. Bowen, with 15 players

**Franklin Cornet Band**

Active in 1870

**Garde Lafayette Band** (Manchester)

Active in 1910

**Gilchrist Band** (Monroe)

Active in the 1900's

**Gilmanton Band**

Active in 1910

**Gilsum Brass Band**

Active in 1885, leader Frank Taylor, with 14 players. Still active in the 1900's

**Goffstown Cornet Band**

Founded in autumn 1856, with players: James H. Walker (Leader), William Walker, George Walker, James H. Conner, Elias C. Willey, James E. Moore, Joseph R. Weston, Lewis H. Stark, Albert Kidder, Charles W. Temple, Albin Richards, Thomas J. Jones, John A. Moore, Ephraim Warren, J. Frank Warren, Stephen Blaisdell, Ira L. Bell, Clifford K. Burns, and George A. Clark. They met for practice in the halls of G. Byron Moore and Deacon Joseph Hadley. After Mr. Walker resigned as leader and moved from town, Albert Kidder acted as leader. They played at political gatherings, celebrations, entertainments, etc. At the celebration, July 5, 1858, held at what was known as Steele's Grove, near the mouth of the Whittle Brook, the band furnished music for the day. They disbanded in the autumn of 1869

**Gorham Cornet Band**

Founded in February 1861

**Grafton Cornet Band**

Founded in March 1867. Members in 1888 included: Fred Eastman, Harry Dean, Perley Bucklin, Bert Dean, Will Leonard, Frank Davis, Alden Barney, J.E. Martin, Albert Valia (bass drum), Arthur Kimball, Jerome Hoyt, Mert Hoyt, George Bucklin, George Hale, Ben Kimball, Frank Hoyt, Herman Haskins, Elmer Smith, Evan Hakins (snare drummer), and Merrill Hoyt. Still currently active as a community wind band.

**Great Falls Band**

Active around 1900

**Groton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's to 1910's. Thomas F. Donahue (manager, 1912), U.H. Barrows (leader, 1912-1915), Fred Barrows (leader, 1915-1916). Brennis H. Tyrrell played trombone in the band in 1912, Charles Shatuck played trombone in 1915 becoming band manager in 1916, helping to revive the band that year. In the early 1900's the trombonists were Fred Gale, Lester Adams, and Phil Souther. Almor L. Call played cornet from 1910 to 1916

**Hampstead Cornet Band**

Active in 1905 to 1908

**Hanson's American Band** (Rochester)

Active in 1909

**Haverhill Cornet Band**

Active in 1868, 1869

**Hinsdale Brass Band**

Active in 1889 to 1909

**Hinsdale Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, 1873

**Hinsdale Mechanics Brass Band**

Active in 1858 with 13 players

**Hopkinton Cornet Band**

Active in 1862

**Jackson Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Jaffrey Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Keene Brass Band**

Founded in 1855, holding its first meetings in the Keene Academy building on Winter Street. Shortly afterward, a "Music Hall" was occupied by the musicians for a quarter of a century in the Gerould Block on the west side of Central Square. 19 players in 1858. It was reorganized in 1866. Leader Will Allen 1866-1871. It served for a period after 1879 as the Second Regiment Band of the N.H. National Guard. In about 1897, the band was consolidated with Charles C. Beedle's Keene Military Band, and, following reorganization under the leadership of Frank Naramore, became the Keene City Band.

**Keene Cornet Band**

*See: Keene Brass Band*

**Kinston Cornet Band**

Active in 1885

**Knight's Cornet Band** (Portsmouth)

Active in 1865, leader John Knight, with 20 players. Contemporary with the Portsmouth Cornet Band

**Lancaster Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, 1874

**Laurel Brass Band** (Milford)

Active in the 1910's

**Lebanon Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Lebanon Cornet Band**

Active in 1861. Leader Mr Hough in 1869

**Lisbon Cornet Band**

Active in 1869 to 1872

**Littleton Cornet Band**

Active in 1869

**Littleton Military Band**

Active in 1908

**Lockhaven Ladies Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lyme Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Manchester Cadet Band**

Active in 1890

**Manchester Cornet Band**

Composed of "hard-working mechanics" in 1855. Still active in 1874. Leader Mr Dignam in 1874

**Marlborough Cornet Band**

Active in 1874. Leader C.E. Richardson in 1885, with 20 players

**Marlow Cornet Band**

Made its debut on 4th July 1876. Consisted of 20 players in 1885. Conductor Squires Forsaith in 1881, Norris E. Edwards in 1884, Robert Holland in 1885, Lucius M. Dunn in 1891, W.G. Booth in 1892.

**Meredith Cornet Band**

Founded around 1880, leader David Vittum. Members included George Sanborn, Charles Pease and John Pease. It had disbanded by 1885

**Meredith Mechanics' Band**

Founded in 1885, conductor David Vittum, but, like its predecessor, only lasted a few years

**Milford Band**

Active in 1870

**Monroe Town Band**

Active in 1915

**Moulton's Band** (Sanbornton)

Active in the 1900's

**Nashua Cornet Band**

Active in 1869 to 1874

**New Ipswich Cornet Band**

Active around 1900 with members Myron Whitney, Albert Blood, Charles Knowlton, Robert Walker, Edward Wright, Charrois (Leader), Arthur Chase, Harry Whitney, John Burton, Wilbur Whitney, Walter Thayer, Waldo Whitney, Charles Whittemore, Walter Hardy, Charles Blood, Lester Silver, and William E. Preston

**Newmarket Cornet Band**

Active around 1914

**Newmont Military Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1995 as a historical band with original instrumentation of the 19th century cornet bands. It later added some woodwind.

**Newport Finn SOS Band**

Active in 1911

**North Haverhill Cornet Band**

Founded in the late 1850's by James Ward Sampson, an accomplished musician. Still active in the 1860's

**Oleson's Band** (Berlin)

Active in the 1890's

**Peterborough Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Portsmouth Cornet Band**

Active in 1862. Still active in 1870. Conductor Charles H. Thompson in 1865, with 13 players

**Portsmouth Naval Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Rindge Cornet Band**

Active in 1918

**Rochester Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Rye Beach Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Salem Brass Band**

Active in 1885

**Sawyer Cornet Band (Dover)**

Active in the 1880's

**Stark's Cornet Band (Goffstown)**

Founded around 1874, leader Lewis Henry Stark, disbanding in 1900. Original members were Lewis H. Stark, Leader (E Flat cornet), Ira L. Bell (Baritone), Edson L. Rand (E Flat cornet), George M. Story (Bass trombone), Frank M. Conner (B Flat cornet solo), Stephen Blaisdell (Clarinet), Ira B. Bell (B Flat cornet), Henry E. Newell (Bass E Flat), James E. Moore (B Flat cornet), David R. Belcher (Bass E Flat), Franklin Hadley (Alto), James H. Conner (Bass E Flat), David Grant (Alto), Robinson Brown (Bass drum), J. Frank Fletcher (Tenor trombone), Oscar Richardson (Tenor drum), George A. Bell (Tenor trombone), J. Russell Bell (Cymbals), George E. Smith (Tenor trombone).

**State Reform School Brass Band (Manchester)**

Active in 1913

**Sullivan Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Suncook American Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Suncook Union Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Thompson's Cornet Band (Ashland)**

Active in 1869

**Troy Cornet Band**

Active in 1885, leader Charles D. Farrar, with 18 players

**Washington Cornet Band**

Founded in 1884 by Horace P. Snow

**Weare Cornet Band**

Active around 1890, when members included Loren Simons, Frank Simons, Nate H. Bailey, Ernest Paige, Herman Paige, Wilbert Clark, Harry Folansbee, Morton Simons, Charles Bennett, Roy Clark, Henry Smith, Byron Morse, Charles Leighton, James Rogers, Elden Cilley, and Ned Rogers

**West Swanzey Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Westmoreland Brass Band**

Active in 1885, leader A.G. Bryant, with 15 players

**Wiggin's Band (Barrington)**

*See: Barrington Brass Band*

**Winter Brass (New Hampton)**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Carter Mountain Brass Band*

**Woodsville Cornet Band (Haverhill)**

Active in the 1880's

## USA - New Jersey



*Dover Enterprise Cornet Band*

**20th Century Silver Cornet Band (Hope)**

Active around 1900

**3rd Regiment New Jersey National Guard Band (Camden)**

Active in 1906

**Alberonese S. Con Band (Orange)**

A boys' band active around 1900, conductor Professor E. Palumbo

**Alpha Band**

Active in 1926

**American Brake Shoe Slavish Band (Mahwah)**

Active in the 1900's

**Andover Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Arrow Social Club Brass Band (Cologne)**

Active in the 1910's

**Atlantic Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in the early 1980s as Wheaton Brass Band. Became Atlantic Brass Band in 1984

**Atlantic City Ladies Band**

Active in 1916

**Atlantic Youth Brass Band (Glassboro)**

[Current band] - Associated with Rowan University

**Baron de Hirsch Agricultural and Vocational School Brass Band**

(Woodbine)

Active around 1890

**Beck's Band (1)** (Cape May)

Active in 1865

**Becks' Band (2)**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band

**Belvidere Brass Band**

Active in 1865

**Belvidere Citizen's Band**

Active around 1900

**Black Prince Band** (Newark)

Active in 1912

**Blairstown Cornet Band**

Active in 1866

**Blawenburg Brass Band**

Founded in 1890. It practiced in the old blacksmith shop in Blawenburg, on the second floor. However, this space rapidly became limiting due to increased membership, and rehearsals moved to the former schoolhouse next to the Blawenburg Reformed Church. In the early years, the Blawenburg Band was an all brass and percussion ensemble, consisting of 15-20 musicians; it was both a marching band and a "place" band. Its popularity in the area grew quickly, and it was invited to play at important functions in Newark, Trenton, Flemington and elsewhere. The band also became a "fixture" in Memorial Day parades in Hopewell. It was featured at strawberry festivals and harvest home suppers. It has been playing at the Griggstown Harvest Home every year since 1922. Except for a few years during WWI and WWII, the band has rehearsed and performed continuously since its establishment in 1890, and is still active as a community wind band (the Blawenburg Band)

**Bloomington Cornet Band**

Founded on May 30, 1884 when the band made its debut performance at the Decoration Day parade through Butler and Bloomington. The band was founded by 12 men: Alfred Bedson, Thomas Bedson, Peter DeLazier, Samuel R. Donald, Thomas Donald, Martin Haycock, John Hosking, William H. Hoskin, Alfred C. Light, David Scott, Walter C. White and Jonas S. Woods. In the early days, the musicians performed at a variety of events - including parades, concerts, dinners, weddings, funerals, parties, civic functions and dances - as was customary for bands in the Victorian Era. In the days before radio and television when people had to provide their own entertainment one of the first things they turned to was music. The band is still active in a concert band instrumentation format.

**Boonton Cornet Band**

Active in 1903, performing at the celebrations in Dover on the occasion of the completion of the town's water supply system

**Boonton Rubber Manufacturing Company Band**

Active in 1915

**Brass Factory** (Wyckoff)

[Current band]

**Bricktown Concert Band**

Active in 1909



**Bridgeton Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1860 - 12 instruments obtained at a cost of \$212. In June 1861 seven of the members, including the leader departed for Trenton to meet members of the Mullica Hill, Mount Holly, Glassboro and Shiloh Brass Bands (36 in total) from which 24 would be chosen to form the band for the 3rd New Jersey Regiment, 2nd Brigade

**Bridgeton City Cornet Band**

Founded in May 1872. Still active in 1874. New uniforms in 1873 consisted of dark blue pantaloons and frock coat, trimmed with gold braid and regulation vest

**Bridgeton Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in 1864. Conductor Professor Dorville in 1865, when it became formally known as Dorville's Cornet Band, with secretary James E. Elwell. It was renamed Liberty Cornet Band in July 1866 under the new leader Esbin C. Lambert

**Bridgeton Cornet Band (2)**

*See: Bridgeton City Cornet Band*

**Butler Cornet Band**

Active in 1899, when Walter Van Orden was a member

**Buttsville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's and 1920's

**C Biederman's Boys Band (Newark)**

Active around 1900

**Camden American Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Camden National Cornet Band**

Active in 1869, 1870

**Carncross and Dixey's Brass Band (Atlantic City)**

Active in 1867, leader W.S. Hobbs

**Catfish Ally Band (Atlantic City)**

Active in 1909

**Chester Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Coleman's Brass Band (Bridgeton)**

Active in 1856

**Cologne Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Columbia Band (Newark)**

Active around 1900

**Congress Street Brass Band (Cape May)**

[Current band]

**D.A. Russell Post Band (Hanmonton)**

Active in the 1890's

**D.D. Coleman's Band (Eirie Railroad) (Jersey City)**

Active in the 1900's

**Deckertown Cornet Band**

Active in 1886. Deckertown is now called Sussex

**Dorville's Cornet Band (Bridgeton)**

*See: Bridgeton Cornet Band*

**Dover Enterprise Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Du Pont Club Band** (Arlington)

Active around 1900

**East Lake Cornet Band** (Bridgeton)

Founded in November 1867, leader Thomas Gill, with 14 players. Still active in 1870

**Empire Band** (Oxford)

Active in 1910

**Far Hills Union Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's to 1906

**Farr's Brass Band** (Princeton)

Active in the 1890's, leader H.H. Farr

**Fislerville Cornet Band**

Active in 1867

**Flemington Cornet Band**

Active in the mid-1890's to 1911 Officers in 1898 were Harry L. Trumbore (president), William Flynn (vice president), Victor C. Bodine (secretary), John C. Sunderlin (treasurer), and William H. Bodine (musical director)

**Fort Delaware Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1865

**Fort Delaware Cornet Band (2)**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band

**Frenchtown Cornet Band**

Active in 1876. Still active in the 1910's

**Germania Brass Band** (Bridgeton)

Founded in late 1869, leader Fred Brown. Still active in 1870

**Glassboro Brass Band**

Active in 1861

**Glassboro Citizens Band**

Active in 1906

**Goodwin's Band** (Cranbury)

Active in the 1910's

**Groveville Imperial Band**

Active around 1900

**H.B. Smith Cornet Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1979 by Robert R. Moore. A historical re-enactment band

**Hackettstown Cornet Band**

Active in 1905 with members William Stidworthy, Bert Kinney, Bill Ayers, Wesley Johnson, John Heed, Robert Loder, Arthur Ackley, Eugene Brown, Jim Jensen, Billy Buchanan, John Kinsey, Ross Ayers, Jerome Kinsey, Frank Rowe, and Thomas Loder

**Hamburg Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Hammonton Band**

Active around 1900

**Harmonia Band** (Jersey City)

Active around 1900

**High Bridge Brass Band**

Founded in 1900. Still active in 1907

**Hohenstanffen Brass Band** (Hoboken)

Active in 1897

**Hopewell Cornet Band** (Pennington)

Active around 1890

**Hoppe's Concert Band** (Cape May)

Active in the 1890's

**Hornerstown Cornet Band**

Active in 1891

**Howard Cornet Band** (Bridgewater)

Active in the 1910's

**Imperial Brass Band** (New Brunswick)

[Current band] - Founded in 1991

**Irvington Police Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Italian Concert Band** (Cascade)

Active in the 1900's, conductor E. Popeo

**Jennings 3rd Regt. Band** (Camden)

Active in 1906

**Jenning's Band** (Chestnut Neck)

Active in 1911

**Jersey City Cornet Band**

Active in 1898

**Jersey City Shop Band**

Active in 1910 - the band of the Erie Railroad Shop in Jersey City

**John Wanamaker Cadet Band** (Seaside Heights)

Active in the 1920's

**John Wanamaker Commercial Institute Boys' Band** (Island Heights)

Active around 1900

**Keyport Cornet Band**

Active in 1863. H. Feldman was a cornet player in 1884

**Lafayette Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Lakewood Cornet Band**

Active in 1891

**Lambertville Brass**

[Current band]

**Lebanon Cornet Band**

Founded by Robert Lantus Apgar in 1878

**Liberty Cornet Band** (Bridgeton)

*See: Bridgeton Cornet Band*

**M & G Brass Band**

*See: Millville and Glassboro Brass Band*

**Maggie Franklin Cornet Band** (Allowaystown)

Active in the 1880's

**Marshallville Brass Band** (Upper Township)

Active in 1858

**Mason Gross (Rutgers) Brass Band** (New Brunswick)

*See: Rutgers University Brass Band*

**Mason Gross Brass Band** (New Brunswick)

[Current band] - Founded in 2018. Inaugural concert on 28 November 2018, with guest conductor Todd Nichols

**Mauricetown and Haleysville Brass Band**

Active in 1862

**Mendham Hi-Y Band**

Active around 1930

**Milford Band**

Active in 1913

**Military Band (Sea Girt)**

Active in 1909

**Millville and Glassboro Brass Band**

Active in 1862 to 1864

**Millville Brass Band**

*See: Millville and Glassboro Brass Band*

**Moorestown Firemen's Cornet Band**

Active in 1894

**Mount Holly Brass Band**

Active in 1861

**Mount Holly Community Band**

Active in 1925

**Mullica Hill Brass Band**

Active in 1861

**National Eagle Band (Union)**

Founded in 1912

**Newark Brass Band**

Active in 1850

**Newfoundland Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Newton Cornet Band (Sussex County)**

Active in 1863. It performed at the celebrations in Dover on the occasion of the completion of the town's water supply system in 1903

**Ocean City Cornet Band**

Founded in 1881, renamed the W.A. Manahan Cornet Band in 1895

**Oxford Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Paterson Crescendo Band**

Active around 1900

**Phillipsburg Slovak Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Pitman Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Plainfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1887 to 1898

**Porter's Marine Band (Cape May)**

Active in 1909

**Princeton Brass Band**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Princeton-Rider Brass Band*

**Princeton University Band**

Active in 1920

**Princeton-Rider Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 2004 as Princeton Brass Band

**Raritan Cornet Band**

Active in 1903, performing at the celebrations in Dover on the occasion of the completion of the town's water supply system

**Reliance Band** (Toms River)

Active in 1908

**Robinson's 5th New Jersey Infantry Band** (Paterson)

*See: Robinson's American Brass Band*

**Robinson's American Brass Band** (Paterson)

Founded by Albert J. Robinson in 1898. It became the enlisted band of the Second and Fifth Regiments, and won third prize at the national meet of the Elks at Baltimore in 1903. Still active in 1910

**Robinson's New Jersey National Guard Band** (Paterson)

*See: Robinson's American Brass Band*

**Rockaway Cornet Band**

Active in 1883, 1884

**Rowan Brass Band** (Glassboro)

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Atlantic Youth Brass Band*

**Rutgers University Brass Band** (New Brunswick)

Active from 2011 to 2013, conductor Stephen Arthur Allen. A successor band (Mason Gross Brass Band) was formed in 2018

**Saal's Brass Band** (Paterson)

Active from 1882 to 1897. Composed of Gus Saalfield and his nine sons

**St Mary's Boys Band** (Landisville)

Active in the 1910's

**Salem Cornet Band**

Founded in March 1860, leader Harry Frankinfield

**Salem County Brass Society** (Carneys Point)

[Current band] - Founded in 1974

**Sayreville Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Scrap Iron Band** (Wildwood by the Sea)

Active in 1906

**Setonia Brass Band** (Orange)

Active in 1868 - probably associated with the Seton Hall College in Orange

**Shiloh Brass Band**

Active in 1861

**Somerville Cornet Band**

Active in 1903, performing at the celebrations in Dover on the occasion of the completion of the town's water supply system

**Springtown Excelsior Cornet Band** (Greenwich)

Active in 1871

**Stanhope Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Sussex Cornet Band**

Active in 1864

**Sussex Union Band**

Active around 1900

**Trenton Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Trenton Cornet Band**

Active in 1862, leader Benjamin K. McClurg

**Trenton Independent Brass Band**

Active in 1854, having been founded several years before

**Triumph Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, with 15 players

**Underwood Social and Athletic Band** (Jersey City)

Active in the 1920's

**Union Brass Band** (Camden)

Active in 1867

**Vineland Brass Band**

Active in 1865

**Vineland Cornet Band**

Active in 1871 to 1874

**W.A. Manahan Cornet Band** (Ocean City)

*See: Ocean City Cornet Band*

**Wading River Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, when members included Maja Leek, Charles H. McAnney, Edward Sooy, George Leek, Levi Downs, Capt. Jesse Williams, Frank Downs, William Gale, Capt. George Valiant, James Gale, John Maxwell, Austin Downs, Sr., and Samuel Maxwell

**Wells' Cornet Band** (Mays Landing, Hamilton Township)

Founded in 1888

**Wheaton Brass Band**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Atlantic Brass Band*

**Winkler's Band** (Trenton)

Active in the 1910's

**Woodbine Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Woodbury City Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Zabriskie's Brass Band** (Paterson)

Active in the 1850's, led by Albert (Obby) Zabriskie

**Zemzem Grotto Band** (Jersey City)

Active in the 1900's, conductor Henry Hartmann. Associated with Zemzem Grotto no. 16 M.O.V.P.E.R. (Mystic Order of Veiled Prophets of the Enchanted Realm - a masonic organisation)

## USA - New Mexico



*Portales Concert Band*

**23rd Infantry Regiment Band (Fort Union)**

Active in 1883

**Bull Brass Band (La Mesilla)**

Active in 1871

**Cloudecroft Cornet Band**

Active in 1911

**CVFD Band (Carlsbad)**

Active in the 1910's

**Dexter Cornet Band**

Active in 1907

**Gamboa Brothers Brass Band (La Mesilla)**

Active in 1871

**Kissmah Brass Band (Farmington)**

[Current band]

**Los Conquistadores Band (Santa Fe)**

[ no information ]

**New Mexico Territorial Brass Band**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band, active from 2009

**Portales Concert Band**

Active around 1910

**Pueblo Bonito Indian School Band (Crownpoint)**

Active around 1910

**Roswell Girls' Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1900 by Mattie Griffin

**St Michael's College Brass Band (Santa Fe)**

Active in 1902

**St Michael's Indian School Brass Band (Gallup)**

Active in the 1900's to the early 1920's

**Tucumcari Cornet Band**

Active around 1910



## USA - New York



*Natural Bridge Citizens Band*

**10th Precinct Police Band** (Buffalo)

Active in the 1900's

**23rd Regiment Band**

Active in the 1900's

**24th Regiment Band** (Sackets Harbour)

Active in the 1900's

**29th Separate Company Band** (Medina)

Active in the 1900's

**65th Regiment Band**

Active in 1891

**71st Regiment Band**

Active in the 1900's

**7th New York Infantry Band**

Active around 1916

**8th New York State Militia Band** (Elmira)

*See: Elmira Cornet Band*

**A.M.O.S. Band, Yamato Sanctorum** (Syracuse)

Active in the 1910's

**Acer Cornet Band** (Medina)

Active in 1879

**Addison City Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Adkin's Washington Brass Band (New York City)**

Active in 1852

**Advance Lodge Band (Marlboro)**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's

**Afton Citizens Band (Chenango County)**

Active in the 1900's

**Albany Brass Band**

Active in 1852

**Albany Cornet Band**

Active in 1861, leader S. Schreiber

**Albany Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1870. They were under the instruction of a careful teacher and their uniform was somewhat after the zouave style, only that the material was Highland plaid for winter wear with a beaver hat and feathers, similar to a lady's riding hat.

**Alberti's Italian Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's, when it was attached to the Krause Greater Shows

**Albion Brass Band (Albion)**

Active in 1861, leader William H. Dorrance

**Alexander Brass Band (Alexander)**

Active in 1861, leader F.G. Moulton

**Alexander's Band (Copperstown)**

Active in 1908

**Alliance Cornet Band (Corning)**

Active in the 1890's

**Alps Citizens Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Altamont Cornet Band**

Founded in 1907 with instructor Charles H. Van Wie

**Ambrose Orphan Band, St Malachy's Ocean Home (Rockaway Park)**

Active in the 1900's

**Amenia Cornet Band**

Active in 1872 and 1910

**American Band (Fiskdale)**

Active in the 1900's

**American Radiator Company Bond Plant Band (Buffalo)**

Active in the 1910's

**Ancram Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Andes Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Andover Excelsior Brass Band**

Founded in December 1895. Officers were: President, Ernest Smith; leader, Frank Bloss; secretary, Henry Carr; treasurer, Alvin Clark; business manager, Arthur L. Jones

**Anglo-American Brass Band (Jamestown)**

Active in the 1900's

**Arnold Hill Brass Band** (Ferrona)

Active in 1874. Probably associated with the Arnold Hill Mine at Ferrona (no longer existing) near Ausable Forks

**Ashland Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's. Still active in 1895

**Ashville Cornet Band**

Active in 1912

**Athens Band**

Active around 1900

**Atlanta and North Cochocton Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Attica Cornet Band**

Active in 1861, leader L.R. Burr. Still active in 1912

**Auburn Brass Band**

Active in 1861, leader M.S. Perry

**Austin Street Baptist Church Band** (Buffalo)

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Buffalo Silver Band*

**Avoca Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Bainbridge Cornet Band**

Active in 1879

**Baldwinsville Citizens Band**

Active in 1910

**Ballston Spa Citizens Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Banda Rossa** (Utica)

Active in 1924

**Bath Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Beacon Fire Engine Company Band**

Active in 1907

**Beaver Falls Citizens Band**

Active in 1915

**Bellinger Family Band** (Watertown)

Active in the 1900's. In 1900 the family consisted of Ezra D. Bellinger (38), his wife Augusta (nee Kelsey, 37) and children Floy Anne (12), Matie E. (10), Jennie (4 - d. 1903), Dorothy M. (6) and Frederic (3). Frederic later went on to form his own band which toured regionally and made some recordings. Ezra also led the Bellinger Ladies' Band in the town

**Belmont Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Bergen Cornet Band**

Active in 1883, leader Frederick M. Bissell

**Berne Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bertha Meyer's Women's Brass Band** (Rochester)

Active in 1916, with 15 players

**Binghampton Czech Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Board of Trade Band** (Pittsford)

Active in the 1900's

**Bowman's Band** (Brooklyn)

Active in 1910

**Bradford Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Brant Cornet Band**

Active in 1894

**Brennan Band** (New Hamburg)

Active in the 1900's

**Broadalbin Citizens Band**

Active in 1907

**Brocton Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Brooklyn Brass Band** (New York)

Founded in 1835 by Early Granger (Waterloo veteran, b. Norfolk, England 1792), and was, according to newspapers of the time, the very pride of Brooklyn for nearly twenty years. Bandleader William Granger (Early's eldest son) died unexpectedly in 1853, after which the band changed hands several times before becoming the 14th Regiment Band. Officers in 1855 included president H.T. Wheeler and secretary R. Stewart

**Brooklyn Cornet Band** (New York)

*See: Brooklyn Brass Band*

**Brooklyn Letter Carriers' Band**

Active in 1909

**Buffalo Baptist Silver Band**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Buffalo Silver Band*

**Buffalo Brass Band**

Active in 1856 when it accompanied the Taylor Hose Company, No. 1 (of Buffalo) on a visit to Jersey City

**Buffalo Cornet Band**

Active in 1851, leader W.H. Barnhart

**Buffalo Silver Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1915 as the First Hungarian Baptist Church Band, becoming the Austin Street Baptist Church Band in 1955 and Buffalo Baptist Silver Band in the 1960's, when the instrumentation became all-brass. Renamed Buffalo Silver Band in 1981

**Burns Amateur Brass Band** (New York City)

Active in the late 1880's - Abraham Lincoln Burns was a member

**Cairo Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Calicoon Center Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Cambridge Cornet Band**

Founded in late 1864. Still active in 1865

**Camden Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Cameron Mills Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Canajoharie Band**

Active in 1924

**Canandaigua Cornet Band**

Active in 1879

**Canaseraga Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Candor Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Canisteo Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Capital Brass** (Rennssealer)

[Current band]

**Carthage American Legion Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Cato Citizens Band**

Active in 1906

**Cattaraugus Band**

Active in 1908

**Cattaraugus National Cornet Band**

Active in 1877, conductor A. Sim Logan. One of the two cornet bands on the Cattaraugus Reservation, consisting wholly of Native Americans

**Cattaraugus Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1877, conductor Chester C. Lay. One of the two cornet bands on the Cattaraugus Reservation, consisting wholly of Native Americans

**Cayadutta Brass Band**

Active in 1861, leader Henry R. Royce

**Central Rural School Band** (Georgetown)

Active in the 1930's

**Charles Gordon's Red Uniform Band** (Jamaica)

*See: Gordon's Band*

**Cicero Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Cincinnatus Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Cities Corn Band** (Millersburg)

Active in the 1900's

**City Brass Band** (New York City)

Active in 1850, leader George Whitworth

**Clayton Professional Band**

Active in 1912

**Cleveland Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Clinton Prison Band** (Dannemora)

Active in 1914

**Cloversville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Cobleskill Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Cold Spring Harbor Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Coldenham Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Collamer Cornet Band** (De Witt)

Active in 1886, members included Albert Walters, John Hackett (conductor), Clarence Maxwell and Martin Hackett

**Collins 10th Regiment Band** (Albany)

Active in 1907

**Company G Band** (Oneonta)

Active in the 1900's

**Company K Band** (Malone)

Active in 1909

**Concordia Military Band** (Brooklyn)

Active in the 1900's

**Corfu Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's to 1913

**Corinth Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1887, members included Leader George D. Merry, Byron Mallery, Will Haggadorn, John Searls, Wallace Cole, Thomas Peak, Darby Crane, Will Eddy, Fred Mallery, Frank Burnham, Alfred Angle, Herb Haggadorn, Ezra Sayre, Harry Raymond, Clarence L. Grippen, Dr. Charles Mallery

**Cornell University Cadet Band** (Ithaca)

Active in the 1900's

**Cornwall Village Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Corona Typewriter Band** (Groton)

Active in the 1910's

**Cortland Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1869, conducted by Professor Daniel H. Stubblebine. A concert in February 1869 included the pieces: Stubblebine's March, Two Roses, De Beriot's Fifth Air with Variations (cornet solo), Saluma Quickstep, Queen Waltzes, Will You Love Me Then As Now, and Wake Nicodemus

**Coughlin's 12th Regiment Band (New York)** (Earls Court)

Active in 1909

**Council Band** (New York)

Active in the 1910's

**Court Hennepin I.O.F. Band** (Niagara Falls)

Active in the 1910's. Associated with Court Hennepin No. 1152 of the Foresters

**Coxsackie Band**

Active in 1906

**Crescent Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Croghan Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Crown Point Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1873, making its debut in March 1873. Still active in the 1890's

**Cuba Cornet Band**

Active in 1860

**D. & C. Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**De Kalb Junction Brass Band**

Active in 1890 to 1907

**De La Salle Institute Brass Band** (New York City)

Active in 1868

**Delhi Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Delphi Cornet Band** (Delphi Falls)

Active in 1896, with William C. Hayes as drum major

**Depew Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Dixon Family Band** (Malone)

Active in the late 1890's and early 1900's. Consisted of George W. Dixon (tuba) and his children Marie Philomene Rose (b. 1878, cornet), George Henry (b. 1881, cornet), Alfred (b. 1883, trombone), Edward (b. 1886, valve-trombone), Samuel (b. 1889, valve-trombone) and Lottie (b. 1892, drums). George W. Dixon was born in London, England in 1849 and emigrated to the USA in 1868, marrying Philomena Allard in 1876

**Dodworth's New York Cornet Band**

Active in 1844 to 1851. Conducted by Allen Dodworth

**Dolgeville Citizens Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Downsville Concert Band**

Founded in 1884. Active through to WW2

**Downsville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's. It was succeeded by the Downsville Concert Band in 1884

**Dr Donator's Band** (Westchester)

Active in the 1890's

**Dryden Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Duss' Band** (New York)

Active in the 1900's

**E.J. Green's Band** (Cohoes)

Active in the 1900's

**Earlville Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**East Jewett Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**East Randolph Cornet Band**

Active in the early 1890's, conductor Frederick Butcher (b. Ashburton, Devonshire in 1835)

**Ellington Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Elmira Brass Band**

Active in 1871, leader Mr Le France, with 18 players

**Elmira Cornet Band**

Active in 1854 to 1864. Was also known as the 8th New York State Militia Band in 1861

**Elmira Excelsior Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Elmira Heights Fire Department Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Empire Brass Band** (New York City)

Active in 1851

**Endicott City Band**

Active in 1915

**Erie General Office Band** (New York City)

Active in 1915

**Erie Railroad Band** (Port Nevis)

Active in 1897

**European Brass Band** (Endicott)

[Current band]

**Excelsior Band** (Andover)

Active in 1898

**Excelsior Cornet Band** (Syracuse)

[Current band] - Founded in 2001. A historical re-enactment band

**F.W. Furness Junior Band** (Allegany)

Active in 1907, with members C. Smith, G. Nenno, W. Colligan, F.W. Furness Jnr., C. Kaufman, C. Noonan, G. Krampf, O. Krampf, V. Spronz, F. Smith, H. Krampf, Professor D.T. Bentley, J. Torrey, L. Caulfield, H. Brown, and F. Krampf

**Falls Creek Tannery Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Father Baker's Home for Boys' Brass Band** (West Seneca)

*See: Our Lady of Victory Band*

**Findlay Lake Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**First Hungarian Baptist Church Band** (Buffalo)

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Buffalo Silver Band*

**Firth Carpet Company Band** (Firthcliff)

Active in the 1910's

**Fisher's Band** (Ithaca)

Active in 1907

**Fishes Eddy Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Furness Junior Band** (Allegany)

Founded on 20 November 1907. Initial members included C.Smith, G. Nenno, W. Colligan, F.W. Furness (jnr.), C. Kaufman, C. Noonan, G. Krampf, O.Kranpf, Y. Spronz, F. Smith, H. Krampf, Professor D.T. Bentley (conductor), J. Torrey, L. Caufield, H. Brown, and F. Krampf

**Fort Dayton Band** (Herkimer)

Active in the 1900's

**Fort Edward Cornet Band**

Active in 1859. Still active in 1873

**Fort Plain Band**

Active in 1910

**Fort Slocum Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Frank Family Band** (Hornellsville)

Active around 1900. Consisted of Mr and Mrs Frank and their five children, Ernest, May, Frankie, Eddie and Annie

**Frankford Brass Band**

Active in 1861, leader George Gates

**Freetown Band**

Active in 1909

**Freysbush Cornet Band** (Minden)

Active around 1900

**Fullers Cornet Band**

Active in 1887



**G.W. Parker Amusement Company Band** (Fulton)

Active in 1905

**General Electric Band** (Schenectady)

Active in 1915

**Genesee Brass Band** (Bratavia)

Active in the 1920's

**George Whitworth's City Brass Band** (New York City)

Active in 1850

**German Odd Fellow Home Band** (Unionport)

A boys' band active around 1900

**Germania Band** (Manfield)

Active in the 1890's

**Ghent Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Gilboa Cornet Band**

Active in 1881, when it got \$42 for playing at the Broome picnic

**Girl Scouts Band** (Brooklyn)

Active in 1919

**Glen Cove Cornet Band** (Long Island)

Founded in early 1861 - though there was a report in the newspaper in summer 1860 of the band playing "the most execrable music we ever listened to"

**Glenn's Cornet Band** (Croghan)

Active in 1894

**Glens Falls Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Glenville Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Glenwood Slovak Band** (Binghamton)

Active in the 1910's

**Gloversville Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Gordon's Band** (Jamaica)

Active in the 1900's, conductor Charles L. Gordon. Also known as Charles Gordon's Red Uniform Band

**Gowanda Junior Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Gramercy Brass Orchestra** (New York)

[Current band] - Founded in 1982 by John Henry Lambert

**Granger's Brass Band** (New York)

*See: Brooklyn Brass Band*

**Granville Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Granville Silver Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Greene Cornet Band**

Active in 1875

**Greenwich I.O.O.F. Band**

Active in 1911

**Groton Band**

Active in 1883

**Guay's Boys Band** (Massena Springs)

Active in 1909

**Hagaman Citizens' Band**

Active in the late 1890's

**Hager Band** (Elmira)

Active in the 1900's

**Hamburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1879

**Hammondsport Band**

Active in 1908

**Hammondsport Park Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Hancock Concert Band**

Active in 1916

**Harpurville Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Hebrew Orphan Asylum Brass Band** (New York)

Founded in 1874, it disbanded in 1885. Reformed in July 1888 instructed by George Wiegand, and active through to 1941. [Further information see: The Hebrew Orphan Asylum Band of New York City, 1874-1941: Community, Culture and Opportunity - Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 2016]

**Helicon Cornet Band** (Albion)

Active in 1879

**Hemlock Cornet Band**

Active in 1895 to 1898, members included: Will Hoppough, Parker Hoppough, Charles Briggs and Will Mallaber

**Hensonville Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Hensonville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's to 1900's

**Highland Cornet Band** (Lloyd)

Active in 1887 with members: Albert Rose and DuBois Hasbrouck (alto), John O'Bryn (snare drum), Hubert Elting (baritone), Charlie Freer (trombone), Dan Brauvelt (bass), William Eckert (cymbals), Duane Eckert (leader & cornet), Charles Terwilliger (bass drum), Heston Simpson and I. Collins (cornet), and Ed Kipp (tenor)

**Hillsdale Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Holmes Band** (New Berlin)

Active in the 1910's

**Home Town Band** (Schoharie)

Active in 1905

**Homer Band**

Active before 1893

**Homer Band**

Active in 1918

**Honeoye Falls Military Band**

Active in 1912

**Hornell Shop Band**

Active in 1910 - the band of the Erie Railroad Shop in Hornell

**Hornellsville Cornet Band**

Active in 1879

**Houghton Seminary Band (Syracuse)**

Active in 1910

**Howard Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Hudson Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hungarian Baptist Church Band (Buffalo)**

Active in 1935

**Ilion Citizens Brass Band**

Active in 1861, leader J.A. Johnson

**Ilion Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Ilion Volunteer Fire Dept. Band**

Active in the 1930's

**Ingleside Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Innes Band**

Active in the 1900's

**International Hotel Cornet Band (Niagara Falls)**

Active in 1864

**Ithaca Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Ithaca Colored Brass Band**

Active between 1905 and 1911, managed by John Wye

**Jackson's Female Brass Band (New York City)**

Active in 1906, conductor Ellis T. Jackson. Members included Elsie Lewis, Ruth Gibson, Nannie Gibson, Christine Clarke, Florence Foneville, Gladys Jackson, Bertha Straight, Grace Ballont, Rose Whithead, Fannie Washington, Marie Lucas, Ethel Johnson, Ellen Pettiford, and Mrs E.T. Jackson. It was noted as being "the only colored female band in the North, composed of 15 members"

**Jefferson Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Jeffersonville Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Jeweler Timbrell Juvenile Band (Unionville)**

Active in 1906

**John Hayes Band**

Active in the 1910's

**John Mickler's Brass Band (Liverpool)**

Active around 1900

**Jugoslavian Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Kano Suc Nee Indian Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Keatings Band (Olean)**

Active in 1909

**Kemble Cornet Band (Philipstown)**

Active in 1894, when it purchased new uniforms

**Kerhonkson Brass Band**

Active in 1888

**Kirby Band** (Nichols)

Active around 1900

**Kiskatom Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Knickerbocker Brass Band** (New York City)

*See: New York Knickerbocker Brass Band*

**Knowersville Cornet Band**

Active in 1887. Knowersville later became known as Altamont

**Lake George Cornet Band**

Active in 1901, leader W.H. Wilcox

**Lamphams Band** (Rochester)

Active around 1900

**Langford Cornet Band**

Active around 1900. Members in 1909 were Andrew Harberer, Peter Herye, Frank Thiel, Alfred Peters, Stanley Thiel, Matt Schreiner, Herbert Thiel, William Dole, Joseph Ballard, Edward Gier, Michael Schreiner, Frank Bantle, John Peters, William Winter, Clarence Unger, John Miller, and Albert Haberer

**Lansing Cornet Band**

*See: South Lansing Brass Band*

**Lawrence Military Band** (Cooperstown)

Active around 1900

**Lee's Brass Band** (Hudson)

Active in 1873, leader Edward Lee, with 13 players

**Liberty Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Liberty Family Brass Band** (Rochester)

Active in 1883, based at 4 East Park, Rochester, New York. Edward Liberty, his five daughters and one son formed the band. It performed at the departure of a local well-known citizen on the St Louis Express, at the Central Station in June 1884. In early August 1885, they were engaged by Manager Hickey of the Griswold Opera House, Troy, New York, to play at Pleasant Island for the remainder of the month. It advertised itself as the "Original and Only Liberty Family Brass Band, Ladies' Orchestra, Comedy, Concert and Speciality Company". The band took part in the "Soldiers and Sailors Monument Fund" benefit at the New York State Arsenal in December 1885. May 1886 saw the band playing at the Harvard Rink in Rochester, with Miss Elle playing a trombone solo. Edward Liberty was born around 1846 and married Charlotte Kines in 1865. Their children were Mary (b. 1866), John (b. 1867), Charlotte (b. 1868), Nellie "Elle" (b. 1870), Evangeline (b. 1871) and Catherine (b. 1872)

**Lieurance Brass Choir** (Chautauqua)

Active in the 1920's

**Lincoln Agricultural School Band** (Lincolndale)

Active in the 1900's

**Little Falls Citizens' Brass Band**

Active in 1861, leader B.K. Houghton

**Little Falls Citizens Slovenian Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Little Falls Military Band**

Active in the 1910's, conductor George H. Bennett (advertised as the "oldest band in New York State")

**Liverpool Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Lockwood Family Cornet Band (Eaton)**

Active in 1866, with 12 players - all brothers and their sons

**Lowville Cornet Band**

Active in 1883 to 1915

**Ludlowville Cornet Band**

Founded in 1895. Still active in 1900

**Maccabee Band (Elmira)**

Active in the 1900's

**Machias Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Madame Belding's Female Cornet Band**

Active in 1885. A professional band which toured various theatres, including the Casino Theater, Rochester. It consisted of 10 ladies, and was advertised with "M'me Belding's \$5,000 Challenge Lady Cornet Band" - whatever that challenge was!

**Maddern Family Brass Band**

Active in 1853 to 1855. A travelling show family band consisting of father Richard Maddern and daughters Louisia, Amelia, Mary, Elizabeth and Emily (7 years old). Assisted by brothers Richard and William. Gave their farewell concert at the Townsend Hall in Buffalo, New York on Saturday 17th June, 1854, before leaving on a Grand Concert Tour, having been engaged by Mr S.C. Thayer.

**Malone City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Malone Cornet Band**

Active in 1866 to 1878. Leader J.F. Wright, with 19 players in 1874

**Manahan's Cornet Band (New York City)**

Active in 1855, leader Thomas Manahan

**Manhattan Company Silk Mill Band (Ogdensburg)**

Active in 1912

**Marcellus Cornet Band**

Founded in 1879

**Marilla Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Marion Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Max Schmidt's Band White and Gold (Midland Beach)**

Active in 1908

**McWilliam's Cornet Band (East Bloomfield)**

Active in 1879

**Medina Brass Band**

Founded in October 1853

**Medina Citizens Cadet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Medusa Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mellenville Cornet Band**

Active in 1876

**Mexico Brass Band**

Active in 1908

**Middleburgh Citizens Silver Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Middleburgh Cornet Band**

Active in 1886

**Milford Cornet Band**

Active around 1885

**Miller's Band** (New York City)

Active in 1909

**Miller's Brass Band** (Buffalo)

Active in 1864

**Millers Corners Cornet Band** (Ionia)

Founded on August 8, 1878, under the leadership of Norman Bentley. It consisted of fourteen musicians. In 1882 the band was re-organized and three members were added. The members in 1878 were: Charles E. Lamb, Daniel O'Neil and Edwin Culver of Ionia; E. D. Hoyt, Honeoye Falls; Robert Lay, Janesville, Wis.; John Q. Wells, Shortsville, George Evans, East Rochester; Clarence Fox, Wayland; James Evans, Brighton; E. M. Bailey, Rochester; George Cottrell, West Bloomfield; John Wager, Lima; William Lay, Honeoye Falls. The members added in 1882 were C. M. Johnson, Ionia; Mack Sage, Shortsville; and Cul Rose, Victor. Still active in 1911

**Miller's Cornet Band** (Hume)

Active in the 1900's

**Millersburg Citizens Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Mohawk Mills Brass Band** (Amsterdam)

Founded in 1927, conductors included the brothers Edward, Harry and Frank Musolff. Still active in 1950

**Montgomery Cornet Band**

Active in 1911

**Morrisville Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mumford Cornet Band**

Active in 1889, performing at Wheatland's centenary celebrations

**N.H. and S. Orphans' Cornet Band** (New York City)

Active in 1874, performing on six excursions on the rivers which were provided for destitute mothers and children

**Nanuet Fire Engine Co. Band**

Active in 1910

**Naples Cornet Band**

Active in 1879

**Nash's Cornet Band** (Guilford)

Active in 1906

**Natural Bridge Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Neversink Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**New Amsterdam Brass Band**

Active around 2010

**New Baltimore Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**New City Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**New Hamburg Fireman's Band**

Active in the 1900's

**New Lebanon Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1872

**New York Catholic Protectory Band** (New York City)

Active around 1900

**New York City Police Band** (New York City)

Active in 1922 to 1925

**New York Juvenile Asylum Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, conductor W.H. Rice

**New York Knickerbocker Brass Band** (New York City)

A professional band active in 1850, leader D.S. Neeve, performing with Welch, Delevan & Nathan's National Circus. Still active in 1855, performing with the American Gala Troupe

**New York Ladies' Brass Band** (New York City)

Active in 1892. Associated with the New York Champion Ladies' Baseball Club, and consisted of 15 players. Their business representative was Charles L. Young. The band played at a match between their baseball team and the male team at El Dorado, Kansas in September 1892

**New York National Guard 1st Regiment Band** (Binghamton)

Active in 1911

**New York Orphan Boys' Band** (New York City)

Active in the 1900's, conductor Roy de Forest, manager J. de Forest (619 Madison Avenue, New York City)

**New York Regimental Band** (Camp Smith, Peekskill)

Active in the 1910's

**New York State Reformatory Band** (Elmira)

Active in the 1910's

**Newark Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Newark Valley Cornet Band**

Active in 1907

**Newman's Cornet Band** (Rochester)

Active in 1861, leader Charles Newman

**Niles Cornet Band** (Springwater)

Active in 1892, when members included Jack Leady, Erve King, Vinnie Hyde, Fanny Niles, LeBerne Hyde, Baron Hyde, Minnie Niles, Arch Moore, Roy Robinson, Libbie Hyde, Charles Price, Harry Niles, Bert L. Hohnson, George Hohnson, Ed Niles, and Lewis Hyde

**North Side City Band** (Watertown)

Active around 1900

**Northville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's. James C. Kersted was a member during the greater part of its existence

**Norwich City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Norwich Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Nyack Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ogdensburg City Band**

Active in 1892 with 28 members in uniform of dark blue tunics and light blue pants. Still active in the 1900's

**Old Fort Plain Band**

Active in 1913 to 1920

**Oldfield's Military Band** (Boonville)

Active in the 1910's

**Olean Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1883

**Oneonta Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Oneonta Silver Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Onondaga Castle Cornet Band**

Founded in 1862. Still active in the 1890's, when members included Joshua Scanandoah; Owen Jones; Simon Scanandoah; Elmer Jacobs; Charlie Green; Mose Logan, Newton Green; Nelson Jones; Eugene Jones, and Dan George. Also known as Onondaga Indian Cornet Band

**Onondaga Indian Cornet Band**

*See: Onondaga Castle Cornet Band*

**Ontario and Western Band** (Middletown)

Active in the 1890's and 1900's

**Oquaga Brass Band** (Sanford)

Active around 1890 - founder & leader was Solomon P. Quick

**Orient Cornet Band**

Active in 1888

**Ortone's Colombia Band** (Poughkeepsie)

Active in the 1910's

**Otego Town Band**

Active in 1906

**Our Lady of Victory Band** (West Seneca)

Active in the early 1900's. The boys were orphans at Father Baker's Home for Boys, and the band consisted of some 25 brass players with a couple of clarinets.

**Owego Boy Scout's Band**

Active in 1921

**Oxford Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Packard's Band** (Greene)

Active in 1915

**Palmyra Cornet Band**

Active in 1879

**Paris Musical Society Band** (Binghamton)

Active in the 1890's



**Park Cornet Band** (New York City)

Active in 1865. Associated with the Central Park in New York, performing on the Lake in the Park

**Patterson Cornet Band**

Active in 1889, 1890

**Peabody Band** (Poughkeepsie)

Active in 1907

**Peekskill Cornet Band**

Active in 1869

**Peerless Concert Band** (Townsendville)

Active in the 1900's

**Penn Yan School Girl's Band**

Active in 1927

**Penn Yann Public School Boys Band**

Active in 1927

**Pennyann Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Perkins' Cornet Band** (Rochester)

Active in 1861, leader Joseph H. Perkins

**Peterborough Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Phillips Band** (Oswego)

Active in 1916

**Pine Bush Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Pine Hill Citizens Band**

Active in 1901

**Pine Valley Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Poore's City Brass Band** (New York City)

Active in 1852

**Port Byron Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Port Chester Cornet Band**

Active in 1885

**Port Henry Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Port Jervis Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Port Jervis Shop Band**

Active in 1910 - the band of the Erie Railroad Shop in Port Jervis

**Port Leyden Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Portville Boys' Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Portville Community Boys Band**

This was organized by Charles E. Edel who gave members of the band brass and instrument instructions in a room on the second floor of the Portville City Building in the years 1925 and 1926

**Potsdam Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Prattsburg CMA Band**

Active in 1906 to 1907

**Prattsville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's to 1906

**Pultneyville Band**

Active in 1897

**Purchase College Brass Band**

[Current band]

**R.A. Snyder Hose Company Band (Saugerties)**

Active in 1910

**Randles Ladies Band (Walden)**

Active in 1911

**Redwood Cornet Band**

Active in 1900. Members included: William Hyle, Clarence Cook, Clarence Newman, Charles Courtney, George Pilger, George West, Harry Smith, Fred Carmon, Lester Klock (leader), Edward Hyle, and Clarence Dollinger.

**Remington Armory Band (Ilion)**

Active in the 1890's

**Remington Typewriter Band (Ilion)**

Active in 1912 to 1927

**Rhinebeck Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Richardsons Corners Cornet Band**

Active in 1879

**Richmond Forest Band (Staten Island)**

Active in the 1900's. Associated with the Richmond Forest lodge no. 66 of the Tall Cedars of Lebanon, a masonic society

**Richmond Forest Tall Cedars of Lebanon Band (Staten Island)**

Active in the 1900's. Associated with the 66 lodge of the Cedars

**Richters Manhattan Beach Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Rifton Band**

Founded in 1878

**Riverhead Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Rock City Silvertone Cornet**

Active in 1896. Herbert S. Breen played alto horn in 1896

**Rome Cornet Band**

Active in 1861, leader Henry S. Shelley

**Rome Metallic Bedstead Company Band**

Active in 1905

**Romulus Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Rondout Brass Band (Kingston)**

Active in 1869

**Rosendale Plains Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Rouses Point Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Roxbury Concert Band (Roxbury-in-the-Catskills)**

Active in the 1900's

**Roycroft Cornet Band** (East Aurora)

Active in 1913

**Sag Harbor Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**St Can's Cornet Band** (Buffalo)

Active in 1881. Still active in 1895. The band of Canisius College

**St Cyrile Boys Band** (Binghamton)

Active in the 1920's

**St Hilda's & St Hugh's Brass Band** (New York)

[Current band] - Founded in 1995 by Dr. Douglas Hedwig

**St Johnsburg Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**St Joseph's Seminary Band** (Yonkers)

Active in 1920

**St Mary's Brass Band** (Whitehall)

Active in 1874, leader L.F. Pecor, with 15 players

**Salamanca Shop Band**

Active in 1910 - the band of the Erie Railroad Shop in Salamanca

**Salem Cornet Band**

Active in 1870, leader Austin McGhee, with 16 players

**Salem Town Commandery Band** (Auburn)

Active in the 1900's

**Salt Springville Brass Band** (Minden)

Active in the 1890's

**Sand Bank Cornet Band**

Active in 1891. Sand Bank is now known as Altmar

**Saranac Concert Band**

Active in 1912

**Saratoga Cornet Band** (Saratoga Springs)

Active in 1871, with 16 players

**Sauer's Cornet Band** (Rochester)

Active in 1861, leader Adam Sauer

**Saugerties Concert Band**

Active in 1916

**Schaghticoke Brass Band**

Active in 1855. Probably founded around 1853/1854

**Schenectady Italian Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Schiebel's National Brass Band** (New York City)

Active in 1852

**School of Aerial Photography Band** (Rochester)

Active around 1914

**Schroon Lake Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Schuyler Falls Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Scinta's Band** (Buffalo)

Active in the 1900's

**Scio Brass Band**

Active in 1858

**Scio Cornet Band**

Active in 1877

**Scofield's 21st Regiment Band** (Poughkeepsie)

Active in 1911

**Scott's Cornet Band** (Rochester)

Active in 1855

**Scott's Showboat Band** (Oquaga Lake)

Active in the 1910's

**Seneca Cornet Band** (West Seneca)

Active in 1879. One of the two cornet bands on the Seneca Reservation, consisting wholly of Native Americans

**Seneca Nation Cornet Band** (West Seneca)

Active in 1879. One of the two cornet bands on the Seneca Reservation, consisting wholly of Native Americans

**Shelton's American Brass Band** (New York)

Founded around 1845, still active in 1850

**Sheppards' Golden Band, New York**

Founded in 1918, by Mrs Julia Ward of 238 Highland Avenue, with 20 female players

**Sherburne Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Sherburne Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Shokan Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Shredded Wheat Band**

Active in 1926

**Silver Bay Concert Band**

Active in 1912

**Skaneateles Town Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Slabtown Rube Band** (Watkins)

Active in 1908

**Sloansville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Solvay Process Band** (Semet-Solvay Company, Syracuse)

Active in the 1910's

**Sonyea Brass Band**

Active before 1904

**South Lansing Brass Band**

Founded in early 1884 as South Lansing Brass Band, it later became the Lansing Cornet Band. It boasted eighteen instruments, with Bert Ozmun as leader and William Burns, business manager. The uniforms of the band comprised dark trousers, cream colored shirts, blue caps and white Morocco pouches. A four-horse team transported the outfit in an up-to-date bandwagon. Members of the band were J. J. Bower, William Burns, Ellis Manning, Frank Bower, Lafayette Jacobs, Will Robinson, "Mick" Quinn, Will Seamon, John Starks, Wesley Humphrey, William H. Miller, Morris DeCamp, William DeCamp, Frank Giltner, Hope Detrick, Dave Robinson, Albert Humphrey, Will Searles, Bert Ozmun, and William Duckenfeld.

**South New Berlin Band**

Active in the 1900's

**South Onondaga Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1904

**Spring Creek Cornet Band**

Active in 1889, performing at Wheatland's centenary celebrations

**Springville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Stamford Cornet Band**

Active in 1881

**Stapleton Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**State Reformatory Band (Elmira)**

Active in the 1890's

**Stephens Mills Band**

Active in 1907

**Suffern Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Sullivan's Cornet Band (Troy)**

Active in 1864

**Summit Cornet Band**

Active around 1894

**Swedish Methodist Episcopal Church Band (Jamestown)**

Active in the 1910's

**Sydney Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Syracuse University Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Syracuse University Brass Ensemble**

[Current band]

**Taberg Cornet Band**

Founded in 1884, conductor Charles Walde, followed by George J. Haas. It disbanded at some time, and was reorganised in 1909, only to disband (probably around 1920). The Taberg Community Band was then founded in 1927

**Tannersville Cornet Band**

Active around 1910. Members around 1900 wore uniforms patterned after Teddy Roosevelt's "Rough Riders" and included Russell Howard, Ralph Lord, Oscar Showers, George Henry Osborne, Frank Kerr, Charles Stewart, Arthur Wheat, Oral McGlashan, Raymond Henry Osborne, Egbert Kerr, Cecil Woodard, Herbert Brash (school teacher), Wesley Francis, Ray Lord, Claude Lake, Clarence (Buddy) Fromer, Carroll Campbell, Fred Martin, Will McDaniel, David Showers Sr., Walter Thorpe, Eugene Myers and Fromer Woodard

**Tenney Family Cornet Band**

Consisted of Mr & Mrs Frank Tenney (b. 1848), his wife Penitha (b. 1852) and their five children, Ernest (b. 1868), May (b. 1873), Frank (b. 1875, playing Eb tuba), Edward (b. 1876) and John (b. 1878). It appeared at the Academy of Music, Nunda, New York in August 1883. performed at Silver Lake, near Wyoming, New York for the 4th July celebrations in 1884

**Theresa Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's. Members in 1883 included: Lester Westcott, M.L. Stotler, Peter Kissel, George Paterton, Hiram Bowles, Adam Weissling, Warren Swan, Jeremiah Mahoney, Bert Jarvis, Frank Phillips, Arthur Eddy, Agar Jarvis, Alexander Duffany and Henry Reamor.

**Ticonderoga Cornet Band**

Active in 1864 to 1872

**Ticonderoga Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1895

**Tiskilwa Band** (Chichester)

Active in the 1910's

**Tottenville Cornet Band** (Staten Island)

Active in the 1880's to the 1910's

**Tow Sw Stanistawa BandMills**

Active in 1908

**Troy Cornet Band**

Active in 1861, leader Charles Doring. 18 players in 1871

**Trumansburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1879

**Turin Cornet Band**

Active in 1901

**Turin Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Tussing's Band** (Tonawanda)

Active in the 1890's

**Twin City Band** (Tonawanda)

Active in the 1890's

**Tyre Cornet Band**

Active in the 1860's through to the 1890's

**Unadilla Forks Brass Band**

Active in 1905

**Union Cornet Band** (Buffalo)

Founded in 1851. John and Joseph Young were members in 1853. Peter Young was a member in 1877

**Union Cornet Band** (Ransomville)

Conductor Warren A. Curtiss

**Union Home Cornet Band** (New York City)

Active in 1874

**Unionville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Utica Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Valois Knights of Pythias Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Voorheesville Cornet Band**

Active from the mid-1880's to the 1900's. Members in 1888 included Frank Van Auken, Robert T. Coughtry, Fred MacMillan, William Flansburg, William Relyea, Myron Van Auken, Abram Relyea, T. C. White, Frank Kaiser, Charles Winne, and James Relyea

**W.C. Hoag's Indian Brass Band** (Salamanca)

Active in 1908

**Walden Band**

Active in 1910 to 1913

**Wales Cornet Band** (Greenwich)

Active in 1866

**Wallace's Empire Brass Band** (New York City)

Active in 1852

**Wallkill Cornet Band**

Active in 1884

**Walton Cornet Band**

Active in 1864 when the entire band joined the 144th Regiment, New York Volunteer Infantry

**Walton Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Wannemacher's New York Brass Band** (New York City)

Active in 1852

**Wartburg Orphan's School Band**

Active in 1910

**Wassel's Public School Band** (Queens, New York)

Active in 1911

**Watertown Cornet Band**

Active in 1864

**Watkins Band** (Syracuse)

Active in the 1880's

**Waverly Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Weedsport Cornet Band**

Active in 1913

**Wells Bridge Band**

Active in 1883

**West Carthage Fire Department Band**

Active in the 1910's

**West Chazy Cornet Band**

Active in 1874, leader G.R. Choate

**West Kill Band**

Active in 1908

**West Leyden Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**West Troy Citizens Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Wheatfield Band**

Active in the 1910's

**White Eagle Band** (Dunkirk)

Active in the 1900's

**Whitehall Cornet Band**

Active in 1864 to 1871

**Whitehall Juvenile Cornet Band**

Founded around 1880

**Whitesville Cornet Band**

Active in 1864 and also in the 1900's

**Williamsburg Brass Band** (Brooklyn)

Active in 1850, 1851

**Williamson's Cornet Band** (Glasco)

Active in the 1890's

**Windham Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Wm. A. Rogers Brass Band** (Niagara Falls)

Active in the 1900's

**Woodhull Brass Band**

Active in 1858

**Wurtsboro Cornet Band**

Founded in 1890 by Charles Roesch, each member furnishing his own instrument and uniform. Arthur Parkins instructed the band for \$3 a week.

**Yamato Sanctorum Band** (Syracuse)

Active in the 1910's. Associated with Yamato Sanctorum No. 96 of the Ancient Mystic Order of Samaritans

**Yorkville Military Band**

Active in 1912

**Young's Band** (Buffalo)

Active in the 1900's

**Z.P.R.K. Polish Band** (Olean)

Active in the 1910's

**Zeeland's Band** (Red Star Line Antwerp-New York)

Active in the 1910's



## USA - North Carolina



*Durham Hosiery Mill Band*

**Agricultural and Mechanical College of North Carolina Band (Greensboro)**

Active in 1912 to 1915

**American Land Company Penny Brothers Auctioneers Band (Greensboro)**

Active in the 1910's

**Asheville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Asheville Brass Band**

Active in 1851

**Asheville Young Men's Institute Band**

Active in 1908

**Bethania Brass Band**

Active in 1861 to 1866

**Bethania Cornet Band**

Active in 1905

**Big Spring Brass Band (Charlotte)**

Active in 1859, leader John T. Frazier. Still active in 1861

**Boiling Springs Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Brass Band of North Carolina**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: North Carolina Brass Band*

**Brass Band of the Piedmont**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Queen City Brass Band*

**Brevard Cornet Band**

Active in 1911, members included: Charles Ashworth, Bradley Cantrell, John Ashworth, Carl Morris, Hulme Harris, Warrior King, Beverly Trantham, and Charlie Jolley. Members in 1916 included Branch Tinsley, Hume Harris, Grady Kilpatrick, Warriar King, Beverly Trantham, Chalie Ashworth, Charles Jolley, Carl Morris, Jim Hamlin and Claude Cantrell

**Catawba Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Chapel Hill Colored Brass Band**

Active in 1919

**Charlotte Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 to 1873

**Charlotte Mechanics' Brass Band**

Active in 1856, with 12 players, leaders Marshall Frazier and George Warren. Leader S.E. Belk in 1857

**Cherryville Town Band**

Active in 1904, members included: David Rudisell, Marcus Mauney, Lee McGinnis, John Moss, Vitchel Stroup, Bishop Roberts, Ed Frye, Buford Moss, L.H.J. Houser, Frank Putnam, Stephen Stroup, J. B. Houser, and Evan Houser

**Cliffside Renown Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Dellinger Family Brass Band (Lowesville)**

Consisted of Alby Dellinger and his six children, three boys and three girls. They performed at the Lincoln Farmers' Union Picnic at Lowesville, in August 1914. The band members were: Birdie Dellinger Beatty, Bessie Dellinger Cherry, Ellis Dellinger, Alba "Alby" Dellinger, Laddie Nixon, Ernest Cherry, Boyd Cherry, Jim Sifford, Charlie Dellinger, and Nettie Dellinger

**Dixon Mill Band**

Active in 1913

**Dunn Brass Band**

Active around 1903, members included Claude Pope, O. P. Shell, Bob Lee, Joe Cook, Lloyd Wade, John Cook, Pinek Pittman, Tom Walker, Busbee Pope, and Tom McNeill

**Durham Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Durham Hosiery Mill Brass Band**

Active around 1910. Still active in 1919

**Elizabeth City Brass Band**

Active in 1867 to 1870

**Fairfield Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1883, 1884

**Fayetteville Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1852, leader Mr Evans

**Fayetteville Brass Band (2)**

Active in 1870

**Fayetteville Cornet Band**

Active in 1859

**Frank Johnson's Brass Band (Tarboro)**

Active in 1854, 1855

**Franklinville Cornet Band**

Active in 1907

**Gastonia Brass Band**

Active in 1880, members included J.Q. Holland, captain; T.M. Fayssoux, secretary; J.B. Beal, treasurer; J.A. White, H. Spencer, J.R. Fayssoux, J.G. Caddill, R.E. Johnson, W.N. Davis, J Robinson, and W.H. Edwards

**Glenola Band**

Active in 1880

**Goldsboro Cornet Band**

Active in 1861. Still active in 1872

**Goldsboro Municipal Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Greensboro Brass Band**

Active in 1869 to 1879

**Hausertown Brass Band (Bethania)**

Active in 1866

**High Point Kid's Band**

Active around 1900

**Hillsborough Brass Band**

Active in 1850, leader David Webb. Still active in 1854

**Jonesboro Cornet Band (Sanford)**

Active in 1905

**Kernersville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's, leader Elias Kerner Huff. Elias built a "band & music" room building next to the Victorian cottage he lived in with his family, so the band could practice. Eventually, his family needed more space, so he joined the band room with his home. Members were: Wyatt Mooney, A.N. Linville, W.L. Kirkman, June Pegg, Charlie Morris, John Ring, Wyatt Perry, Arthur Ballard, Seymour Albert, James Teague, Clyde Ragland, Elias Huff (leader), Wick Walker, Jim Walker, and George Perry (drummer)

**Kernersville Moravian Church Brass Band**

Founded around 1890. They played in special services. Members moved through the community on foot, playing by lantern light. Original members were John Kerr Pepper III, James Frederick Kerner, David Poindexter Kerner, Carlton Robert Kerner, Henry Clay Kerner and Percy Dicks Kerner.

**LaFayette Cornet Band (Fayetteville)**

Active in 1859, attached to the LaFayette Light Infantry Corps, leader John W. Collins in 1860

**Lee Cornet Band (Lumberton)**

Active in 1872, instructor Thomas J. Johnson

**Lincoln Brass Band (Lincolnton)**

*See: Lincolnton Brass Band*

**Lincolnton Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1855 to 1859

**Lincolnton Brass Band (2)**

Active in 1870

**Lowell Brass Band**

Active in 1850

**Lumberton Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Mecklenburg Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Meltonsville Brass Band** (Anson County)

Active in 1852

**Monroe Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Mt Airy Brass Band**

Active in 1861

**New Bern Cornet Band**

Active in 1866 to 1868

**Newbern Brass Band**

Founded in summer 1871. A colored band

**North Carolina Brass Band** (High Pointe)

[Current band] - A professional brass band founded in 2014

**North Carolina State University British Brass Band** (Raleigh)

[Current band]

**North State Silver Cornets** (Greensboro)

Active in the mid-1980s. Originally known as Greensboro Brass Band

**Oakdale Brass Band** (Icard)

Active in 1915, members included: Harley Lowman, Selley Lowman, John Lindsay, Frank Bollinger, Luther Kelley, Dorse Lowman, McKinley Childers, Shirley Abernathy, Robert Lindsay, Foy Bridges, and Roy Beach

**Old West Durham Band** (Durham)

Formed in 1895 by workers in the Erwin Cotton Mills

**Orange Grove School Cornet Band** (Hillsboro)

Active in the 1910's. Members were: Tom Kellam, Julian Jobe, M. Brown, Frank Thompson, Otto Frye, Professor Spiker, Lacy Morrow, Neil McDuffy, Claude Sykes, Nelsie Thompson, Steve Sykes, Carl Sykes, Frank Cheek, Wilmer Hogan, Roney Cates, Luther Williams, Myron Lloyd, Broady Thompson, Professor Crawford, Fletcher Gill, Will Thompson, Ubert Smith, Professor Redman (conductor), Edker Cole, Will Lloyd, Edward Turner, and Shields Cheek

**Palmerville Cornet Band**

Active around 1907, members included Alfred Bunch, Will Bell (band director), George Miller, Jim Coggin, Clarence Misenheimer, James Miller, Ray Ingram, Charles Jenkins, Will S. Coggin, Roy Davis, Charles Coggin and Mose Sheppard

**Penny Brothers Auctioneers Band** (Greensboro)

Active around 1910

**Petersburg Brass Band** (Burke County)

Active in 1852. Leader Mr Slaughter in 1856

**Pilot Mills Community Band** (Raleigh)

Active around 1910

**Proximity Cotton Mill Brass Band** (Greensboro)

Active in 1909

**Queen City Brass Band** (Charlotte)

[Current band] - Founded in 1992

**Raleigh Brass Band**

Active in 1868, 1869

**Raleigh Citizens Cornet Band**

Active in 1872 to 1874

**Raleigh City Brass Band**

Active in 1851

**Raleigh Colored Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Richmond Brass Band**

Active in 1852

**Saint Francis Brass Band** (Cary)

[Current band] - Founded in 2002. Associated with the St Francis United Methodist Church

**Salem Brass Band** (Winston-Salem)

Active in 1852 to 1868

**Salisbury Brass Band**

Active in 1858. Still active in 1867. Leader William Neeves in 1859, with 13 players

**Scotland Neck Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Smoky Mountain Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1981

**Steele Creek Brass Band** (Mecklenburg County)

Founded by Robert Collins Freeman, in 1883. Mr. C. B. Campbell had attended a picnic in Pineville, NC and was so entertained by the Sharon Band he was determined that Steele Creek should have a brass band. Capt. H. D. Stowe, J. S. Collins, G. C. Neel, R. D. Collins and Robert A. Freeman and others were in favor of it. After several meetings the property support was assured and Freeman was told to consult with some manufacturing houses in regard to musical instruments. There was much consultation and finally he was instructed to order 17 instruments; three E flat and three B flat cornets, 3 B flat and E flat altos, 3 B flat tenors, 1 B flat baritone, 2 E flat tubas, 1 Bass and 1 snare drum. The instruments came and not one of the members knew how to play them. They invited the Sharon band to come to a picnic dinner and test the instruments. They brought a number of their friends, everybody had a good time and the instruments were purchased. The original organization included 17 members: C. A. Collins, W. A. and I. W. McGinn, R. S. Cooper, W. E. Neel, C. F. Brown, J. H. Wilson, C. B. Campbell, David H. Cowan, J. R. Hayes, Dr. A. M. Herron, S. T. Stowe, S. S. Herron, John and Joe Freeman, R. C. Freeman, Sr. and Robert Freeman. In a few months four others members were added; R. M. and Calvin Frzaier, W. R. Wearn and Thomas Stewart. Their first public appearance was in a concert on the Independence Square of Charlotte. During 40 or more years, the band had four uniforms, the last one being blue and white trimmings. As the original members died or resigned, others who filled their places were R. M. Beaty, J. M. Davenport, G. M. Neal, H. L. and A. M. Cathey, A. H. Pegram, A. T. Bryan, B. B. Wilson, J. Frank Collins, J. H., D. R. and Edgar Freeman. Of the 36 men who have been members of the band, 16 were still living in 1938. None were ever known to be in trouble or arrested for a violation of the law. The band's last public engagement was when a new court was dedicated at Wadesboro in 1925.

**Triangle Brass Band** (Cary)

[Current band] - Founded in 1986

**Tuscarora Temperance Cornet Band**

Founded in 1842. Still active in 1880. Conductor Enos Johnson in 1877

**Wake Forest College Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Waxhaw Brass Band**

Active in 1853. Possibly associated with the Waxhaw Tent of the Improved Order of Red Men

**Weldon Cornet Band**

Active in the late 1800s

**Whitaker's Chapel Christian Workers' Band (Enfield)**

Active in 1913

**White Oak Cotton Mill Brass Band (Greensboro)**

Active in 1909 to 1914

**Whitsett Institute Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Wilmington Amateur Brass Band**

Active in 1852, tutor Herman L. Schreiner

**Wilmington Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Wilmington Cornet Band**

Founded in spring 1856 with 14 members, following a reorganisation of the Wilmington Amateur Brass Band. Members in 1856 included N.W. Schenck, H. Spaulding, and J.P. Miller. Conductor J.W. Collins in 1856-1857. Still active in 1858

**Wilson Brass Band (Wilson)**

Founded in early 1870

**Wilson Community British Brass Band (Wilson)**

Active in 1983, conductor Andrew Preston

**Winston-Salem Colored Orphans Institute Brass Band**

Active in 1912, conducted by Rev. R. Shepherd, consisting of 5 boys and 5 girls aged between 9 and 14 years.

**Winston-Salem Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in July 1907, conductor Professor Grouse (MD of Winston Cornet Band)

**Young Ebony Saxhorn Band (Raleigh)**

Active in 1858 - seven young boys aged 5 to 10 years, led by Master Robert, 8 years old

## USA - North Dakota



*Landa Brass Band, 1910*

**Adrian Cornet Band**

Active around 1916

**Aneta Cornet Band**

Active around 1910, bandmaster Mark Wald

**Barnes County Booster Band** (Valley City)

Active in the 1920's

**Beach Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1915

**Bottineau Cornet Band**

Active in 1895 to 1909

**Bowdon Farmers' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bowman Band**

Active in 1910

**Brass Band of Minot**

[Current band] - Founded in 1994

**Buffalo Cornet Band**

Active in 1886

**Capital City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cavalier City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Cleveland Band** (Medina)

Active in the 1900's

**Cleveland Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's to 1910's

**Edinburg Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Enderlin Cornet Band**

Active in the mid-1890s

**Fargo Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1904 by H.J. Le Roy, with 10 players - Emma Weisie, Victoria Ellis, Tillie Larson, Ordein Olson, Jennie Williams, Louisa Baxter, Maud Ferguson, Ella Dailey and Imogen Spray

**Fetzer Cornet Band (Bismark)**

Active in 1887, when it rehearsed in "the neat little room located over Chas. R. Williams' saloon on Third Street"

**Fort Totten Indian School Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Gackle Brass Band**

Active in 1910, when John Geiszler was a member

**Gilby Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Glenburn Band**

Active in 1909

**Grafton Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1894

**Granville Cornet Band**

Active in 1905, conductor Clinton H. Cospers

**Havana Band**

Active in 1912

**Hebron Concert Band**

Active in 1910

**Hope Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hope Cornet Band**

Active in 1890 to 1896

**Hope Girls' Brass Band**

Founded in 1909

**Hope Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in 1911

**Knox Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Kulm Brass Band**

Active in 1895

**Lakeville Band**

Active in 1910

**Landa Brass Band**

Active in 1910

**Leeds Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Leith Cornet Band**

Active in 1911

**Lisbon Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1903, with twenty ladies, conductor Professor John Norlin



**Manfred Cornet Band**

Active around 1910, when Louis Boese was a member. Olaf Noble was a member from 1916-1922

**Manot Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**McHenry Band (1)**

Active in 1904. Conductor Walter Allen in 1905. 20 players in 1906. Had disbanded by 1908. A successor band was formed in 1914

**McHenry Band (2)**

Founded in 1914 with 20 members

**Mercer Boosters Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Michigan City Cornet Band**

Founded in 1893, president M.T. Scarff, secretary H.B. Cram, and leader B.O. Seymour

**Michigan Enterprise Band (Michigan City)**

Active around 1910, leader O.R. Benson

**Minot Concert Band**

Active in 1890 to 1909

**Mount Carmel Band**

Active in 1908

**Mountain Brass Band**

Active around 1896 to 1910

**Mountrail County Band (Stanley)**

Active in the 1900's

**Newtown Band**

Active in 1907

**North Dakota Agricultural College Cadet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**North Dakota State Band (Pekin)**

Active in 1911

**Ozark Band**

Active in 1917

**Parshall Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Pembina City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Petersburg Band**

Active in 1911

**Plaza Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Reynolds Cornet Band**

Active in the late 1890's, conductor Conrad Berg

**Souris Citizens Band**

Active in 1912

**Spring Brook Band**

Active in the 1910's

**State School of Science Band (Wahpeton)**

Active in the 1910's

**Valley City Cornet Band**

Founded in 1881. Active through to 1887. In 1881 David William Clark arrived in Valley City from Tidioute, Pennsylvania, to open an insurance business. He was directed to the leading hotel, the Sherman House. He had hardly landed there when he heard the sound of a horn. He picked up his hat and went down those stairs as though he was shot. He listened for the direction of the sound. It led him to the Wold Harness Shop, a few doors to the west. He went in and, in a back room, found Olaf Rushton blowing his horn. He said, 'Hello! I heard you playing and could not resist the temptation of coming over to talk to you. I was glad to hear this sound. Are you a band man?' He answered that he was. He had played on a band before coming to this new town and had brought his instrument along with him. Clark said, 'Are there any other band men around here?' He answered, 'Yes, several.' Clark said, 'Let's get up a band. Let's get them together and organize a band right off'. And they lost no time in doing that. The Wold Harness Shop later was taken over by Olaf Rushton and many a band conference was held in that store. On May 17th 1881 the band made its first public appearance. The day of Norway's Independence was being celebrated and Mr. Wood directed the newly organized band. It was quite an event in the early history of the town. A State Band Contest was held at Fargo. Of course, the Valley City band, dressed in their new uniforms, entered. "We played good music and had good performers in our band. More than half the residents of Valley City went to Fargo to hear our band and receive the award of first place. We played the 'William Tell Overture'".

**Valley City Normal School Girls' Brass Band**

Founded in 1906

**Wahpeton High School Band**

Active in 1914

**Washburn City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Washburn Cornet Band**

Founded in 1897 - members included Magnus Anderson, Henry Holton, Martin Holtan, Engebret Holtan, Luke Eskes, Laurence Fritz, Johnnie Johnson, Iver Ekstrom, Frankie Falkner, Alfred Ekstrom, Dr. Forbes, Billie Falkner, and Paddy Burley

**Wheatland Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Williston Cornet Band**

Active in 1910, conductor Professor A. Onstad. Members included: Bob Bell, C.V. Olson, Paul Marelius, A.B. Lonien, O. Stenehjelm (cornets), Miss Edna Bell, M. Hegge, J.F. Wialte, Father Arsenault, A. Onstad (clarinets), Francis Marelius, Ben Jounkins, L.V. Coulter (altos), Oscar Bell, Miss Francis Bell (trombones), J. Schneider (saxophone), F. Andrews (baritone), M.S. Phillips, W. Harvey, M. Pom Jelio (basses), LeRoy Smith, A. Arsenault (drums)

**Willow Lake Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wimbledon Community Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Wimbledon Cornet Band**

Active around 1905

**Zeeland Cornet Band**

Founded in 1908, with 19 members, leader Henry Walz

## USA - Ohio



*Kokosing Cornet Band, Gambier, 1886*

**102nd Ohio Volunteer Infantry Regiment Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1865 and into the 1870's

**103rd Ohio Volunteer Infantry Regimental Band**

Active in the 1920's

**104th Ohio Volunteer Infantry Regiment Cornet Band**

Active in 1864, leader Mr Marble (stationed in Knoxville, Tennessee in February 1864)

**11th Ohio Regiment Band (Dalton)**

Active in 1913

**1st Ohio Regiment Band (Cincinnati)**

Active in the 1900's

**23rd Ohio Volunteer Infantry Band**

Active in 1863

**2nd Regiment Ohio National Guard Band (Tiffin)**

Active in 1908

**34th Ohio Volunteer Infantry Band**

Active in the 1860's

**41st Ohio Regiment Band (Cleveland)**

Founded in September 1861 under the leadership of Mr Abbot of New York, included four players from the Burton Excelsior Brass Band

**4th Regiment Ohio National Guard Band (Columbus)**

Active in the 1910's

**7th Infantry Band (Zanesville)**

Active in 1917

**A.D. Baker Threshing Machine Company Band (Swanton)**

Active in the 1900's

**Ackley's Band** (Sandusky)

Active in the early 1900's, founded after the Great Western Cornet Band disbanded. Members included Ed Senne, John Bauman, Michael McAdams, A. Becker, William Hauser, J. Thomas, F. Artman, J. Bauman, F.W. Bauer, N. Bergmoser, E. Center, W. Scott, Jacob Samsel, F. Bauman, G. Godfrey, C. Schaufelberger, and Eugene B. Ackley (leader)

**Adams Mills Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Adamsville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Adena Town Band**

Active in 1910

**Aetnaville Union Cornet Band**

Incorporated in 1885

**Akron Brass Band**

Active in 1859 to 1861. Took first place at the Wooster Band Convention in June 1860, secretary & treasurer M.T. Cutter. In September 1861, with 16 players, it became the band of Wade & Hutchins' Cavalry Regiment, under the baton of Dan Marble of Akron

**Akron Community Band**

Founded in 1880. Was an all-brass band during the 1990s. Now a concert/wind band

**Akron Cornet Band**

Active in 1869 to 1874. Leader Mr Babcock in 1870

**Akron Ladies' Band**

Active around 1915

**Alexander Band** (Cherry Fork)

Active in 1911

**All Star Brass and Percussion**

Founded in 1994 by Eric Aho

**Alliance Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Alliance City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Alliance Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1866 to 1870

**Amanda Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Amboy Cornet Band** (Conneaut)

Active in 1891

**American Legion Band** (Post 371, Wellston)

Active in 1930's

**Amesville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Amity Band**

Active in 1909

**Andover Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Andover Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Antwerp Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Aschbackers HS Band** (Oak Harbour)

Active in 1907

**Ashland Brass Band**

Active in 1856, president J.W. Boyd, secretary H. Ames. Still active in 1866.

Musical director Professor White in 1863

**Ashland German Brass Band**

Founded in March 1857, leader Mr Zitterbart

**Ashtabula Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1858 to 1870

**Ashtabula Brass Band (2)**

[Current band]

**Ashtabula Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, instructor George Burt (bandmaster of the Painesville Cornet Band)

**Ashtabula Eagle Brass Band**

Active in 1868, secretary W.E. Blakeslee

**Ashtabula Shipyard Band**

Active in 1919, conductor Teppo Jalakkainen

**Athens Brass Band** (New Athens)

Active in 1861, with 21 players. In May 1861 the band was to be permanently attached the 3rd Ohio Regiment

**Athens Cornet Band** (New Athens)

*See: New Athens Cornet Band*

**Athens Ladies Band**

[ no information ]

**Atlanta Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Atwood's Silver Cornet Band** (Zanesville)

*See: Zanesville Cornet Band*

**Aurora Brass Band**

Active in 1859

**Babcock's Cornet Band** (Akron)

*See: Akron Cornet Band*

**Bainbridge Buckeye Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Baker's Band** (Marion)

Active in the 1900's

**Baltimore Brass Band**

Active in 1869, with around 11 players, tutor William Jolley. Contemporary with the nearby band in Basil

**Barberton Ladies' Band**

Founded in 1914, conductor Harry Houser. They played free concerts at Lake Anna and represented their city on trips out of town. In 1917 they marched seven miles through Columbus in the inaugural parade for Governor James M. Cox. During World War I, the Barberton Ladies' Band met each incoming train that carried soldiers from all the surrounding towns. In 1922, many of the members of the band were from other communities, so the Ladies' Band moved to Akron, Ohio. At that time it was fully incorporated under the name Famous Ladies' Band. It was disbanded in 1930

**Barberton Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1895

**Barnesville Brass Band**

Active in 1866, 1867

**Barnesville Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Barr's Family Band** (Waverley)

Active around 1915. Consisted of father Charles Barr, his wife Sarah, and children Frank (tenor horn), Marion (drums), Charles (cornet) and Herschel (euphonium)

**Basil Brass Band** (near Baltimore)

Active in 1869, with about 11 players, tutor William Jolley. Contemporary with the nearby band in Baltimore

**Basil Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Batavia Cornet Band**

Active in 1867

**Batesville Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Bauer's Silver Cornet Band** (Zanesville)

*See: Zanesville Cornet Band*

**Beardstown Cadet Band** (Jacksonville)

Active in the 1900's

**Bellaire Brass Band**

Active in 1860, director Professor Heatherington. Still active in 1871

**Bellaire High School Band**

Active in 1928

**Bellefontaine Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Bellevue Union Brass Band**

Active in 1867. It took the third prize in a brass band competition at Fremont on June 12th, being the only band playing for that part of the competition, playing the International Quickstep, winning a brass cornet, value \$100. Still active in 1868

**Belmont Brass Band**

Founded in 1856. Leader Charles Paudert in 1858

**Belmont City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bement Band**

Active in 1910

**Berea Cornet Band**

*See: Caldimu's Cornet Band*

**Berlin Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Bethel Cadet Band** (Bethel)

Active in the 1900's

**Bethel Girls' Band**

Active in 1912

**Bethlehem Brass Band** (Bethlehem Township)

Active in 1863

**Beverly Band** (Washington County)

Active in 1859 when it competed with 16 (possibly 12) other bands at Chillicothe

**Big Springs Cornet Band**

Members included Ed Brugler, Art Barber, Minton Bush, George Brugler, Alfred Brugler, Harry Brugler, William Oglesbee, Marshall Brugler, John Quick Brugler, and William Mayhaffy

**Bigelow Family Band** (Bowling Green)

Active around 1914, consisting of father John Bigelow (b. 1860, bass drum), Georgia Bigelow Bryan (b. 1898, euphonium), Edith (b. 1905, trombone), Jack (b. 1893, cornet), Harry (b. 1901, french horn), Della Jocelyn (b. 1895, cornet), mother Etta Bigelow (b. 1874, tenor horn), Josephine "Joey" (b. 1908, snare drum), John Jr. (b. 1903, euphonium), Pauline Virginia "Fritzi" (snare drum). Between 1893 and 1911 John and Etta had 8 children. John would buy his children the finest instruments, but each child had to learn to play them without lessons. Jack started cornet when he was 10 and he helped his sisters, Della and Georgia. Harry played an alto horn and John, Jr., the trombone - also an organ later on. Edith played the trombone, piano and organ, and later played professionally with Rita Rio and his orchestra. Josephine played the drums, Virginia "Fritzi" joined the rest of the family at an early age singing, dancing, and playing the drum, later learning the tuba, clarinet, saxophone and other instruments. John, the father, played the bass drum and Etta, the mother, alto horn. They played band concerts on the square in Bowling Green and around the area. Jack formed the All-Girl Band in 1921, including his five sisters and first wife, Elizabeth. They traveled the states playing the Keith Orpheum Circuit and the RKO Circuit and for 25 years played at the Wood County (Ohio) Fairgrounds in conjunction with radio station WFOB. In 1927 for a publicity stunt, the band went high over Maumee Bay in a United Cigar Store airplane piloted by the famous Col. Roscoe Turner. The next day's headlines in The Toledo News Bee were "Fritzi Teaches Birds to do Black Bottom." During 1929, with the band, Fritzi was first featured in her specialty one-man band "Dinah" number. She played sax, clarinet, trombone, trumpet, piano, drums, tuba and ended with a tap dance. It was a real showstopper

**Blaney's Across the Pacific Company Rough Rider Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bloomfield Brass Band**

Active in 1856 to 1858

**Bloomville Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Bloomville Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Bluffton Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Boos' Cornet Band (1)** (Tiffin)

Active in 1860. Also recorded as Bosse's Cornet Band. A successor band was formed in 1866

**Boos' Cornet Band (2)** (Tiffin)

Founded in spring 1866. Still active in 1874. It took the second prize in a brass band competition at Fremont on June 12th, being the only band playing for that part of the competition playing a cavatina from Straniera (Verdi) and an overture entitled "Amateurs at Home", winning a silver cornet, value \$200

**Boschen's Dock Brass Band** (Ottawa County)

Founded in January 1867 from the German citizens, with 12 members

**Bosse's Cornet Band** (Tiffin)

*See: Boos' Cornet Band (1)*

**Bowling Green Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Bowling Green Military Band**

Active in 1910

**Brass Band of Columbus**

[Current band] - Founded in 1984 by Dr. Paul Droste

**Brass Band of the Western Reserve**

[Current band] - Founded in 1997

**Brecksville Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1915

**Brennan's Band** (Marietta)

Active in 1859 when it competed with 16 (possibly 12) other bands at Chillicothe

**Briceton Concert Band**

Active in 1913

**Brick City Band** (Huber Heights)

Active around 1890 - members included John G. Davis, Dave Williams, Dave J. Herbert, Walter J. Jones, Ben Rule, J. Webster Jones, William S. Jones, George Warren, E. Beecher Davis, Dave Jones, William D. Evans (leader), and Elmer Hunt

**Brier Hill Shop Band** (Youngstown)

Active in 1910 - the band of the Erie Railroad Shop in Brier Hill

**Brighton Brass Band**

Active in 1862 to 1864

**Brighton Girls' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bristol Cornet Band** (Bristolville)

Founded in summer 1871, leader Frank Hammond. Took part in the first brass band convention at Greene, Ohio in October 1872

**Brunswick Ladies' Band**

Active around 1910

**Bryan Town Band**

Founded in 1852. [Further information, see: Culbertson, William L. - Hometown Band: 150 Years of Music and History in Bryan, Ohio - BookMasters, 2003]

**Buckeye Brass Band** (Ironton)

Active in 1854, leader Thomas Glass. Still active in 1855

**Buckeye Lodge Band** (Columbus)

Active in 1903. Associated with the Buckeye Lodge no. 55 of the International Association of Machinists

**Buckeye Traction Ditcher Band** (Findlay)

Founded in 1913

**Burton Brass Band**

*See: Burton Excelsior Brass Band*

**Burton Citizens Band**

Active in 1909

**Burton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's



**Burton Excelsior Brass Band**

Founded in late 1859, director Professor Eileman. Still active in 1864. Four members signed up with the 41st Ohio Regiment in September 1861 as part of their band

**Butternut Ridge Cornet Band (North Olmsted)**

Founded in August 1882. Still active in 1883. Contemporary with the Olmsted Cornet Band

**Byesville City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**C.A. Allen Band (Marion)**

Active in 1910 - the band of the Erie Railroad Shop in Marion

**Cadiz Brass Band**

*See: Cadiz Independent Brass Band*

**Cadiz Cornet Band**

Active in 1868, when Samuel B. McConnell was a member

**Cadiz Independent Brass Band**

Active in 1850 to 1861. Teacher Professor Kah in 1853

**Caldimu's Cornet Band (Berea)**

Active in 1864 to 1867

**Caldwell Kid Band**

Active in 1908

**Cambridge Brass Band**

Active in 1863. In 1864 it enlisted with the army for three years, being attached to the 15th Ohio Volunteer Infantry

**Cambridge City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Camden Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, 1873

**Canal Fulton Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Canal Fulton Brass Band**

Active in 1863

**Canfield Brass Band**

Active in 1856, 1857

**Canton Cornet Band**

Active in 1870. Leader Mr Zay in 1871

**Carey Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1874

**Carrollton Band**

Founded in 1872. Still active in 1914

**Carrollton Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Carter's Cornet Band (Niles)**

Active in 1872, when a band wagon was purchased for the band. Took part in the first brass band convention at Greene, Ohio in October 1872

**Cedarville Brass Band**

Active in 1863

**Celina Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Central Ohio Brass Band (Gahanna)**

[Current band] - Founded in 1989

**Central Ohio Youth Brass Band** (Columbus)

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Chapel Brass*

**Centrefield Band** (Highland County)

Founded in summer 1858. Still active in 1867. It competed with 16 (possibly 12) other bands at Chillicothe in 1859

**Chagrin Falls Brass Band**

Active in 1859 to the 1870's. Members c. 1870 included Austin Church, Lucius Harris, Jim Eggleston, Henry Wyckoff, Charles Rodgers, Royal Church, James Hubbell, Henry Church, G. Bentley, Richard Rowe, John Rowe, Chas. Rowe, Henry Rowe, and Dwight Collier

**Chagrin Falls Cornet Band**

Active in 1913, when Joseph Verne Crago played cornet in the band

**Chagrin Falls Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1896

**Chapel Brass** (Columbus)

[Current band] - Founded in 2001 as Central Ohio Youth Brass Band

**Chardon Cornet Band**

Active from 1871 to around 1900

**Cheshire Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Chester Brass Band** (Chester Township)

Active in 1861, leaders Professors Eileman and Seibel

**Chesterville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Chicago I.O.O.F. Band**

Active in 1910

**Chicago Junction Ladies' Imperial Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's. Conductor Mr Pitcher

**Chillicothe Brass Band**

*See: Chillicothe German Brass Band*

**Chillicothe Excelsior Cornet Band**

Founded in 1880 as a colored band by Harry W. Williams, practising in the Enterprise Engine House on Walnut Street

**Chillicothe German Brass Band**

Founded in summer 1858. Still active in 1869

**Chuckery Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1885. Still active in 1886. Two members were Miss Randy Kent and Miss Carson McCloud

**Cincinnati Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1993

**Cincinnati Firehouse Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cincinnati Honors Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 2003, conductor Greg Mills

**Claridon Brass Band**

Active in 1862, leader Professor Seibel

**Clarington Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, 1874. Leader F.V. Cox in 1874

**Clark's Band** (Cleveland)

*See: Forest City Cornet Band*

**Clarksburg Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cleveland Arpad Band**

Active in the 1890's - John Takacs was a member

**Cleveland Boys Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Cleveland Brass Band**

Active in 1858

**Cleveland City Cornet Band**

Founded in March 1866 by R.R. Papworth with 15 players (12 brass, 3 percussion), H. Dormeyer was a member in 1866. A concert in May 1886, at Monumental Park, was: Waterbury Guards (Downing), Sophien Waltzer (Strauss), Quickstep "Nebuchadnezzar", Star of Hope, Gipsy Polka (Dodworth), Waltz (Labitsky), Gentle Annie Gray (Coats), Gallop "La Rhine". Members in July 1866 were: R.R. Papworth (leader, 1st Eb cornet), James Willis (2nd Eb cornet), Caleb Billson (1st Bb cornet), Stephen Strong (2nd Bb cornet), Charles E. Humm (solo alto), J. Billson (1st alto), Henry Cormeyer (baritone), William Spear (1st tenor), Orlando Schubert (2nd tenor), John P. Brown (1st tuba), George Breymaier (2nd tuba), Mathew Renz (bass drum), Ansel Pilsbury (tenor drum), George Dunten (cymbals and fife), Master Amos Papworth (assistant)

**Cleveland Grays Band**

Active in 1871

**Cleveland Letter Carriers' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cleveland Lithuanian National Band**

Active around 1910

**Cleveland Slovenian Band**

Founded in 1916

**Cleveland Temperance Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Cleves Cornet Band**

Active in 1907

**Clifton Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1913

**Clyde Cornet Band**

Founded in mid-1867 by Charles Reinhart. Still active in 1870 and also in the 1900's

**Colon Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Colored Seymour and Blair Club Brass Band (Portsmouth)**

Active in 1868, with 16 players. Associated with the club supporting the Horation Seymour/Francis Blair presidential elections partnership, who were defeated by Ulysses S. Grant

**Columbus Band**

Active in 1915

**Columbus Brass Band**

Active in 1852

**Columbus Dispatch Newsboys Military Band**

Active around 1910

**Conrad Folz's International Band**

Active in 1905

**Continental Brass Band** (Cincinnati)

Active in 1855

**Cool Burgess' Brass Band**

A professional brass band, 11 players, active in 1868, 1869, touring as part of Cool Burgess' Minstrels Show

**Copley Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Copley Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1891. Still active in 1892. Members included Ina Arnold (leader and president), Edith Swigart (vice-president), Mabel Coon (secretary), Fern Weeks (treasurer)

**Corning Town Band**

Active around 1910

**Cortland Cornet Band**

Active in 1876

**Crescent Band** (New Carlisle)

Active around 1910

**Crestline City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Curtice Band**

Active in 1910

**Cuyahoga Falls Band**

Founded in 1876. Still active in the 1890's

**Cuyahoga Valley Brass Band** (Akron)

[Current band] - Founded in 1997

**Cynthiana Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Dale Band**

Active around 1910

**Dayton Cornet Band**

Active in 1870, leader Henry Schwartz

**Dayton Templars' Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Deerfield Brass Band**

Active in 1859 to 1863

**Defiance Cornet Band**

Incorporated in 1885

**Defiance Girls' Cornet Band**

Active in 1919

**Delaware Brass Band**

Active in 1858 to 1870. Leader W.S. Fitch in 1866, L.D. Van Horn in 1867. Contemporary with Kenyon's Cornet Band (Delaware). In October 1861 it joined the war effort, becoming the band of the 63rd Ohio Regiment, commanded by Colonel Craig, however it was sent home in December 1861 when the Regiment consolidated with another. John Troutman was a member in 1862

**Delaware Colored Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Delphos Cornet Band**

Active in 1896

**Democratic Brass Band** (Old Washington, Guernsey County)

Active in 1863

**Denmark Township Farmers Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Deshler Cornet Band**

Active in 1889

**Deshler Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1889

**Deshler's Boy and Girl Band**

Active in 1915

**Dexter City Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Diamond (Rubber Company) Band** (Akron)

Active in 1911

**Dillonvale Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Dowler's Band** (Marion)

Active in the 1900's

**Dublin Cornet Band**

Founded in 1879 and active through to the 1920's.

**Dublin Metro Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded around 2015

**Dublin Silver Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 2010

**Eagle Cornet Band** (Ashtabula)

Active in 1874, when J.R. Carter was a member

**East Clevelend Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**East Defiance Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**East Liverpool Band**

Active in 1905

**East Liverpool Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**East Liverpool Girls' Cornet Band**

Active in 1892, consisting of girls aged 8 to 16. Conductor was William A. Curfman, a "fine musician and enthusiastic Rechabite". The band was associated with the local International Order of Rechabites temperance tent, and toured around the eastern states promoting the temperance message. Their uniform was blue trimmed with white. Reports of their performances were very good, praising their "sweet tones", though one did state "... [it] seems like a brazen invasion of men's most noisome practices". Still active in the 1900's

**East Palestine High School Band**

Active in 1909

**Eaton Cornet Band**

Active in 1854 to 1872. Leader Jerry Guild in 1854

**Edison Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Edon Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Elleston Cornet Band**

Incorporated in 1885

**Elmore Juvenile Brass Band**

Active in 1906

**Elyria Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1860. Still active in 1866. A successor band was formed in 1869

**Elyria Cornet Band (2)**

*See: Elyria Silver Cornet Band*

**Elyria Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1869

**English Silver Cornet Band** (Upper Sandusky)

Active in 1869. Disbanded in summer 1870 and sold their instruments to a band in Nevada, Ohio

**Evansport Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Fairmount Children's Home Band** (Alliance)

Active in the 1930's, bandmaster S.G. Gilbert

**Famous Ladies' Band**

*See: Barberton Ladies' Band*

**Farmer Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Farmersville Cornet Band**

Incorporated in 1885

**Father Matthew Temperance Society Brass Band** (Cleveland)

Active in 1860

**Ferullo's Band** (Circleville)

Active in the 1910's

**Fillmore Philharmonic Brass** (Cincinnati)

[Current band] - Founded in 2014

**Findlay Brass Band (1)**

*See: Findlay Citizens' Brass Band*

**Findlay Brass Band (2)**

Founded in July 1865. It faded in 1866 but was reorganised in June 1867, leader Fred Kinnam, becoming Findlay Silver Cornet Band. Still active in 1874. Initial members were: William Zay, J.M. Huber, Jule P. Dennis, Charles Heins, Parlee Tritch, E. Deitsch, Mich Genter, William K. Marvin, J.H. Goodwin, Charles Falte, Charles B. Hall, and Theodore Mungen. It acquired "silver" instruments in 1867 and became Findlay Silver Cornet Band, when officers included J.M. Huber (president), Theodore Mungen (secretary), Cloys B. Wilson (honorary member). Members in January 1868 included P.C. Tritch, J.P. Dennis, and E. Dietsch. Members in 1872 included J.H. Goodwin, M. Gintert, and Thomas Foster (d. November 1872). President John Sheridan and secretary Lafe O'Hara in 1873

**Findlay Brass Band (3)**

Founded in June 1868. Contemporary with the Findlay Silver Cornet Band

**Findlay Citizens' Brass Band**

Active in 1860. Folded during the Civil War. A successor band was formed in 1865

**Findlay Silver Cornet Band**

*See: Findlay Brass Band (2)*

**First Christian Ladies' Brass Band** (Eaton)

Founded in autumn 1914, conductor Professor J.W. Young, with 15 players

**First Slovak Band** (Canton)

Active in the 1900's

**Fitchville Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Fitz's Girls' Band** (Bethel)

Active in 1910 to 1912

**Floradora Band** (Wellston)

Active in the 1900's

**Forest City Cornet Band** (Cleveland)

Active in 1862, leader Mr Clark. Formerly known as the Phoenix Band. Still active in 1864

**Foster Band**

Active in 1924

**Fostoria Brass Band**

Founded in January 1868, leader Charley Monger

**Fostoria Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Fredericktown Band**

Active in 1911 to 1931

**Freedom Brass Band** (Cleveland)

[Current band] - Founded in 1997

**Freeport Cornet Band**

Active in 1881 when they constructed their own bandroom by putting a second storey on J.M. Derry's shop

**Fremont Brass Band**

Active in 1852, leader Mr Sendelbach. Still active in 1869. Secretary Fred H. Dorr in 1865

**Fremont Cornet Band**

*See: Fremont Brass Band*

**Fremont Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in spring 1867, contemporary with the Fremont Brass Band. Initial members were J.H. Beebe (1st Eb cornet), J. Chance (2nd Eb cornet), H. Betts (1st Bb alto), C.M. Wadsworth (2nd Bb alto), Thomas Gould (1st Eb tenor), J.H. Heffner (2nd Eb tenor), Joseph Snyder (baritone), Samuel Garvin (Eb bass), Joseph Battig (bass drum & cymbals)

**Fryburg Brass Band** (Pusheta)

Active in the 1880's, members included Lawrence Nuss, Doctor Siebert, John Schneider, Rulolph Lambert, Fred Megel, Will Ruck, Will Limbert, Dr. Strasburg and Louis Duckro

**Galion Brass Band**

Active in 1858, when Reuben Riblet was a member

**Galion Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1870. James A. Porter, of Urbana, became leader for a year from August 1871, and the band was renamed Porter's Silver Cornet Band

**Gallipolis Brass Band**

Active in 1860, leader Mr Auton. Still active in 1868

**Garfield Band** (Mentor)

Active in 1886

**Garrettsville Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Garrettsville Brass Band**

Active in 1866

**German Brass Band** (German Township)

Active in 1863

**German Silver Cornet Band** (Upper Sandusky)

Active in 1871, leader A. Martin. New uniforms made by Jacob Grundish in December 1872

**Germantown Brass Band**

Active in 1859

**Gideon's Brass Band** (Columbus)

Active in 1868, leaders E. Clay Briggs and Doctor Williams

**Girard Cornet Band**

Active in 1867

**Girard Slovenian Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Glendale Cornet Band**

Active in 1896

**Goodman's Cornet Band** (Cleveland)

Active in 1860

**Goodyear Heights Cornet Band** (Akron)

Active around 1910

**Goshen Cornet Band**

Active in 1859 when it competed with 16 (possibly 12) other bands at Chillicothe. Still active in the 1890's with members George Walton, Fred Sherer, John Sherer, Robert Carlisle, Gibson Carlisle, John Hobart, Alexander Winkler, Edward Ruefly, John Cramer, Edward Walton, Arthur Walton, Tillman Miller, Jack Swihart, Frank Swihart, Jesse Walton, James Carlisle and leader Harvey Heck. Members in 1900 were: Willam Edwards, Tommy Lewis, William Page, Peter Okelberry, John Y. Jaspersen, Watson White, Tom Schinderling, Caleb Lewis, Chester Steele, Hardy Jenkins, Dave Morgan, and Dave Okelberry

**Grant Brass Band** (Gallipolis)

Active in 1868, possibly associated with the Grant Club in the town

**Great Western Cornet Band** (Sandusky)

Founded in early 1867 by Charles Baetz, one of the early general managers of the Cedar Point Pleasure Resort Company. The band played for both daily concerts and dances. The band took first place in a brass band competition at Fremont on June 12th, playing a potpourri from Lucretia Borgia and an overture from Norma, winning a pure coin silver Eb cornet, value \$300. Eugene B. Ackley (1871-1957), a talented cornetist, was brought to the Great Western Band by Fred Bauman (the Band's manager). When the Great Western Band dissolved in the early 1900's, Ackley started his own band. Band members in the late 1880's included Cornelius Bergmoser, Herman Miller, Charles Baetz, Christ Thomas, Joseph Bock, Frank Montgomery, John Bauer, John Trieschman, John Ernst, William Hauser, Charles Riedy, Charles Abele, Charles Baumeister, Charles Bauman, John C. Hauser, Fred Bauman, Frank Graul, Jacob Samsel, and Albert Bergmoser

**Green Spring Cornet Band**

Active in 1869, 1870, leader John Howell



**Green Springs Brass Band**

Founded in spring 1868, leader Jonathan Howell

**Greenfield Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1858. Still active in 1869, leader Mr Packard

**Greensburg Brass Band**

Took part in the first brass band convention at Greene, Ohio in October 1872

**Gustavus Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in July 1866, leader Mr White. Took part in the first brass band convention at Greene, Ohio in October 1872

**Haines Cornet Band (Alliance)**

Active in 1861

**Hamilton Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Hamilton Brass Band**

Active in 1861, when it was connected with the 9th Ohio Regiment

**Hamler Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's. Enos Oscar Jones (barber) played in the band

**Hammondsville Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's. Members around 1910 included: William Parsons, Roy Parsons, Clyde Parsons, Roy Call, Clarence Call, Fred Culp, Sam Parsons, Charles Elliott, William Griffith, James Parsons, Curtis Pease. Fred Elliott, Raymond Elliott, James Boring, and Jerry Sheehan

**Hanover Brass Band (Hanoverton)**

Active in 1854 to 1858

**Harnes Band (Ada)**

Active in the 1900's

**Harrisburg Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Harrison Boys' Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Harrison Brass Band (Maineville)**

Active in 1896. A girls' band consisting of the Harrison sisters and the Murdock sisters principally, nine players in all

**Hart's Band (Hicksville)**

*See: Hart's Boys' Band*

**Hart's Boys' Band (Hicksville)**

Local jeweler O. V. Hart put together a band of boy musicians in the early 1900's. Their practices, held above Mr. Hart's store, were noted for rigorous standards of discipline and musicianship. April 1, 1909, marked the band's first public appearance. It was composed of boys whose ages ranged from 12 to 21. They won first prize at the 1912 Ohio State Fair. Road performances outside Ohio included Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, and Harrisburg. Thirty of Hart's boys joined up to fight in World War I. Members around 1910 included Maurice Sholl, Ray Smith, G.A. James, Claron McCormick, Wallace Miller, Toad Daniels, Clair Garver, Eck Greer, Carl Sholl, Hud Ullery, Emil Teegardin, Lynn Bricker, Sal Hadsell, Van Hadsell, Lee Jackson, Harold Hoffmeister, Ralph Miller, Clair Cahill, Paul Smith, Claron Hilbert, Verne Getrost, Virgil Blythe, Floyd Blythe, Bill Pease, Bill Harter, Hale Byers, Harold Carr, Wade Jackson, Paul Schaffer, Daniel Bricker, Gale Poole, John O. Niel, Sid Smith, Floyd Harkey, Maurice Longsworth, Lloyd Hartzler, Laurence Hart, Pete Seibert, and Ellwood Saunders.

**Hart's Girl Band** (Hicksville)

O.V. Hart gathered five of his female music students together in 1915. As the band added more instruments and musicians, its reputation for excellence spread to surrounding counties. With World War I depleting the ranks of the Boys' Band, the All-Girl Band aptly filled the void. Successful street concerts led to requests to ballyhoo area fairs, because Hart's Girl Band always drew a crowd. 1918 marked their first annual tour. By 1921, twenty-four band members were making yearly tours into different regions of the United States, eventually traveling in a special B & O coach with the band's name on the side. Musicians earned \$40 a week beyond expenses, and held membership in the American Federation of Musicians. Sometimes billed as the Scottish Lassies or the Ohio All Girl Band, they were advertised as being the country's first (and some say only) traveling professional all girl band. During their heyday in the 1920's, Hart's girls crisscrossed America and Canada's Maritime Provinces. Their venues included state fairs, conventions, Vaudeville theatres, and Murphy's Circus, where they accompanied the acts.

**Haselton Slovensky Band**

Active around 1910

**Hayesville Brass Band**

Active in 1856 to 1869

**Heatherington Brass Band** (Bellaire)

Active in the early 1900's. Members included Russell Beveras, Howard Dean, C.O. "Snip" Long and Tid Heatherington

**Heatherington Elk Band** (Bellaire)

Active in 1920's

**Heber Brothers Band**

Active in the 1910's - the band toured with the Greater Shows organisation

**Hecker Brass Band** (Cleveland)

*See: Hecker's Cornet Band*

**Hecker's Cornet Band** (Cleveland)

Active in 1856. In July 1858 it performed at the cricket match between St George's Cricket Club, Cleveland and the Union Club of Cincinnati. Leader John Van Ocker, with 15 players in 1861. Became the regimental band of the 4th Michigan Brigade in late summer 1861

**Hecktor Brass Band** (Cleveland)

Active in 1856

**Heidelberg Brass Band**

Founded in 1994 by Joel Pugh. Half of the band was made up of music majors at Heidelberg College (which were required to participate), and the other half was comprised of community members.

**Hemmerly's Ladies Band** (Fostoria)

Active in the 1920's

**Hemmersbach's Cornet Band** (Columbus)

Active in 1866 to 1868

**Hillsboro Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1858. It competed against New Market Saxehorn Band at the Highland County Agricultural Society Fair in October 1859, taking 1st place, and winning \$35. It took first place at the Chillicothe festival in August 1860, against 18 competitors. In May 1861 the entire band, under the leader Mr Doggett, travelled to Philadelphia to join up with either the 1st or 2nd Ohio Volunteer Militia. They joined with the 1st Ohio and were immediately sent into

Virginia to join the army of invasion under General Mansfield. A successor band was formed in 1867

**Hillsboro Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in autumn 1867. Still active in 1872, leader R.W. Spargur, secretary John W. Ellis, president John Hern. Spargur resigned in February 1870. Will Kerns and John Glenn were members in 1871 before moving to Mound City, Missouri as pioneers to establish the place

**Hillsborough Cornet Band**

*See: Hillsboro Cornet Band*

**Hiram Cornet Band**

Active in 1868, leader Mr Siebel. Still active in 1874

**Hopedale Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Hopedale Brass Band**

Active in 1867

**Horn's Brass Band (Delaware)**

Founded in summer 1865, leader Leroy N. Van Horn (formerly of the 18th Ohio Regular Band)

**Horton's Cornet Band (McArthur)**

Founded in early 1874, leader Henry W. Horton

**Houston Concert Band**

Active in 1907

**Hoytville Band**

Active in 1911

**Hudson Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1860 by Mr Marble, with 14 players including drummer Arba Farewell (aged 12). Active through to 1882. Records of the band are held at the Hudson Library & Historical Society

**Hudson's Cornet Band (Circleville)**

Active in 1870

**Humina Brass Band (Ashtabula)**

Founded in 1894, conductor John Rönnerberg

**Hunter Brass Band (Wayne Township)**

Active in 1892

**Huss' Cornet Band (New Riegel)**

Active in 1911

**Hutterly's Cornet Band (Steubenville)**

Active in 1868

**Hyperion Band (Ulrichsville)**

Active in 1910

**Independent Brass Band (Pomeroy)**

Active in 1870

**Independent Brass Band (Toledo)**

Active in 1860

**Independent News Boy's Band (Massilon)**

Active in the 1900's

**International Association of Machinists Band (Columbus)**

*See: Buckeye Lodge Band*

**International Band (Findlay)**

Founded by Conrad Foltz, active around 1905

**Ironton Brass Band**

Active in 1853

**J.B.C. Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Jackson Brass Band**

Active in 1860. Leader Joseph Mills in 1867

**Jackson Centre Band**

Active in 1909

**Jefferson Brass Band**

Active in 1859

**Jefferson Cornet Band (Madeira)**

Active in the 1910's

**Jeromesville Brass Band**

Active in 1855, 1856

**Jeromeville Brass Band (Jeromesville)**

Active in 1856 to 1867

**Jerusalem Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**John Jolly's Children's Band (Hamden)**

Active in the mid 1920's. Members included Kathleen Jolly (daughter of bandmaster John), James Mitchell, Mary Elizabeth Camick, Mildred McCoppin, and Bessie Swackhammer

**Johnson's Band (Barberton)**

Active in the 1900's

**Jolly Boys' Band (Crystal Springs)**

Active in the 1900's

**Junior Order United American Mechanics Band (St Bernard)**

Active in the 1900's

**Kent Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Kent Shop Band**

Active in 1910 - the band of the Erie Railroad Shop in Kent

**Kenton Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Kenyon's Cornet Band (Delaware)**

Active in 1867 to 1870, leader S. Kenyon. Contemporary with the Delaware Brass Band

**Kingsville Brass Band**

Active in 1850 to 1862

**Kingsville Cornet Band**

Active in 1869. In 1870 officers were I. Crowther (leader), A.C. Peck (president), A.L. Howard (secretary), and M.L. Davis (treasurer)

**Knights Templar Brass Band (Dayton)**

Active in 1871

**Kokosing Cornet Band (Gambier)**

Active in 1886

**Lagrange Brass Band**

Active in 1858

**Lagrange Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lancaster Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Lancaster Brass Band**

Founded in March 1854, leader Mr Schneider. Still active in 1868

**Lancaster Cornet Band**

Active in 1861 to 1870 - a colored brass band. Members in 1870 were A.L. Lilley (leader, Eb cornet), James Webster (Bb tenor), Fielding Edwards (Eb baritone), William Young (Eb bass), James M. Turner (side drum), Winfield Walker (cymbals), Samuel Letts (bass drum)

**Lancaster Industrial Boys' School Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Landeck Cornet Band**

Founded in 1910

**Laurelville Band (Lancaster)**

Active in the 1900's

**Lawson Merchants Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lebrand's National Band (Tarlton)**

Active in 1859 when it competed with 16 (possibly 12) other bands at Chillicothe

**Leesburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1869 to 1874

**Leland's Brass Band (Cleveland)**

Active in 1859. Still active in 1864. In 1861 it was attached to the 19th Ohio Regiment

**Lenox Cornet Band**

Active in 1870. Took part in the first brass band convention at Greene, Ohio in October 1872

**Level Brass Band (Harlan Township, Warren County)**

Active in 1859 when it competed with 16 (possibly 12) other bands at Chillicothe. Eli M. Williams (b. 1835, son of Ehuel and Eliza Ann Williams) was a member in 1861

**Level Cornet Band (Harlan Township, Warren County)**

*See: Level Brass Band*

**Lewisburg Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Lexington Band**

Active in 1859 when it competed with 16 (possibly 12) other bands at Chillicothe

**Lexington Brass Band**

Founded in early 1858

**Liberty Band (Montgomery County)**

Active in the 1900's

**Liberty Band (Montgomery County)**

Active in the 1910's

**Liberty Band (Union Furnace)**

Active in the 1890's

**Liberty Cornet Band (Adams County)**

Founded in 1900 by John Frambes, the band was based in the tiny community of Fairview in Liberty Township for several decades.

**Lima Boys' Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Liston Cornet Band** (Otway)

Active in the 1900's

**Liston Cornet Band** (Otway)

Active in the early 1900's, conductor Roy Liston

**Lithopolis Brass Band**

Active in 1853

**Little Six Band** (Upper Sandusky)

Active in the 1890's

**Lockland Brass Band**

Active in 1852

**Lockville Cornet Band** (Bloom Township)

Active in the 1890's

**Logan Cornet Band**

Active in 1869

**Logan Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1891

**Logon Brass Band**

Active in 1909

**London Silver Cornet Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1872. Known as Madison Community Band during the 1940's and 1950's before reverting to London Silver Cornet Band

**Loudonville Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Lowell Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lowell Junior Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Lucas Band**

Active in 1911

**Luckey Cornet Band**

Active in 1897, members included: F.H. Claus, m.D. Goodell, Fred Lehman, William Schmeltz, Ed Lehman, Frank Lehman, Andrew Radeloff, John Helm (bandmaster), S.E. Goodell, Frank Christen, and Art Joseph.

**Lynchburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1859 when it competed with 16 (possibly 12) other bands at Chillicothe. Still active in 1867

**Madison Brass Band**

Active in 1858, leader J. Market. Still active in 1870

**Madison Mills Cornet Band**

Active in 1869

**Madisonville Brass Band**

Active in 1852

**Magnolia Brass Band**

Active in 1896

**Magyar Kath. Onkepzokor Zenekarda Band** (Toledo)

Active in 1916

**Maineville Sax Horn Band**

Active around 1860

**Majestic Band** (Enon)

Active in 1916

**Malta-McConnelsville Cadet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Malta-McConnelsville Cadet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Mansfield Brass Band**

Active in 1855 to 1860

**Mantua Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in autumn 1870. Still active in 1873. Leader C.M. Seibel in 1871, instructor E. Miller in 1873-1874

**Manvill's Brass Band (Ashland)**

Active in 1855, leader C.C. Manvill

**Marble's Masonic Band (Akron)**

Active in 1871

**Marion Brass Band**

Founded on 4th May 1867, leader E.G. Allen. Still active in 1869

**Marion Cornet Band**

Active in 1884 - Warren G. Harding (future president) played cornet in the band.

**Marion Ladies' Band**

Active in 1915, 1916

**Marion Steam Shovel Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Marseilles Brass Band**

Active in 1856 to 1860. Leader Mr Turner in 1859

**Martinsville Brass Band**

Active in 1859 when it competed with 16 (possibly 12) other bands at Chillicothe. Still active in 1869

**Marysville Cornet Band**

Founded in March 1869 by L.N. Van Horn, leader John Bidwell. Contemporary with the German Band. Still active in 1870

**Marysville German Band**

Founded in 1863, still active in 1897, members including Mike Gunderman (founder), Dana Reed, Harry Bates, Herman Nichol, Skin Gunderman, George Henry Eichemier, Will Gunderman, Landis Haas, Frank Mader, Henry Newlove, Harve Braun, and John K. Gunderman

**Massillon Band**

Active in 1910

**Massillon Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Massillon Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Matamoraso Citizens Band**

Active in 1912

**Maumee City Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Maumee Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Maysville Band**

Active in 1898

**Maysville Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**McArthur Brass Band**

Founded in spring 1859, tutor T.A. Glass. Still active in 1866. The band joined the 18th Ohio Volunteer Militia, but were dismissed and returned home in March 1862

**McClure Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**McComb Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**McConnelsville Cornet Band**

Active in 1870, 1871

**Mechanics Band** (Frederickstown)

Active in the 1910's

**Mechanicsburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1869, leader Mr Bates - formerly the 32nd Ohio Band

**Medina Brass Band**

Active in 1861

**Medina Cornet Band**

Active in November 1864

**Medina Knights of Pythias Band**

Active in 1910

**Medina Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1865. It was furnished with a full set of new instruments at the cost to the organization of \$725. The cornets, at least, were silver coated, which led to the name "Medina Silver Cornet Band." The band was under the joint direction of Worden Babcock and Professor Marble. After various reorganisations it became the modern day Medina Community Band in the early 1940's

**Melmore Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Menter's American Cornet Band** (Cincinnati)

Founded in 1853, leader Almon Menter. Although Menter died in June 1866 (he was shot by a burglar and was aged 45), the band was still active in 1868 as Menter's Brass Band

**Menter's Brass Band** (Cincinnati)

*See: Menter's American Cornet Band*

**Mesopotamia Cornet Band**

Founded in early summer 1866 with 16 players. Still active in 1872. Took part in the first brass band convention at Greene, Ohio in October 1872. Members in January 1872 included O.J. Bates (leader, Eb cornet), S.E. Lee (2nd leader, Eb cornet), James B. Barnard (Bb cornet), Frank Ensign (Eb alto), Warren E. Bates (Eb alto), A.J. Hatch (Bb tenor), Elmer Ensign (Bb solo bass), W. Supple (Eb bass), Eugene Ensign (Eb bass), C.N. Bates (bass drum & cymbals), and George Day (small drum)

**Middleport Brass Band**

Active in 1856 to 1869

**Milford Brass Band**

Active in 1865

**Military Band** (Camp Willis, Columbus)

Active in 1916

**Miller's Cornet Band** (Dayton)

Active in 1866, leader Mike Miller



**Miller's Female Silver Cornet Band**

Active in November 1871, performing at Smith's Opera House, Ashtabula

**Millersburg Brass Band**

Active in 1858, leader C. Kolbe. S. Yates also leader with Kolbe in 1861. Also known as Millersburg Saxhorn Band

**Millersburg Democratic Brass Band**

Active in 1860, taking 2nd place (shared) at the Wooster Band Convention

**Millersburg Republican Brass Band**

Active in 1860, taking 2nd place (shared) at the Wooster Band Convention

**Millersburg Saxhorn Band**

*See: Millersburg Brass Band*

**Millersburg Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1871 to 1874. Leader Jose G. Walkup in 1873

**Milton Brass Band**

Active in 1860, leader J.J. Ireland

**Mineral City Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Mineral Ridge Brass Band**

Active in 1868, 1869

**Minerva Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Mitchell's Boys' Band** (Cleveland)

Active in the 1900's

**Modern Woodmen of America Band** (Middleport)

Active in the early 1900's

**Modern Woodmen of America Battalion Band** (Fremont)

Active in the 1900's

**Modoc Cornet Band**

Founded in 1873, with members including Elmer Sprague, Hal C. Bratton, Willie Schockey, Elmer King, Lew Sprague and Harry Hamilton

**Monroeville Cornet Band**

Active in 1859 to 1865

**Montgomery Band**

Active in 1859 when it competed with 16 (possibly 12) other bands at Chillicothe

**Morgan Engineering Company Silver Cornet Band** (Alliance)

Active in the 1890's

**Morning Sun Cornet Brass Band**

Active in 1861

**Mount Gilead Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1867

**Mount Gilead Ladies' Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Mount Hope School Band**

Active in 1911

**Mount Pleasant Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Mourytown Cornet Band**

*See: Mowrystown Cornet Band*

**Mowrystown Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1874, leader G.H. Diehl

**Moxahala Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mozart Cornet Band** (Canton)

Active in 1871

**Mozart Harmonic Club Brass Band** (Delaware)

Founded in June 1866 by Leroy Van Horn with 20 members

**Mt Eaton Brass Band**

Active in 1860 to 1863

**Mt Ephraim Cornet Band** (Seneca Township)

Active in 1907

**Mt Sterling Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1868. Leader D.F. Binder in 1870 when the band purchased a new band wagon costing \$600

**Muskingum Cornet Band**

Active in 1871, when John H. Drake played baritone. Still active in 1874

**National Brass Band** (Warren)

Founded in early autumn 1867, consisting of colored men

**National Slovakia Band** (Binghampton)

Active in the 1910's

**Navarre Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Navarre Citizens Band**

Founded on 28th July 1888. Still active in the early 1900's

**Nelson Cornet Band** (Ravenna)

Active in 1874

**Nelsonville Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Neptune Brass Band** (Dayton)

Active in 1860. Possibly associated with the Neptune Fire Engine Company

**Nevada Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 to 1872. Leader Judd Flaharty in 1872

**New Athens Cornet Band**

Active in 1872 to 1874

**New Bedford Band**

Active in 1902

**New Concord Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's, leader William Rainey Harper

**New London Citizens Band**

Active in 1908

**New Madison Cornet Band**

Incorporated in 1885

**New Market Saxehorn Band**

Active in 1859 when it competed with 16 (possibly 12) other bands at Chillicothe. It also competed at the Highland County Agricultural Society Fair in October 1859, taking 2nd place to Hillsborough Cornet Band

**New Philadelphia Brass Band**

Active in 1863

**New Vienna Brass Band**

Founded in December 1859, teacher Mr Lisher. Still active in 1861

**New Washington Cornet Band**

Active around 1910

**Newton Falls Cornet Band**

Active in 1868 to 1870

**Newville Band**

Active in 1911

**North Industry Cornet Band**

Founded in 1907

**North Lewisburg Brass Band**

Active in 1864, leader Professor Porter. Still active in 1871

**North Western Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's. Members included Messrs Cowlick, Wertz, Scheenbacher, Obrist, Heidley, Myers, Culbertston, Bale, Lane, Bair, Arnold, Daniels, and Stough

**Norwalk Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Norwalk Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**O.H.E. Band (Gallipolis)**

Active in 1914. Members were E.L. Sheets, William Rayburn, William Matheny, Professor James Lewis, C.B. Stevers, William Edwards, Mrs William Matheny, Myrtle Rogers, F.P. Windom, Etta Strausbaugh, M.L. Miles, Anna Lewis, Lou Neal, Dr. William Gray, J.R. Brandebury, T.J. Jones, Dr E.B. Morrison, Dr S.P. Fetter, and A.J. Pauley

**Oak Harbor Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Oberlin Brass Band**

Active in 1855 to 1860

**Ohio Hospital of Epilepsy Band (Callipolis)**

Active in the 1910's

**Ohio Militia Band**

Active in 1860

**Ohio Pythian Home Boys Band (Springfield)**

Active in 1907

**Ohio State University Marching Band**

Active in 1954

**Ohio Valley British Brass Band (Dayton)**

[Current band] - Founded in 1992 by Ed Nickol and Francis Laws

**Ohio Wesleyan University Cadet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Okeana Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Olmsted Cornet Band (Olmsted Falls)**

Founded in 1882, playing its first public concert in June 1882

**Orrville Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's

**Orrville Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Orwell Cornet Band**

Active in 1872 when it took part in the first brass band convention at Greene, Ohio in October 1872. Still active in the 1890's

**Osnaburg Band**

Active in 1913

**Osnaburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Otterbein College Brass Choir** (Westerville)

Active in 1955, conductor Robert Westrich, consisting of 14 brass instrumentalists

**Overland Band** (Toledo)

Active in the 1910's

**Oxford Band**

Active in 1908

**P.C.C. Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Packard's Cornet Band** (Greenfield)

*See: Greenfield Cornet Band*

**Paddy's Run Cornet Band** (Shandon)

Founded in February 1887. In November of 1887, the band decided to purchase a bandwagon, as they tired of crowding into a huckster wagon. They selected a model for their wagon and placed their order in early January 1888 with the Haverkotte Company in Cincinnati. The band continued into the 1890's. Some of those in the band include: Ed Reece, John Walther, Jr., Thomas Scheel, A.A. Patton, William Robison, Ralph Clark, Raymond Evans, Henry Pfeffer, Walter Davies, and Alex Guthrie.

**Painesville Brass Band**

Active in 1853 to 1861

**Painesville Citizens Band**

Founded in 1888. Bandmaster William Parsons in 1912

**Painesville Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1860. Disbanded in August 1872. Leader H. Coe in 1860, George Burt in 1871-1872

**Painesville Cornet Band (2)**

[ no information ]

**Painesville Excelsior Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Painesville Union Band**

Founded in September 1872 by some of the members of the defunct Cornet Band. Still active in 1874. Later known as Painesville Cornet Band

**Paintersville Brass Band** (Greene County)

Active in 1853

**Palestine Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Palmyra Brass Band**

Active in 1852, 1853

**Papworth's City Cornet Band** (Cleveland)

*See: Cleveland City Cornet Band*

**Parkman Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Parkman Buckeye Band**

Active in 1911

**Parmadale Children's Home Brass Band** (Cleveland)

Active in the 1950's

**Parmadale Orphanage Boys' Band** (Cleveland)

Active in the mid-1920s, musical director Jack T. Hearn. In 1928 it joined the Sousa Band on stage at Cleveland when it visited during its world tour. Subsequently the Orphanage Band was adopted by the John Carroll University as the JCU band and for many more years, they led all Cleveland parades, represented the University of Notre Dame when they played at Cleveland Municipal Stadium, and were the musical ambassadors for Catholic Charities. In 1931, the orphanage raised the fee for the band's performances to \$75 and JCU then opted to form their own band.

**Patriotic Band** (Cleveland)

Active in 1918

**Peebles Cornet Band**

Active in 1910. Leader Roy Liston in 1911

**Pendleton Brass Band** (Cincinnati)

Active in the mid-1860s. Disbanded in early 1868

**Peninsula Cornet Band**

Active in 1865

**People's Band** (Delphos)

Active in 1907

**People's Band** (Marion)

Active in 1908

**People's Cadet Band** (Plain City)

Active in the 1900's

**Perrysburg Band**

Active in 1910

**Perrysburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1869, 1870

**Peru Brass Band**

Active in 1865

**Pharoah's Cornet Band** (Urbana)

Active in 1869, 13 players, with uniform of dark blue with sky blue stripe and brass buttons

**Phoenix Band** (Cleveland)

*See: Forest City Cornet Band*

**Phoenix Brass Band** (Dayton)

Active in 1859

**Pike Township Boys Concert Band**

Active in 1908

**Piketon Brass Band**

Active in 1853

**Piqua Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Pitcher's Ladies Brass Band** (Chicago Junction)

*See: Chicago Junction Ladies' Imperial Band*

**Pitsburg Band**

Active in 1908

**Plymouth Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Pomeroy Brass Band**

Active in 1855 and 1870

**Port Clinton Band**

Active in 1906

**Port Clinton Brass Band**

Founded in 1867

**Port Clinton Cornet Band**

Founded in 1869

**Porter's Buckeye Cornet Band** (Urbana)

*See: Urbana Brass Band (1)*

**Porter's Silver Cornet Band (1)** (Urbana)

*See: Urbana Brass Band (2)*

**Porter's Silver Cornet Band (2)** (Galion)

*See: Galion Silver Cornet Band*

**Portsmouth Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1852 to 1869. A successor band was formed in 1870

**Portsmouth Brass Band (2)**

Founded in late 1870, the instrument being bought by public subscription and owned by the city

**Portsmouth Civic Brass Band**

Founded in the 1880's

**Portsmouth I.O.O.F. Band**

Active in the 1900's. Associated with the Scioto Lodge, number 31

**Post's Band** (Kent)

Active in the 1900's

**Prices I.O.O.F. Band** (Greenfield)

Active in the 1900's

**Quaker City Concert Band**

Active around 1910

**Ragersville Brass Band**

Active in 1860 to 1863

**Rainsboro Brass Band**

Active in 1858. Still active in 1865. It competed with 16 (possibly 12) other bands at Chillicothe in 1859

**Randolph Cornet Band**

Active in 1861 to 1870

**Ravenna Brass Band**

Active in 1853. Leader E. Hull in 1856

**Ravenna Cornet Band**

Active in 1868. Leader Fred Kellog in 1868 to 1870. Disbanded in January 1873, when the following property was sold: 16 uniforms, \$640; 16 pairs epaulettes, \$98; 16 caps, \$80; 16 belts & pouches, £73; 1 snare drum, \$17; 1 pair cymbals, \$20; 1 Eb tenor & 1 Bb instrument, \$120; 1 Eb cornet, \$33; 1 stove, 4 chairs and music racks, \$20. It had re-organised by June 1873

**Reed's Rover Brass Band** (Cincinnati)

*See: Rover Brass Band*

**Republic Iron & Steel Co. Employees Band** (Youngstown)

Active in the 1910's

**Richards' Silver Cornet Band** (Upper Sandusky)

Founded in late summer 1866. Took first prize and gold medal worth \$60 at a band contest at Galion, OH, in July 1868

**Richfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1858, with members: John Thompson, H. Greenwood, George L. Dustin, E.T. Ellsworth, J.W. Ellsworth, B.H. Rouse, C. Dustin, Frank Thomas, J.A. Chandler, L.P. Carr, and Seth Dustin. Still active in 1860

**Richwood School Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Rising Sun Ladies' Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's

**River City Band (Portsmouth)**

Founded in 1880 by George A. Kah. Still active in 1906

**Robbins and Myers Band (Springfield)**

Active in 1917

**Rogers Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Rollersville Cornet Band**

Founded in April, 1877 by Francis McDaniels. Frank Andrews was the second leader, Henry King was third, Jay Munsel was fourth and Albert S Hutchinson was the fifth and last leader in 1889. Charter members were Francis McDaniels, Henry King, Frank Andrews, Obie Russell, Jay Munsell and Albert Hutchinson, all of whom played cornets; Arthur Shively, trombone; John Eaton, snare drum; Harry Green, bass drum; Robert Oberst, baritone; Conrad Oberst and Martin Seiple, bass; John Jennings, Harvey Stover and Leis Keller, alto. Later members were Orve Spade, William Keller, Burt Plantz, and Clark Evans, trombone; Willard Hutchinson, John Rhodes, Elwin Bair, Lou Shotenberger and Joe Green, cornets; Chet Hamilton, and Scrib Green, alto; Wallace Hutchinson and Will Spade, snare drum. Sam Immel and Fred Dawsey also played. The band stand was in the north east corner of the square. Herbert Thomas was the first driver, and Mott Hathaway later driver of the big wagon which took the band around the country for their playing engagements.

**Rootstown Brass Band**

Active in 1854

**Roscoe Brass Band (Coshocton)**

Active in 1856

**Rosewood Citizens' Band**

Active in 1912

**Rover Brass Band (Cincinnati)**

Active in 1853, leader E.O. Reed. In 1858 it was performing in Ohio with Satterlee, Bell & Co.'s Great American Circus

**Rowsburg Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1860

**Rowsburg Brass Band (2)**

Active in 1871

**Royalton Brass Band**

Active in 1860, leader Owen Pixley

**Rumley Brass Band (Rumley Township)**

Active in 1863

**St Aloysius' Orphanage Band (Cincinnati)**

Founded in 1932. Still active in 1934

**St Clairsville Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1858 to 1861. In October 1861 three members of the band (leader Joseph Armbruster, Hiram J. Craft, and John T. Collins) left to join the band of the 62nd Ohio Regiment under the baton of Professor Rohr (a previous leader of the St Clairsville Band). Other band members joined up, but the band was subsequently mustered out of the Regiment in January 1862 and sent home (as part of the War Office's attempts to reduce costs). Attempts to reorganise it were ongoing in 1863

**St Clairsville Brass Band (2)**

*See: St Clairsville Cornet Band*

**St Clairsville Cornet Band**

Founded in June 1870, tutor Professor Rea. Still active in 1874. President William Rice, with 12 players in 1872

**St Joseph's Orphan Asylum Band (Cincinnati)**

Active in the 1910's

**St Mary's Preparatory School Seminary Band (Burkettsville)**

Active in the 1910's

**Salem Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1869. Did not last long. A successor band was formed in 1871

**Salem Brass Band (2)**

Founded in summer 1871 at a cost of \$600

**Salem Cornet Band**

Active in 1860, leader E. Howe

**Salem Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in late 1868 by "a party of colored men". It held a Grand Ball at the Mascot Rink in Salem, on 10th February 1887

**Salineville Cornet Band**

Incorporated in 1885

**Samantha Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, leader C.A. Leverton

**Sandusky Brass Band**

Active in 1860 to 1871

**Sandyville Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1924

**Sardinia Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 to 1874, and also in the 1910's

**SATC Band (Marietta College)**

Active in the 1910's

**Savannah Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Scioto Valley Brass and Percussion (Westerville)**

[Current band] - Founded in 1993

**Scott Cornet Band**

Active in 1906

**Seville Brass Band**

Active in 1853

**Shaul's Cornet Band (Huntsville)**

Active in the 1890's

**Sheets Family Band**

Active in 1908



**Shelby Citizens Band**

Active in 1906 to 1911

**Shelby's Cornet Band** (Tranquillity)

Active in 1912, leader Ora Dell Shelby

**Shelly Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Sheridan Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Sherwood City Band**

Active in 1909

**Shiloh City Band**

Active around 1900

**Shockey's Cornet Band** (McArthur)

Active in 1863

**Sidnaw Citizens Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Sidney Brass Band**

Active in 1859 to 1865. Some of its members joined with others from the Wapakonetta Brass Band to enlist and serve as a brigade band with Sherman's Army in March 1865

**Sidney Concert Band**

Active in 1908

**Siebel's Brass Band** (Chardon)

Active in 1859

**Siebel's Cornet Band** (Hiram)

*See: Hiram Cornet Band*

**Silver Lake Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Sittrick's Family Cornet Band**

Performed with Heck & Avery's Museum in Cincinnati, Ohio, in September 1897, on the bill with the Klondike Sisters, from the Yukon, and Etta Lake, the only living elastic skin lady. The band was Mr Sittrick, his three sons and three daughters

**Smithfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1857. Conductor Professor Brisbin in 1858

**Smith's Cornet Band** (Hamden)

Founded by George Miller Smith around 1899. A children's band consisting of his own family and others from the town. They would often give concerts on the street corner and the merchants would treat them to a sack of candy. At one time they were the only band in Hamden and they played for ice cream socials, weddings, parties, Sunday school picnics, and marched in the Memorial Day parade. The only time the band was paid for playing was at a public sale of horses, in Chillicothe and they were paid one dollar a piece plus their expenses. George Miller Smith also served as Mayor in Hamden and he built the first electric light plant in the town. He also rebuilt and operated mills in Allensville, Centerville, and Hamden. Members were: Ed Jewell, George Smith, Florence Smith Miller, Margie Smith Artman, Ernest Thompson, Julia Smith McKinniss, Marcelene Smith Swearingen, George Miller Smith, Ed McCord, and Frank Saylor.

**Sodality Cornet Band** (Cincinnati)

Active in 1860, possibly associated with the Sarsfield Monument enterprise

**Solon Brass Band**

Active in 1858, leader C. Siebel, with players J. Dunwell, G. Dunwell, W. Henry, C. Chapman, J.B. Hazen, W. Chamberlain, F. Bosworth, L. Wicks, W.R. Ricksecker, E. Rhodes, F. Robins, and J.M. Johnson. Still active in 1859

**Solon Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Somerville Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Sons of Veterans Band** (Xenia)

Active in the 1890's. Members in 1893 included Mat Kump, Cliff Sutton, Mr Thornhill, Walter Curry (leader), Frank Fisher, George Fisher, Red Harner, and Marsh McCarty

**Springfield Brass Band**

Active in 1863

**Springfield I.O.O.F. Home Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Springfield I.O.O.F. Home Girls Band**

Active in the 1920's

**State Soldier's Home Brass Band** (Columbus)

Founded in early 1866, with 20 players, leader Captain Lybrand

**Steam Corners Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Steubenville Brass Band**

Active in 1854 to 1862

**Straitsville Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Streetsborough Brass Band** (Streetsboro)

Active in 1859

**Sugarcreek Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Sulliger's Band** (Creston)

Active in the 1900's

**Sulliger's Band** (Creston)

Active in the 1900's

**Summit Cornet Band** (Summit Station)

Active in the 1890's

**Sun Brothers Shows Band** (Toledo)

Active in the 1900's

**Swanton Brass Band**

Active in the early 1900's. Frank McBride and Ed McBride were members

**Sycamore Ladies' Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's. Members included: Wanda Gault, Erma Davis, Julie Babcock, Mary Brown, Naamah Ludwig, Esther Davis, Josephine Davis, Cleo Wilson, ? Shaffer, D. J. Gault, Bonnie Dunbar, Neva Yambert, Earl Berry (conductor), Wynema Mesnard, Alice Vance, Florence Davis and Zoe Griffith.

**Tallmadge Cornet Band**

In 1854, a group of men, desirous of a "different style of music," formed an association to create a brass band in Tallmadge. Subscribers in the community paid between \$0.25 and \$10.00 to purchase brass instruments and a drum. Originally, there were eight band members. They were given the instruments, and E. Hull was hired to give instructions for \$35.00 and board for a term of twelve lessons. He was subsequently hired for another twelve lessons. Through diligent practice, the band became quite good and received invitations to play throughout the Western Reserve, receiving fees from \$25.00 to \$43.00 per engagement. The band became so popular it was able to commission a bandwagon to ride in parades. Disbanded in 1866. Conductor D. Marble in 1859

**Tappe Silver Star Cornet Band** (Sidney, Shelby County)

Founded in 1874 by Herman Tappe (owner of the local cigar factory)

**Tarleton Brass Band**

Founded prior to 1857. Still active in 1858 when it won a band contest at Greenfield

**Thayer Military Band** (Canton)

Active in 1910

**Thomans Concert Band** (Columbiana)

Active in 1909

**Thompson Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Tiffin Brass Band**

Active in 1856 to 1860. Leader Mr Turner in 1859

**Tiffin Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1863. Contemporary with Boos' Cornet Band.

**Tiffin Cornet Band (2)**

*See: Boos' Cornet Band (2)*

**Tiffin Ladies' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Toldeo Woodman of the World Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Toledo Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Toledo Newsboys Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Toledo Policeman's Band**

Active around 1910

**Toledo Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1866

**Towler's Cornet Band** (Columbus)

Active in 1867, with 18 players, conductor W.H. Kneave. A concert in Capitol Square, Columbus in July 1868 was: Kathleen Mavournee (Rosenberg), Potpourri from Lucrezia Borgia (Donizetti), Molly Brown (W.H. Neave), Natalie Waltzes (Labitzky), Tic Tac, Potpourri from Crown of Diamonds (Auber), Troop Waltz (Richter), Get Up and Git Gallop (Cassidy), Cavatina from Falstaff (Balfe), Scotch Medley, America

**Twinsburg Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**U.S. Ladies Military Band** (Cincinnati)

Active around 1900, manager J. Leslie Spahn

**Ulrichsville Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Union Brass Band (Cincinnati)**

Active in 1856

**Union Cornet Band (Centerfield)**

Active in 1858

**Union County Brass Band (Marysville)**

Founded in 1863

**Union Eagle School Band (Hamilton)**

Active in the 1920's

**Union Furnace Liberty Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Union Silver Band (Toledo)**

Active in 1867, when it took second place in a brass band competition at Fremont on June 12th, playing a potpourri from Anna Bolena and an overture

**Upper Sandusky Brass Band**

Active in 1856 to 1866

**Urbana Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1860, conductor James A. Porter. A successor band was formed in 1862

**Urbana Brass Band (2)**

Founded in May 1862. Re-organised in July 1865 under the baton of Professor Schellhorn. Still active in 1871. Original members were: James A. Porter (leader), C.H. Rhoads (1st Eb cornet), Henry Jolly (2nd Eb cornet), William Happerset (1st Bb cornet), Thomas White (2nd Bb cornet), Edward Brewster (1st Eb alto), William Scolah (2nd Eb alto), James W. Gribble (baritone), Frederick Felty (Bb bass), Jacob C. Jones (1st Eb tuba), Richard Armstrong (2nd Eb tuba), Levi Shyrigh (drummer). In December 1866 it still had \$200 outstanding on the cost of new instruments (cost \$683) having sold the old instruments for \$200 and received \$283 in subscriptions. 16 players in 1867, when it was also known as Porter's Silver Cornet Band

**Urbana Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1869

**Van Doren's Military Band (Toledo)**

Active in 1910

**Vinton Cornet Band**

Active in 1860

**Walhonding Brass Band**

Active in 1863

**Wamsleyville Cornet Band**

Active in 1900. George Miranda played snare drum

**Wapakoneta Brass Band**

Active in 1859 to 1865. Some of its members joined with others from the Sidney Brass Band to enlist and serve as a brigade band with Sherman's Army in March 1865

**Wapakoneta City Band**

Active around 1910

**Warren Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1854 to 1861. A successor band was formed in 1863

**Warren Brass Band (2)**

*See: Warren Cornet Band (1)*

**Warren Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in November or December 1863, leader Adolphus Grætor. 10 players in 1868. Reorganised in 1870 under the instruction of R.M. Seibel. A successor band was formed in 1873

**Warren Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in May 1873, instructor C.P. Bradley, and members: A.W. Hunt (leader, 1st Eb cornet), J. Van Wormer (2nd Eb cornet), E. Reid (1st Bb cornet), W. Dana (2nd Bb cornet), H. Adams (1st alto), Frank Truesdell (2nd alto), F. Smith (1st tenor), G. Hawkins (baritone), H. Taylor (Bb bass), C. Hunt (Eb tuba), H. Patch (tuba), G. Hapgood (bass drum), C. Stratton (cymbals)

**Warren Italian Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Washington Brass Band (Washington Court House)**

A Colored Band, founded in 1872, conductor Mr Wolf, having purchased the old instruments of the Washington Cornet Band

**Washington Citizen's Band**

Active in the mid-1860s. Disbanded prior to 1867

**Washington Cornet Band (Washington Court House)**

Founded in September 1868. In 1872, instructor was Professor Wolf, the band acquired a new set of silver instruments. Leader Professor Maya in 1874. Its old brass instruments were sold to a new "colored band" of musicians in the town

**Washingtonville Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Wauseon Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Waverly Brass Band**

Active in 1859 when it competed with 16 (possibly 12) other bands at Chillicothe. Still active in 1866

**Waynesburg Brass Band**

Active in 1852. Leader H.H. Boegel in 1853. Still active in 1856

**Waynesville Cadet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Weathersfield Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Weimer Continental Band**

Active in 1922

**Weinsberg Brass Band (Dundee)**

Active in 1862

**Wellington Brass Band**

Active in 1860 to 1862

**Wellington Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Wellston Ladies' Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**West Andover Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**West Jefferson Old School Band**

Active in the 1900's

**West Liberty Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**West Union Cornet Band** (Adams County)

Founded in 1850

**West Unity Band**

Active in 1915

**Weston City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Westville School Band** (Urbana)

Active in the 1910's

**Whelpey Band** (Fayette)

Active in the 1890's

**White Motor Company Band** (Cleveland)

Active in the 1910's

**Whitehouse Concert Band**

Active in 1909

**Whiteman Family Brass Band** (Middletown)

Active around 1900. Consisted of Mr Whiteman and his three children

**Wiggonville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wikesville Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Willoughby Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Willshire Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Willshire Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1884, consisting of D.W. Shaffner (Eb cornet), Hila Vance (1st Bb cornet), Nettie Koeppl (2nd Bb cornet), Maggie Knott (Eb alto), Leonore Patterson (Bb tenor), India Riker (Eb tuba), Z. Edith Croninger (side drum), Emma Richter (bass drum), Annie Richter (cymbals) - average age less than 14 years. Still active in 1885, performing in Monroeville

**Wilmington College Band**

Active in 1917

**Winchester Brass Band**

Active in 1863

**Woodsfield Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Woodsfield Brass Band**

Active in 1853 to 1873. Leader Professor Collins in 1869. Also known as Woodsfield Democratic Brass Band

**Woodsfield Democratic Brass Band**

*See: Woodsfield Brass Band*

**Woodsfield German Brass Band**

Founded in November 1849. Still active in 1850

**Woodville Junior Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wooster Brass Band**

Active in 1857

**Wooster Independent Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Youngstown Brass Band**

Active in 1856 to 1868. Leader Professor White in 1866. 10 players in 1868

**Zaleski Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Zanesville Cornet Band**

Active in 1863 to 1873. Leader Mr Atwood in 1863-1868, Mr Bauer in 1872-1873

**Zays Ladies' Band** (Bowerston)

Active in the 1910's

## USA - Oklahoma



*Perkins Ladies' Band, Guthrie*

**Anadarko Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's and 1900's

**Anadarko Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1902

**Aydelotte Concert Band (Snyder)**

Active in the 1910's, conductor A.W. Aydelotte

**Bartlesville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Black's Juvenile Band (Nowata)**

Active in 1906

**Bokchito Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Braman Cornet Band**

Active in 1906

**Browns Business College Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Canton Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Carmen High School Band**

Active in the 1910's



**Cashion Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Checotah Ladies' Concert Band**

Active in the 1920's. Also known as Polly's Musical Maids

**Chickasha Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1900. Also known as the Myosotis Band. Still active in 1901

**Chilocco Indian Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's, based at the U.S. Indian School in Chilocco

**Clark's Juvenile Band** (Nowata)

Active in the 1890's

**Clinton Rexall Band**

Active in 1913

**Commercial Club Band** (Blackwell)

Active in the 1900's

**Davis Cornet Band**

Active in the early 1900's, it was re-organised in 1904

**Dewar Cornet Band**

Active in 1912

**Dustin Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Edmond Ladies' Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's. Neva Wilson played piccolo in the band 1902-1904

**Edmond's Ladies Band**

Active in 1903

**El Reno Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Elk City Band**

Active in 1914

**Elko Orphans Band** (Tulsa)

Active in 1926

**Frederick Band**

Active in 1909

**Hallett Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hromas Family Band** (Waukomis)

The band was active in 1920 and consisted of Anton J. Tonda Hromas (b. 1872) and his sons Frank B. (b. 1904), William Frank "Bill" (b. 1902), Louis William (b. 1900), Charles Louis "Charley" (b. 1897), Joseph Charles "Joe" (b. 1894) and Anton Joseph (b. 1892). Also pictured are his wife Bozena "Bessie" (née Milacek, b. 1873) and daughter Bessie A. (b. 1908)

**Hugo Concert Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Kiowa Indian Band** (Hobart)

Active in the 1900's

**Marlow Band**

Active in the 1900's to the 1920's

**Miami Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Morrison Commercial Band**

Active in 1911

**Myosotis Band** (Chickasha)

*See: Chickasha Ladies' Brass Band*

**Narin Band** (Blackwell)

Active in the 1910's

**Norman Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in early 1892

**Okla-American Band** (Arnett)

Active in the 1900's

**Oklahoma City Fire Department Band**

Active in the 1930's

**Oklahoma State Band** (Mountain View)

Active in 1907

**Perkins Ladies Band** (Guthrie)

Active in the 1900's. Members in 1906 were: Essie Williams, Ola Johnson, Mable Ratliff, ? Carpenter, Leona Wagner, Buella Huffman, Bertha Carpenter, Grace Florence Sillix (cornet), Rose Williams, Nina Stansbury, Edith Williams, Matty Stansbury, Dr. Furrown, (bandmaster), Maud Valil, Laura Jones, Stella Fulwider, Blanche Wagner, Grace Mathias, Maealine Harding, Ada Belle Sillix (euphonium), and Vera Sutherland

**Polly's Musical Maids**

*See: Checotah Ladies' Concert Band*

**Ralston Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ripley Cornet Band**

Founded in 1912 by Fenning Lyn Schatz, and included his five children. Active through to 1918

**Stillwater Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in May 1896. The band consisted of Nora Talbot, Myrtle Talbot, Hattie Kirby, Lilly Rices, Gertrude Andrews, George Talbot, Amos Talbot and J.P. Talbot (father of four of the band). The ladies wore blue caps, red waists and blue skirts.

**Tahlequah Cornet Band**

Active in 1889

**Tishomingo Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Vinson Band**

Active in 1909

**Wanettee National Band** (Wanette)

Active in the 1910's

**Watonga Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Waukomis Brass Band**

Active in 1920, when seven members of the Hromas family played in the band - ie: Anton Hromas (snr.), Frank, Bill, Louie, Charley, Joe and Anton (jnr.)

**Waurika Concert Band**

Active in 1909

**Wesley M.E. Church Band** (Oklahoma City)

Active in the 1920's

**White City Band** (Woodward)

Active in 1912

**Winfield Band** (Enid)

Active in the 1900's

**Wolf Valley Cornet Band** (Gage)

Active around 1900

**Wynnewood Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in February 1900

**Yeoman Band** (Cordell)

Active in 1911

## USA - Oregon



*Mayville Cornet Band*

### **Albany Brass Band**

*See: Albany Mechanics Brass Band*

### **Albany Mechanics Brass Band**

Founded in early 1867 with members: George Godley, P.H. Farrell, A.H. Tinker, William Miller, Jonathan Parker, E.D. Waller, Ira Miller, D.W. Wakefield, and Taylor Hill with instructor J. Everest. Still active in 1871. It had disbanded prior to 1881

### **Albany Young Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in June 1880, when they received a new uniform, with 12 members

### **Arlington Cornet Band**

Active in 1897

### **Arlington Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in 1887

### **Ashland Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's and 1890's

### **Ashland City Band**

*See: Ashland Brass Band*

### **Ashland Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded around 1898 with seven young ladies

### **Astoria Band**

Active in 1907

### **Athena Cornet Band (Portland)**

Active in 1902

**Aurora Brass Band**

Active in 1866, with 22 players. Still active in 1868

**Aurora Colony Band**

Founded in 1832, disbanded in the 1920's

**Baker City Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's, conductor Louis E. Fretag. In 1901 the owner of the White Swan mine presented the band with new uniforms and its name was changed to the White Swan Band. In 1907 he gave them what was then the largest bass drum in the world, six feet in diameter. It later changed its name back to Baker Concert Band

**Baker Concert Band**

*See: Baker City Cornet Band*

**Beavercreek Boys Band** (Clackamas County)

Active in the 1910's

**Billy's Brass Band** (Portland)

Founded in 1992, disbanding in 2002

**Campbell American Band** (Portland)

Active in 1913

**Canyon City Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Canyon City Ladies' Band**

Active in 1897, Katherine Livingston played tenor horn

**Carlton Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Champoeg Union Cornet Band**

Active in 1901, with members: Solo B flat cornet, James Parrot; solo B flat cornet, M. C. McKern; solo B flat cornet, R. V. Pratt; first cornet, W. F. Jones; solo alto, T. H. Parrish; first alto S. S. Parrot; second alto A. C. Bristow; baritone, S. Parrish; first tenor, Richard Parrot; second tenor A. C. Parrot; E flat clarinet, Granville Everest; E flat bass, J. A. Parrot; B flat base R. O. Bristow; base drum, Ellis Parrot; snare drum, George Smith. Mr. Parrot, the leader, was a member of what was probably the first band in Oregon, which was organized by his father, Thomas Parrot, in Chelam Valley, some time in the year 1855. All members of this band were either pioneers, or were born and raised within a radius of five miles of Champoeg

**Chemawa Indian School Band**

Active in 1913

**Christian Bible School Martial Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Clatskanie Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in May 1896, conductor George Badger

**Corvallis High School Band**

Active around 1910

**Corvallis Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1895. They obtained second prize in a band contest at Albany in July 1895. Bessie Datesman (cornet) was a member of the band

**Cottage Grove Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1906

**Creswell Band**

Active in 1909

**Dallas Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1871. Still active in 1872

**Dallas Town Band**

Active around 1910

**Dayton Band**

Active in 1910

**East Portland Band**

Active in 1881

**Ellery Band** (Astoria)

Active in 1911

**Eugene City Brass Band**

Founded in 1859. Active to the early 1870's

**Eugene Firemen's Band**

Active in the early 1900's

**Folda's Dalles Band** (The Dalles)

Active in the 1910's

**Freewater Band**

Active in 1916

**Garfield Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Geddes Gates Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Glendale Town Band**

Active in 1908

**Gold Hill Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Gold Hill Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1904, with 14 members, trained by a local physician, J.F. Neilson, with neat blue uniforms. "A large beautiful St Bernard dog attends them and stands in the midst of the circle while they play, and prides himself on being the faithful admirer and supporter of the band". Still active in 1906

**Grass Valley Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Haines Band**

Active in 1914

**Hebel's Cherry-Bud Band** (Salem)

Active in 1910 to 1916

**Helix Cornet Band** (Portland)

Active in 1902

**Heppner Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in 1896. Still active in 1897

**Hillsboro Cornet Band**

Active in 1880 to 1910. Records of the band are held in the Washington County Museum Robert L. Benson Research Library, Hillsboro

**Hubbard Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ione Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Jacksonville Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's to the 1900's

**Journal Carriers Association Band** (Portland)

Active in the 1900's

**Klamath Falls Military Band**

Active around 1900

**Lebanon Peerless Band**

Active in 1910

**Letter Carriers and Clerks' Band** (Portland)

Active in the 1910's. Contemporary with the Letter Carriers' Band

**Letter Carriers' Band** (Portland)

Active in the 1910's. Contemporary with the Letter Carriers and Clerks' Band

**Linn Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lostine City Band**

Active in 1899, with John McKenzie on horn and Kenneth McKenzie drummer

**Majestic Band** (Enon)

Active in the 1910's

**Mayville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mechanics' Brass Band** (Portland)

*See: Portland Mechanics' Brass Band*

**Medford Concert Band**

Active in 1908

**Meserve Family Cornet Band** (Portland)

Performed in front of the New Park Theater, Portland, Oregon, in July 1888.

There were 15 members of the band

**Milwaukie Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mohawk Brass Band** (Eugene)

Founded in 1902. Also known as the Ping Yang Band. Still active in 1913

**Molalla Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Monmouth Cornet Band**

Active in 1870, 1871

**N.N.V. Band**

Active in 1917

**Nehalem Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Oak Harbor Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Oregon Brass Society** (Corvallis)

[Current band] - Founded in 2003

**Oswego Cornet Band** (Lake Oswego)

Active in 1893 to 1926. Members in 1893 included Dan Buzzard, Cornelius de Bauw, Ed Wessler, Walter Todd, George Bullock drummer, R. Worthington, Charlie Haines & Jud Haines

**Oxbow Ladies Silver Band**

Active in 1908

**Pendleton Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Pendleton Cowboys' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Perrydale Concert Band**

Founded in February 1911, leader J.P. Caldwell

**Philomath Cornet Band**

Active in 1880

**Portland Fireman's Band**

Active around 1910

**Portland Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in November 1880, with 12 members

**Portland Mechanics' Brass Band (Portland)**

Active in 1866 to 1869

**Portland Police Band**

Active in 1910

**Pounds Concert Band (Wasco)**

Active in the 1900's

**Rockaway Band**

Active in 1909

**Rogue River Valley Band (Central Point)**

Active in the 1910's

**Roseburg Band**

Active in 1915

**Roseburg Girls' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1891

**Roseburg Ladies' Brass Band**

*See: Roseburg Girls' Cornet Band*

**Roy Graves Canning Company Ladies Band (Sheridan)**

Active in the 1920's

**Salem Amusement Company Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's, when members included Joe Farrar, Ed Crawford, Rube Ilaze, Willis McElray, John Farrar, Frank Haas, Fred Levy, Ted Piper, John Cooner, Richard Riley, M.L. Meyers, Theodore Potter, Leonard Mack, Ed Long, Mack Long, John Chase, Eugene England

**Salem Brass Band**

Active in 1867 to 1872

**Salem Prison Band**

Active in 1910

**Shedd Concert Band**

Active in 1902

**Sheridan Concert Band**

Founded on 15 February 1908, with members including: Roy Turner, Roy Simpson, Orval Yocum, Roy Talbot, Claud Brown, Roscoe Talbot, Otis Neal, Otto Schultze, Gene Barber, Ben Bilger, Worthy Lady, Joe Brown, Roy Faulconer, Carl Fenton, Bill Tony, Harry Schultze, Ernest Haas, Charlie Turner, Harry Southmayd, Fred Bradley (conductor), Roy Stockton, Ray Ovaitt, Frank Chapman, John Talbot, and John Brown

**Silverton Cornet Band**

Active in 1887 - members included Homer Davenport, Tom Riches, Irvine Geer, Jasper Skaife, Frank DeGuire, Till Hutton, Charley Ramsby, Archie Walford, Nill Cooley, Tim Allen, Henry Eeizenhart, Ralph Geer, Harvey Allen, and Jim Smith



**Silverton Marine Band**

Active around 1890 - around one third of its members belonged to the Steelhammer family

**Springfield Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's, conductor Tim Wheeler, followed later by Albert Perfect in the early 1920's

**Springfield Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded on 7th June 1879, conductor J.H. Brown

**Sweet Home Band**

Active in 1914

**Tillamook Concert Band**

Active in 1908

**Toledo Cornet Band**

Active in 1894, when Ray Arnold, a player in the band, died at the young age of 20

**Turner Commercial Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Turner Cornet Band**

Active from 1890 to 1897. Records of the band are held in the University of Oregon Libraries, Special Collections and University Archives

**Union Concert Band**

Active in the 1890's

**University of Oregon Ladies' Band (Eugene)**

Active in 1918. Members were: Jeanette Calkins (saxophone), Katie Dobie (piccolo), Florence Riddle (clarinet), Isla Gilbert (clarinet), Ann Appel (clarinet), Teresa Cox (clarinet), Eva Hansen (clarinet), Vivian Chandler (clarinet), Anna Beck (clarinet), Margaret Mansfield (tuba), Daisy McCloskey (tuba), Caroline Taylor (alto), Evelyn Smith (alto), Claire Gazley (alto), Marian Bowen (alto), Mildred Black (bass drum), Ruth Sweeney (snare drum), Adrienne Epping (snare drum), Wanda Brown (slide trombone), Mrs Peal (baritone), Mary Hitt (cornet), Greta Didings (cornet), Beatrice Thurston (cornet), Frances Wiles (cornet), Leona Masters (cornet), Era Godfrey (cornet), Hester Hurd (cornet), Mamie McCloskey (cornet).

**Wendling Cornet Band**

Founded in early June 1900, with members Director G W Sage, clarinet; W A Sucher, clarinet; W A Sucher, clarinet; Ed Sundgreen, 1st cornet; Clyde E Gray, 2nd cornet; Myron Whitbeck, alto; George Darling, alto; Marvin Dwyer, alto; G W Skeels, 1st tenor; Pearl Darling 2nd tenor; By Darling, Baritone; Warren McEntire, Bb bass; Rufus Coats, Tuba; Laban Wintz, bass drum; H O Woolen, snare drum.

**Weston Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1909

**White Swan Band (Baker City)**

*See: Baker City Cornet Band*

**Williamson Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Winona Grange Band (Tualatin)**

Active in the 1910's

**Woodmen of the World Band (Ashland)**

Active in the 1910's

## USA - Pennsylvania



*Cherrytown Band*

**110th US Infantry Band**

Active in 1919

**114th Pennsylvania Infantry (Zouaves) Band**

Active in 1864

**1st Magyar Band** (South Bethlehem)

Active in the 1910's

**28th Pennsylvania Regimental Band** (Philadelphia)

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band founded in 1998

**2nd Regiment U.S. Marine Band** (Allentown)

Active in the 1910's

**46th Pennsylvania Regiment Band** (Birdsboro)

Active in the 1900's

**46th Pennsylvania Regimental Band**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band formed in 1995

**6th Regiment Pennsylvania Volunteers Infantry Band**

Active in 1898

**8th Regiment Band, Pennsylvania National Guard** (Carlisle)

Active in the 1900's

**A.F. of M. Band** (Warren)

Active in the 1890's

**Acme Cornet Band** (Emigsville)

Founded in 1872 and disbanded around 1895. A successor band, the current Emigsville Band, was formed in 1906

**Acme Cornet Band** (Hummelstown)

Active in the 1900's

**Acme Cornet Band** (Myerstown)

Founded 9th June 1883. Still active in the 1900's

**Acme Cornet Band** (Wessnersville)

Active in the 1900's

**Acosta Miners' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Adamsburg Silver Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Adamstown Cornet Band**

Founded around 1880. Active through the 1880's

**Akron Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's through to 1900

**Albright Cornet Band** (Llewellyn)

Founded in December 1897

**Alburtis Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Alcryon Ladies' Brass Band** (Pittsburgh)

Active in 1916, conductor Estelle M. Puhl (who was a reputed baritone horn soloist). Associated with the Pittsburgh Lyceum Glee Club managed by J. Nich Puhl

**Alexander's 9th Regiment Infantry Band**

Active in 1907

**Allbright Cornet Band** (Llewellyn)

Founded in 1897

**Allegheny Brass Band** (Pittsburgh)

[Current band] - Founded in 1984

**Allegheny Company Band** (Bryant)

Active in the 1890's

**Allegheny Cornet Band** (Pittsburgh)

Active in 1874

**Allentown Band**

Founded in 1828. Still active in 1926

**Allentown Brass Band**

*See: Allentown Band*

**Allentown Juvenile Band**

Founded on 15 January 1907

**Allentown Ladies' Band**

Founded in 1915, director Joseph Smith

**Almelo Concert Band**

Active in 1913

**Althouse Band** (Shoemakersville)

Active in the 1900's

**Altoona Brass Band**

*See: Altoona Works Brass Band*

**Altoona Citizens' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1878. Members in 1880 were: A. Filer (leader), James M. Baird (Eb bass), Thomas Beasom (1st Bb tenor), John Cantner (2nd Bb tenor), William Dibert (2nd Eb alto), G.W. Hikes (solo Eb alto), D.F. Hoffman (Eb bass), H.M. Lindsey (snare drum), C.W. Miller (Eb cornet), Thomas Nolan (Eb clarinet), H.W. Stouffer (Eb cornet), Howard Shade (1st Eb alto), John Speece (cymbals), H.F. Snell (Eb cornet), D.A. Waite (baritone), George Waggoner (bass drum)

**Altoona City Cornet Band**

Founded in 1855. Active in 1876, contemporary with the Mountain City Cornet Band. Members in 1880 were: Jule A. Neff (leader), A.C. Brown (drum major), Irvin Armstrong (baritone), Patrick Canty (1st Eb cornet), William K. Carr (1st Db cornet), Andrew Clabaugh (solo alto), Newton F. Cunningham (bass drum), Charles L. Fettinger (cymbals), Ignatius Grimme (piccolo), Florian Hammer (1st Eb clarinet), George Hargreaves (2nd tenor trombone), James Hargreaves (euponium), William D. Jones (1st Bb tenor), John Letford (1st tenor trombone), Harry Labe (glockenspiel), James Matthews (2nd Bb tenor), G.M. Stewart (1st alto), John Sidel (2nd alto), Edward Snyder (Eb bass), Charles Stout (bass snare drum), F. Thomasburger (1st Bb clarinet), Edward Willis (2nd Bb cornet), W.D. Westbrook (3rd Bb cornet), Stephen Weidlich (2nd Bb clarinet), William B. Wolf (snare drum)

**Altoona Works Brass Band**

Active in 1870. Cloyd W. Kerline (1st tenor), L.M. Kuhns (bass), William Meredith (solo alto), Charles C. Patterson (bass drum), Charles W. Renner (1st Bb cornet), J.D. Stouffer (3rd Bb cornet), Jacob Stover (2nd Bb cornet), J.H. Stover (2nd tenor), C.C. Salsburg (cymbals), Judson White (2nd alto)

**Anita Band**

Active in 1916

**Antes Fort Brass Band** (Lycoming County)

Active in 1896

**Anthracite Steam Fire Company Band** (Mt. Carmel)

Active in the 1900's

**Apollo Band**

Active in 1911

**Arcadia Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Armstrong Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ashland Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1869

**Ashland Cornet Band (2)**

Active in the 1910's. Contemporary with the Ashland Military Band

**Ashland Military Band**

Active in the 1910's. Contemporary with the Ashland Cornet Band

**Ashley Independent Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Athens Band**

Active in 1915

**Athens Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, with 18 players

**Athletic Cornet Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1876, with 18 players

**Austin's Big Uncle Tom's Cabin Band**

Active in 1910

**Avis Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Avis Shop Band (NY Central Lines)** (Jersey Shore)

Active in the 1900's

**Bainbridge Cornet Band**

Active in 1919 and into the 1920's

**Bally Cadet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Bamford Zinc Works Brass Band**

Founded in 1876. Members included Frank Watson and William Clegg, cornetists.

**Bangor Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bart Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's. Still active in 1892

**Bates Girl Band (Villisca)**

Active in the 1890's

**Beach Lake Cornet Band**

Active between 1897 and 1901. Oakley Henshaw was a member in 1898

**Beaver Falls Cornet Band**

Founded in 1867. Members around 1870 included William Hoon, James Elliott, Lester Noble, Ephraim Chapman, Si Nichols, Jean Bow, Joseph Hoon, Walt Vendy, Harry Mac, I. Webster, Billy Bowers, Joe Mason, and Billy Nichols

**Beaver Falls Fireman's Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Beaver Springs Girls' Cornet Band**

Active in 1922

**Beavertown Band**

Active in 1920

**Beck's Concert Band (Lilitz)**

Active in 1906

**Beck's Philadelphia Cornet Band**

Active in 1854 to 1856

**Bedford Brass Band (Bedford Springs)**

Active in 1867

**Bedford Democratic Brass Band**

Founded in spring 1866, leader Lawrence Defibaugh, instructor G.B. Heffley. In January 1868 an association was formed to advance the interests of both the Democratic and Republican brass bands

**Bedford Republican Brass Band**

*See: Bedford Silver Cornet Band*

**Bedford Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in May 1866. Still active in 1868. Known as Bedford Republican Brass Band in its early days. In January 1868 an association was formed to advance the interests of both the Democratic and Republican brass bands

**Beek's Brass Band (Philadelphia)**

Active in 1856

**Beethoven Cornet Band (Stroudsburg)**

Founded in April 1874, leader Professor Coates

**Bellefonte Brass Band**

Active in 1859. In September 1860 the band was appointed Brigade Band of the 13th Pennsylvania Brigade, under the command of Captain J.G. McMeen and leader Frederick Smith. Still active in 1861, when George H. Burkett, a member of the band, died in service.

**Bellview Band**

Active in 1887

**Bendertown Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Benezette Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1896. After the previous men's cornet band failed, the ladies appropriated their instruments and set up their own band

**Berger Family Cornet Band**

This was one part of the Berger family's musical offerings, which also included their "orchestra". The ensemble reinvented itself regularly to respond to public tastes of the moment. The Berger Family ensemble was made up of Henry Berger, a German American church organist and organ builder based in York, Pennsylvania, his wife Anna, and children Henry, Anna Theresa, Louisa, Fred, Henrietta, and Bernhart. They began performing together as early as 1862, along with their music teacher's son, Ernest Thiele. Under the management of father Henry, they were contracted by the MacFarland Dramatic Company in early 1863, and by mid-1863, following Henry senior's death, were touring with the Carter Zouave Company, a vaudeville troupe that most likely featured the Berger girls in their popular girl Zouave band. After that contract ran out, and now managed by mother Anna, they began performing with the Peak Family, a popular family of Swiss bell ringers, and eventually formed their own bell-ringing ensemble. In July 1871, the Bergers advertised their wares as "the only complete troupe of Swiss bell-ringers who have ever appeared in this country, parlour orchestra, and silver cornet band - the principal members of which are young ladies (including solo cornettist Anna Theresa Berger)" - the novelty of talented female brass players accounting for a large share of the Bergers' popularity. In January 1870 the band performed on the Crescent City (Evansville), Indiana, band wagon - a member of Crescent City Band remarked on the oddity of seeing women playing through the streets, but also that "any music would sound well in that wagon". They appeared at Haverley's Theater in Chicago, Illinois, in January 1877; and in the Opera House, Rochester, New York in November 1878. At an 1877 concert in Havana, Cuba, Anna Theresa Burger was reportedly showered with money thrown on stage in appreciation of her dazzling cornet solos. Later members of the troupe were Anna T. Berger, Ida Thorpe, Emma Anderson, Etta Morgan, Gertrude Mather, Josie Maddock, Alice Kellog, George Bowron, F.G. Berger, Henry G. Berger and Fleming Adama. They gave their farewell concert in May 1880 at the Academy of Music in Troy, New York.

**Berger Family Female Brass Band**

Active in the 1860's and 1870's. Consisted of a troupe of children from 8 to 13 years old (in 1865)

**Berkley's Mill Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Berlin Brass Band**

Active in 1863 to 1866. Members in 1865 were Gershom B. Heffley (leader), William Heffley (2nd soprano), H. Meyer (solo alto), D.H. Fisher (1st tenor), C.A. Heffley (baritone bass), J.G. Gardill (Eb bass tuba), M.A. Zorn (snare drum), J.L. Zorn (side drum & cymbals), W.A. Powell (driver of the band wagon)

**Berlin Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, leader A. Heffley

**Berwick Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Berwick Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1865. Still active in 1868

**Bethany Home Band** (Womelsdorf)

A boys' band active in the 1910's to 1924

**Bethlehem Brass Band**

Active in 1876, with 32 players

**Bethlehem Steel Company Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Big Run Cornet Band**

Active in 1897 to 1910

**Billtown Brass** (Williamsport)

[Current band] - Founded in 2000 and comprised Williamsport Symphony Orchestra's (WSO) brass & percussion players and friends

**Black Diamond Post Band** (Kingston)

Active in the 1900's. Associated with the Black Diamond Post, No. 395, of the American Legion

**Black Horse Independent Cornet Band** (Schuylkill County)

Active in the 1900's

**Blain Band**

Active in 1910

**Blairsville City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Bloomfield Cornet Band** (New Bloomfield)

Active in 1872. Still active in 1874. John B. Shaeffer was a player in early 1872

**Bloomsburg Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Bloomsburg Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1858. Also known as Bloomsburg Union Brass Band. Amalgamated with another band in the town to form Hower's Cornet Band in June 1859. Still active in 1861. A successor band was formed in 1865

**Bloomsburg Brass Band (2)**

*See: Citizens' Band of Bloomsburg*

**Bloomsburg Union Brass Band**

*See: Bloomsburg Brass Band (1)*

**Boalsburg Saxhorn Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Bowmansville Citizens Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Boy Scouts of America Troop 21 Band**

Active in 1915

**Boyertown Liberty Cornet Band**

Active in 1892

**Bradford Citizens' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Bradford Italian Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Brennan Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, with 21 players

**Bressler Band** (Schuyl Haven)

Active in the 1900's

**Bristol Liberty Cornet Band**

Active in 1876 to 1890, conductor Mr McClurg. 24 players in 1876

**Broad Top Brass Band**

Active in 1843, leader Thomas Cook

**Broad Top City Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Brookville Band**

Active in 1885 to 1916

**Brown Family Band** (Freeburg)

Active in 1906. Leader Henry Brown, with his wife on drums and cymbals and his nine daughters on various brass instruments. In 1906 the eldest daughter was 28, the youngest, 11 - all wearing a pretty white and blue uniform.

**Brownsville Brass Band**

Active in 1853, when the omnibus in which they were travelling was upset, considerably injuring Captain Stoy and Mr Brashers. Still active in 1855

**Brunnerville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Bryant Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Buck Taylor's Famous Cowgirl Band** (Willow Grove Park)

Active in the 1920's. Associated with the Willow Grove Park

**Buena Vista Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, with 28 players

**Buhl Rifle Band** (Sharon)

Active in the 1900's

**Burgettstown Brass Band**

Active in 1855

**Burns Brass Band** (Lewistown)

Founded in spring 1867, instructor William Bratton

**Burns Family Band** (Chicora)

Active in the 1930's, six members including cornet, trombone, euphonium and drums, dressed in kilts and scottish garb

**Butler Brass Band**

Active in 1864

**C of G Band** (Neville)

Active in the 1910's

**C.T.A. Band** (Irwin)

Active in the 1900's

**C.V. Hose Company Cornet Band** (Shippensburg)

Founded in 1886

**C.V.F.C. Hose Company No. 1 Band** (New Kensington)

Active in the 1900's

**Cadet Band - Soldier's Orphans Industrial School** (Scotland)

Active in 1907

**California Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Cambridge Springs Band**

Active in the 1890's



**Canton Borough Schools Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Canton Brass Band**

Active in 1862

**Carlisle Brass Band (1)**

Founded in 1844. Woodwinds were added to the band in 1866. Still active today as a community concert band. From 1905 to 1925, the Band was mustered into the military as the Eighth Regimental National Guard Band. The Band served with the US Army on the Mexican Border and became part of the 28th Division. The Band ended its military career as the Governors Own 104th Calvary Band. Females were admitted to the band only in the late 1960's

**Carlisle Brass Band (2)**

[Current band] - A recently formed sub band of the current Carlisle Band (community wind band) that performs as a brass band

**Carlisle College Indian Band**

Active in 1906

**Carlisle Indian School Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's

**Carnegie Tech University Band**

Active around 1910

**Carrolltown Brass Band**

Active in 1868 to 1871

**Caskins Military Band (Sunbury)**

Active in the 1900's

**Casselman Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Catawissa Military Band (Catawissa)**

Founded in 1878. Still active in the 1920's

**Catawissa Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1869. Still active in 1874

**Centerville Brass Band**

Active in 1859

**Central I.O.O.F. Orphans Home Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Chambersburg Brass Band**

Active in 1856, conductor J.K. Shryock

**Chambersburg Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1867 to 1872

**Charlestown Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Cheltenham Cornet Band (Philadelphia)**

Active in 1869

**Cherry Tree Girls' Cornet Band**

Active in 1924

**Cherrytown Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Chester Brass Band**

Active in 1867

**Chester City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Chester Shipbuilding Co. Ltd. Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Chicora Cornet Band**

Founded in 1869, members included F.M. Marshall, W.H. Logan, P.B. Frost, R.B. Dewces, E.O. Holloway, and Edward Snowden. Instruments were bought from Messrs Zugbaum & Young

**Churchtown Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Citizens' Band of Bloomsburg**

Founded in August 1865. Rehearsed in Snyder's Hall in 1866. Still active in 1870

**Claysburg Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Clearfield Brass Band**

Active in 1854, treasurer George W. Sacketts. Still active in 1869

**Clearfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1869, leader Professor Rowbotham. Still active in 1871

**Cleversburg Brass Band**

Founded by Prof. Mowers in September 1869, with 12 members

**Clintonville Band**

Active in 1913

**Clymer Ladies' Brass Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1886 to 1888. A professional band consisting of ten members of the Clymer family, including sisters Lizzie, Bella, Laura, Edna, Ferdie, Lulie, Hattie and father "Jake" Ferdie D. Clymer. Also billed as the Clymer Concert and Comedy Company

**Coalmont O.U.A.M. Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Coatesville Cornet Band**

Active in 1869. 16 players in 1874

**Coffeetown Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's. Members included Joseph Hemperly, Ralph Noll, Charles Auchenbach, William Seigrist, Charles Noll, John Graybill, Frank Snyder, Samuel D. Blouch, Valentine Keller, Amos Mark, John Poorman, Richard Smith (founder), Philip Poorman, Webster Noll, William Keller, Henry Schaffner, Amos Blauch, Homer L.B. Lehn, Harry Bartels, Cyrus Auchenbach, and George Keller (leader)

**College Hill Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Collegeville Brass Band**

Active in 1870

**Collinsburg Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Colonial Ladies' Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in the 1910's

**Columbia Citizens' Band** (Columbia)

Active in 1876 to 1880. 13 players in 1876

**Columbia Cornet Band** (Petroleum Center, Venango County)

Active in 1868 to 1873 - associated with the Columbia Oil Corporation at Columbia Farm, Oil Creek. Also known as Story Farm Cornet Band (after the original name of the farm). 17 members in 1872, including the brothers McKalip. Leader Professor Smith in 1873

**Columbian Cornet Band** (Stevens)

Active in the 1880's

**Commonwealth Band** (Easton)

Active in 1936

**Commonwealth Band** (Springet)

Active in the 1910's

**Conestoga Cornet Band**

Active in 1915

**Conneaut and Westinghouse Air Brake Band** (Conneaut Lake Park)

Active in the 1920's

**Conneaut Lake Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Connelville Brass Band**

Active in 1855 and 1910

**Cooley & Thom Wonderland Riverboat Band**

Active in 1910

**Corsica Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Coudersport Brass Band**

Incorporated as Coudersport Brass Band Association in September 1858, with officers: John S. Mann, president; N. Shoomaker, vice-president; J.M. Hamilton, secretary; A.C. Taggart, treasurer. Still active in 1859

**Coudersport Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Covington Girls' Cornet Band**

Founded in January 1903. Snare drum played by Esther Williams. Still active in 1906

**Crystal Brass Band** (Scranton)

Founded as a boy's brass band in the Petersburg section of Scranton in 1879, the original group counted 17 members. A group of East Scranton young men met at the quarters of Relief Engine Co. No. 3, located now in the 1400 block of Ash St. They had attended a dance the night before, at which the engine company band had put on a great performance. They had enjoyed the band so much, they decided to form a band of their own. The first rehearsal was held in the original A.J. Schrader's home in what is now the 900 block of Wheeler ave. with Thomas Matthews as the conductor. The musicians were, Charles Hussing, Charles Ferber, Philip Schmidt, George Schultz, Edward Fries, Henry Schultz, Frederick Kleeman, Philip Hartman, Edward Wenzel, Henry Baustein, Henry Kleeman, William Matthews, Fred Hoffman, William Mourey, Fred Waltz, and Fred Hartman. A.J. Schrader was a prominent businessman in East Scranton, and had a bottling works company in the rear of his home in the 900 block of Wheeler Ave. and offered the boys rehearsal space. They later increased in members and moved to the Y.M.C.A. George Schultz, a grocery and dry goods emporium owner, a father of one of the original members, purchased uniforms for the boys. At first, Nay Aug Park was a popular place for concerts, and audiences grew steadily. At the turn of the century, regularly performed in Nay

Aug Park on Sunday afternoons, under the direction of Thomas Matthews. However, with America's entrance into World War 1, many of the young musicians went off to serve their country and the group disbanded.

**CTAU Regiment Band** (Freeland)

Active in 1912

**Cumberland County Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Cunningham Tirol Band** (Chicora)

Active in the 1910's

**Curwensville Brass Band**

Founded in late 1856. Still active in 1860, leader Mr Sykes

**Curwensville Citizens Band**

Active in 1913

**Curwensville Mountain Echo Cornet Band**

Active in 1874, secretary E.E. Segner

**D.S.O.C. Band** (Sharon)

Active in the 1900's

**Dagus Italian Band** (Dagus Mines)

Founded in March 1910

**Damelio Cornet Band** (Bristol)

Active in 1876, with 27 players

**Danville Citizens Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Danville Independent Band (1)**

Founded in 1838, members included Abraham Seckler (president & leader), Jesse Shoals, George Sanders, Oscar Moore, Jacob Seckler, Michael Rishel, George Hall, Joseph Hiles, Charles Seckler and Jesse Clark. Renamed Danville Cornet Band in 1855. Leader Charles Stoes in 1857

**Danville Independent Band (2)**

Founded in 1872 with Abraham Secker as instructor and Mr Gibbons as leader. Disbanded prior to 1881. Contemporary with the Danville Silver Cornet Band

**Danville Silver Cornet Band**

*See: Danville Independent Band*

**Dauphin Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Dayton Band**

Active in 1916

**Delaware Water Gap Brass Band**

Active in 1889, with 25 players

**Delmar Girls' Brass Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1901, conductor W.S. Rundler. Katie Ziers, child cornetist, played in the band

**Delmonico Cornet Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1867 to 1869

**Demorest Brass Band** (Williamsport)

Active in 1896 - a company brass band

**Denver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Dickinson College Band** (Carlisle)

Active in the 1920's

**Dillsburg Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Diston Brass Band** (Williamsport)

Active in 1893, leader P.J. Stanton. The band was sponsored by the Distin instrument company

**Dittrich's Cornet Band** (Towanda)

*See: Towanda Cornet Band*

**Douglass Silver Cornet Band** (Douglassville)

Active in 1866 to 1868

**Dover Gutter Band**

Active in the 1930's

**Down Town Brass Band** (Stroudsburg)

Founded in April 1859

**Drab Citizens Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Drexel Institute Band**

Active in 1908

**Drifton Band**

Active in the 1880's

**DuBois American Legion Post 17**

Founded in the 1990s - disbanded in 2015

**DuBois Band**

Active in 1900 to 1916

**DuBois Community Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 2015

**DuBois Excelsior Brass Band**

Active in 1887, leader John Stanton

**DuBois GR&P Shop Band**

Active in 1916

**Duboistown Brass Band**

Active in 1908

**Dunbar Mills Brass Band** (Philipsburg)

Active in 1869, leader Professor Humphries

**Duncannon Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Dunmore Shop Band**

Active in 1910 - the band of the Erie Railroad Shop in Dunmore

**E.U.B. Orphanage and Home Boys' Band** (Quincy)

Active in the 1940's

**Eagleville Cornet Band**

Active in 1884

**East Bangor Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**East Donegal Cornet Band**

Active around 1891

**East Greenville Cornet Band**

Active in 1884

**East Stroudsburg Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's to 1925

**East Stroudsburg Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Eastbrook Cornet Band** (Hickory Township)

Active in 1892

**Easton Cornet Band**

Active in 1852 as Pomp's Cornet Band, renamed Easton Cornet Band a few years later. In 1861 when the Civil War began, this band became the regimental band for the 47th Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry Regiment.

Leader Mr Coate in 1873

**Ebensburg Brass Band**

Founded in late 1858, tutor Professor Smith, with initial members Robert Litzinger, C.T. Roberts, John Rodgers, J.N. Kinkead, David Evans, Felix Henle, John Evans, Jeremiah Fagan, and G. Alexander Kinkead. Still active in 1859.

Leader Robert Litzinger in 1859-1860

**Ebensburg City Cornet Band**

Active in 1871, when members included Charles Conrad and Thaddeus Clark.

Member John O. Evans died in June 1874. Still active in 1874 with committee members Fes. Lloyd, E.B. Kittell, and Howard Jones

**Echo Cornet Band** (Milwaukie)

Active in 1903, when members included: O. W. Petty, Alfred Munson, Jacob Kinsman, Peter Bedell, Myron Richards, Abram Blackwell, William Walters and Harry Corselius, Arch Munson, B.F. Reed (conductor), Ira LaCoe, William Blackwell, Robert Walters, Chris Zeiss, Joseph Munson, Harry Landsidle and Andrew Reoglr.

**Eddy Cornet Band** (Hawley)

Active in the early 1890's. Became known as Hawley Cornet Band from 1897

**Edinboro Normal Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Edward Shippen Military Band** (Shippensburg)

Active in the 1900's

**Edwin Forrest Cornet Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1869, 1870

**Effort Brass Band** (Monroe County)

Active in the 1880's/1890s

**Elderton Band** (Gastown)

Active in the 1910's

**Elizabethtown Citizens Band**

Active in 1912 to 1917

**Elizabethtown Cornet Band**

Active in 1876 to the 1900's

**Elizabethville Citizens Invincible Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ellsworth Cornet Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1876, with 22 players

**Elmore Band** (Shenandoah)

Active in 1907

**Emlenton Citizens Concert Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in the 1900's

**Emmet Brass Band** (Williamsport)

Active around 1832, consisted of members of the Hibernia Fire Company

**Emporium Fire Department Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Endeavor Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**English Center Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Enon Valley Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Ephrata Cornet Band**

Active in 1887. Constitution established on 22 March 1890. Active through the 1890's

**Equinunk Brass Band (1)**

Founded in 1880, instructor Charles E. Wright in 1881

**Equinunk Brass Band (2)**

Founded in autumn 1896, members included Rev. C.W. Alberti (leader), Cain Lord, T. Currie, Edwin Lord, H. Richards, Earl Lord, Everette Green, Shep Warfield, Delos Lester, Will Lord, Austin Lord, Robert Shields, Blake Gray, Charles Bauman and Chris Warfield

**Eureka Cornet Band (Cleona)**

Founded in December 1912

**Everett Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Excelsior Cornet Band (Springdale)**

Active in 1887, when members included Nickolas Ganster, William Hannah, R.K. Fink (drum major), Homer Stoup, William Hendrickson, Thomas Pierce, Alexander Hannah, Samuel Clyde Pierce (leader), G. Roy Remaley, John Hutchison, Harry Pierce, Frank H. Hannah, J.W. Stoup, Philip Fisher and James Mellon

**Exchange Band**

Active in 1907 to 1910

**Fairville Cornet Band (East Earl Township)**

Active in the 1880's and 1890's

**Fairville Union Brass Band (East Earl Township)**

Active in 1864

**Falls Cornet Band (Evans Falls)**

Active in the 1890's

**Falls Creek Band**

Active in 1897 to 1906

**Fannettsburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1880

**Felton Cornet Band (York County)**

Founded 11th July 1892. Still active in the 1910's

**Fidelity Band (Tylersport)**

Active in 1908

**Fifth Regiment Band (Clearfield)**

Active in 1902

**Fiore's Band**

Active in the 1900's

**First Lithuanian Band (Shenandoah)**

Active in the 1910's

**First Pennsylvania Scout Band (Lewiston)**

Active in the 1900's

**Fisk Juvenile Band** (Emporium)

Active in the 1900's

**Forest Brass Band** (Tionesta)

Active in 1871, leader Professor Weber, with 11 players, rehearsing in the "arbitration room" in the Court House. D.W. Clark became leader in March 1872, with Professor Boynton as tutor

**Forest City Brass Band**

Founded in 1899, bandmaster Truman Dunn

**Forest City Cornet Band** (Scotia)

Active in 1887

**Forest Cornet Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1876, with 21 players

**Fort Allen Cornet Band** (Weissport)

Active in 1874

**Frackville Miner's Band**

Active in 1902

**Frank Hartman's Boys Band** (Pottstown)

Active in the 1900's

**Frankford National Cornet Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1869, 1870

**Franklin Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1856. Still active as a community wind band

**Franklinville Brass Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1876, with 20 players

**Fredericksburg Cornet Band**

Granted a charter in December 1908, when officers were John Hoffa, Martin Wise, Harry Kirst, Frank Brown, and M. L. Wagner. Players in 1913 were Drummer - Peter Reed, Drummer - Charles Bickle, Clarinet - Allen Sharpe, Trumpet - Harry E. Boeshore, Cornet - Harry Kirst - Band Leader, Cornet - Clayton S. Cassel, Cornet - Robert U. Boeshore, Cornet - Wesley Spittler, Alto (French Horn) - Riley J. Morgan, Alto - (French Horn) - Claude M. Gassert, Alto - (French Horn) - Joseph G. Bross, Alto - (French Horn) - Morris L. Wagner, Tenor Horn - John L. Wise, Baritone - John O. Hoffa, Tenor Horn - Martin Wise, Trombone - Charles Brown, Trombone - Guiney Lentz, Trombone - James Darkes, Bass - William H. Boeshore.

**Fredericksburg Union Brass Band**

Active in the 1870's. After it had disbanded, a number of its members joined the new Fredericksburg Cornet Band

**Fulton Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Galeton Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's. Members in 1914 were: Harry Lush, Charles Connelly, Ruben Hunt, Walter Smith, Oliver Hinman, Walter Grimes, Harold Rukgaber, Gus Damiano, Charles Breunig, John Appli, Olen Brewster, Donald Near, Donald Rushmore, Marcus Handwerk, Dominic Miglicio, Philip Rukgaber, Morris Damiano, August Massman, Frank Bosek, Billie Allen, Charles Near, Walter Mosch, William Bernard, George Owens, C. Goodwin, Louis Damiano, F. Germaine, Clyde Fogel, and Henry Dandres

**Gans Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's



**Gaskins Military Band** (Sunbury)

Founded in 1882. Still active in the 1900's

**Gatchelville Cornet Band**

Active in 1894

**Gaul's Brass Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1850 to 1852

**General Hospital Brass Band** (Pittsburgh)

Active in 1864

**General Reynolds Cornet Band** (Conestoga)

Active in the 1880's

**German Social Cornet Band** (Altoona)

Founded in September 1878. Officers in 1880 were: Andrew Auer (president), John H. Schmidt (vice president), George Bender (secretary), John Foster (treasurer & leader)

**Germania Band** (Quakertown)

Active in 1908 to 1914

**Germania Band** (Saxonburg)

Active in the 1910's

**Germania Cornet Band** (Hillegass, Pennsburg)

Active in 1901, leader Frederick Eddinger

**Germania Cornet Band** (Manheim)

Active in 1905

**Germantown Cornet Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1868 to 1876. 18 players in 1876

**Gettysburg High School Ceremonial Brass Band**

Active in the 1980s and 1990s

**Gibson Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Gilroys Band** (Carbondale)

Active in the 1920's

**Gipsy Band**

Active in 1910

**Girard College Brass Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1870

**Glass City Military Concert Band** (Jeannette)

Active in the 1910's

**Glen Campbell Brass Band**

Active in 1900

**Glen Carbon Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Glen Rock Cornet Band**

Active in 1874, leader N.Z. Seitz

**Glenwood Hall Band** (Tannersville)

Founded in 1887

**Golden Eagle Band** (Pleasantville)

Active in the 1910's

**Goldsboro Independent Cornet Band**

Founded in 1883 by John Kister

**Good Shepherd Home Band** (Allentown)

Active in 1923

**Gordonville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Gouglersville Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Graceton Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Grampian Band**

Founded in 1893. Members in the 1890's included Frankie Maury, Tom Moore, Bob Moran, Ed Moran, Tobie Thompson, Gust Chelgren, Bill Moore, Ed Moore, Bill Dale, Den Doughman, Edson Moore, W.G. Doughman, James Moore, Charles Maury. Still active today in some form

**Grant Cornet Band** (Shenandoah)

Active in the 1890's

**Grant's Cornet Band** (Sunbury)

*See: Sunbury Cornet Band (1)*

**Granville Cornet Band** (Antes Fort)

Active from 1888 to 1896

**Grape City Band**

Active in 1910

**Grassflat Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Gratz Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Graybill Cornet Band** (Mifflintown)

Active in 1872

**Great Bend Brass Band**

Active in 1854

**Great Western Brass Band** (Pittsburgh)

Active in 1865. Still active in 1876. It had 26 players in 1871, 24 players in 1876.  
Leader M.B. Weise in 1873

**Greater Washington Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Greenfield Brass Band** (Pittsburgh)

Active in 1853

**Greensburg Brass Band**

Active in 1853

**Greensburg Citizens Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Greenville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Greenwood Brass Band** (Millerstown)

[Current band] - Founded in 2001

**Greenwood Furnace Band**

Active in 1890

**Greenwood Juvenile Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Griffin's Cornet Band** (Palmerton)

Active from 1895 to 1900

**Grove City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Grove City Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1896, consisted of Bessie Shortz, Hattie Shortz, Daisy Shortz, Blanche Knox, Cora Knox, Ida McKay, Lillian McKay, Myrtle Black, Eula Black, Stella McCoy, Blanche Gilmore, Myrtle Brandon, Katie Atwell and Retta McCandless

**Gwilym Gwent Brass Band (Wilkes-Barre)**

Founded in 1872 on the Heights by Gwilym Gwent, a noted composer who emigrated to the USA, working in the Empire Colliery of the Lehigh and Wilkes-Barre Coal Company. David D. Jones was appointed assistant leader, taking over leadership when Gwilym Gwent left to go to Plymouth. The members were David D. Jones (leader), H.Y. Rees, David Clocker, Edward Clocker, William Nesbitt, Isaac Skelton, George Overton, David Thomas, David Jones, Morgan D. Jones, Charles Renowden, Evan L. Evans, Griffith Morgan, Philip Weiss, John Dukes, Daniel Roberts, Robert Challis, Abraham C. Jones and John Hughes. The band disbanded in 1881.

**Gwynedd Brass Band**

Active in 1876, with 16 players

**Gypsy Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hallman's Family Cornet Band (Zionsville)**

Provided entertainment at the cake walk and ice cream festival in Schubert's Grove, Hereford, Pennsylvania, in August 1901, only three months after the band was formed. Other performances were in Bally in April 1902, the Chapel in Hereford and also East Greenville in October 1902, Coopersburg in December 1902, Shoenersville Sunday School Picnic in July 1903, Hereford in September 1903, at the St John's Sunday School picnic in Andreas Grove, near the Little Lehigh, in Lower Mancungie, Pennsylvania, in August 1904. Still active in 1914. They were based in Zionsville, Lehigh County and, in 1909, consisted of William M. Hallman, father and leader; Mrs Amanda Hallman, mother, organist and bass drum; Miss Emma, 17, tuba and euphonium; Miss Elsie, 15, alto horn; Master Norman W., 13, baritone and trombone; Master Lloyd C., 8, cornet; Master Miles Leighton, 5, alto horn and side drum; Wilson Hallman jnr, solo cornet; Percival Hallman, brother of the leader, alto horn

**Hamburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, with 26 players

**Hamilton Cornet Band**

Active in 1885

**Hammer Brass Band (Williamsport)**

Founded Jan 21st 1882 . Conductor John Hazel 1883-

**Hanover Shoe Company Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Hanover Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Harkness Family Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Harmony Brass Band (Harmony)**

Founded in 1864. Leader Ferdinand Winters in 1867

**Harris C. & C. Band (Blandburg)**

*See: Harris Cornet Band*

**Harris Cornet Band (Blandburg)**

Active around 1900. Father Alfred John Harris and several of his sons playing a variety of brass instruments

**Harris Family Band** (Blandburg)

*See: Harris Cornet Band*

**Harrisburg Band**

Active in 1910

**Harrisburg Excelsior Cornet Band**

Active in 1870, leader Jacob Compton. Still active in 1873

**Harry Family Band** (Carlisle)

Active in 1888 from Carlisle, Pennsylvania, performing in the Metropolitan Hall, Reading. Also in 1897 in Conshohocken, Pennsylvania

**Hartman's Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1908

**Hastings Military Band**

Active in 1914

**Haverford Cornet Band**

Active in 1869 to 1876. 21 players in 1876

**Hawley Cornet Band**

*See: Eddy Cornet Band*

**Hayes Family Band** (Punxsutawney)

Active around 1923. Consisted of parents Homer Tennyson Hayes (b. 1885), his wife Bessie May (b. 1891, née Bullock) and their six children: Victor Tennyson (b. 1910), Homer Spencer "Nip" (b. 1911), Wallace Hamilton "Wally" (b. 1913), Lucille Vivian "Ceil" (b. 1915), Theodore Harmon "Buddy" (b. 1916) and Bertha May (b. 1918) - playing various instruments from tuba down to cornet. Father Homer had played with the J.P. Sousa Band. The family band expanded to include their other four children in time - Kenneth Owen (b. 1921), Frederick Willard (b. 1923), Ruth Virginia (b. 1926) and Marjorie Eleanor (b. 1928)

**Haymakers' Band** (Lebanon)

Active in the 1900's. Associated with the Haymakers' lodge no. 276 (the Haymakers were a side degree of the Improved Order of Red Men masonic organisation)

**Haymakers' Band** (Mills)

Active in the 1900's

**Hazelhurst Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hazelton Liberty Band**

Active in 1919

**Heginsville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's. Members included: Elias Williard, Cal Geist, Al Williard, Nathan Klouser, John Dunkelberger, Mr Metzinger, Wills Boyer, Joel Klinger, Rufus Otto, Ed Williard, Henry Herb, William Osman, Frank Boyer (conductor), Harry Hower, Al Schucker, and Charles Ressler.

**Held's Cornet Band** (Lewisburg)

Active in 1857, 1858

**Hellam Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hellertown Band**

Founded on 5th April 1902

**Helping Hand Bible Class Band** (St John's Reformed Church, Phoenixville)

A ladies' band active around 1920

**Hempfield Military Band** (Greensburg)

Active in the 1900's

**Henry's United Silver Cornet Band** (Philadelphia)

*See: Henry's United States Brass Band*

**Henry's United States Brass Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1854, 1855

**Hereford Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Herndon Band**

Active in 1910

**Hershey's Band** (Hershey)

Active in the 1900's

**Highville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Hillsgrove Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's - John Jackson was a member for 20 years

**Hollidaysburg Brass Band**

Active in 1852

**Holmesburg Cornet Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1876, with 16 players

**Homer City Cornet Band** (Indiana County)

Active in 1889

**Honesdale Brass Band**

Founded around 1880. Members in 1897 were: Daniel Storms (leader), John Metzgar, Henry Wagner, George Conzleman, Fred Gill, Andrew Cowles, Henry Rehbein, Charles McElroy, R.M. Dorin, John Bussa, Prof. Wagner, George Richards, Charles Brown, John Broad, Charles Marsh, Henry Miller and William W. Ham

**Honesdale Council Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Honey Brook Cornet Band**

Founded in 1899. Active in the early 1900's

**Hoon Family Brass Band** (Beaver Falls)

Consisted of James Hoon (b. 1847), daughters Grace Merlynn (b. 1870) and Leola Belle (b. 1873), and son Albert James "Al" (b. 1871) - their mother was Elizabeth Rosalind (née Sterling, b. 1850) who was not part of the band. Their first appearance was when Pat Harris opened his museum on Sixth Street, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. They were engaged for a week, but made such a hit that they were retained for three months. They gave a grand concert in White Hall, New Castle, Pennsylvania in May 1883. In March 1884 it appeared at the Hagar, Campbell & Co.'s Dime Museum, 9th and Arch Streets, Philadelphia - sharing the bill with Eli Bowen "the legless man", Patrick O'Brien, "the Irish Goliath and his blushing quarter-ton bride", the "strangely spotted Leopard Boy", Miss Amelia Hill "only 12 years old and weighs 320 pounds", Dondretti "the man with the iron jaw" and others. It performed again at the Sixth Street Museum in Pittsburgh in September and October 1884, as a quartette (again with Eli Bowen); and Forepaugh's Dime Museum in Philadelphia in November 1884. They were then engaged at Robinson's Dime Museum, Canal and St Charles Streets, New Orleans, Louisiana, in December 1884; Cole's Dime Museum, 319 Felix Street, St Joseph, Missouri, in February 1885 (for four weeks) - sharing the bill with Major Littlefinger and Wife, the Wild Girl, and Carter the Thaumaturgist. In addition to their contracted shows they performed one-off concerts, e.g. at the Masked Ball of the Ladies of the Jewish

Congregation, at McLaughlin's Hall, St Joseph, on 2 March 1885. Moved on to St Louis, Missouri in April 1885, performing at Gregory's Dime Museum, when the band was seven in number (sharing the bill this time with the Congress of Fat Women, "over 25 of the largest women in the country being exhibited". Thence to Stanhope & Epstean's New Dime Museum, Randolph Street, Chicago, Illinois, in June and July 1885 (with the Fire King, or Human Salamander, the Alligator Queen, Josie the fat girls and Hager's waxworks - which included Victor Hugo and Gladstone). The band returned to Robinson's Dime Museum in New Orleans in November and December 1885 (with P.T. Barnum's Zulus, Little Flora, "the child snake charmer", and Lizzie Sturgeon - "who sews, plays the piano, paints, writes and embroiders with her feet"). Further engagements were Stanhope & Epstean's, Chicago, June & July 1886; Sackett & Wiggins' Mammoth Dime Museum, 94 East Seventh Street, Saint Paul, Minnesota, in October and November 1886; Wonderland, Detroit, Michigan, in February to April 1887; with Beckett's Circus at the Princess Rink, Detroit, in April 1887; Wonderland, Pennsylvania Avenue, Washington D.C., in December 1887. The family toured for ten years overall until the girls finally married, James Hoon setting up a jewellery business in New York, and his son Al taking to the stage with song illustrations and a moving picture machine

**Hopewell Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Hosmer Band** (Athens)

Founded in 1898

**Housel's Band** (Watsonstown)

Active in 1910

**Houtzdale Brass Band**

Active in 1886

**Hower's Cornet Band** (Bloomsburg)

Founded in June 1859 by the merger of Bloomsburg Brass Band and another band in the town. Members in May 1861 were: John Hower, George Rupert, Peter Harman, Frank Rehr, James Jamison, James M. Thornton, William Gilmore, Benjamin Hagenbuch, B. Rupert, John F. Pursel, Daniel Leacock, Daniel Walter, Thomas Barton, Solomon Smith, O.H.P. Pursel, and Charles Rupert

**Hughesville Band** (Lycoming County)

Active in 1896

**Huntingdon Excelsior Brass Band**

Active in 1857

**Huntingdon Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1868, 1869

**Hygia Female Cornet Band** (Steelton)

Active in 1885

**Idamar Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ideal Boys' Band** (Seek, Coaldale)

Active in the 1910's

**Independent Cornet Band** (Conshohoken)

Active in 1871

**Indiana Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1993 - continues playing keyed brass instruments

**Ironbridge Cornet Band** (Collegeville)

Active in 1884

**Iroquois Cornet Band** (Lancaster)

Active in 1890 to 1902

**Irwin Catholic Total Abstinence Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Iselin Italian Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Italian Imperial Band** (Farrell)

Active in the 1900's

**J. K. Mosser Band** (Williamsport)

Active in 1917 - a company brass band

**J.L. Mitchell Band** (Gallitzen)

Active in 1907

**James Liberty Female Band** (Philadelphia)

Active around 1900

**Jamestown Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Jamison City Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Jefferson Cornet Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1869

**Jenkintown Brass Band**

Active in 1884

**Jerome Citizen's Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Jerome Park Band** (Elkland)

Active around 1900 with members including: Roy Warren, Frank Barnhart, Fred Slade, Floyd Bates, Reed Stull, Henry Harry, Andy Stevens, John Kyofski, and Leel Kenyon

**Jersey Shore Band**

Active in 1907

**Jersey Shore Brass Band** (Lycoming County)

Active in 1848

**Jersey Shore Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**John Wanamaker Commercial Institute Military Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in the 1910's

**Johnstown Band**

Active in 1909

**Johnstown Brass Band**

Active in 1857, leader Lewis Williams, contemporary with the Johnstown German Brass Band. Still active in 1866

**Johnstown German Brass Band**

Active in 1856, contemporary with the Johnstown Brass Band

**Johnstown Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1868 to 1872

**Jollytown Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Jonestown Citizens Band**

Active around 1900

**Jonstown Band**

Active in 1909

**Juniata Cornet Band** (Mifflintown)

Active in 1867

**Junior Greys' Band** (Altoona)

Founded on 1 September 1877. Members in 1880 were: G.W. Dunlap (leader), George Blackburn (drum major), S.P. Bolger (baritone), G.W. Davis (Eb cornet), Samuel Foust (bass), David L. Graft (snare drum), Harry Huffman (1st alto), B.D. Jackson (Eb cornet)

**K.G.E. Band** (Muncy)

Active in the 1890's

**K.G.E. Band** (Muncy)

Active in the 1900's. Associated with the Knights of the Golden Eagle fraternal organisation

**K.G.E. Concert Band** (Riddlesburg)

Active in the 1910's. Associated with the Knights of the Golden Eagle fraternal organisation

**Kellettville Concert Band**

Active in the early 1900's, conductor F.B. Robbins, secretary Harry E. Murphy. Still active in 1909

**Kelly & Jones Band** (Greensburg)

Active in the 1910's

**Kellyville Cornet Band** (Drexel Hill)

Active in 1876

**Kensington Brass Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1876, with 16 players

**Keystoke Marching Band** (West Bethlehem)

Active in 1903

**Keystone Band** (Reynoldsville)

Active from 1880 to 1916

**Keystone Band** (Rheresburg)

Active in 1936 to 1939

**Keystone Brass Band** (Pittsburgh)

Active in 1874

**Keystone Cornet Band** (Altoona)

Active in 1876

**Keystone Cornet Band** (Lake Como)

*See: Lake Como Cornet Band*

**Keystone Cornet Band** (Mechanicsburg)

Founded around 1854. It became the 7th Pennsylvania Voluntary Infantry Band, led by Harry Greaves, when the members joined the service during the Civil War. It became The Singer Band in 1862, named for David S. Singer, a cornetist of the time, and enjoyed an excellent reputation for at least three-quarters of a century. A successor band (still currently active) was formed in 1980

**Keystone Cornet Band** (Newville)

Active in 1908

**Keystone Cornet Band** (Pocono Lake)

Active in the 1890's

**Kingston Cornet Band**

Active in 1873



**Kitanning Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Klopp's Cornet Band** (North Heidelberg)

Founded in 1881 by Morgan B. Klopp

**Knauertown Band**

Active in 1906

**Kreamer Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Kulpmont Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Kunkletown Cornet Band**

Active in 1887

**Kutztown Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**La Belle Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Laceyville Brass Band**

Active in 1867. Leader B.E. Wakeman in 1868

**Ladies Band** (Allentown)

Active in 1915

**Lairdsville Brass Band**

Active in 1862

**Lake Como Cornet Band**

Active between 1897 and 1901. Also known as Keystone Cornet Band

**Lakeville Band** (Wayne City)

Active in 1910

**Lanark Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, with 18 players

**Lancaster British Brass Band**

[Current band]

**Lancaster City Cornet Band**

Active in 1869, leader Professor Sides. 20 players in 1876. Still active in the 1890's

**Lancaster Fencibles Brass Band**

Founded in 1856, leader G. Ellinger - the band of the citizens' soldiery the "Lancaster Fencibles", which was commanded by Captain John H. Dinks. Still active in 1857

**Lancaster Girls' Brass Band**

Founded in September 1908 by Doctor Tschudy. 18 players aged from 10 to 17. Solo cornetist Louisa Helm, ten years old.

**Lancaster Municipal Boys Band**

Active in 1929

**Landisville Cornet Band**

Founded on 1 November 1889 with the following members: W. H. Kern, B. G. Kern, M. D. Kern, L. H. Mease, Henry Harry, W. J. Hoffman, M. M. Frank, R. P. Swarr, Henry Souders, Milton Root, D. W. Baker, D. S. Martin, Philip Dattisman, Harry Dattisman, Edwin Barto, E. C. Diffenderfer, Al. G. Dissinger, H. J. Dissinger, C. H. Long and William Seifert. The band for three years had its quarters over Jacob Rutt's cigar factory, near the pike at the Reading Railroad, and for the next four years in Breneiser's carpenter shop. The band was chartered May 1, 1891.

**Landisville Mechanics' Band**

Founded on 4 September 1858 - Officers: W. D. Reitzel, President; E. D. Golden, Vice-President; Em'l Newcomer, Secretary; J. B. Kern, Treasurer. Disbanded in 1863 as players were called to the war. Players were: W.D. Reitzel (leader), George W. Sener (carpenter by trade), Emanuel Newcomer, Christian H. Newcomer, Jacob Souders, John B. Kern (shoemaker & postmaster), J. J. Golden, E. D. Golden (carpenter), Israel C. Landis (the last band secretary & tenor drummer), Solomon Seamer, Reuben Pickel (bass horn) and Daniel Kern (carpenter & carpet weaver). Other members were: Joseph Musselman, Daniel M. Brown and Christian H. Mayer. The band first met in an old log building, then occupied as a cooper establishment and shoe shop combined; John B. Kern, one of the members, being the shoemaker.

**Lansdale Post Cadet Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Laquin Citizens Band**

Active around 1900

**Larryville Brass Band (Lycoming County)**

Active in 1896

**Latrobe Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Latrobe Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, leader M.B. Weise

**Lawrenceville Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Le Raysville Brass Band**

Active in 1861. Leader Stephen Gorham, with 12 players, in 1865

**Le Raysville Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Lebanon Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Leesburg P.O.S. of A. Band**

Active in the 1910's. Associated with the Patriotic Order of Sons of America fraternal organisation

**LeHigh Gap Cornet Band (Palmerton)**

Active from 1883 to 1891

**Lehigh Valley Shop Band (Sayre)**

Founded in 1908. Associated with the Lehigh Valley Railroad

**Lehighton Band**

Active around 1900. Distinct from Lehighton Cornet Band

**Lehighton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's. Distinct from Lehighton Band

**Lewis Run Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Lewisburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, gaining first place in the contest at the Sunbury Union Park and Agricultural Fair on 9 October 1873

**Lewiston P.O.S. of A. Band**

Active in 1910. Associated with Washington Camp, no. 462, of the Patriotic Order of Sons of America fraternal organisation

**Lewistown Brass Band**

Active in 1861, 1862

**Lewistown Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1874, leader E. Felsberg

**Liberty Cornet Band** (Bristol)

*See: Bristol Liberty Cornet Band*

**Liberty Cornet Band** (Millersburg)

Active in 1866 when it offered its instruments for sale (3 Eb cornets, 2 Bb cornets, 2 Eb altos, 3 Eb tenors, 1 Eb baritone and 2 Eb bass)

**Liberty Cornet Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1865 to 1876. Leader Benjamin K. McClurg. 18 players in 1876

**Ligonier Cornet Band**

Founded in 1892. Members in the 1890's were: James Davis, Frank Murdock, Harry S. Lohr, Clint McConnaughey, Horace Hayes, William Murdock, Harry Wilt, James Murdock, Clarence McDowell, Fred Bitner, Kible Frank, Harry Albright, and Reuben A. Wilt. Milton Edward Geeting was a member in 1908.

**Lincoln's Ladies' Brass Band** (Williamsport)

Active around 1913-1916, conductor Harry Lincoln

**Lindsey Brass Band**

Active in 1893

**Lin-Ta Hose Company Brass Band** (Towanda)

Active in 1860

**Linwood Cornet Band**

Active in 1876

**Lititz Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's and early 1880's

**Littlestown Brass Band**

Active in 1866

**Littlestown Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, with members James A. Lefevre (bank cashier), John H. Hinkle (jeweler), Levi Mehring (hardware), Dr E.K. Foreman, Richard Stonesifer (baker), Henry Marks (tobacconist), William Zarker (barber), Dr E.F. Shorn (hardware), Henry J. Miller (editor, Littlestown Press), John Narr (marble works), Jeremiah Adams (coachmaker), William Duttera (tanner)

**Llewellyn Fire Company Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Local Union Band** (Dubois)

Active in the 1900's. Associated with Local Union No. 523 - B & S Shaft No. 1

**Lock Haven Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Locust Gap Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Logon Band** (Altoona)

Active in 1900

**Long Green Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Long Level Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Lopez Citizens Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Loretto Brass Band**

Active in 1869 - associated with St Francis' College, Loretto

**Loretto Cornet Band**

Founded in 1873, leader Professor P.J. Braddock. Still active in 1874

**Losey Band** (Erie)

Active in the 1910's

**Louhi Brass Band** (Monessen)

Founded in 1900, conductor Akseli Ruuti. Members in 1915 were: Axel Rutti (president), Charles Palomaki (secretary), Arvid Berkowitz (treasurer), Hernab Mullolo (property), John Nevenpara (manager), Charles Passoja (manager), George E. Wahlstrom (bandmaster), and players: Vama Lehto, Eml Laatu, John Rauto, Gust. Saxberg, John Nevenpara, Frank Hendrickson, Toivo Laatu, Charles Palomaki, Issac Saxberg, Hjalmar Loormen, Arvid Saxberg, Efraim Lookkonen, Thomas Tunri, Axel Ruuti, Charles Roe, John Kniittilla, Miss Kseua Tunttari, John Tuntarri, Charles Ruokonen, John Maki, John Dellbarre, Waldemar Wuta, Andrew Houtari, Axel Roos, John Tiita, Arvid Berkowitz, Herman Mullola, Charles Passoja, Issac Ylonen, Gust Dregalla, Matt Punkari, Peter Makela, Hugo Poudila, Eric Hanuksela, Arthur Renstrom, Herman Larmi, Arthur Tuori, Werner Tapio, Werner, Vaisenen, and Jacob Knuuttilla

**Lovelton Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1898, with members Ray Hulbirt, John Phinney, Ray Miller, Charles Hunsinger, Burt Inman, Leslie Adams, Bill McNeal, Truson Hoxie, Archie Winslow, Frank Ward, Newell Doty, Jim McNeal, Charlie Grow, Rolla Farr, Loren Adams, Louis Grow, Schuyler Grow, and Walter Wintermute

**Loysville Orphans Boys Band**

*See: Tressler Orphans Home Band*

**Luken's Band** (Coatesville)

*See: Luken's Steel Company Band*

**Luken's Steel Company Band** (Coatesville)

Active in the 1900's to 1918

**Lumber City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lutz Family Band** (Lititz)

Active around 1900. Father, B.F. Lutz was the leader & solo cornet, with children Bennie (solo cornet), Ruth (1st cornet), Winfield (2nd cornet), and John (euphonium).

**Lycoming Foundry and Machine Co. Band** (Williamsport)

Active around 1916-1917, conductor John Robertson

**Lyra Band** (Palmerton)

Active from 1901 to 1911

**Macungie Band**

Active around 1910

**Maennerchor Band** (Shamokin)

Active around 1890

**Mahaffey Cornet Band**

Active in 1892

**Mahonoy Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's, bandmaster Jacob Britz, Jacob Francis Hollerbach was a member

**Malvern Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's and 1900's

**Manayunk Independent Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Mandata Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Manheim Cornet Band**

Founded around 1883

**Manheim Liberty Cornet Band**

Active in 1870

**Manor Volunteer Fire Department Band**

Founded on 29th May 1895. Still active in the 1910's

**Mansfield University Brass Band**

[Current band]

**Mantua Brass Band (Philadelphia)**

Active in 1876, with 18 players

**Maple City Band**

Active in 1900

**Mapletown Cornet Band (Green County)**

Active in the 1900's

**Marchand Band**

Founded in 1879, disbanded in 1889

**Marion Center Brass band**

Active in 1910 to 1916

**Marshall's Creek Brass Band (Monroe County)**

Active in the 1880's/1890s

**Marticville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's and 1880's

**Martin Mild's Band (Monaca)**

Active in the 1910's

**Mason-Dixon Brass Band (Derry)**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band founded in 2011

**Masten Band**

Active in 1915

**Mayburg Brass Band**

Active around 1901, Clarence Wayne Clark and Claude Royal Clark both played cornet in the band.

**Maytown Citizens' Band**

Founded around 1881

**McClurg's Cornet Band (Bristol)**

*See: Bristol Liberty Cornet Band*

**McConnellsburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1905

**McDonald Band**

Active in 1900

**McGibeny Family Brass Band (Philadelphia)**

Originally from Pennsylvania, this band toured extensively, with 16 members at its peak, even travelling in their own railroad car. The band played from the portico of the City Hotel in Salina, Kansas on 27th February 1878. Reportedly they "did very finely". In March 1880 the family, consisting of father, mother and eight children (aged 17 to 4) were secured for a tour of seven weeks by Mr Mishler of Reading, Pennsylvania, having given nine concerts in that place in October 1879. They gave a concert in the Opera House, Logan, Ohio, in January 1884 (when 11 of a family of 12 performed - and "the baby cries by note"). In January 1887 they performed in the Opera House, San Bernadino, California,

with press comments: "the family, 15 in number, deserves fame outside of their artistic attainments, for in these degenerate days fifteen in a family with the parents yet apparently in the prime of life is enough to entitle any family to mention, if not to fame. The music was characterized by artistic work of brilliant quality". The concert was: "Wedding March" (Mendelssohn) conducted by Master Jamie; song "What we do" with Florence, Dockie, Grace, Carl and Jamie; cornet solo "The Favourite" (Hartmann) by Mr Frank; "The Sleigh Ride" (White); McGibeny Family; string quartette "Largo" (Handel) by Viola, Alice, Hugh and Victor; vocal duet "Where is My Little One" (Perkins) by Mrs McGibeny and Little Leo; violin solo "Cavatina" (Raff), by Miss Viola; vocal quartette "Wandering Down" (McGranahan) Allie, Hugh, Victor and Fred; "Anvil Chorus" (Verdi) McGibeny Family; cornet duet "Swiss Boy" (Bent) Mr & Mrs Frank McGibeny; comic song "Mother Says I Mustn't" (Hobson) Master Jamie; violin solo "2nd Nocturne" (Ernst) Master Hugh; sketch "The Quarrel and Reconciliation" (Greene) Florence and Grace; vocal quartette "The Bridge of Sighs" (Thomas Hood); recitation - Miss Allie; "Grand March, Tannhauser" (Wagner) McGibeny Brass Band

**McKinney's I.O.O.F. Band** (Youngsville)

Active in the 1900's

**McVeytown Brass Band**

Active in 1860 to 1867

**McVeytown Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Meadville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Meadville Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Meadville Prohibition Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Meadville Shop Band**

Active in 1910 - the band of the Erie Railroad Shop in Meadville

**Mechanics Cornet Band** (Marietta)

Active in the 1870's

**Media Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, with 18 players

**Medix Run Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Merion Cornet Band**

Active in 1884

**Meyersdale Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1914, conductor C.W. Baldwin, with 15 young ladies

**Middleburgh Cornet Band**

*See: Stetler's Cornet Band*

**Middletown Brass Band** (West Middletown)

*See: West Middletown Brass Band*

**Mifflin Cornet Band**

Founded in 1866, instructor Mr Rowbotham. Still active in 1874

**Mifflinburg Brass Band**

Active in 1857. Leader Mr Yearick in 1861

**Millerstown Brass Band**

Founded in 1855 by fourteen young musicians, with Frederick T. Lobst as bandmaster. In 1861, Peter J. Weiler, one of the original band members assumed the responsibilities of Director. Under his direction the band gained a renowned reputation. He had an ear for music that enabled him to rewrite the scores of tunes by memory. Mr. Weiler continued as director for more than 40 years until his death in 1906. At the start of the Civil War, the "Millerstown Brass Band" (as it was known at the time) volunteered as an entire unit. In early November of 1861, the band began its ninety day tour of duty as the 54th Regiment Band, Pennsylvania Volunteers. They served as guards and sentries on the railroad tracks at Berkley Springs, Virginia. At the completion of their duty most of the bandsmen returned home, but a few enlisted and saw combat later in the war. In 1875, Millerstown residents renamed their borough "Macungie", which is American Indian for "Bear Swamp" or "Bear's Feeding Place". Accordingly, the band also changed its title and became known from then on as the Macungie Band. By then, woodwind and reed instruments had been added to the band - in which format it survives to this day - as Macungie Band

**Millersville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's. Still active in 1880

**Millheim Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Millville Cornet Band**

Active in 1867 and the 1890's

**Milton Brass Band (Milton)**

Active in 1858

**Minersville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Minnehaha Cornet Band (Womelsdorf)**

Active in 1880 with members John F. Petree, John Fessler, Calvin Smith, Charles M. Petree, John F. Haak, Thomas P. Anspach, Harry Heckaman, Isaac Scharff, Willie Scharff, George Siebert, Frank Zerbe, Elmer Heckaman, William I. Scharff, John L. Scharff (leader), William Ringler, and William Noll

**Monessen Liberty Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Monroe Cornet Band (Brodheadsville)**

Active in 1885

**Montgomery Cornet Band (Lycoming County)**

Active in 1896

**Montoursville Brass Band (Lycoming County)**

Active in 1886 to 1914

**Montrose I.O.O.F. Band**

Active in 1908

**Moravian Church Trombone Choir (Emaus)**

Active in the 1900's

**Morris Run Cornet Band**

Founded in 1887. Members included John Reid, H.A. Munro, John Waddell, Sam Woodhouse, Sandy Woodhouse, William Hayes, Ed. St. Peter, William Woodhouse, Robert Waddell, Donald Curry, John MacLaughlin, James Woodhouse, Thomas V. Keefe, Robert McBlane, and William MacLaughlin

**Mount Airy Cornet Band** (Durlach)

Active in the 1880's to the late 1890's

**Mount Carmel Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, gaining second place in the contest at the Sunbury Union Park and Agricultural Fair on 9 October 1873

**Mount Joy Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's. Members in 1904 were: Amos Shickley, Wes Walternyer, Eli Shickley, Max Nentwig, Ralph Gibbons, Clayt Hendrix, Will Shickley, Bobby Rhinehart, Clarence Gibbons, Elmer Heisey, Eddie Shiers, Abe Gauby, George Shickley, Al Heagy, Harry Rhaum, Harvey Sumpman, John Horstick, and Abe Shiers

**Mount Pleasant Boys' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mountain City Brass Band** (Altoona)

Active in 1868 to 1871

**Mountain City Cornet Band** (Altoona)

Founded in 1875, contemporary with the Altoona City Cornet Band. Members in 1880 were: Nelson Graham (leader), M.M. Rush (drum major), George W. Burkett (1st alto), Edward Black (cymbals), M.M. Barkheimer (bass drum), John B. Burkett (2nd Eb cornet), B.J. Coyle (snare drum), Abraham Davis (snare drum), George W. Ehrhart (tuba), Howard Elliott (Bb cornet), Robert Forry (solo alto), George Kipp (Eb tuba), Roman Mintell (baritone), Ellsworth Myers (piccolo), ? Miller (2nd tenor), Henry F. Shoemaker (2nd Bb cornet), Joshua T. Ward (trombone), Joshua F. Wahl (1st tenor), William Ward (2nd alto), Charles L. Walters (solo Bb cornet)

**Mountain Echo Cornet Band** (Curwensville)

*See: Curwensville Mountain Echo Cornet Band*

**Mountain Springs Rifles Band** (Ephrata)

Active in 1907

**Mountville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Mozart Brass Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1868. This was a colored band

**Mt Wolf Cornet Band**

Active in 1886, leader Anson C. Hartman

**Muhlenburg Brass Band**

Active in 1882

**Muncy Citizens' Band** (Lycoming County)

Active in 1896

**Muncy Junior Cornet Band** (Lycoming County)

Active in the 1880's

**Musical Mountaineers Cornet Band** (Spragueville)

Active in 1889

**Mutual Cornet Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1876, with 20 players

**N.A.C. Band** (Beaver Falls)

Active in the 1900's

**N.S. Pittsburg Excelsior Band** (Pittsburgh)

Active in the 1910's. The band was associated with the Norfolk Southern Railway at Pittsburgh



**N.S. Pittsburg Superior Band** (Pittsburgh)

Active in the 1910's. The band was associated with the Norfolk Southern Railway at Pittsburgh

**National Brass Band** (Waynesburg)

Active in 1867

**Nauvoo Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Navassar Ladies' Band**

Active in 1908, conductor Augusta Dial, with 40 players. Members included Louise Horne (cornet soloist), Jean Johnson and Marian Gibney (both from Indianapolis)

**Nazareth Band**

Active in 1922

**Nazareth Brass Band**

Active in 1858 to 1866

**Neptune Brass Band** (Pittsburg)

Active in 1876, with 20 players

**Nescopeck Band**

Active in the 1910's. Officers C.C. Herr and M.C. Bond

**Nesquehoning Coal Miners' Band**

Active in the 1890's

**New Castle Citizens' Cornet Band**

Active in 1887, conductor Scott Kirk

**New Castle Mechanics' Band**

Active in 1887

**New Freedom Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**New Freeport Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**New Geneva Cornet Band**

Founded on 7th June 1876, with initial members James Sandusky, William Davenport, John P. Eberhart, William P. Davenport (treasurer), Hugh Eberhart, Hugh C. Davenport, Frank D. Eberhart, William A. Williams (secretary), J.E. Eneix, Reuben P. Rhoads, C.E. Atchison, Hugh H. Davenport (president), J.G. Shibley, and John A. Couch. They employed Captain William H. Stoy as their teacher. The band was still active in 1886

**New Holland Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, with 18 players

**New Hope Cornet Band**

Active in 1865. Still active in the 1890's

**New London Brass Band**

Active in 1852

**New Park Union Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Newberry Citizens' Band** (Lycoming County)

Founded on 20 March 1908, conductor C.S. Shields

**Newcastle City Band**

Active in 1917

**Newmanstown Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Newry Brass Band**

Active in 1854 to 1864

**Newry Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Newton Hamilton Band**

Active in 1910

**Newtown Brass Band** (Williamsport)

Active in 1904, later known as Williamsport Marine Band

**Newtown Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Newtown Junior Cornet Band**

Active in 1902

**Newville Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1872. W. Paris Chambers (composer of the march "Chicago Tribune") was conductor of the band in the 1890's

**Nicholson Cornet Band** (Nicholson)

Active in 1868, leader H. Steinbeck

**Nickel Mines Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Nitschmann High School Band** (Bethlehem)

Active in the 1920's

**Norris Hose Company Band** (Norristown)

Active in the 1910's

**Norristown Brass Band**

Active in 1856 to 1876. 16 players in 1876

**North Shenango Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1911

**North Ten Mile Brass Band** (near Amity)

Active in 1853. Still active in 1855. Probably associated with the North Ten Mile Baptist Church

**Northumberland Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1866, leader John Ulp. Still active in 1871

**Northumberland Military Band**

Founded in 1903

**Northwestern Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Noss Family Band** (New Brighton)

Also known as the "Noss Jollities of Musical Comedy". They were a family of eight including the parents, Henry Noss (b. 1837) and Charlotte (later Mary after Charlotte died), the children being Flora (b. 1865), Ferdinand (b. 1866), Charlotte (b. 1868), Frank (b. 1870), May (b. 1872), and Bertha (b. 1877). Their first professional local performance was in Homewood, around 1880, where a circus man from Maine saw them in action one day and offered to manage them on a 16-week tour of Maine. Their career took off from then. They played at the Library Hall in Indiana, Pennsylvania in November 1886; the Ralston Hall, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania in February 1887; and the Skating Parlour, Shippensburg, Pennsylvania, in March 1887. When the parents dropped out of the act, Ferd, Flora, Lottie, Frank and Mary billed themselves as "The Five Musical Nosses" and made for New York. There they became a vaudeville success. They retired in 1925 with the coming of the "talkies". They toured the entire United States, Canada, Cuba, and Mexico many times over

**Noss Family Musical Novelty Company** (New Brighton)

*See: Noss Family Band*

**Nottingham Silver Cornet Band** (East Nottingham)

Active in the late 1800s

**Nuremberg Cornet Band**

Active in 1912

**Oak View Brass Band** (Bartonsville)

*See: Wesley Chapel Brass Band*

**Oakville Band** (Shippensburg)

Active in the 1910's

**Oakville Cornet Band**

Founded in 1908, members included: Earl Beidler, John Wolf, Clarence and Frank Dunkelburger, Wilber Cramer, John Thrush, Wilbur Forney, Ray Dewalt, Ralph Mouer, Charles Brewster, Leland Thrush, Jesse McCaleb, Harvey Hoch and James Chamberlin

**Oakville Town Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Octorara Cornet Band**

Active in 1868, 1869

**Oil City Citizens Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Oil City Cornet Band**

Founded in May 1872, leader Frank Montford

**Oil City I.O.O.F. Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Old Forge P.O.S. of A. Band**

Active in the 1910's. Associated with Camp 583 of the Patriotic Order of Sons of America fraternal organisation

**Onset Independence Band**

Active in 1914

**Orange Home Band** (Hatboro)

Active in the 1910's

**Orangeville Brass Band**

Active in 1867, 1868

**Orbisonia Cornet Band**

Founded in November 1880, with 15 members. First officers were W.T. Browning (president), R.J. Coons (vice-president), T.J.C. Ripple (secretary), D.R.P. Enyeart (treasurer), W.C. Wilson (leader), Professor D.N. Craft (teacher). The band met on Tuesday and Friday evenings in the public school building, Cromwell Street, and had 27 members in 1883.

**Orbisonia Independent Band**

Founded on 20 January 1881, with members: N.E. Otto (president), Thomas Wear (vice-president & leader), Z.B. Taylor (secretary and Major), George Trexler (treasurer), Horace Gratz, W.T. Gratz, Jacob Conrad, Samuel Glant, C.S. Lewis, Oliver Carothers, John B. Chilcoat, Eddie Williams, Joseph Pearce, E.B. Chilcoat, Lewis Keffauver, and Newton Sunderland. It was re-organised on 18 July 1881 and renamed Oribisonia Silver Cornet Band, having bought new silver instruments costing \$600.

**Order of the Owls Band** (McKeesport)

Active in the 1910's. Associated with Nest 81 of the Order of the Owls fraternal organisation

**Orefield Brass Band** (Lehigh County)

Active in 1872

**Orphans Home Band** (Claysville)

Active around 1905

**Orpheus Band** (South Birdsboro)

Founded in 1906

**Orwell Brass Band**

Active in 1861

**Orwigsburg Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Osceola Cornet Band**

Founded in 1855. Still active in 1900

**Osterburg Brass Band**

Active from 1899 to 1911

**Our Band** (Shamokin)

Founded in 1875 with a membership of 12 musicians, conductor William H. Borden. Rehearsals were held in the Rescue Fire Company home, which at the time was a one-story frame structure. Because of the "adverse" conditions, rehearsals were moved to the second floor of the Liberty Fire Company. In 1906, the "Our Band" elected Walter Seiler as director, followed by Walter Seiler, William "Billy" Crone, Harley Hastings and William "Billy" Milbrand, who served as the last director before the band became inactive in 2004

**Our Boys Band** (Minersville)

Active in 1907

**Our Star Band** (Mountain )

Active in the 1910's

**P. & L.E.R.R. Cornet Band** (McKees Rocks)

*See: Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad Cornet Band*

**P.O.S. of A. Band** (Leesburg)

*See: Leesburg P.O.S. of A. Band*

**P.O.S. of A. Band** (Lewiston)

*See: Lewiston P.O.S. of A. Band*

**P.O.S. of A. Band** (Old Forge)

*See: Old Forge P.O.S. of A. Band*

**P.O.S. of A. Band** (Somerton)

*See: Somerton P.O.S. of A. Band*

**Paradise Band**

Founded in 1893

**Parish Manufacturing Corporation Band** (Reading)

Active in 1916

**Park Hill Brass Band** (near Waynesboro)

Founded in May 1883, with members John Embly (leader), Henry Jacobs, Isaac Jacobs, Daniel Jacobs, Harvie Jacobs, Samuel Miller, Jacob Lehman, Walter McGee, William Funk, McClellan Hoke, William Smith, William Hoke, David Zentmyer, John Smith, Jacob Funk and David Wishard

**Parryville Band**

Founded in 1908

**Parryville Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Patterson Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Pattonsville Brass Band** (Morrison Cove)

Founded in 1868, first public appearance at Woodbury on 14 November 1868.  
Still active in 1869

**Pavia Cornet Band**

Active from the early 1900's to around 1920

**Peerless Band** (Reading)

Active in the 1900's

**Penn I.O.O.F. Band**

Active in the 1910's. Associated with the Resolution Lodge, no. 609

**Penn Township Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Penn View Brass Band** (Norristown)

[Current band] - Founded in 2008

**Pennsylvania Cornet Band** (McVeytown)

Active in 1860

**Pennsylvania Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Pennsylvania Shipbuilding Company Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Pennsylvania Soldiers' Orphans Industrial School Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Perrysville Cornet Band** (Ross Township)

Active in 1870 to 1874. Also in 1897 to 1899

**Perseverance Brass Band** (Lebanon)

Founded in 1857 as part of the Lebanon Perseverance Fire Company. 25 players in 1876. Still active today as a community wind band

**Perseverance Cornet Band** (Lebanon)

*See: Perseverance Brass Band*

**Pfaff Family Cornet Band**

Performed at the 50th anniversary ceremonies of the Ridge Valley Reformed Church, Argus, Pennsylvania, in September 1904. The band included mother Mary Ellen Pfaff, daughter Sallie and sons Lewis, Walter, Calvin, Fred and Horace

**Philadelphia Brigade Band**

Active in 1863

**Philadelphia Excelsior Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, leader Frank Jones

**Philadelphia German Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1935

**Philadelphia Harmonic Brass Band**

Active in 1856, 1857

**Philipsburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1867, leader E.W. Thomas. Still active in 1869

**Phillipsburg Band**

Active in 1899

**Phoenix Brass Band** (Stroudsburg)

Active in 1859

**Phoenixville Brass Band**

Active in 1869 to 1876. 24 players in 1876

**Phoenixville High School Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Pillow Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Pine Forest Brass Band (McMichaels)**

Active in the 1880's/1890s

**Pine Grove Mills Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Pioneer Band (Youngs)**

Active around 1910

**Pitcairn Citizens Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad Cornet Band (McKees Rocks)**

Active in the 1900's

**Pittsburgh Area Boys Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Pittsburgh Brass Band**

Active in 1855

**Pittston Young Mens Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1875, when Anthony G. Kenney, a player in the band, died in a rock fall at the age of 25

**Pleasant Gap Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Pleasant Mount Brass Band**

Founded in 1897. Still active in 1901

**Pleasantville Cornet Band**

Founded in 1870. Still active in 1874

**Plymouth Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Polish Band (South Sharon)**

Active in the 1900's

**Polk Cornet Band (Kresgeville)**

Founded in summer 1873, with 16 players, leader Adam Green, purchased Stratton's back shoulder valved instruments, with instructor J.C. Hoffmann

**Polk Mental Institution Band (Polk)**

Active in 1920

**Polk Mental Institution Ladies Band (Polk)**

Active in 1920

**Pomp's Cornet Band (Easton)**

*See: Easton Cornet Band*

**Pomp's Cornet Band (Stroudsburg)**

Active in 1855

**Pottstown Band**

Active in 1905

**Pottsville Band**

Active in 1911

**Pottsville Boys Band**

Founded in 1910

**Pottsville Cornet Band**

Active in 1860 to 1861

**Pottsville Liberty Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Powder Valley Cornet Band**

Active in 1902, performing at Hereford, conductor Enos Krause

**Prohibition Band** (Meadville)

Active around 1900

**Prospect Cornet Band** (Lower Windsor)

Active in 1886, leader William A. Haines

**Providence Brass Band** (Scranton)

Active in 1865

**Pulaski Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Punxsutawney Citizens Band (1)**

Founded in 1903, disbanded in 1918

**Punxsutawney Citizens Band (2)**

[Current band] - Founded in 2014

**Punxsutawney Glass Works (Eldred) Band**

Active in 1908

**Punxsutawney Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1885

**Quakertown Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's

**Quarryville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's to 1912

**Quincy Orphanage Home Band**

*See: U.B. Orphanage and Home Band*

**Rathmel Cornet Band**

Active in 1899

**Rawlinsville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Reading American Ladies' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Reading Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Reading Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, with 19 players

**Reamstown Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Red Lion Asso' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Reliance Band** (Saxton)

Active in the 1900's

**Renfrew Brass Band**

Active around 1905. Members included Al Andrews, Andy Watson, Floyd Ramsey, David Weber, Forest Bowser, Everett Kirkpatrick, Dean Marshall, James Marshall, Roy Ramsey, Clyde Marshall, Harry Redick, Cliff Hoon, Hubert, Logue, Frank Bowser and Charles McKelvey

**Repasz Brass Band** (Williamsport)

*See: Williamsport Brass Band*

**Resolute Cornet Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1876

**Resolution Lodge Band** (Penn)

Active in the 1910's. Associated with Lodge no. 609 of the I.O.O.F.

**Ridgway Band**

Active in 1907

**Ridgway Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1872, instructor I. Crowther, leader D.B. Day, secretary I.O.W. Bailey. Still active in 1874. President Fred Schoening and secretary C.W. Barrett in 1873

**Rimersburg Firemans' Band** (Clarion County)

Active in 1935

**Ringgold Brass Band** (Reading)

Active from the late 1850's to the 1880's. Papers of the band are held by the Historical Society of Pennsylvania

**Ringing Rocks Cornet Band** (Fleetwood)

Active in 1884 to 1887

**River City Brass Band** (Pittsburgh)

[Current band] - Founded in 1981

**Roach Family Brass Band** (Canonsburg)

Were closely associated with the Center Presbyterian Church, Canonsburg, Pennsylvania, and performed there many times between July 1913 and January 1916

**Roaring Branch Cornet Band**

Active in 1896

**Robert A. Packer Band** (Sayre)

Active in 1892, with members: Charles Smith, Jay Eisenberg, Bill Drugan, Benny Emery, John Daly, Jim Kendall, Bob Matthews, James Daly (leader), James Sheehan, and Jacob Hoffman

**Robesonia Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Rochester House of Refuge Brass Band**

Founded in spring 1869, using second hand instruments

**Rockdale Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, with 18 players

**Rockefeller Band** (Stroudsburg)

Active in the 1900's

**Rocky Grove Band** (Franklin)

Active in the 1910's

**Rohrerstown Cornet Band**

Founded around 1894, rehearsing in Stehman's warehouse. It disbanded around 1899

**Roma Band** (Adrian/Crawfordstown)

Active from 1904 to 1917

**Roseto Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's to 1924

**Rossiter Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's

**Roth's Band** (Oil City)

Active in the 1890's



**Rothsville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's through to 1900. Members in 1899 included Harry Neidemeyer, John Fry, Wayne Landis, Joseph Mohn, Horace Schaeffer, Walter Reber, Walter Sauder, Ammon Hess, Graybill Pfautz, William Neidemeyer, Ed Murr, Isaac Schaeffer, Frank Spickler, John Reinhold, Allen Butzer, Joseph Butzer, George Butzer, and Mr Stork.

**Rough & Ready Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Roulette Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Roulette Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1905. Members included Laura Lyman, Maude Sullivan, Mrs Weston, the Meyers sisters, Josie Fulnecky, Flossie Raymer, Grace Cullen and Lizzie Sullivan

**Rouseville Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, leader J. Slingerland, with 12 players including Billy Wadsworth

**Rowley's Concert Band (Wilkes-Barre)**

Active in 1906

**Roxborough Cornet Band**

Active in 1869

**Royal Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Rural Valley Brass Band**

Active in 1905 to 1916

**Saegertown Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Sagon Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**St Anthony' Cornet Band (Hazleton)**

Founded in 1899

**St Cecilia Cornet Band (Pittsburgh)**

Active in 1874

**St Clair Family Gospel Band (Clymer)**

Composed of Rev. Robert St Clair, a Methodist minister, his wife Elsie and seven of their eight children (the youngest joining the band in 1932). The band gave numerous concerts in the Pennsylvania and Ohio from 1930 to 1937. In 1931 they spoke and played in 12 different states. The children were Esther (b. 1912), Mildred (b. 1915), Virginia (b. 1916), Helen (b. 1919), Ivagene (b. 1921), Roberta (b. 1924), Robert (b. 1926) and Richard (b. 1930)

**Saint Clair Perseverance Band**

Founded in 1916, conductor Sam Lee. Still active in 1918

**St Francis' College Brass Band (Loretto)**

Active in 1860, composed of students at the college. Conductor George F. Miller in 1861

**St John River City Band (Pittsburgh)**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: River City Brass Band*

**St Joseph's Silver Cornet Band (Girardville)**

Active in the 1890's

**St Mary's Brass Band (Ebensburg)**

Active in 1868

**St Mary's Brass Band** (Holidaysburg)

Founded in early 1868 by members of the St Mary's congregation

**St Mary's Brass Band** (Ridgway)

Active in 1866 to 1868

**St Mary's Brass Band** (St Marys)

Founded in 1892 with 21 members, which included John Laurent, John Heiser, Nicholas Heiser, and Lawrence Heiser. Still active in 1906

**St Mary's Silver Cornet Band** (New Castle)

Active in 1887, conductor James Rogan

**St Michael's Brass Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1866, associated with St Michael's Church in the city

**Salladasburg Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1896

**Saltillo Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Salunga Cornet Band**

Founded in September 1896 by H. K. Way, a talented musician, with sixteen members. The band was incorporated in 1903, with these charter members: H. K. Way, musical director and solo cornetist; Dallas Weidman, Oscar Way, John Aston, Albert Hiestand, Allen Keller, Arthur Diffenderfer, William Habecker, John Weidman, William Myers, Eugene Diffenderfer, and Frank Montooth. Members in 1905 were: H. K. Way, director and clarionetist; Dallas Weidman, solo B flat cornet; Oscar Way, E flat cornet; Allen Way, first cornet; John Way, baritone; William Way, E flat bass; Edgar Diffenderfer, E flat bass; Allen Keller, second trombone; Arthur Diffenderfer, first slide trombone; Frank Montooth, third trombone; Albert Hiestand, baritone; Henry Hiestand, solo alto; Charles Myers, second alto; William Habecker, third alto; Frank While, fourth alto; Harry Musselman, bass drum; Edgar Way, snare drum.

**Schaefferstown Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1870. Still active in 1918, conductor C.J. Hickernell. Members in 1910 were Harry Moyer, Elmer Reist, "Sis" Hickernell, Paul Miller, Valentine Strickler, Jeff Landis, Harvey Brendle, David Beamesderfer, Mr Leslie, C.J. Hickernell (conductor), Samuel Mock, William Reinhold, Charles Moore, Thomas Dissinger, Ed Landis, Frank Bucks, William Kreiger, Richard Bedger, Oscar Miller, John Wike, John Brunner, Adam Trostle, James Wike, Jacob Hartman, Adam Ream, George Beamesderfer, Harry Rhoads, George P. Miller, Samuel Wike, and George Wike

**Sciota Brass Band** (Monroe County)

Active in the 1880's/1890s

**Scranton Brass Band**

Active in 1854

**Scranton Scout Band**

Active in 1925

**Seipstown Cornet Band** (Weisenberg Township)

Active in the 1880's

**Selinsgrove Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Selinsgrove L.O.O.M. Band**

Active in the 1910's. Associated with Lodge no. 1173 of the Loyal Order of Moose

**Seven Points Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, gaining third place in the contest at the Sunbury Union Park and Agricultural Fair on 9 October 1873

**Shamokin Band**

*See: Our Band*

**Shamokin Brass Band**

Founded in late 1857 or early 1858

**Shanksville Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Sharpsburg Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Sharpsville Cornet Band**

Active in 1885

**Sheffield Band**

Active in 1912

**Shinglehouse Band**

Active in 1911

**Shinglehouse Concert Band**

Active in 1909 to 1913

**Shinglehouse Excelsior Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Shippensburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, with 12 members, conductor Prof. F. J. Keller

**Shoemakersville Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Shrewsbury Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1857

**Shrewsbury Brass Band (2)**

Active in 1871

**Silver Spring Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's and 1890's

**Silver Tone Ladies' Cornet Band (Espyville)**

Active in 1914

**Singer Band (Mechanicsburg)**

*See: Keystone Cornet Band*

**Sinking Valley Cornet Band (Altoona)**

Active from the mid-1880s through to the 1900's

**Sixth Ward Brass Band (Williamsport)**

Active in 1886, later known as the Williamsport Citizens Cornet Band. Still active in the 1910's

**Slatedale Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's - George L. Williams played cornet

**Slippery Rock Band**

Active in 1908

**Smithfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1866, leader W. Dittrich

**Smith's Band (Williamsport)**

Founded 3 December 1876. Disbanded 3 June 1881

**Smithton Community Band**

Active in the 1890's

- SMS Band** (Arnot)  
Active in 1915
- Soldiers' Orphans School Band** (Chester Springs)  
Active in 1905
- Somerset Brass Band**  
Active in 1864
- Somerton P.O.S. of A. Band**  
Active in the 1910's. Associated with Camp 20 of the Patriotic Order of Sons of America fraternal organisation
- Sons of Veterans Band** (Brookville)  
Active in the 1900's
- Sons of Veterans Band** (McClure)  
Active in the 1900's
- Soucies Band** (Newport)  
A ladies' band active in the 1910's
- South Side Cornet Band** (South Williamsport)  
Active in 1886 to 1896
- South Williamsport Independent Fire Co. Band**  
Active in the 1910's
- South Williamsport Independent Fire Company Band**  
Active in the 1910's
- Sporting Hill Cornet Band**  
Active in the 1880's
- Spring City Cornet Band**  
Active in 1876, with 17 players
- Spring City Liberty Fire Company Band**  
Active in 1905
- Spring City Temperance Cornet Band**  
Active in the 1900's
- Spring Grove Silver Cornet Band**  
Founded in the 1890's. Disbanded in the late 1920's
- Springdale Band** (Foustown)  
Active in the 1900's
- Springhill Brass Band** (Spring Hill)  
Active in 1861
- Springville Citizens Band**  
Active in the 1900's
- Spry Band**  
Founded on 3rd October 1903. Still active in the 1910's
- Star Band** (Coatesville)  
Active in 1900
- Starbird Cornet Band** (Corry)  
Active in 1871, 1872, leader C.D. Buss
- Starboard Cornet Band** (Corry)  
*See: Starbird Cornet Band*
- Starview Cornet Band**  
Active in 1886, instructor Anson C. Hartman
- State Normal School Band** (West Chester)  
Active in the 1910's
- Stephen Girard Brass Band** (Philadelphia)  
Active in 1876, with 20 players

**Stetler's Cornet Band** (Middleburgh)

Founded 7th September 1871. Still active in 1921 with leader John F. Stetler

**Stevens Family Brass Band**

Active from September 1883, when they were on the bill of Hagar & Campbell's Dime Museum in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, advertised as "the Greatest Musical Marvels of the Age". They continued to perform in and around Philadelphia for the next few years. The band was resident in Reading, Pennsylvania in July 1888, when they took a contract to tour with the Rexford Brothers' Circus for the season

**Stewartstown Imperial Band**

Active in 1908

**Stoe's Silver Cornet Band** (Danville)

*See: Danville Silver Cornet Band*

**Stokes Brass Band** (Williamsport)

Active in the 1870's. An Afro-American band

**Stoneboro Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1901

**Stopper Brass Band** (Williamsport)

Active in 1859, leader Fred Stopper. Became Williamsport Silver Cornet Band after the Civil War. Served in the 106th Regiment, PA, Volunteer Infantry for one year during the Civil War

**Story Farm Cornet Band** (Petroleum Center, Venango County)

*See: Columbia Cornet Band*

**Strasburg Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Strasburg Citizens' Band**

Founded around 1885

**Strasburg I.O.G.T. Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Strausstown Citizens Cornet Band**

Active in 1871 to 1910

**Strohl Family Cornet Band**

Active in 1870. It provided music for the Baptist Sunday School excursion to Crystal Cave, Berks County, Pennsylvania, in July 1883. Professor William H. Strohl (b. 1836), his wife Esther Z. (née Erb, b. 1841) and their children Charles (b. 1868), Emma (b. 1873), George (b. 1864), Rose (b. 1880), Thomas (b. 1858), Rebecca (b. 1866), Michael (b. 1860), Marie "Mamie" (b. 1871), William (b. 1862) and Esther (b. 1875)

**Stroudsburg Brass Band**

Active in 1850

**Stroudsburg Cornet Band**

Founded in 1851. Leader J.A. Miller in 1851, Gottlieb Ketterer in 1858, Mr Moran in 1874. Conductor William H. Wolf, secretary William Hollinshead in 1859-1860. Still active in 1887. In 1851, a small group men held a band concert at Courthouse Square in downtown Stroudsburg. Led by J.A. Miller, members of this small group played the trumpet, trombone, French horn and a cornopean, entertaining the crowd with a selection of marches, polkas and waltzes. Many young men who heard the concert were inspired to form their own bands. Five years after the concert at the courthouse, what started off as a small group grew in size, became better organized and called themselves the Stroudsburg Cornet Band. William H. Wolf became the director, and by 1859,

the Stroudsburg Cornet Band was in great demand. The group performed at many venues, including the Kittatinny House and Brainerd House in Delaware Water Gap and picnics, parades, and public meetings across the county. The start of the Civil War in 1861 saw a major decline in area bands; many men enlisted in the Army, some of them serving in military bands. When the Civil War ended and the men came home, the interest in town bands was renewed. The Stroudsburg Cornet Band immediately reorganized itself in 1866.

**Sugar Grove Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Summerville I.O.R.M. Band**

Active in 1911

**Sunbury Brass Band**

*See: Sunbury Cornet Band (1)*

**Sunbury City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Sunbury Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in September 1854. In 1860, with leader Thomas D. Grant, president Jarid C. Irvin, they offered up their instruments for sale - 12 brass instruments, several of them with rotary valves. Still active in 1866. It did not last much beyond that as an attempt to raise a replacement silver cornet band for the town was made in September 1868. Also known as Grant's Cornet Band

**Sunbury Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in summer 1871. Did not last long as a successor band was formed in 1872

**Sunbury Cornet Band (3)**

Founded in May 1872 by Thomas D. Grant, Thomas M. Pursel, and Jared C. Irvin, with 12 players, instruments costing \$550. Teacher J.D.C. Clymer appointed in December 1872. Still active in 1874

**Sunbury I.O.O.F. Orphans Home Band**

Active in 1918

**Sunrise Brass Band (Shawneee)**

Active in 1885

**Superior Band (Pittsburg)**

Active in the 1900's

**Susquehanna Shop Band**

Active in 1910 - the band of the Erie Railroad Shop in Susquehanna

**Swanson Family Band (Kane)**

Based in Kane, Pennsylvania in the 1930's. It consisted of Mr & Mrs Clifford Swanson and their children Melvin, Paul and Isabel. Gave a concert at the Swedish Mission Church in Kane in March 1931, at Warren in April to June 1931, Fagundas in August 1931. The band continued giving concerts around the area through to November 1933

**Swede Hill Home Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Swengel Cornet Band**

Founded in January 1884, disbanded in 1919. Members in 1909 included Harry Ruhl, R. Ernest Ruhl, Archie Walter, Charles Knauss, Roy Krebs, James E. Catherman, Lester D. Ruhl, Albert Linn Catherman, Adam Krebs, Jacob Knauss, Clarence Feaster, Newton Schreckengast, Charles F. Ruhl and Gibson Rote.

**Sykesville Band**

Active in 1907 to 1916

**Sykesville Boys' Band**

Active in the 1920's

**T.A.B. Cornet Band** (West Chester)

Founded in 1874, leader William S. Bowen. Lasted for five years

**Tamaqua Miners' Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Tanawa Cornet Band** (Paradise)

Active in the 1880's and 1890's

**Tannersville Brass Band**

Active in 1852

**Taylor Brass Band** (Scranton)

Founded in 1890 and active through to around 1910. Revived in 1915 under the leadership of D.E. Jones

**Thomasville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Thompson Vocational School Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Tidioute Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Tobyhanna Cornet Band**

Active in 1889

**Towanda Boys Band**

Active in 1923

**Towanda Brass Band**

*See: Towanda Cornet Band*

**Towanda Cornet Band**

Active in 1857, leader Mr Dittrich. Still active in 1865. In 1860 it had 10 players, with secretary J. Bill Means

**Tressler Orphans Home Band** (Loysville)

Active in 1906 to 1938

**Trevorton Brass Band**

Founded in early 1857, leader Thomas Foulds

**Trout Run Brass Band** (Lycoming County)

Active in 1889, conductor Herdic Wood. Still active in 1915

**Troutville Silver Cornet Band**

Founded on 5 May 1853, with leader Professor John Volkwein. In 1886 there were 14 members, conducted by George W. Miller

**Troy Engine Company Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Tunkhannock Brass Band**

Active in 1866, leader George S. Tutton. Still active in 1868. Bandmaster R.P. Ross in 1867-1868

**Turbotville Brass Band**

Active in 1857

**Turtle Creek Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Tuscarora Citizens Band**

Active in the 1910's

**U.B. Orphanage and Home Band** (Quincy)

Active in 1908

**Ulster Brass Band**

Active in 1859. Still active in 1866. It procured a handsome band wagon in 1860, manufactured for them by A.P. Stevens of Athens, PA. Leader William Dittrich in 1860-1866

**Uncle Tom's Cabin Band**

Active in 1908

**Union Bricklayers' Band** (Bethlehem)

Active in the 1910's

**Union City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Uniontown Brass Band**

Active in 1853 to 1855

**United Mine Workers' Band** (Brady)

Active in the 1890's. Members included Ben Taylor, Taylor, Skinner Startzel, Art Gaughan, Harrison Bautsbach (leader), Lott Hepner, William Shegan, Thomas Hepper, Albert Delong, William Heck, Grant Hummel, Charler Miner, Ray Felix, John Delong, John Hummel, Grant Dindorf, Jake Dindorf, Harvey Back and Bill Heck

**Upland Brass Band**

Active in 1876, with 17 players. Still active in the 1910's

**V.M. & I. Band** (Sharpesville)

Active in the 1900's

**Valley Forge Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, with 20 players

**Verona Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Victa Cornet Band** (Westmoreland County)

Active in 1876

**Victory Cornet Band** (Meckville)

Active in the 1900's

**W.Y.P. Band** (West York)

Active in the 1900's

**Wagner's West Shore Band** (Lemoyne)

Active in 1922

**Wakefield Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, with 17 players

**Wakeman's Cornet Band** (Laceyville)

Active in 1860, leader Benjamin E. Wakeman

**Walston Brass Band**

Active in 1902 -1911

**Warren Brass Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1871

**Warren Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Warriors Mark Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Washington Brass Band** (Freeburg)

Active in 1854, leader Professor Eckart. Still active in 1855



**Washington Cornet Band** (Annville)

Founded in 1856, with 9 players under the leadership of John Henning. Woodwind instruments appeared in the band around 1879. The band is still active today as a community wind band (Washington Band of Annville)

**Waterford Cornet Band**

Active in 1911

**Watrous Band**

Active in 1906

**Wattsburg Women's Brass Band**

Active in 1895

**Waynesboro Cornet Band**

Founded in 1889. Early members included Mr Granaman, Elmer Baker, Will Webb, Wid Pilkington, Ed Lidy, Walter Baker, Bill McNew, Guy Price, Bryan, Harvey Jacobs, Barry Schildknecht, Vernie Barnhart, Frank Neildeldt, and Amos Noll.

**Waynesburg Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1853 to 1855

**Waynesburg Brass Band (2)**

Founded in late 1859. Still active in 1860

**Weatherly Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Weccacoe Legion Cornet Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1876

**Weetman's Military Band** (Glenwillard)

Active in the 1900's and 1910's

**Wellesboro Military Band**

Active in 1910

**Wesley Chapel Brass Band** (Bartonsville)

Active in the 1880's/1890s. Later known as Oakview Brass Band

**West Alexander Brass Band**

Active in 1855

**West Bangor Cornet Band**

Founded in autumn 1874

**West Berwick Grinders Club Dutch Band**

Active in the 1910's

**West Chester Brass Band**

Founded in 1870

**West Chester Cornet Band**

Active in 1892, when James Dulin was a member

**West Chester Liberty Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**West Freedom Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's

**West Middletown Brass Band**

Active in 1853. Still active in 1861

**West Milton Band**

Active in 1909

**West Philadelphia Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**West Philadelphia Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**West Springfield Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Westfield Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Westinghouse Band** (Pittsburgh)

Active in the 1920's

**Westville Cornet Band** (Washington Township)

Active in the early 1900's, when members included Fredrick Anderson, John A. Anderson, Holding Anderson, and Carl Anderson

**Wheatland Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wickboro Band**

Active in 1911

**Wiconisco Amateur Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Wiconisco Independent Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wildcat Regiment Band (105th PA)**

Founded in 1993, disbanded in 2017

**Willett's Brass Band** (Philadelphia)

Active in 1867

**Williamsport Brass Band**

Founded in 1831. Leader Daniel Stubblebine in 1860. Later also known as Repasz Brass Band

**Williamsport Citizens Cornet Band**

*See: Sixth Ward Brass Band*

**Williamsport Excelsior Band**

Active in 1831. Did not last long

**Williamsport Marine Band**

*See: Newtown Brass Band*

**Williamsport Redmen Band**

Active in the 1910's. Associated with the Tallalula lodge of the Red Men organisation

**Williamsport Silver Cornet Band**

*See: Stopper Brass Band*

**Williamstown Citizens Band**

Active around 1910

**Willow Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, with 19 players

**Willow Street Cornet Band**

Active in 1914

**Willow Street Liberty Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Winfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1887

**Winona Band** (Reading)

Active in 1909 to 1910

**Wolf Family Cornet Band**

Led by Uriah Wolf (b. 1859) with his two sons, Irvin (b. 1888) and Elwood (b. 1892), and his two daughters, Edna (b. 1886) and Verna (b. 1890). They lived in Jackson, Northumberland County, Pennsylvania, and played at the 60th birthday celebrations of Mrs Theodore F. Krauss in Allentown, in April 1902

**Womelsdorf Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Woodbury Cornet Band**

Active in 1883

**Worthington Gay Nineties Band (Armstrong)**

Active in the 1890's

**Wynoma Cornet Band (Meshoppen)**

Active around 1900

**Yardley Citizen's Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's. [the Yardley Historical Association holds the band's minute book, 1884-1885]

**Yatesboro Citizens Band**

Active in 1916

**Yawter Excelsior Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Yeagertown Band**

Active in 1910

**Yoe Citizens Band**

Active in 1910

**York Citizens' Band**

Active in 1871

**York City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Yorkville Union Cornet Band**

Founded in 1881. Still active in the 1890's

**Young America Band (Allentown)**

Active in 1903 to 1908

**Youngstown Brass Band**

Active in 1850, conductor Mr White. Also active in the 1880's

**Zion Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

## USA - Rhode Island



*Westerly Band, 1885*

### **Albion Band**

Active in the 1890's

### **American Brass Band (Providence)**

Founded in 1837 under conductor Joseph Green, and soon became known as one of New England's finest brass bands, performing a variety of engagements ranging from concerts to balls to military musters. Members in September 1860 were: Joseph C. Greene (leader), W. Haskell, W.E. Whiting, W.W. Hull, B.G. Reynolds, W.L. Reynolds, I.P. Tanner, S.G. Whittemore, A. Heise, E.A. Paine, S.R. Sweet, J. Lothrop, J. Wheaton, S.J. Sweet, A.E. Dickerson, A.M. Pond, W.L. Dunbar, G.W. Griffith, W.B. Kingsley, J.C. Harrington, W.W. Maxfield, S.D. Spink, and J.O. Reed. In April of 1861 the Band, whose members served as stretcher-bearers for the wounded, saw action at the battle of Bull Run. Its only casualty was the loss of its bass drum during the Union retreat. In 1866, David Wallis Reeves, a renowned cornetist with the famous Dodwarth Band of New York, was hired to lead the Band. Reeves added woodwinds to the formerly all-brass group, and the ensemble became known as Reeves American Band. The band is still active today as a symphonic concert band

### **Block Island Boys' Trumpet Band**

Active in the 1920's

### **Brigade Cornet Band (Providence)**

Active in the late 1840's and early 1850's

### **Bristol Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Brown University Brass Band** (Providence)

Active in 1893

**Carolina Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Columbus Band** (Natick)

Active in the 1910's

**Empire Band** (Providence)

Active in the 1900's

**Fanfare du College du Sacre Coeur** (Central Falls)

Active in the 1910's

**First Light Infantry Band** (Bristol)

Active in 1918

**Greenville Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Greenwich Bay Brass**

[Current band] - Founded in 2006, MD Leif Reslow

**Harrisville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hillsgrove Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hope Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Jillson's Cornet Band** (Hope Valley)

*See: Mechanics' Brass Band*

**Kenyon Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Kinney's Brass Band**

A family band active in the 1880's or 1890's

**Lafayette Cornet Band** (North Kingstown)

Formed in the mill village of Lafayette in 1882 and served as the focus of village social life by performing at lawn parties, socials and band fairs which were threeday entertainment extravaganzas. In the late 1800's and early 1900's, the band was led by the captain of the steamer General and entertained on moonlight excursions between Wickford and Newport. At the opening of the Sea View Railroad running from Wickford to Narragansett Pier in 1899, the band led the celebration from its own railroad car. The band is still currently active as Lafayette Community Band.

**Mechanics' Brass Band** (Hope Valley)

Founded in 1867. Instructor Joseph C. Greene in 1868, leader James D. Jillson. Known as Jillson's Cornet Band from 1872. Disbanded in 1887

**Millville Brass Band**

Active in 1892. Harry Phillips (late bandmaster of Truro City Band, Cornwall) and his daughter Katie (cornet) were members in 1892

**Newport Brass Band**

Active in 1875

**Newport Municipal Band**

Active in 1915

**North Kingston County Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Pascoag Brass Band**

Active in 1875

**Pawtucket Cornet Band**

Active in 1875

**Peace Dale Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Providence American Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Providence Brigade Band (1)**

Founded in 1846. Comprised of tradesmen and professional people who were musicians by avocation. Numbered among them were a music professor, a carpenter, a blacksmith, and a jeweler.

**Providence Brigade Band (2)**

Active in 1880

**Providence Brigade Band (3)**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band

**Rockland Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Sacred Heart College Brass Band (Central Falls)**

*See: Fanfare du College du Sacre Coeur*

**Scituate Brass Band**

Active in 1849, leader Robert Sheldon Thornton

**Sockanosset Band (Cranston)**

Active in 1905

**U.S. Navy Training Station Band (Newport)**

Active in the 1900's

**Westerly Band**

Active in 1885 to 1926

**Woonsocket Cornet Band**

Founded on June 22, 1865. Its officers were: Emory A. Paine, president; Andrew J. Varney, vice-president; Enos A. Clarke, clerk and treasurer. Its first leader was Mr. E. A. Paine, and under him it won many laurels. But the gentleman to whom it is chiefly indebted, and under whom it has become an institution of which Woonsocket feels justly proud, is Mr. B. W. Nichols. He was chosen leader May 4, 1868; and, with the exception of a short time during which it was under the leadership of Mr. William Sperry, filled the position, with eminent ability, at least until 1876. The band was chartered by the General Assembly at the January Session in 1874. Conductor Prof. Joseph A. Emid in 1871, with 21 players. Still active in 1915

**Woonsocket United Brass Band**

Active in 1846, leader Augustus Brown, secretary C. C. Gates. It rehearsed in a building that was later (1876) occupied by the Woonsocket Machine Company as offices.

## USA - South Carolina



*Converse Band*

### **7th Regiment Brass Band (Edgefield)**

Founded in autumn 1853, tutor Mr Bohler. Still active in 1857. Secretary William Lott in 1855. Also known as Edgefield Brass Band

### **Abbeville Brass Band**

Active in 1871

### **Allen Brass Band**

Active in 1917

### **Anderson Brass Band**

Active in 1861 to 1871

### **Bethel Cornet Band (York)**

Incorporated in August 1856

### **Bethel Cornet Band**

Founded in 1890 by Lacy K. Armstrong at Glenn & Riddle's General Store. They practiced in a one-room gingerbread house lent them by S. S. Glenn. Known as "Buttons and Braid and Bugles." The band was chosen as the official band for the laying of the Winthrop College cornerstone on May 12, 1894. Gov. Ben Tillman was present along with more than 10,000 witnesses to this historic occasion. The Bethel Band, like most others, was always present at political speakings.

### **Bishopville Temperance Brass Band**

Active in 1852

### **Blairsville Cornet Band**

Formed in 1883 to represent the western part of York County under the direction of T. B. Herndon. The band had 11 members, 6 of them bearing Plexico as a surname, 4 Robinsons and William Lucas

### **Bullock Creek Brass Band**

Active in 1859 - this was a temperance band

### **Calhoun County Brass Band (St Matthews)**

Active in 1908

### **Camden Brass Band**

Active in 1871

### **Camden Colored Brass Band**

Founded in 1872 with instruments bought from Wateree Cornet Band

**Chester Brass Band**

Active in 1868. It was formerly the Band of the Sixth Regiment

**Chester Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1872

**Chicora Cornet Band** (Charleston)

Founded in 1870. Still active in 1873. Members in 1871 included Benjamin E. Holloway (leader), Joseph P. Howard, Frederick O. Marshall, Roswell R. Desverney, William Logan, Sidney C. Eggart, William B. Chase, John R. Edwards, James M. Holloway, John L. Fowler, and Shallo Bacaise

**Clafin University Brass Band** (Orangeburg)

Active in the 1900's

**Columbia Brass Band**

*See: Columbia Silver Cornet Band*

**Columbia Firemen's Brass Band**

*See: Columbia Silver Cornet Band*

**Columbia Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in August 1868 Columbia Firemen's Brass Band, with initial members including W.B. Stanley, John McKenzie, T.W. Radcliffe, W.D. Peck, and R.C. Shiver. It was renamed Columbia Silver Cornet Band in April 1872, leader Mr LyBrand. Still active in 1873.

**Converse Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Davis Concert Band** (Calhoun Falls)

Active in the 1910's

**Due West Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Ebenzerville Brass Band** (Rock Hill)

Founded in 1860, tutor Professor Weiss

**Edgefield Brass Band (1)**

*See: 7th Regiment Brass Band*

**Edgefield Brass Band (2)**

Founded in late 1859

**Etheredge Band**

*See: Etheredge Family Brass Band*

**Etheredge Family Brass Band** (Saluda County)

The band consisted of the Etheredge brothers Samuel, Mark, Henry, Martin and some of their siblings Letha, Watkins, Tyre, William, Arthur and West. They took their name from their former slave owner, Joseph Etheredge, of Edgefield County, who sold some land, 195 acres, to Samuel Etheredge, who parcelled it up to his sons around 1900

**Eutaw Brass Band**

Active in 1864. It was the band of the 25th South Carolina Volunteers, in General Hapgood's brigade. In December 1864 it played a concert at the Metropolitan Hall, Richmond, Virginia, consisting of: Overture to Norma (Bellini), Hebstblumen Waltzes (Labitzky), Casta Diva from Norma (Bellini), Alice Schottische (Labitzky), Duet from Lucrezia Borgia (Donizetti), Eclipse Polka (Charles d'Albert), Overture to Nabucco (Verdi), Elbe Klange Waltzes (Petraek), Miserere Scene from Il Trovatore (Verdi), Camilla Schottische (Strauss), Sounds from Home (Gung'l), Pervigilie Galop (Hensel)

**Festive Brass** (Myrtle Beach)

[Current band] - Founded in 1998



**Graniteville Military Band**

Founded in 1905

**Greenville Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1854 to 1860

**Greenville Brass Band (2)**

Active in 1868. In 1872 it was described as a "colored band with a vast deal of wind, playing long and loud, and as much out of tune as it was possible, and kept up the discord until midnight"

**Highland Park Mill Brass Band (Rock Hill)**

Active around 1900

**Hoodtown Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in December 1883, conductor Capt. S. S. Plexico. The band had 10 members, two of them just boys. Robert Lee Hood, 6, played the drum and Henry Hood, 12, played first E flat cornet. The band's first concert involved a parade from Black's Station to the top of Whitaker's Mountain where a newly-built observatory was unveiled

**Infantry Replacement Center Band (Camp Croft)**

Active in the 1920's

**Jenkins Orphanage Band (Charleston)**

Active in the 1900's. It performed throughout the United States and even toured England raising money for the support of the orphanage. As many as five bands were on tour during the 1920's. It finally disbanded in the 1980s. [Further information, see: The Jenkins Orphanage Band - Bibliolore: the RLIM blog - 13 March 2014 - (<https://bibliolore.org/2014/03/13/the-jenkins-orphanage-band/>); The Jenkins Orphanage Bands, in: Black Europe - Bear Family Productions, Hambergen, 2013; Rockwell, Anne F. - Hey, Charleston!: The True Story of the Jenkins Orphanage Band - Carolrhoda Books, 2013. ISBN: 0761355650; Chilton, John - A Jazz Nursery: The Story of the Jenkins' Orphanage Bands - Bloomsbury, 1980. ISBN: 095012902x]

**Jocassee Brass Band**

Active in 1858

**Lancaster Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Lockhart Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**LyBrand's Silver Cornet Band (Columbia)**

*See: Columbia Silver Cornet Band*

**Mettler's Banda Familia (Gaffney)**

It was recognised for many years as the champion family band of the county, in Gaffney, South Carolina. It performed, in its own bandwagon drawn by six beautiful spotted Shetland ponies, at the Lawrenceburg Fall Festival, Indiana, in September 1931. Over the years they travelled from coast to coast, from lakes to gulf, with circuses and shows, culminating with the Bantley All American Show playing at the Cherokee County Fair in Gaffney, in September 1937. Mary Mettler played mellophone, little brother Gene was known as the world's youngest animal trainer. There were five children, including George Mettler

**Mitchell's Brass Band (Charleston)**

Active in 1867

**Newberry Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1872, leader Mr Ollever. Still active in 1874

**Oconee Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Olivet Brass Band (York)**

Active in 1859 - this was a temperance band

**Orangeburg Military Band**

Founded in 1907

**Palmetto Brass Band**

Founded in early 1854, leader R. Turner. Still active in 1860

**Palmetto Cornet Band (Camden)**

Active in 1873, 1874

**Palmetto Fireman's Brass Band (Columbia)**

Active in 1871, leader Captain W.H. Lybrand, associated with the Palmetto Fire Company in Columbia

**Phoenix Brass Band (Charleston)**

Founded in 1869, composed of colored men. Still active in 1871, leader W.R. Fordham

**Pickens Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Piedmont Cornet Band**

Active in 1889 with members J. Summey, J. Iler, A. Noblet, W. Iler, H. Cobb, F. Cox, S. Buchanan, B. Summey, W. McCall, S. Owens, A. Lycan, A. Iler, W. Rector, and E. Hammett

**Republican Brass Band (Columbia)**

Active in 1869

**Richland Volunteer Brass Band (Columbia)**

Founded in spring 1866 with 10 players

**Rock Hill Cornet Band**

Founded around 1876, with 12 members made up mostly of Main Street merchants with John Gary Anderson playing the bass drum. It had its own band wagon painted in gold and yellow much like a circus cart. Band members rode on top the wagon which was pulled by either 2 or 4 horses. Still active in 1909

**St Patrick's Brass Band (Charleston)**

Founded in July 1871, associated with the St Patrick's Benevolent Society, secretary W. Baker. Still active in 1872, with 15 players

**Sandy River Brass Band**

Active in 1860, leader Captain Lucas

**Spartanburg Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Sumter Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1854

**Sumter Brass Band (2)**

Founded in early 1871

**Thompson's Brass Band (Columbia)**

Active in 1871. This was a colored band

**Timmons ville Brass Band**

[ no information ]

**Tyger Brass Band (Spartanburg)**

Active in 1855

**Unionville Brass Band (Union)**

Active in 1860

**Walhalla Brass Band**

Founded in spring 1869

**Wateree Cornet Band**

Founded in late 1871, with instruments costing \$200. Still active in 1872, leader Professor Fons

**Yorkville Brass Band**

Active in 1870, leader Captain J.A. Owen

**Young American Cornet Band (Anderson)**

Founded in June 1893 with initial members Sam Trowbridge, Eb cornet, leader, age 13; Jow Trowbridge, Bb cornet, age 11; Sam Payne, 1st alto, age 9; Clarence Payne, 2nd alto, age 11; Julian Fant, 1st tenor, age 16; Ben Daniels, tuba, age 14; Ben Fant, snare drum, age 13; Will Webb, bass drum, age 13; Jim Leak, cymbals, age 13; Guy Daniels, drum major, age 7

## USA - South Dakota



*Iona Concert Band*

**3rd Regiment Band** (Mitchell Corn Palace)

Active in 1903

**4th Infantry National Guard Band** (Watertown)

Active in 1909

**Alcester Union Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Angus Band** (Raymond)

Active in the 1910's

**Arlington Cornet Band**

Active in 1909, leader E.R. Doren

**Avon Brass Band**

Active in 1908, performing at the Corn Palace in Mitchell, South Dakota

**B.M.S. Band** (Hot Springs)

Active in 1917

**Bancroft Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Bates Township Brass Band**

Founded in 1890, with original members F. J. Feller, Alvin C. Feller, and Frank Bates, cornets; Charles Weeks, clarinet; Charles V. Matthews, George N. Holder, and Lloyd Robinson, altos; Ed Haywood and Charles Hite, tenors; Will Burdick, baritone; Chauncy Haywood, bass; Eugene Hite, snare drums; and Jason D. Feller, bass drum. The band became the Pioneer Band of Bates and Scotland Township in 1911, and was still active through to the 1930's

**Bath Township Brass Band**

Founded in January 1886

**Beresford Band**

Active in 1911

**Bower Family Band (Vermillion)**

Active in the Black Hills of South Dakota in the 1890's and 1900's. Members were father John Calvin Bower, his wife Keziah, and children John Sidney (cornet), Nettie (tenor horn), Louisa (Lulu) (euphonium), Rose (trombone), Warren Mayo (cornet), Rhoda Alice (drums), and Quinnie (tuba). Rose Bowers spent time working for the suffragettes in New York in 1915, and used her bugling skills to aid their work. In 1870, Calvin and Keziah (called Kizzie) Bower set out from Lodi, Wisconsin headed for Vermillion, Dakota Territory in a covered wagon with four small children, two boys and two girls. The family lived in Vermillion for about fifteen years and added four more girls to the family. The oldest girl, Alice, was nicknamed "Od". In 1885, the whole family moved to the Black Hills in two groups. The first group pulled a prairie schooner loaded with John Deere farm equipment and the second group travelled in a covered wagon. Most of them claimed homesteads on Battle Creek below Hermosa. The Bower Family Band soon became the leading musical organization of the central Black Hills. They played at all kinds of entertainments, led Fourth of July parades through the streets of Keystone and provided band music when presidential candidate William Jennings Bryan made a whistle stop in Hill City. Laura Bower Van Nuys, the youngest of the Bower family, wrote a biography of the family, "The Family Band, From the Missouri to the Black Hills, 1881 - 1900", published in 1961 by University of Nebraska Press. Walt Disney Studios bought the rights to the story and produced a movie in 1968 based on the book called, "The One and Only, Genuine, Original Family Band". The Original Band, with Jimmy Baldwin as the leader was cornets: Mayo Bower, Ned Bacon and Joe Hayes; baritone horn: Ed Hayes; trombone: Nattie Bower; tenor horns: Patsy Hayes and A.C. McDonald; alto horns: Laura Bower; Carrie Bower; Aubert Canfield and Willie Graham; tuba: Quinnie Bower; drums: John Hayes, Cliff Pike and Charles Canfield

**Bridgewater Brass Band**

Active in 1908, performing at the Corn Palace in Mitchell, South Dakota

**Bridgewater Colony Band**

Active in the 1920's to 1933. The "World's only Colony Band honoring General W.W. Howes, Acting Post-Master General"

**Brookings Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's to the 1900's

**Bruce Band**

Active around 1900

**Bushnell Band**

Active in 1909

**C.G. & T. Band (Central City)**

Active in the 1890's

**Canova Concert Band**

Active in 1912

**Centennial Cornet Band (Elk Point)**

Founded in 1876, with fifteen members

**Chamberlain Brass Band**

Active in 1887

**Clear Lake Cornet Band**

Active in 1898

**Collins Family Cornet Band** (Sioux Falls)

There were eight members of the family, playing nine instruments, Robbie Collins doing the double act of tuba and bass drum

**Cottonwood Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Crow Creek Indian Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Czech Brass Band** (Tabor)

Active in 1890, members included A. Krejcik, Jim Petrik, Joseph Petrik, Matt Petrik, Albert Melmer, Charles Skorpil, John Schuch, and Tom Sinek

**Dakota Territory Band** (Clear Lake)

Active in 1885

**Dakota Wesleyan Band**

Active in 1911

**Dallas Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Deadwood Redmen Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Dell Rapids Band**

Active in 1908

**Dixon Brass Band**

Active in 1912

**Eagle Band** (Millbank)

Active in the 1910's

**Earharts Boys Band** (Platte)

Active in 1910

**Emery Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Eureka Concert Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Fairfax Band**

Active in 1911

**Faith Concert Band**

Active in 1912

**Farwell Brass Band**

Active in 1908, performing at the Corn Palace in Mitchell, South Dakota

**Firemen's Volunteer Band** (Hot Springs)

Active around 1910

**Flandreau Cornet Band**

Active in 1909, leader John Woods

**Gate City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Gettysburg Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Hartley Municipal Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Highland Park Brass Band (Lead)**

Active in the early 1900's

**Hill City Band**

Active around 1900

**Hot Springs Fireman's Volunteer Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Hurley Concert Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Huron Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Huron Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in August 1890. Initial members included Anna Wardall, Mary Clark, Nellie Johnson, Mary Bronham, Ella Thomas, Louise Harvey, Daisy Shelton, Unie Milne, Madge Elson, Mary Sterling and Cora Wood.

**Iona Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Iroquois Cornet Band**

Active in 1909, leader T.S. Walrod

**Isabel Band**

Active in 1911 to 1914

**Lennox Band**

Active in 1908

**Letcher Cornet Band**

Active in 1909, leader H.W. Askew

**Liberati's Famous Band (Mitchell)**

Active in the 1910's

**Liberty Famers Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Maccabee Band (Miranda)**

Active in the 1890's

**Madison Cornet Band**

Active in 1891, contemporary with the ladies' band

**Madison Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in May 1891, with members: Maggie Koehler, Fannie Flitcroft, Delia Flitcroft, Lottie Slifer, Florence Slifer, Myrtle Myars, Aggie Stewart, Eloise Olmore, Lila Elwell, Mary Marquart, Emma Marquart, Grace Barton, and instructor Professor Rhinolds

**Miller Juvenile Band**

Active in 1908

**Mitchell Wesleyan University Band**

Active in 1910

**Mobridge Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mount Vernon Band**

Active in 1916

**N.S. and A.S. Cornet Band (Lesterville)**

Active in the 1890's

**Nunda Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Philip City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Pierpont Cornet Band**

Active in 1904

**Pierre Indian School Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Platte Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Pleasant Valley Cornet Band**

Active in 1909 to 1915

**Pukwana Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1887

**Rapid City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Redfield Brass Band**

Active in 1908 to 1910

**Redfield Fireman Band**

Active around 1890, with 14 members

**Richfield College Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Rose Bud Band** (Bonesteel)

Active in 1907

**Salem Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Savo Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Schurch Family Brass Band** (Exline, Spink)

The girls were Rose (b. 1917), Bertha (b. 1914), Mabel (b. 1912), Pearl (b. 1920) and Ethel (b. 1915). Father was Henry Ernest Schurch (b. 1887), wife Lena (née Nuhring, b. 1897). The boys were Henry (b. 1923), John (b. 1926) and Wesley (b. 1929). The band was active in the late 1930's and 1940's

**Severs Band** (Redfield)

Active in the 1900's

**Sioux Falls Brass Band**

Active in 1908, performing at the Corn Palace in Mitchell, South Dakota

**Sioux Falls Municipal Band**

Founded in 1919. Still active in 2019 as a concert band

**South Dakota State Band** (Aberdeen)

Active in the 1900's

**Spearfish Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Spencer Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Springfield Normal Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in 1898

**Stickney Brass Band**

Active in 1908, performing at the Corn Palace in Mitchell, South Dakota

**Sulphur Springs Brass Band** (Jerrauld County)

Active in the 1890's

**Tabor Brass Band**

Active in 1882

**Tripp City Band**

Active in the 1910's



**Tripp Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Tyndal Commercial Club Band**

Founded in 1912, leader W.R. Glenn. Other band members at that time were Henry Abbott, George Thompson, Peter Hahn, Harry Thompson, John Pletka, Frank

Hajek, Martin Bochman, Check Bollinger, Ed Hajek, Joe Bollinger, Norris Curl, Billy Flamming, Leo Phoenix, Bill Bollinger, John Bouza, Charles Davey, Lou Chladek, Jack

Flamming, Jim Stanicek, George Schanel, and Frank Stanicek

**Tyndall Brass Band**

Founded in 1882

**Tyndall Cornet Band**

Active in 1904 - probably a successor to the Tyndall Brass Band

**Tyndall High School Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Vermillion Band**

Active in 1906

**Vermillion Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1888, conductor G.W. Collins

**Vernon Band**

Active in 1916

**Vienna Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Wall Brass Band**

Active in 1914

**Waubay Kids Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Waubay M.W.A. Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Wessington Springs Brass Band**

Founded on 20th January 1886. The initial members were A.E. Turrill (leader), Al Sturgis (drum major), Jake Rosenthal. Augustin La Point, G.R. Bateman, W.I. Bateman, Ed Campbell, Bert Campbell, Omar Schryock, Charles Schryock. Tommy Schryock, George Wicks, Ed Andrew and Will B. McDonald.

**Woonsocket Brass Band**

Active in 1908, performing at the Corn Palace in Mitchell, South Dakota

**Young Democratic Colony Band (Bridgewater)**

Active in 1935

## USA - Tennessee



*Culleoka Brass Band*

**Allardt Brass Band**

Active in 1899

**Arnold's Cornet Band** (Memphis)

Active in the 1880's

**Athenæum Juvenile Brass Band** (Columbia)

Active in 1857 - consisted of boys who attended the Athenæum School

**Athens Brass Band**

Active in 1850 to 1869. Leader Professor Knabe in 1855

**Athens Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, leader Thomas A. Cleage

**Bemis Brass Band**

Active in 1902

**Bluff City Brass Band** (Memphis)

Active in 1868

**Bolivar Brass Band**

Active in 1866, leader W.S. Brooks. Still active in 1868

**Bonning's City Brass Band** (Nashville)

Active in 1857, leader Professor Bonning. Still active in 1859. 12 players in 1858 with secretary J.P. Barthell

**Brass Band of Nashville**

[Current band] - Founded in November 2008

**Bristol Brass Band**

Active in 1868, leader A.P. Johnson. Still active in 1870

**Brownsville Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Bumpus Mills Woodman of the World Brass Band** (Stewart)

Active around 1910, when members included: Sidney Hargis, Charlie Miller, Edison Fentress, Henry Williams, Burley Bibb, John Robertson, Willie C Hargis, Willie Fentress, Wayne Clark, Elmer Holland, Charles Hargis, Joe Williams, Carlon Clark, James Edward Pugh, Stephen Lionel Hargis, and Jessie Ezell

**Cedar Hill Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Chattanooga Cornet Band**

Active in 1870, 1871 and 1889

**Chattanooga Municipal Band**

Active in 1911

**Christian Brothers High School Band** (Memphis)

Active in 1889 to 1900

**Clarksville Brass Band**

Active in 1859, leader Mr Dedrickson

**Clarksville Cornet Band**

Active in 1871 to 1873

**Clarksville Mechanics' Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Cleveland Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1859

**Cleveland Brass Band (2)**

*See: Cleveland Cornet Band*

**Cleveland Cornet Band**

Active in 1871 to 1874

**Clinch River Brass** (Norris)

Founded in 2000. Still active in 2003

**Columbia Brass Band** (Pulaski)

Active in 1868

**Cookeville Boys Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Crossville Cornet Band**

Active in 1888

**Culleoka Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's. Members included: Berlin Rieves, Leonard Crews, Turner Hunt, Clayton Demastus, Leonard Rieves, Ewing Richardson, George Mitchell, Will Moore, Will Richardson and Bailey Richardson.

**Dresden Cornet Band**

Active in 1870. Still active in 1874

**Dyersburg Cornet Band**

Founded in 1870

**Elizabethton Brass Band**

Active in 1867

**Estill Springs Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Eureka Brass Band**

Active in 1859

**Farrgut Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Fayetteville Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in April 1869, teacher Mr Saunders. In 1873, president was C.A. Fulton, vice president Jack Renegar, treasurer Frank Carter, and secretary L.B. Wiley. Still active in 1874. Members in 1874 included W.H. McNelley, F.W. Carter, Jack Renegar

**Fort Oglethorp Band** (Chickamauga)

Active in the 1910's

**Franklin Brass Band**

Active in 1860 to 1870

**Gallatin Cornet Band**

Active in 1868 to 1872

**Garrett Brass Band** (Jackson)

*See: Paducah Cornet Band*

**Gibson's Silver Cornet Band** (Nashville)

*See: Nashville Silver Cornet Band*

**Greeneville Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Greeneville Red Men Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Harris Family Band** (Tullahoma)

Active in 1897. Members included Mr Harris, his daughters Maggie and Callie Lou, and sons Harry, Claud and Walter

**Hessing's Brass Band** (Memphis)

Active in 1858, leader Professor Hessing

**Hibernian Cornet Band** (Memphis)

Founded in 1872. Still active in 1873. Associated with the Hibernian Mutual Relief Association in Memphis

**Holston Brass Band** (Knoxville)

Active in 1871, leader Mr Rudder. Its instruments were those of the band of the 6th Tennessee Infantry in the Civil War

**Horne's Brass Band** (Nashville)

Active in 1861

**Huntingdon Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, leader William S. James. Still active in 1874

**Jackson Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 to 1874. Leader Milton Clark in 1873

**Jericho Brass** (Chattanooga)

[Current band] - Founded in 1998

**Jonesborough Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Jonesborough Cornet Band**

Founded in late 1868. Leader C.E. Dillworth up to November 1873. New instruments received in August 1871

**Kingston Brass Band**

Active in 1852

**Knoxville Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1850. A successor band was formed in 1866

**Knoxville Brass Band (2)**

Founded in spring 1866. Still active in 1870, reorganising in 1871 with new silver instruments

**Knoxville Mechanics' Cornet Band**

Active in 1871, leader M.A. Williams, secretary D.J. Richards. Still active in 1874. A concert in July 1871 was Flying Trapeze Quickstep, German Waltz, Pat Malloy Quickstep, Bohemian Polka, Dixie with variations, Willoughby Polka, Williams' Quickstep, Old Hundred. A number of their instruments were destroyed in a fire at the new markethouse in Knoxville in April 1872

**La Grange Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, leader F.J. Firth

**Lawrenceburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Lebanon Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Lewisburg Brass Band**

Active in 1870. Members in 1871 included Bob Champ (leader), W. Bills, L. Bowden, Bob Allen, J. Ewing, Trim Kerchival, and John Bills

**Lookout Mountain Band**

Active in 1872

**Lynchburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1874 and into the 1890's

**Marshall County Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Martin Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Maryville Cornet Band**

Active in 1871, 1872

**McGowan's Harmonicon Cornet Band (Nashville)**

Active in 1874

**McLemorsville Brass Band**

Active in 1910

**McMinnville Brass Band**

Founded in autumn 1870. Still active in 1901

**McTeer Peerless Band (Maryville)**

Active in 1897. Conductor H.T. Hamilton in 1899

**Medina Cornet Band**

Active in 1916

**Memphis Brass Band**

*See: Old Memphis Silver Cornet Band*

**Memphis Fire Company Brass Band**

Active in 1858 - associated with Fire Company No. 6

**Memphis Municipal Band**

Active in 1895 to 1911

**Mme. Frederick von Stechow and her Band (Nashville)**

Active in 1916

**Montezuma Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Morristown Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Morristown Cornet Band**

Active in 1873. In 1874 it played from the cupola of the local Baptist Church, and was led by D.W.C. Davis

**Mossy Creek Brass Band**

Active in 1890

**Mount Pleasant Brass Band**

Founded in early 1870, leader Frank Ricket, with 7 players

**Mr Jack Daniel's Original Silver Cornet Band** (Lynchburg)

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band founded in 1972

**Nashville Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1854

**Nashville Brass Band (2)**

Founded in 1856, leader Mr Plike

**Nashville Excelsior Cornet Band**

Active in 1874, leader L.N. Pickett

**Nashville Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1871, with members J.A. Gibson (leader), Mr Smith (drum major), J. Schelhamer, H. Montgomery, G. Hanlon, L. Abel, L. Ashley, C.C. Atkinson, A. Bergman, L. Bernhart, Z. Carey, Z. Cummings, H. Downs, C. Dunne, F. Drobny, J. Eret, A. Fassell, W. Gore, G. Hablesreither, T. Hayes, R. Hennessey, F. Kelina, C. Katzinsteen, C. Love, A. Poretti, C. Truebe, J.A. Wagg, and J. Zims. Still active in 1874

**New Providence Brass Band**

Founded in January 1861, leader Edward C. Johnson. Still active in 1867

**Odd Fellows' Silver Cornet Band** (Springfield)

Active in 1868 to 1872. Leader F. Colby in 1870

**Old Memphis Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1861 to 1874. Leader Captain Andrew Smith in 1868 until his death in November 1870, Frank Arnold in 1874. John Wynne was a member of the band at the time of his death in September 1870. Also known as the Old Memphis Brass Band

**Paducah Cornet Band** (Jackson)

Active in 1869 to 1874, leader T.L. Garrett

**Pale Face Band** (Nashville)

*See: Wilson's Cornet Band*

**Pole Bearers Brass Band** (Memphis)

Active in the 1880's

**Pulaski Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in June 1868 with original members Willie Ezell (leader), W.J. Pierce, J.N. McKenzie, J.M. Ezell, Edward Batie, Thomas Pankey, Sterling C. Paine, and John Kirk, with tutor Bob Champ. It had folded by summer 1871

**Pulaski Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in October 1871, under the tuition of Professor Johnson. Leader Thomas Pittman, second leader Mr Richardson in 1872. Still active in 1874

**Purdy Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Ripley Brass Band**

Founded in early 1871

**Rock City Brass Band** (Nashville)

Active in 1871

**Rock City Silver Cornet Band** (Chattanooga)

Active in 1872

**Rogersville Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Rugby Cornet Band**

Active in 1884

**St Joseph's Silver Cornet Band** (Nashville)

Active in 1873. Associated with St Joseph's Total Abstinence Society

**St Peter's Silver Cornet Band** (Memphis)*See: St Peter's Silver Cornet Band***Saulsbury Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Savannah Brass Band**

Active in 1871 to 1889

**Sewanee University Brass Band**

Active in 1878

**Sodality Cornet Band** (Memphis)

Founded in May 1868, with 12 players (although a later report, in September 1868 noted they had only been playing for six weeks, had 13 players with bandmaster William H. Warrington, president Albert Jones, secretary W.J. McKeon, treasurer John J. Duffy). Associated with the Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary at St Peter's Roman Catholic Church. 15 players in 1870. Still active in 1874

**Somerville Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Southern Stars Symphonic Brass** (Crossville)

[Current band] - Founded in 2008

**Starr Mountain Brass** (Etowah)

[Current band]

**Stonewall Jackson Silver Cornet Band** (Memphis)

Founded in summer 1869. Some of the Sodality Cornet Band members joined it

**Swiss Brass Band** (Nashville)

Founded in spring 1856, members included Sam Brown and Mr Kinley

**Trenton Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1871. In early 1874 the band lost around \$1000 worth of instruments etc. in a fire that swept through a quarter of the town square. President Matt Wilder, secretary D.M. Sholars in 1874

**Tucker's Cornet Band** (Columbia)

Active in 1867 to 1869

**Tullahoma Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Turnverein Cornet Band** (Knoxville)

Active in 1872, performing a concert on the river by Upper Ferry consisting of: Mandeline Q. St. (Knabe), Barcarola (Kucken), Kathleen Mavoureen, Miserere in Trovatora (Verdi), Excelsior Polka (Muller), Mars Q. St. (Knabe), Jolly Brothers Galop (Budike), Louiza Waltz (Knabe), and Home Sweet Home

**Union City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Union City Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Vogt's Cornet Band** (Nashville)

Founded in early 1871

**Vogt's Cornet Band** (Nashville)*See: Vought's Brass Band*

**Vought's Brass Band** (Nashville)

Active in 1871, leader August Vought. Another advert a few days later gives the band's leader as Professor Lewis Vogt

**W.H. Horn's Brass Band** (Nashville)

Active in 1860

**Wardlow's Conservative Brass Band** (Memphis)

Active in 1868. A colored band

**Warren House Cornet Band** (McMinnville)

Founded in in 1871 and was sponsored by the Warren House Hotel. It performed for the hotel guests, as well as the community at large. During the first 50 years of its existence, the name of the band changed, but the core group of the community musicians remained the same. After the Warren House Hotel went out of business, the band was supported by the Southern College of Photography of McMinnville. The founder of the college, "Dad Lively," as well as many of the faculty and students became a dedicated part of the McMinnville community band along with other members of the community. In 1920, the McMinnville Community Band officially became the McMinnville Silver Band. Still active currently as the McMinnville Silver and Gold Band

**Waynesboro Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, when it ordered new horns. Still active in 1873

**Wilson's Cornet Band** (Nashville)

Active in 1869, leader William Wilson. Became known as the Pale Face Band from June 1869

**Winchester Brass Band**

Active in 1858. Members in 1859 included Hop Turney, Dick Sims, John Vaughan, Abe Frizzeli, Baldie Henderson, William Vaughan, John Ochmig, and Nath Frizzell

**Winchester Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1869, leader Jonathan F. Vaughan. Reorganised in July 1874 with leader Joe Logan

**Young Men's Amateur Cornet Band** (Memphis)

Founded in spring 1869, members included F.A. Jones (president), D.E. Brittenum (secretary), J.D. Murtaugh (treasurer), F.J. Turnbull, James Mulkey, James McKeon, M. McKeon, C.A. LeClerc, M. Jones, William Wetter, William Gray, and J. Rohr, all under the supervision of the pastor of St Patrick's Church



## USA - Texas



*Crafton Band*

**11th Cavalry Regiment Band** (San Antonio Carnival Parade)

Active in 1911

**165th Depot Brigade Band** (Camp Travis)

Active in 1917 at the YMCA for Colored Soldiers

**16th Cavalry Regiment Band** (San Antonio)

Active around 1920

**1st Cavalry Regiment Band** (Fort Clark)

Active in 1906

**20th Century Brass Band** (Little Elm)

Active in the early 1900's. The band in 1908 consisted of: Leslie Hale, Clifford Robertson, Cell Squires, A.D. Clark, Sid Seagraves, Tom Brashers, Alvin Smith, Roy Borger, E.E. Clark, Bert Smith, Jim Harris, Will Collier, Luter McReynolds, Dr. Stover, Alvin Thomas, Ben Witt, Clark Gibson, Dr. Dudley, Ralph Killingsworth (conductor), Henry Thomas, Tom Boyles, C.N. Clark and George Bone.

**22nd Infantry Regiment Band** (Fort Sam Houston)

Active in 1911

**23rd Infantry Regiment Band** (Fort Clark)

Active in the 1890's

**24th Michigan Infantry Regiment Band** (San Antonio)

Active around 1865

**25th Infantry Regiment Band**

Active around 1924

**27th Infantry Band** (Texas City)

Active in 1912

**2nd Division Band** (San Antonio)

Active in 1920

**3rd Regiment Military Band** (Bellville)

Active in the 1890's

**67th Regt. Band W.O.W.** (Altoga)

Active in 1914

**A&M College Band** (College Station)

Founded in 1900

**Abilene 25,000 Club Band**

Active in 1907

**Abilene Town Brass Band**

Founded in 1886 by 12 players, including: T.A. Lipps, Pete Kauffman, Adolph Heyck, Dave Kauffman, J.T. Tarpley, Will Woodward and Turner Lesslie. Conductor J.H. Lucas appointed in 1889, when it was called Abilene Light Infantry Band, and it purchase new uniforms, instruments and a bandwagon. M. P. Kavanaugh was band instructor in 1891. Known as Abilene Firemen's Silver Cornet Band in 1896, Abilene Citizens' Band in 1904, with conductor H. N. Holderness. Still active in 1910, conductor Luther Lane.

**Alessandro's Band** (Waco)

Active in the 1910's

**Alexander Brass Band** (Stamp)

Active in the early 1900's

**Altoga Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Alvarado W.O.W. Band**

Active in the 1910's. Associated with lodge 215 of the Woodmen of the World fraternal organisation

**Austin Blind Institute Band**

Active in 1902

**Austin Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 2005 as Austin Wonder Brass. Renamed Austin Brass Band in 2011

**Austin Wonder Brass**

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Austin Brass Band*

**Band of the 24th or 25th Infantry** (Fort Brown)

Active in the 1870's

**Band of the 9th or 10th Cavalry (Colored)** (San Antonio)

Active in 1898

**Bangs Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Barry Brass Band**

Active in 1909

**Beaumont Brass Band**

Active in 1876, leader J.E. Jirou

**Belton Cornet Band**

Active in 1911

**Bernhardt Brass Band**

Active around 1890

**Bexar Brass Band** (San Antonio)

[Current band]

**Blessing Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Blevins Band**

Active in 1897

**Blooming Grove Brass Band**

Active in 1909

**Bradshaw Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Brandenburg Socialist Brass Band**

Active in 1911

**Buffalo Gap Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's, conductor J.S. Million. Still active in 1915

**Byers Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Carbon Lone Star Band**

Active in 1896

**Castroville Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cat Spring City Band**

Active in 1915

**Cat Springs Boys' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Celina I.O.O.F. Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Center Brass Band**

*See: Samford's Concert Band*

**Childress Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Chillicothe Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Concordia Band** (Tours)

Active in the 1890's

**Corsicana Cornet Band**

Founded on 21st October 1876

**Corsicana State Orphans Home Brass Band**

Active in 1911. Funds were provided for instruments for a brass band. The Superintendent reported to the Governor, "The Home possesses a well organized and trained brass band of its own, so that now our boys and girls do not have to sit out in front of the building and listen with tears in their eyes to the band of the Odd Fellows Home."

**Crafton Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Dallas Brass Band**

Founded in spring 1868, leader Professor Judson H. Steffee. Still active in 1872

**Dallas City Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, leader Professor Lawrence. Still active in 1874

**Dallas Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**El Dorado Park Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ellinger Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Emory Brass Band (1)** (Rains County)

Active in 1890, leader R.T. Brack. A successor band was formed in 1913

**Emory Brass Band (2)** (Rains County)

Founded in April 1913. Initial members were Pat Oliver, President; H.D. Garrett, Secretary-Treasurer; John Henry, Ed Hogue, D.W. Taylor, J.B. Reeves, Ed Cooke, W.P. Melton, Dock Burnside, O.B. Cline, Jesse Woosley, Milton Plunk, Polk Plunk, Chesley Ray, Mack Parker, & Melvin Nix. They engaged E.A. Davidson as their instructor. It played at the Smyrna supper in July 1913 - their first visit away from home and the comments on their playing were all highly complimentary. On Dollar Day in Emory, 19th July 1913, the band gave the following concert: March "Albion", Waltz, "Della", "Grand March", "McCosh's Favorite", Quartet: "Rocked in the Cradle of the Deep"; "Three Wandering Jews", Schottish "Elkwood", Waltz "Silvertone", "Serenade", Good-night: Gallop "Elidia". During August 1913 there was a "High Class Moving Picture Show" in Emory every night, interspersed with music by the band, which obtained one-third of the proceeds. Band Master Davidson departed in September 1913, and the leadership of the band then devolved on Herman D. Garrett and J.B. Reeves, In November 1913 the E.U.F. organization undertook to sponsor the band and provided a liberal donation to be applied on uniforms for the band boys.

**Farmers' Band** (Sutherland Springs)

Active in the 1910's

**Fort Worth Stock Show Band**

Active in 1919

**Fred Chant's Big Show Band** (Haltom City)

Active in 1914

**Friend Hobo Band** (Scoville)

Active in 1914

**Frontier Brigade Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 2000. A historical re-enactment band

**Frost Brass Band** (Navarro County)

Founded in early 1909, instructor Dr Lindley

**Gainesville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Goldthwaite Cornet Band**

Active in 1892, with members B.A. Harris, Fred Peck, Will Gresham, James Lammers, J.D. Urqhart, Mr Boyer (leader), Joe A. Price, John Roberts, Jim Vickers, Newt Cole, A.J. Gatlin, I.G. Abney, and Jack Carswell. Still active in 1908

**Gonzales County Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Grand Saline Concert Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Grapevine Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Halsell Cornet Band**

Active in the 1920's, when members included: Jess Arnold, Arthur Short, Perry Whitehead, Luther Denney, Ace Short, Bunk Whitmire and Otto Forester

**Heritage Brass Band** (Dallas)

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band

**Hermleigh Lone Star Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Hoo-Hoo Band (Lufkin)**

Active in 1906

**Houston Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 2000

**Houston Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Hutto Cornet Band**

Active around 1905. Members included John Spong and Alex Spong

**Indianola City Brass Band**

Founded on 10 December 1865, with the following charter members: C.H. French, Louis Budde, Fred Holzenheuser, G. Wasserman, Philip Holzheuser, Louis Busch, John Freund, Louis Bernard, H. Nitsche, B. Evers, A. Mylius, Anton Bauer, and C. Wolk

**IIOF Widows and Orphans Home Band (Corsicana)**

Active in 1910. Contemporary with the Corsicana State Orphans Home Brass Band

**Iredell Board of Trade Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Jacksboro Cornet Band**

Founded in 1887. Members around 1890 were: C.M. Whipp, Charles Siebley, J.C. Ames, Graham Wills, Brady Knox, S.O. Callaghan, Harry Bell, E.S. Dann, Rush McConnell, Mr Gardner, H.A. Wills, Oscar Leach and James Harper.

**Jasper College Girls' Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Joe P. Wagner's Silver Cornet Band (Victoria)**

*See: Victoria Silver Cornet Band*

**Jolly Jaspers Band (Jasper)**

Active in the 1910's

**Juanita Cornet Band (Denton)**

Active in 1896, when a list of its members was included with other papers and documents inside the cornerstone of the new courthouse in Denton

**Judia's Band (Cisco)**

Active in the 1900's

**Junior Rotarian Band (Mineral Wells)**

Active in 1921

**Kossa's Farmer's Band (Ammansville)**

Active in 1910

**Latimer Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lavaca County Cornet Band**

Active around 1900. Members included Ernest Lucke, Ernest Schultz, Frank Effenberger, Louis Rothbauer, Henry Fehrenkamp, Barney Morris, Herman Schultz, August Stock, Paul Rother, Joe Rothbauer, George E. Schultz, Lorance Rothbauer, Charles Kasper, Edmund Etlinger, Julius Schultz, C. M. Koerner, Kasper Darilek, Jacob Tomasco, Ambrose Rother, F. A. Rother, Ed. Thulemeyer, O. F. Knape, Eddie Lucke, Charles Rother, August Elster, and Ludwig Heinrichs

**Lone Star Brass Band (Carbon)**

Active in 1896

**Lone Star Brass Band** (Novohrad)

Active in the early 1900's, members included Joe Darilek, Willie Pavlas, Charles Darilek, Felix Pavlas, Adolph Pavlas, Alfred Geiptner, Jim Pavlicek, Frank Fotjik, Willie Fotjik and Emil Fotjik

**Lubbock Band**

Active in 1907

**Manor Brass Band**

Founded in 1889. Members in 1899 were: A. K. Anderson, leader and tuba, Gust. Abrams, second tuba; A. Finn, baritone; Albert Peterson, E-flat cornet; Charles Howser, solo cornet; Herman Meyer, first cornet; Felix Lundgren, first tenor; Gust Meyer, second tenor; Ahlin Peterson, first alto; Gust Felder, snare drum; Franke Hanke, bass drum.

**Marble Falls Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Marlin Juvenile Band**

Active in 1915

**Marshall Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**McKinney Municipal Band**

Active in 1928

**Menardville Cornet Band** (Menard)

Active in the 1890's. Members in 1904 included Prof. Million; George Crawford; Edward Toepperwein; Will Graham; N. H. Rose; Walter Turner; Henry Vanderstucken; Tom Hall; Charlie Graham; Will Waller; Blake Thompson; Jimmy Bevans; Robert Murray; and Emil Toepperwein

**Mexia Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Mineral Wells Knights of Pythias Band**

Active in the 1910's. Associated with lodge 212 of the Knights of Pythias

**MK & T Band** (Walnut Springs)

Active in 1915

**Montague Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mount Pleasant Ladies' Brass Band**

Founded in spring 1913

**New Boston Cornet Band**

Founded in 1888 by Ed Shedlebar. Members included W.M. Bloxham, Lee Bryan, Ed Shedlebar, C.B. Dublin, Jay Holstein, M.A. Hart, Andy Black, Tom Knapp, Jim Jones, Will Leigh and John E. Anderson.

**New Ulm City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Nocona Girls' Brass Band**

Active in 1904

**Nordheim Brass Band**

Active in the 1930's

**North Texas State Normal College Band**

Active in 1918

**Odessa Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Oil City Cornet Band** (Corsicana)

Active in 1898

**Olfen Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's and 1900's

**Orange Brass Band**

Active in 1859

**Palacios Marine Band**

Active in 1910

**Palestine Fire Department Band**

Active in the 1880's - members were Mr Dillar, P.A. Kolstad, Professor Armenda, John Hunter, Lee Wallace, P. Burkett Ezell, A.O. Lovely, Michen Micheaux, J.B. McKnight, James Swinney, and Mr Olsen

**Palo Pinto Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Philippine Scouts Band**

Active in 1905

**Plainview Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Post Hill Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Princeton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Quanah Fire Department Band**

Active in 1893

**Reissig Band (Shiner)**

Active in the 1900's

**Richardson Concert Band**

Active in 1915

**Roanoke Brass Band**

Active in 1893, teacher Mr Hatcher

**Rockhouse Brass Band**

Active in 1908

**Rockwall WOW Band**

Active in 1906

**Rowena Brass Band**

Active in 1912, with members: William H. Ruppert, Joe Pavlicek, Charlie Beach, Arthur Ruppert, Ed Cervenka, Henry H. Ernst, Mike Feist, John Schuhmann, Alfred Ruppert, Hubert Cervenka, Joseph Zak, and Anton Pustka

**Ruekus Stock Co. Band (Dallas)**

Active in 1907

**Samford Family Band (Center)**

*See: Samford's Concert Band*

**Samford's Concert Band (Center)**

This was formed when a Mr. Jones taught members of the band to play a horn. The five Samford brothers learned to play the horn, then bought their own horns. The Samfords formed the Elm Grove Band. They were Duke Wright (b. 1886), John Thomas "Johnnie" (b. 1873), [William] Ownie (b. 1881), Herman Merrill (b. 1874) and Matthew (b. 1883). Later they changed the name to the Center Band and other people were added to the band. The name changed again to the Samford Band. They played throughout Texas at fairs, concerts, political gatherings, etc. Once, they marched in a parade in Houston, competing with other bands

**San Angelo Military Band**

Active in 1911

**San Antonio Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 2017

**San Marcos Citizens Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Schulenburg Cornet Band**

Active around 1890

**Shaws Bend Band**

Active in 1912

**Southern Amusement Company Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Stamford Cornet Band**

Active in 1904

**Stella's Band** (Galveston)

Active in the 1900's

**Stratford Band**

Active in 1909

**Streit Family Cornet Band** (Vernon)

Active in 1912. Fred Streit (b. 1862) and his seven sons formed the band. His sons were Fred jnr. (b. 1883), George (b. 1886), Carl (b. 1888), John (b. 1890), Albert (b. 1891), Oscar (b. 1893) and Ernest (b. 1901)

**Stubblefield Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Sweetwater Concert Band**

Active in 1909

**Terrell Municipal Band**

Active in 1915, conductor Edwin Booth, performed a concert at the Lyric Theatre, Terrell in September 1915 of: The Orpheum (Mutchler), Evening Shadows (Stubblebine), Wang selection (Morse), Impassioned Dream (Rosas), Alma Where Do You Live? (Briquet), Dance of the Skeletons (Allen), Romance of a Rose (O'Connor), Down the Mississippi (Laurens)

**Texas Central Railroad Band** (Walnut Springs)

Active in 1911

**Texas Star Brass Band** (Dallas)

[Current band] - Founded in 2011

**Throckmorton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Tyler's Kid Band** (Tyler)

Active in 1908

**University of North Texas Brass Band** (Denton)

[Current band]

**Valley View Band**

Active in 1910



**Victoria Silver Cornet Band** (Victoria)

Active from 1836 to the 1900's. Members in 1897 included August Wagner (leader), Richard Wagner, Adam Jatho, Albert Schier, Leopold Leuschner, William Wagner, Adolph W. Neumeyer, Otto Hauschild, Louis M. Braun, Charles A. Leuschner, Henry Braden and Charles R. Alden. Also known as Wagner's Cornet Band. An earlier membership roster included John Haskell, E.L. Jecker, Henry Schneider, Fred Schneider, Frank Wagner, August Wagner, August Klein, Albert Schier, Adam Jatho, L.M. Brown, Charles A. Leuschner, Fritz Berner, and H.A. Neumeyer

**W.B.A. Ladies' Brass Band** (Houston)

Active in 1922, consisting of 17 members of the Review 58 Woman's Benefit Association

**Waco Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1867 to 1874

**Wagner Family Band** (Winedale)

Active around 1890. Leader Joseph George Wagner

**Wagner's Cornet Band** (Victoria)

*See: Victoria Silver Cornet Band*

**Ward's Concert Band** (Hamlin)

Active in the 1910's

**Waxahachie Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Weser Brass Band**

Active around 1900, members included Willie Albrecht, Johnny Arnold, Sam Pfenninger, Anton Albrecht, Ferdinand Dohmann, William Loest, Frank Gudat, Ben Arnecke, Werner Dohmann, Ben Arnold, Eddie Boehl, and Henry Arnecke

**Westwinds Brass Band** (Lubbock)

[Current band] - Founded in 1986 an outgrowth of the Lubbock Municipal Band

**White City Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Wichita Band** (Wichita Falls)

Active in the 1910's

**Winters Brass Band** (Runnels County)

Focus of social life during Winters' early years, the band played throughout the area for box suppers, old settlers reunions, and political campaigns. Charles Grant organized the group in 1901 (several years after the town was incorporated) and conducted when it played for the coming of Winters' first railroad in 1909. Grant served as bandmaster for fifteen years. Sunday afternoon concerts were presented in the bandstand (then located in Tinkle Park), and members traveled in a bandwagon drawn by four white horses to play in small towns nearby. Favorite tunes were "The Anvil Chorus," "Stars and Stripes Forever," and "Poet and Peasant." New uniforms, blue with gold stripes, cost \$14 in 1905. After 1920, the retired members helped the city school organize a band by lending some of their instruments to the students.

**Woodward Davis Family Band** (Mineral Wells)

Active in 1914 to 1918. Led by William Walker Woodward (b. 1879) and his sister, Mrs E.L. Davies (Minnie, b. 1876), with their ten children, aged from 5 to 16 years. They were known to be active around 1914-1918. William had five children with his wife, Maude Lesley Campbell, who were: Guy (b. 1900), Lois (b. 1909), Les (b. 1912), William Dale (b. 1913) and another. Minnie had five children through her marriage to Edward Lee Davies: Lawrence (b. 1900), Vaughan (b. 1902), Dorothy (b. 1906), Ellen (b. 1910) and Edward jnr. (b. 1910). William Woodward ran a jewellery store in Mineral Wells, and Minnie was a secretary at the Retail Merchants' Association. The band also served as the "Gem Theater Band". They both also ran the local Junior Rotary Band in Mineral Wells in 1924, which their children also played in. In 1924 Guy Woodward was principal cornet of the Rotary band and conducted two other bands. Dorothy played cornet in the band while teaching violin and piano.

## USA - Utah



*Morgan Brass Band*

**Adams Cornet Band** (Uintah County)

Founded by George Adams in 1895. Still active in 1908

**Adam's Cornet Band** (Vernal)

Founded in 1893 by George Ellsworth Adams. Still active in 1900. Band members included George E. Adams (leader), S. P. Hansen, Richard Jensen, J. Couple, L. Sorenson, E. F. Harmston, George Bartlett, Leslie Ashton, A. C. Emert, H Meadows, J Merkley, Curtis Hadlock, Stanley Ashton, H. Belcher, Bart Mowrey, M. Pope, W. Higley, J. Pope, W. Tucker, J. Ritter, and Ashley Bartlett

**Ajax Family Brass Band**

William Ajax was born in Llantrisant, Wales and emigrated to Utah. With his wife Emma he raised nine children who formed the family band. He ran a very successful mercantile store in Centre, Utah, known as the "Eighth Wonder of the World" - to the extent that the town was named after him, eventually becoming a ghost town after his death and the closure of the store. His family band entertained the visitors to the town

**American Fork Brass Band**

Active in 1866 to 1886. In the latter part of 1866, a committee from American Fork waited upon William Grant in Salt Lake City, and induced him to undertake the leadership and instruction of a newly organized brass band. The band consisted of twelve regular members and attained prominence as a musical organization, being invited by Brigham Young to play at a party in Salt Lake City given by him; and next to the Ogden City band, was considered to be the musical dean in the state in priority of organization. The band played at many public functions, both locally and elsewhere, and its services were in demand. After twenty years of faithful service, the band was disorganized.

Members around 1870 included William Paxman, William W. Robinson, Isaac Abel, Joseph Wild, Joseph Robinson, Cyrus Gough, William Grant (leader), Thomas G. Steele, William B. (Gallimore) Dunn, Edward Lee, Frank Pulley and Martin Hansen

### **Bear River City Brass Band**

Active around 1895, with members: Andreas Carl Andreasen, Casper Andreasen, Carl David Holmgren, Chrest Christen Johnsen, Olof V. Olson, Knud Hansen Fridal, James Peter Christensen, Peter Carl Jensen, Peter Mathias Marker Hansen, Jens Carl Vilhelm Jensen, Ole Larsen Miller, Alvin Ipsen, Christen Petersen, and Jens Peder Ipsen

### **Beaver Brass Band**

Active in the 1870's, with members Wayne Blackburn, George Jameson, William Burns, Bill Dotson, Cy Bradfield, Tine Bingham, Foss Rollins, George Bradshaw, Ezra Walker, B.J. Shinderling (leader), Lawrence Dotson, Ed Rollins, Petee Dotson, and Sim Murdock

### **Beaver Silver Band**

Founded in 1891, leader George W. Woodhouse

### **Beaver Star Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's, conductor George W. Woodhouse

### **Benjamin Brass Band**

Active in 1880, members included Francis Alfred Peay, Henry Hone, Paul Ludlow, Messrs Stewart, Richardson, Hands, Hawkins, Clayson, and Hickman

### **Bountiful Silver Band**

Active in the early 1900's, president Ira Stoker

### **Brigham City Military Band**

Active in 1892

### **Brigham Young University Band (Provo)**

Active in the 1900's

### **Cedar City Brass Band**

Active in 1884, when members included Cornelius C. (Neal) Bladen, Thomas Perry, Hyrum Perry, William Unthank, O. P. W. Bergstrom, Thomas Wright, Thomas Bladen, Bengt Nelson Jr., Joseph Fife, Joseph M. Perry, William T. Jones, Myron D. Higbee, Randle Lunt, George E. Perry, and Joshua H. Arthur. Still active in the 1910's, when members were: LeRoy Frisby (conductor), Elmer Matheson, George Middleton, Waldo Higbee, Dolph Andrews, Lawrence Marker, Ray Dalley, Le Roy Frisby, Dolph Grimshaw, John Perry, Karl Fife, Leon Hall, Carl Gardner, Thurman Higbee, Joseph Moroni Perry, Arthur Fretwell, LaMont Higbee, Leland Perry, Henry Houchen, and Ray Perry

### **Clearfield Silver Band**

Founded in 1908, president Ira Stoker

### **Deseret Brass Band (Farmington)**

Founded on August 10, 1856. Henry Pugh of Great Salt Lake City was appointed teacher of the band. The first meeting was held Aug. 24, 1856. Professor Henry Pugh had the band exercise on some pieces which he arranged for them while he was on a tour south giving concerts with the Nauvoo Brass Band. Thomas Steed was a founder member, and still with the band in 1866

**Dixie Brass Band** (St George)

Founded in 1883. Active to 1920. It was the first band to play in the new Zion National Park in Zion Canyon, in 1920, when its members were Sheridan Ballard - trombone, Leonard Sprowl - second cornet, Samuel Bleak - bass, Miss Iona Bleak - trombone, Earl J. Bleak - solo cornetist and leader, Mrs. Earl J. Bleak - french horn, Dr. Sam Bleak - solo cornet, Miss Hazel Bunker - french horn, Claud Worthen - snare drum, Eldon Larson - slide trombone, Leonard Carter - saxophone, Karl Larson - baritone, Edward Christian - B flat bass, and John Stewart - bass drum

**Draper Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's, members included Stanley Albert Rasmussen and Erastus Soren Rasmussen

**Elsinore Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Emery Band**

Active in 1904

**Emery Stake Academy Band**

Active in 1906

**Enoch Brass Band**

Active around 1915. Members in 1917 included Frank Armstrong, Arnold Grimshaw, Milton S Rogerson, Ray Jones, Bill Gibson , Thorton Jones, Reuben W. Jones, Roy Jones, Stella Jones, Hyrum Pidding Jones, Blanche Jones, William H Grimshaw, Eldon Jones Belle Jones, and Myron Jones

**Ephraim Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's, leader James F. Clawson

**Eureka Cornet Band**

Founded in June 1898. Members were: Frank Beesley (solo cornet), Paul Ludlow (solo cornet), Miss May Gitchell (first cornet), Miss Josie Gitchell (second cornet), J. Bostwick (first alto), George Moore (second alto), George Gitchell (slide trombone & leader), John Hood (baritone), John Dooly (Bb bass), Mike Cammon (tuba), Frank Morley (side drum), James McCurdy (bass drum & cymbals)

**Ferron Brass Band**

Active in 1895

**Fountain Green Municipal Band**

Active in the 1900's. Also known as Wool City Brass Band.

**Franklin Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Goshen's Brass Band**

Active in 1900

**Grantsville Brass Band**

Active in 1882

**Grouse Creek Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hansen Band** (Richfield)

Active in the 1890's

**Holden Juvenile Band**

Active in 1908

**Hooper Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's - Oliver Belnap was a member. Charles Henry Oleson played 2nd cornet in the 1890's

**Huntington Brass Band**

Founded in in 1886 with the following members: Peter E. Johnson, Samuel S. Grange, Milas P. Johnson, Don C. Woodward, Flemming Wakefield, Oliver T. Harmon, Lewis W. Johnson, Edgar Johnson, James V. Leonard, Charles R. Johnson, James P. Johnson, William Green, Sr., Ernest Grange, Milas Wakefield, Ulysses Grange, Henry A. Fowler, with Amos P. (Uncle Ame) Johnson as the leader. This group bought new instruments and obtained blue suits trimmed with brass buttons. Joseph Gordon and Ray Grange provided fine teams and wagons and took turns transporting the brass band to the various entertainments and celebrations. Still active in 1895

**Joseph Silver Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Kanab Silver Band**

Active around 1910

**Kaysville Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's to the late 1910's - Clifton Barton played baritone/euphonium around 1918

**Kemp's Junior Band (Mercur)**

Active in the 1900's

**La Farge Brass Band**

Active in 1910

**Ladies G.A.R. Military Band**

Active in the 1900's. Associated with the "Grand Army of the Republic"

**Ladies Military Band (Provo)**

Active in 1918

**Ladies Mountain Echo Band (Ephraim)**

Active around 1915

**Laketown Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Lehi Silver Band**

*See: YMMIA Silver Band*

**Lewiston Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Logan Brass Band**

Active in 1883, with members William Smith (Mill owner, Smith Brothers Lumber), Truman Osborne Angell (Architect for Logan Temple, Cache County Courthouse), Richard Berntson (Musician and violin maker), Hyrum Wahlstrom (musician), Al Clark (farmer), George McCulloch (Policeman), Ezra Hyde (Printer, set type for Utah Journal), Mr. Halverson, Andrew Nelson (Farmer), Hyrum Bunce (Cabinetmaker), Anthon Anderson (Lumber Dealer)

**Mammoth Brass Band**

Active in 1906, members included: Heber Clayson, Bill Evans, Joe Briggs, Owen Humphrey, Ed Daws, Steve Humphrey, Hugh Done, Robert Towers, Dan Eden, and Art Fisher

**Manti Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Mapleton Brass Band**

Active in 1904, when members included Edwin J. Marchbanks, Joseph Malmstrom, Levi Gregory Metcalf, Joseph Allan, Wayne Johnson, Charles Allan Jr., Edwin M. Snow, Charles Allan Sr., Tom Watson, and Will Allan

**Midway Boys' Brass Band**

*See: Robert Krebs Boys' Brass Band*

**Midway Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's. Members in 1899 included: Walter Burgener, Fred O. Haueter, Will Buehler, Frank Abplanalp, Peter Boss, Laurence Epperson, Bennie Clark, Will Bigler, John Sonderegger, Arnold Burgener, Ephraim Mohlmann, Simon Epperson, William Mathews, Fred Burger, and Henry Zenger

**Millville Brass Band**

Founded in 1893. Members in 1894 were: Jack Dowdle, Oscar Jessop, Moroni Jessop, Alma Larson, Israel Yeates, August Larson, Peter Anderson, Wells W. Whitney, James Hansen, Eugene Fullmer, Alf Fullmer, Emmanuel Hulse, Daniel Scott, Lorenzo Humphreys, Joseph Jessop, Carl Larson, James Berger, Joseph Jessop jnr., Ephraim Jessop, Joseph Eliason. The band teachers were Daniel Walters, Prof. Henry Otte, Prof. Lavern Bunn. The band disbanded around 1900

**Minersville Brass Band**

Active in 1898, when members included Wayne Blackburn, George Jameson, William J. Burns, Will Dotson, Cyrus Bradfield, Tine Bingham, Ernest (Foss) Rollins, George Bradshaw, Ezra Walker, Mr Shinderling (conductor), Lawrence Dotson, Ed Rollins, Julian Rollins, Peter Dotson, and Sim Murdock

**Montpelier Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Morgan Brass Band**

Active in 1902

**Moroni Brass Band**

Active around 1900. James Yorgason was the snare drummer

**Murdock Academy Ladies' Band (Beaver)**

Active in the 1900's

**Nauvoo Legion Brass Band (Salt Lake City)**

Founded in 1842. Still active in 1861. Initial members were William Pitt, trumpet; James Smithers and Charles H. Hales, trombones; Stephen Hales, James Standing, Martin H. Peck and George McKenzie, clarinets; Geo. Hales and John Kay, French horns; Wm. Cahoon, bass drum; Andrew Cahoon and David Cahoon, piccolos; and Edmund Ellsworth, cavalry cornet. Some time later the following were also enrolled as members: Robt. T. Burton, trumpet; John Blazard and David Smith, key bugles; Jacob Hutchinson, E-flat clarinet; and Gustavus Hill, arranger and copyist of music; numbering eighteen in all. In 1850 E. P. Duzette was named chief musician of the Legion; William Pitt, captain; and the following as members of the old band: James Smithers, John Kay, David Smith, James Standing, William Clayton, J. F. Hutchingson [sic], Stephen Hales, Ed E. Ellsworth, Charles Hales, George Hales, Robert Burton, William Cahoon, J. Cahoon, M. H. Peck, Jacob Peart, Charles Smith, Ed Martin and H. K. Whitney. The following new members were voted on: E. Averett, J. Armstrong, J. Anderson, William Glover, George Wardle. It was moved and carried that J. Anderson be sustained as temporary leader of the band until William Pitt arrived. It was also moved and carried that the band adopt a straw hat for the covering of the head, a white dress coat and white pantaloons, a sky blue sash and a white muslin cravat as their uniform, and a committee was appointed to commence negotiations for such a uniform. At another meeting held April 12, 1850, a committee was appointed to make some arrangements

relative to procuring a band carriage, and by unanimous vote Brigham H. Young was appointed to the office of standard bearer in the place of William H. Kimball, resigned.

### **Nephi Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1864

### **Nephi Brass Band (2)**

Active in the 1890's and 1900's. Members included John S. Hawkins, leader; Richard Skillicorn, William Jenkins, Henry Hawkins, Charles Henry Sperry, Joseph Darton, Charles Haynes, Thomas Pexton, and Isaac H. Grace

### **Newton Brass Band (Cache County)**

Active around 1900, with members: Edwin Fish, Ezra Cooley, Joseph J. Larsen, George Ecklund, James Johnson, Wilford Jenkins, Alphonso Christensen, Horace Jenkins, Parley Rigby, Eli Hansen, James Nielsen, Emil Wennergren, Elmer Hansen, Parley Petersen, and Raymond Jenkins

### **North Ogden Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's, when members included: William Deamer, Thomas Storey, Charles E. Ellis, Charles Storey, Lamoni Holmes, Harry Chandler, Freddie Ellis, Jimmie Dudman, Mason Blaylock, Joseph Ellis, Andrew Clark, Joseph Storey, Charles Jones, Chris Lind, and Arthur Berrett

### **Ogden Brass Band**

The Brass Band - Ogden Standard Examiner, 13 March 1886 - by Thomas Rhodda Thomas - "In 1861, in Cardiff, Wales, I organized a brass band of ten instruments. The following are the names of the members:: Wm. Pugh, A. Pugh, T.K. Thomas, H. Hancock, William Gibbons, Dan Tozer, Wm. Evans, Jas. Wilkes, Wm. Davies, and G. Packman [Parkman]. These young men did not know anything about music or playing instruments. We practiced two nights a week, and in about six or nine months they were able to play in public. About this time Mr. Tozer, that fine cornet player, joined the band. He and I had been together in a band for eight years. In 1862 we took a trip to Bristol, England, and played in the Zoological Gardens. By this time, the boys could play pretty well, and in the fall of the same year Mr. C.W. West, Bishop of Ogden City, came to Cardiff, and the members of the Church gave an entertainment, in which the band took part. Bishop West was well pleased, and said he would like very much if the band was in Ogden. Next day he came to my house to find out my opinion about the band emigrating to Utah, as there was no brass band in Ogden. We called a meeting to talk the matter over, resulting in all agreeing to go, except two. From that time we took extra anxiety in studying music, until June 4th, 1863, when we left Cardiff for London, and shipped on board the ship Amazon, which on a future trip was burned. On reaching New York there were several gun-boats in the harbor, it being the time of the Southern rebellion, and when we began playing, other bands began also. In a short time a boat, with officers and men, pulled alongside of our ship. One of the party asked for the leader of the band. On introducing myself, he said he was told we were from London. On being informed, he offered us a position on board one of the ships, but as we were going to Utah, we refused his offer with thanks. Landing in New York we took a train to St. Joseph; from there we went up the river Missouri to Omaha, making many friends at the several stopping points. At Omaha my little daughter died suddenly. While at this place we were engaged to play, and I think we stayed eight or nine days. On the 4th of August we started to cross the plains. Mr. Thomas Ricks, of Logan City, was our captain, with Mr. Miles H. Jones, his assistant. We had a good time at Forts



Kearney, Laramie, Three Crossings of Sweetwater, Bridger, and on the Platte—giving at each place a vocal and instrumental entertainment. We arrived in Salt Lake City on October 3rd, 1863.... Ephraim Hesmer was a member of the band at some time". Band's first public appearance was on July 24th 1866, the band being: Walter Baker (leader), Alfred Barret, Richard Douglas, John Farley, William Poulter, Abraham Chadwick, C. Sanson, Joseph Robinson, William Ashton, John Evans, John Storey and John Pincock.

**Paragonah Brass Band**

Founded in 1916 by Mr Eccles. Subsequent leaders were George H. Durham and Amasa Stones

**Park City Brass Band**

Active around 1895

**Park City Independent Band**

Active in 1915

**Parowan Brass Band**

Active around 1890, with members: Johnny Rasmussen, Ralph Wilcock, Wallace Mortenson, William Prichard, Jess Mortenson, Jimmy Connell, Mahonri Decker, James Connell, Caleb Orton, and Hans Mortenson

**Pleasant Grove Brass Band (1)**

Active in the 1880's. A successor band followed

**Pleasant Grove Brass Band (2)**

Active in the early 1890's, with members: Frank Humphries, Ernest Halliday, B.N. Walters (conductor), Lewis Hebertson, Harry Wadley, Olof Monson, Charles B. Harper, Charles Sundberg, John Z. Brown, Carl Hanson, Samuel H. Smith, and Ferdinand Neilson

**Pleasant Grove Brass Band (3)**

*See: Pleasant Grove Silver Cornet Band*

**Pleasant Grove Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1904. Members around that time included: Ernest Halliday, Lewis Herbertsen, Alma Christiansen, Orson Swensen, Niels Paulsen, Niels K. Nielsen, Hogan Nielsen, Hans Rasmussen, Carl Hansen, Samuel Smith, Ole Christiansen, William Devereaux, John Holdaway, Jens Fugal.

**Pond Town Band (Salem)**

Active in the 1890's, with members including: Olie Sarn, Teddie Hanks, William Devro, Daniel Jackman, Rueben Hatch, Kinian Davis, William Gardner, Sam Gardner, Andrew Hatch, Frank Davis, Sam Devra, and Neils Frederickson

**Provo Brass Band**

Active in 1859

**Provo Silver Band**

Active in 1887, with members: James H. Wallis (leader & solo Eb cornet), John McAdam (secretary & solo Bb cornet), Lars L. Nelson (treasurer & baritone), Henry Saunders (librarian), George Peay (1st Eb cornet), John Saxey (1st Bb cornet), Herman Knudsen (solo Eb alto), Oscar Wilkins (1st Eb alto), Owen Johnson (1st Bb tenor), Oscar Flygare (2nd Bb tenor), William Lewis (tuba), Walter Cox (bass drum), and William Peay (Eb clarinet)

**Redmond Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Richfield Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Richmond Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1917

**Robert Krebs Boys' Brass Band (Midway)**

Active in 1898, when the members were Charles Bonner, Wallace Epperson, Elmer Burgener, Clarence Shields, Jess Bigler, Rolland Krebs, David Provost, Emery Epperson, Ellis Epperson, Walter Burgener, Charles Van Wagoner, Tracy Watkins, Nephi Sulser, Roswell Blood, Edward Burgener, Amos Epperson, Robert Krebs (leader), Ernest Sonderegger Jr., and Roger Roper

**Rockport Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's. Albrey Gibbons was a horn player in the band

**St George Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Salem Silver Band**

Active in the 1890's, members included: William Gardner, Samuel T. Gardner, Lewis A. Hatch, Frank B. Davis, Samuel Devereaux, Niels Frederickson, Ole Soren, Edward J. "Teddy" Hanks, William Devereaux, Daniel W. Jackman, Reuben Hatch, and K.T. Davis

**Salt Lake City Post Office Band**

Active in 1931

**Smithfield Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's, with members including Sylvester Low, Osborne Low, and William Pilkington

**Snow Academy Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Spanish Fork High School Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Springville Brass Band**

Active in 1853

**Taylor Brass Band**

Founded in 1910, organised by Edward Barnes, Lafayette T. Farr, Bernard E. Farr, James F. Hunter, Stephen C. Hadley, and Thomas Hayes. Each member contributed \$15.00 to pay for the instruments that were ordered from Sears Roebuck and Company. Henry Anderson, a member of the band, remembers, "It was a great night for us, the night the instruments arrived. Edward Barnes brought them down to us in his bob sleigh to the old white school house, where we opened the box containing the instruments, in what we called the little room. Never before had so many different sounds and honks been heard in the old school house as we heard on that night. The members were: cornet: Arnold Staker, Henry Anderson, Eric Larson, and Thomas Hayes; clarinet: Ray Barnes, Walter Hayes, and Richard Kingston; Bass: Lafayette Farr; Tenor: Stephen C. Hadley; Baritone: Edward Barnes; valve trombone: Joseph Hadley; Alto: Will Gibson, and Will Neilson. James F. Hunter and Charles Staker played the bass drum as well as the trombone. Joseph R. Gibson played the snare drum. A music teacher from Ogden by the name of Fred Williams was hired. We each gave 25c a week for our lessons. The first time we appeared in public was at the Relief Society Bazaar. We were on the program for two numbers; however, we were encored, for reasons unknown to us, so we played four numbers. If they had requested more we would have had to play the same ones over, because that was all we knew at that time. On the 24th of July we would serenade the town as soon as it was light. Lawrence Wilson and Albert Hunter had charge of arrangements. They would trim a beet box with flags and bunting and pull it with four head of horses. Lawrence Wilson and John Favero Sr. owned the horses and did the driving. We enjoyed this very much. We were treated with

cake and many good things to eat. Some treated us with 5% beer, which was brewed in those days. Many funny incidents happened. One 24th we had serenaded the town and came back to the meeting house and played a number out in front. One good old brother came up to us and remarked, 'Fine music, boys, fine music. I heard you early this morning and the farther away you are the better it sounds.' Once [when] we were seated in the choir seats in our new meetinghouse we played a number, Edward Barnes was conducting. It sounded terrible, however, the people wanted us to play again. Brother Barnes said, 'Boys, you've played rotten before, but that last number beats anything I've heard yet. Let's play "Hail Columbia" next.' One of the members of the band whispered, "My hell, Ed, "Hail Columbia" next, and I just got through playing it.' As always happens in a small ward, some of the boys went on missions, some married and moved away, others went away to work, and the band finally disbanded about 1915."

**Tenth Ward Brass Band** (Salt Lake City)

Founded on March 25, 1868 in the Tenth Ward, Salt Lake City, by George Parkman, an emigrant from Wales. This was the first ward band in Salt Lake City, and soon became a very popular and interesting organization. Two of the members of the band were George Cheshire and Sam Baxter, who married Elizabeth, youngest daughter of George and Elizabeth. The band was much in demand for all important festivities and on all celebrations. The band performed at all July 4th and 24th festivities in 1868, 1869, and 1870. It was also present January 10, 1870, at the laying of the last rail for the Utah Central Railroad, Salt Lake City's link to the transcontinental line completed in 1869. One of the band's most dramatic appearances was described in the Deseret News, September 2, 1933, as follows: "Fifty-six years ago, Sept. 2, in Utah. Flags are flying at half-mast, and a quarter of a million are mourning the passing of a great leader. Funeral services are being held in the Tabernacle and thousands unable to gain entrance to the building are lining the roped off streets from the Tabernacle grounds by way of the Eagle Gate to a burial plot on First Avenue. As the great cortege bearing the body of President Brigham Young to its last resting place moves out of the grounds, the Tenth Ward Brass Band, under the direction of Charles W. Symons, strikes up the funeral march." Unlike most recorded band appearances in the 1860's and 1870's, only one band performed on this occasion. The Tenth Ward Brass Band was affiliated with the first Regiment of the Nauvoo Legion in Salt Lake City. They proposed to make an effort to obtain uniforms so the Band may be a complete honor to their Regiment on occasions of drill." The band was later reorganized several times, but had a continuous existence for many years. The "Salt Lake Herald" of June 28, 1878, published the following: "Tenth Ward Band Uniforms: The uniforms of the gentlemen composing this band arrived yesterday, and those we saw presented an appearance that will make them quite an attraction. There are fourteen suits, coats, single breasted, of dark blue cloth, cuffs and flaps trimmed with scarlet and three rows of large gilt buttons; gold trimmings on sleeves, back and lapels; pants of light blue with wide scarlet and gold stripes; shako of dark blue, ornamented with plate, with red and white standard plume; belt and music pouch of enameled leather, black; the captain has French gilt epaulets; orderly sergeant, scarlet and white epaulets. The goods were manufactured to order by John Boylan, manufacturer of military clothing. New York."

**Thompson's Children's Brass Band** (St George)

Active in the 1890's. A band of 11 local children (perhaps from an orphanage?), playing various brass instruments, directed by William Henry Thompson

**Tongan Free Wesleyan Brass Band** (Salt Lake City)

Active in the 2000s

**Union Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Utah Premiere Brass**

[Current band] - Founded in 2000

**Walton Family Band** (Salt Lake City)

Active in the 1890's. Consisted of father Wesley Kimball Walton (b. 1850) and his ten sons - Donal (b. 1885), Thaddeus (b. 1887), Lester (b. 1878), Paul (b. 1889), Reuel (b. 1880), Charles (b. 1877), Reuben Dyke (b. 1882), Simpson (b. 1890), Mark (b. 1895) and Arthur (b. 1898)

**Washington Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Washington Silver Band**

Active in 1909. Members included Ina Neilson Winsor, LaMar Pearce, Della Nission, Misha Neilson Bigler, Israel ("Id") Neilson, Calvin Hall, Emmaline Sproul, Jim Copper, Mazel Sproul, Byron ("By") Baron, Ed Nisson, Angus Sproul, Laif Jolley, Frank Staheli, and Willard Nisson

**Wellsville Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's, members included: Daniel P Walters; John Ryan; David Kerr; John Riggs; William P Walters; Henry Ames; Walter P Walters; Daniel L Walters (leader); William R Poppleton; Levi Croshaw (Crawshaw); and William S Poppleton

**Wool City Brass Band**

*See: Fountain Green Municipal Band*

**YMMIA Silver Band** (Lehi)

Founded in March 1887, conductor Joseph Kirkham, leader George William Thurman. Original members were Andrew B. Anderson, Thomas Clark, Andrew Fjeld, Daniel Fowler, David Jones, Jack Jones, George Goates, William Goates, Samuel I. Goodwin, Charles Gray, James M. Kirkham, Joseph Kirkham, Joseph H. Kirkham, Franz Salzner, George A. Smith, John Y. Smith, James Taylor, Samuel Taylor, Thomas A. Taylor, William T. Taylor, and Walter Webb. Disbanded during WW1

## USA - Vermont



*Barnet Brass Band*

### **1st Regiment Vermont National Guard Band**

Active in 1909

### **5th Vermont Regiment Brass Band**

Founded in September 1861, leader James Rice, with players: Albert L. Wood (Strafford), Franklin Sowies (Franklin), F.T. Bickford (Montpelier), N.D. Morse (Hartford), E. Carpenter (St Johnsbury), T.P. Robinson (Stowe), George H. Fuller (Montpelier), Lorenzo Daw (Strafford), E. Wells (Waterbury), George H. Rand (Hartford), Justus Sargent (Hartford), George C. Perkins (Hartford), David Goodwin (Montpelier), W.W. Johnson (Bradford), Henry Keeler (Hydepark), B. Sowies (Franklin), J.C. Dow (Strafford), W.D. Stevens (Craftsbury), and W. Dodge (Montpelier)

### **Albany Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

### **Altimont Cornet Band** (Ludlow)

Founded in 1866. Still active in 1892. Leader Carlos Warner, with 20 players in 1873, Solon Wakefield in 1874. New German silver instruments in 1874

### **American Brass Band** (Rutland)

Founded in July 1871, with 16 players, rehearsing in Buffum's Block, No. 8 Merchants Row

### **Badger's Brass Band** (West Randolph)

*See: West Randolph Cornet Band*

### **Barnet Brass Band**

Active around 1890

### **Barre Brass Band**

Active in 1862

### **Barre Cornet Band**

Active in 1886, leaders Messrs Coburn and Spaulding. Conductor Professor Waterman (of Wetherbee, NY) in 1893

**Barton Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Bellows Falls Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in June 1855. Still active in 1860. In 1858 there were 17 players in uniform of light blue with high bearskin caps. Conductor S.F. Merrill in 1855-1859. A successor band was formed in 1869

**Bellows Falls Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in autumn 1869. Still active in 1900. Members in 1873 were: P.W. Taft (leader, Eb cornet), W.F. Turner (Eb cornet), S.A. Day (Eb cornet), H. Campbell (alto octava grava), F.H. Brown (Bb cornet), F.M. Taft (Bb cornet), F.L. Amadon (Bb cornet), J.J. Raleigh (Bb cornet), A.S. Granger (solo alto), A.N. Kidder (1st alto), F.J. Blake (2nd alto), J.D. Perkins (1st Bb tenor), G.B. Wheeler (baritone), G.H. Stone (Bb bass), A.P. Crossett (tuba), J.W. Furman (tuba), H.E. Bowtelle (bass drum), G.S. Blake (side drum), and H.A. Reynolds (cymbals)

**Bennington City Band**

Active in 1900

**Bennington Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1853, leader F.M. Crosset. In 1861 the band was adopted by the 2nd Vermont Regiment during the Civil War. Members of the band in 1861 were F.M. Crossett (leader), W.H. Colton, G. Foster, R.C. Holbrook, William B. Shaw, D.H. Cross, G. Monroe, R. Moon, J. Dorr Chapman, M.V. Peters, Chauncey Marsh, Joseph H. Lottridge, G.W. Fisk, W.G. Felch, Charles White, D. Abell, Edward Norton, George M. Marsh, T.A. Hutchins, Norman Puffer, W.W. Puffer, B.F. Childs, Charles W. Warren, and John Kehoe

**Bennington Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in spring 1870, leader E.J. Masche, with 10 players. Leader Gordon Monroe, with 17 players in 1873. Leader F.E. Gage in 1874.

**Bethel Cornet Band**

Active in 1873 to 1900

**Bradford Brass Band**

Founded in 1859. Still active in 1915. 18 members in 1860. Leader H.B. Chase in 1871 with a new set of instruments; R.E. Whitcomb, with 16 players, in 1873

**Bradford Italian Band**

Active in 1908

**Brandon Brass Band**

Founded in late 1869, leader Joseph B. Kelly, with 15 members. Still active in 1871, teacher Frank Wilson, and other members: W.H. Sanderson, John A. Wiley (leader), Charles O. Dyer, E. Selden, Charles Hendry, O.E. Paige, G.T. Bush, C.F. Ahn, W.J. Kimball, O.H. McArthur, W.P. Bartlett, William H. Simonds, George R. Barker, and Alonzo E. Lord. A concert in May 1871 included Whirlwind Polka (cornet solo), Let the Dead and Beautiful Rest, Passion Flower, Emele (polka), Softly and Slowly Should Music Flow (serenade), Leisure Hours (waltz), and The Night Belle (galop)

**Brandon Citizens Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Brandon Cornet Band**

Active in 1855. 13 players in 1858. Disbanded some time before 1866

**Brattleboro Boys' Amateur Cornet Band**

Founded in 1877 with Fred C. Leitsinger as leader. Members in 1878 were Arthur E. Knight, Julius C. Timson, Frank G. Knight, Ed F. Leitsinger, Arthur D. Wyatt, Fred H. Holden, Fred C. Leitsinger, Julian R. Rand, Frank H. Brasor, Wallace W. Putnam, Fred A. Veet, William R. Stuart, Frank C. Williams, John A. Lindsey, and Carlos K. Jones. It rehearsed in Lewis Putnam's Harness Room

**Brattleboro Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in early 1855, leader Charles C. Ellis. Disbanded in April 1873. It acquired new uniforms in 1856, of a blue coat, drab pantaloons, and a high crowned cap with broad visor, the whole trimmed with gilt lace. "Such a dress will give their appearance a coincidence with their musical capabilities". Charles Schuster appointed musical director in April 1859. Consisted of 19 players in 1870. Leader George W. Clark in 1871, with 17 players

**Brattleboro Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in summer 1873, with 17 players, leader George W. Clark, drum major Bob Hardy. Still active in 1874

**Bridgewater Cornet Band**

Founded in spring 1866, leader C.M. Cobb, secretary C. Raymond, and played continuously for 46 years. Horace Ayer was the drum major for many years. Also known as Cobb's Cornet Band

**Bristol Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, rehearsing in a room over Drake, Farr & Co.'s store. Leader Smith W. Hatch, with 16 players in 1873. Still active in 1886

**Brookfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Burlington Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in January 1851. Still active in 1856. A successor band was founded in 1858

**Burlington Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in 1858, leader James Rice, with 15 players, uniform of dark blue and buff. Dissolved in 1859

**Burlington Cornet Band (3)**

Founded in early 1860, leader Nelson Adams

**Burns Military Band (West Burke)**

Active in 1907

**Cabot Cornet Band**

Founded in 1859. Still active in 1900

**Calais and Worcester Cornet Band (Calais)**

Active in 1900

**Cambrian Cornet Band (Fair Haven)**

*See: Fair Haven Cornet Band*

**Cambridge Cornet Band**

Founded in 1870, leader Willis C. Waite, instructor Professor Whipple, with 10 members. Still active in 1910

**Castleton Corners Cornet Band (Castleton)**

Active in 1900

**Charlotte Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1868. Still active in 1871. Reorganised in January 1873 with 17 members and officers: George Foot (president & treasurer), O.H. Alexander (leader), M. Williams (second leader), F.R. Hill (secretary), and C. Lewis (director)

**Chelsea Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Chester Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1856 to 1860. Leader Warren W. Richardson in 1860

**Chester Brass Band (2)**

*See: Chester Cornet Band (2)*

**Chester Cornet Band (1)**

*See: Chester Brass Band*

**Chester Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in early January 1870, leader W.W. Richardson. Still active in 1886.  
Leader A.B. Strait in 1873, M. Whitman in 1886

**Chester Cornet Band (3)**

Active in the 1900's

**Chittenden Independent Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Cobb's Cornet Band (Bridgewater)**

*See: Bridgewater Cornet Band*

**Colburn's Cornet Band (Norwich)**

Active between 1872-1884, based at Union Village

**Colchester Brass Band (Milton)**

Active in the 1900's

**Craftsbury Cornet Band**

Active in 1858. Conductor James Whitney in 1860. Leader Ezra Bagley in 1873

**Crosset's Cornet Band (Bennington)**

*See: Bennington Cornet Band*

**Danby Cornet Band**

Reportedly founded in 1867 as the Union Cornet Band - however there was a Union Cornet Band in Danby active in September 1866, instructed by A.B. Williams. Still active in 1869. Leader B.F. Eddy in 1868. There was an attempt to reorganise it in July 1873, which was successful enough, as the band lasted to at least 1900

**Danville Cornet Band**

Active in 1870. Still active in 1900

**Derby Center Cornet Band**

*See: Derby Cornet Band*

**Derby Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 to 1873

**Dewey's Mills Cornet Band (Quechee)**

Active in 1900

**Donna Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1902, conductor Helen Louise Eaton

**East Arlington Cornet Band (Arlington)**

Active in 1873, 1874. Still active in 1907

**East Bethel Progressive Band (Royalton)**

Active in 1913

**East Corinth Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**East Rupert Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1868



**East Wallingford Cornet Band**

Founded in June 1866, with 15 players. Active to 1874. Leader A.B. Williams in 1866-1868. 13 players in 1870. Willie W. Fuller, a player in the band, died at the young age of 18, in 1869

**Eden Cornet Band**

Active in 1860 to 1900

**Enosburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1868 to 1874

**Essex Junction Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Factory Point Cornet Band (Manchester)**

Active in 1861

**Fair Haven Citizens Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Fair Haven Cornet Band**

Founded in October 1867 - most of the players were Welshmen. Still active in 1874. Also known as the Cambrian Cornet Band

**Fairhaven Brass Band**

*See: Fair Haven Cornet Band*

**Farmer's Cornet Band (Sunderland)**

Active in 1900

**Fayetteville Cornet Band (Newfane)**

Active in 1870, 1871

**First Regiment Vermont National Guard Band**

Active in 1906

**Franklin Cornet Band**

Active in 1859. Still active in 1900

**Gay's Cornet Band (Stockbridge)**

*See: Gaysville Cornet Band*

**Gaysville Cornet Band (Stockbridge)**

Founded in 1870 - however there was a Gaysville Cornet Band active in June 1869. Still active in 1872

**Georgia Brass Band (Franklin)**

Active in 1897. Wilbur Bushnell played cornet, Titus Bushnell bass drum, and Augustus Bushnell cornet. Still active in 1900

**Georgia Cornet Band (Georgia)**

Active in 1900

**Glade Cornet Band**

Active in 1884

**Glover Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's. Still active in 1900

**Grafton Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Grafton Cornet Band (near Rockingham)**

Founded in January 1868, leader Professor S.F. Merrill. Re-organised by Francis Phelps in June 1870, with a set of new instruments, after many of the previous members had moved away. Leader Samuel H. Leonard in 1873. Still active in 1900

**Granville Cornet Band**

Active in 1869. Reorganised in 1873 under the leadership of Seth Culver

**Gray's Cornet Band** (Pownal)

Active in 1869, leader W.F. Gray, who resigned as leader in June 1870, being replaced by Robert P. Bath

**Green Mountain Brass Band** (Rochester & Granville)

Active in 1858

**Green Mountain Brass Band** (Stowe)

[Current band] - Founded originally as the Vermont Catamont Brass Band

**Green Mountain Cornet Band**

Active in 1870

**Greensboro Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1861, tutor James Rice. A successor band was formed in 1869

**Greensboro Brass Band (2)**

Founded in spring 1869, leader W.W. Goss

**Greensboro Cornet Band**

Active in 1868, leader Professor Fales

**Griswold's Cornet Band** (Poultney)

Active in 1863

**Groton Brass Band**

Active in 1866. "On Friday Aug 31 1866 a four-horse team containing part of the Groton Brass Band, with two ladies, was returning from a Sabbath School Festival at East Topsham, and descending a hill near Groton, the ring of the neck-yoke broke, letting the carriage upon the horses which at once became unmanageable and ran furiously down the hill, throwing out the whole party numbering eleven and severely injuring nearly all of them. One of the number, a Mrs Vance, had her ribs crushed in and it is feared is fatally injured"

**Hardwick Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1859

**Hardwick Cornet Band (2)**

Active in the 1900's

**Hartford Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Hartland Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Highgate Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Hinesburg Cornet Band**

Founded in winter 1865/1866. Still active in 1900. Members in 1867 included: J.F. Miles (chairman), F.H. Baldwin (secretary), Harmon A. Beecher (1st leader), Daniel Patrick (2nd leader), H.T. Benedict (3rd leader), H.W. Frazer, H.H. Post, J.H. Allen, D.K. Patrick, G.D. Leonard, William Andrews, H.M. Livermore, W.A. Martin, R.M. Livermore, G.W. Flanagan, W.H. Toby, John Elwin, Charles P. Boynton, John S. Patrick, George Sherman (instructor)

**Hinesville Cornet Band**

Founded in 1866

**Hunts Silver Plate Show Band** (East Dorset)

Active in 1907

**Hyde Park Cornet Band**

*See: Morrisville Cornet Band*

**Ira Riverside Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Irasburg Band**

Active in 1907

**Irasburg Brass Band**

*See: Irasburg Cornet Band*

**Irasburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1861 to 1867

**Island Pond Brass Band** (Brighton)

Active in 1865

**Jacksonville Cornet Band** (Whittingham)

Founded in April 1871. Still active in 1874

**Jeffersonville Brass Band**

Founded in early 1870

**Jericho Brass Band (1)**

*See: Jericho Cornet Band*

**Jericho Brass Band (2)**

Active in the 1910's

**Jericho Center Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Jericho Cornet Band**

Active in 1862 to 1871

**Johnson Brass Band** (Lamoille County)

Founded in 1861. Still active in 1863 (when it was the only remaining band in the county)

**Lafayette Cornet Band** (Burlington)

Founded in May 1870 by French citizens in Burlington, leader T. Talbot, with 16 members, instruments costing \$300, president William Harbour, secretary J. Freeman, treasurer M. Leprond

**Lamoille Brass Band**

Active in 1860 to 1861

**Leland and Gray Seminary Cornet Band** (Townshend)

Active in the 1910's

**Lincoln's Cornet Band** (North Bennington)

Active in 1873

**Londonderry Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Londonderry Cornet Band**

Founded in 1862. Conductor H.A. Hayward in 1868. Still active in the 1900's

**Ludlow Cornet Band**

Active in 1856 to 1869. Teacher Mr Merrill in 1856. Also active in the 1890's and 1900's

**Lyndonville Town Band**

Founded in 1867

**Manchester Cornet Band**

Founded in 1858. Disbanded in November 1863 when several of its members joined the new regiment forming that autumn

**Marble Valley Brass Band** (Rutland)

Active in 1862 to 1865

**Marble's Brass Band** (Northfield)

Active in 1850

**Marlboro Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Marshfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**McClure's Student Band** (Groton)

Active in the 1920's

**Middlebury Brass Band**

Active in 1852, leader R.E. Whitcomb, clerk T.L. Frary. Still active in 1900

**Middlebury Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, tutor George W. Sherman. Leader E.L. Hatch in 1874

**Middletown Springs Cornet Band**

Active in 1886

**Missisco Cornet Band**

*See: Missisquoi Cornet Band*

**Missisquoi Cornet Band** (Troy)

Founded in 1861

**Missisquoi Cornet Band**

Active in 1861, tutor George E. Kingsley

**Montgomery Brass Band**

Active in 1900

**Montpelier Brass Band (1)**

Founded in late 1851. Still active in 1859. A successor band was formed in 1866

**Montpelier Brass Band (2)**

Founded in July 1866, leader H. Fales. Still active in 1869

**Montpelier Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in January 1859, director James Rice, with a set of brass instruments provided by the members. Leader H. Fales in 1868-1871. In early 1860 they purchased a set of German silver instruments. In August 1861 the bands costs over the previous two and a half years were \$2,200, but the band had only raised \$1,700. In debt to the tune of \$500 they were considering disbanding. A successor band was formed in 1873

**Montpelier Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in autumn 1873, leader Horace W. Kempton, tutor Mr Grant, with 14 players. Still active in 1874

**Montpelier Military Band**

Active in 1905

**Moretown Military Band**

Active in 1909

**Morrisville Cornet Band** (Morristown)

Founded in summer 1868, leader Professor Whipple. In 1869 it lost a number of instruments when the G.A.R. Hall in the town burnt down. Still active in 1900. Also occasionally known as Hyde Park Cornet Band

**Morrisville Military Band** (Morristown)

Active in the 1900's

**Mount Holly Cornet Band**

Active in 1874 to 1879

**Newbury Cornet Band**

Founded around 1857 with Henry W. Bailey and C. H. Clark as their early leaders. On July 4, 1860 they played for over a thousand people at the dedication of the Summit House on Mount Moosilauke. It re-organized in 1863 with Bailey as their leader and with members from several neighboring towns. It continued until 1886.

**Newfane Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Newport Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Newport Cornet Band**

Founded in 1862 [although there is a report of a Newport Cornet Band in August 1861]. Still active in 1907. 14 players in 1872

**Newton Brass Band (Montpelier)**

Active in 1851, composed of mechanics and tradesmen

**North Hero Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1874, with 14 players. Still active in 1907

**Northfield Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1856, 1857. A successor band was formed in 1859

**Northfield Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in 1859. Still active in 1907. 18 members in 1860. Leader F.E. Grant in 1872

**Orwell Brass Band**

Active in 1871

**Orwell Citizens Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Pawlet Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Pawlet Military Band**

Active in 1912

**Peacham Cornet Band**

Active in 1870

**Perkinsville Brass Band (Weathersfield)**

Active in 1861, 1862

**Pethville Brass Band (Braintree)**

Active in 1900

**Pittsford Cornet Band**

Active in 1900 and into the 1910's

**Plainfield Brass Band**

Active in 1866, 1867

**Poultney Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Poultney Juvenile Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Proctor Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Proctorsville Brass Band (Cavendish)**

Active in 1900

**Proctorsville Cornet Band (Cavendish)**

Active in 1884

**Quechee Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Queen City Cornet Band (Burlington)**

Founded in spring 1869, leader William Tobey, musical director J.B. Holmberg, secretary E.T. Page, committee members H.R. Wing, E.W. Taft, and Edward F. Lucas. Instruments costing \$700 were purchased from J. Howard Foote of New York. Leader Edward T. Page in 1873, with 18 players

**Readsboro Brass Band**

Active in 1874

**Readsboro Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Rice's Cornet Band** (Northfield)

Active in 1855, leader James Rice

**Richford Cornet Band**

Active in 1860 with 10 players

**Richford Juvenile Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Richmond Cornet Band** (Chittenden County)

Founded in spring 1869, leader J.P. Barnum, treasurer/secretary S.W. Hatch, with 12 German instruments costing \$750. Still active in 1871

**Richmond Fireman's Band**

Active in 1903

**Rochester Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Rutland Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Rutland Brass Band**

Founded in spring 1871, with members: Frank Wilson (conductor), T. Delisle (leader), John Clifford, Pierce Flemons, John Liston, William Clifford, John Duffey, John Sheridan, Timothy Sheridan, John McCormick, Matthew McCormick, Willie Valiquette, Magloria Dusharn, Dan Bowen, Lewis Cassey, and Albert Cusharn

**Rutland Cornet Band**

Active in 1855 to 1886. Leader Will Allen in 1856. Conductor Louis F. Brehmer in 1886. In 1882 the band split into two factions, one retaining the name Rutland Cornet Band, the other adopting the name Hatch's Military Band

**St Albans Cornet Band**

Active in 1856. Still active in 1872. Officers in 1861 were W.B. Clark (leader), Cyrus Greene (2nd leader), P.H. Trepainer (musical conductor), I.G. Styles (clerk & treasurer), C.M. Clarke (teacher). Instructor Professor Grant in 1870

**St Johnsbury Cornet Band**

Founded in 1830. Leader John H. Paddock in 1851-1860, Mr Hough in 1871, Mr Herrick in 1874. After going through several changes of name, it is still active as the St Johnsbury Band

**St Johnsbury Town Band**

*See: St Johnsbury Cornet Band*

**St Mary's Brass Band** (St Albans)

Active in 1874

**St Mary's Cornet Band** (Burlington)

Active in 1870 with 18 players. Still active in 1874. Obtained new uniforms in 1873 consisting of dark green coat with buff facings trimmed with gold, and having gold epaulettes, black regulation belts with harp and shamrock upon the silver buckles, white gloves, and dark blue pants with gold and green stripe, and a Prussian cap with a tasty green feather. Officers in 1873 included leader Eugene Hickey, teacher J.B. Holmberg, and drum major John Gleason

**St Peter's Cornet Band** (Rutland)

Active in early 1869, leader A. Delisle, with 15 members. A.B. Williams was leader in September 1869. Still active in 1870

**Sarsfield Cornet Band** (West Rutland)

Active in 1868. Still active in 1872. Leader E.J. Leonard in 1869-1871, with 22 members. Directed by A.B. Williams in 1870 with 19 members. Conductor F. Wilson in 1871, with Edward Copps on Eb Cornet

**Saxtons River Brass Band**

Active in 1904

**Sharon Cornet Band**

Active in 1878. Still active in 1900

**Shelburne Cornet Band**

Active in 1859

**Sherman Cornet Band** (Winooski)

*See: Winooski Cornet Band*

**Sherman's Military Band** (Burlington)

Active in the 1900's

**South Royalton Brass Band**

Active in 1858 with 16 players, and into the 1860's

**South Royalton Cornet Band**

Founded in 1869. Active in 1872

**South Royalton Town Band**

Founded in 1886

**Springfield Brass Band**

Active in 1869, 1870

**Springfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1856 to 1865

**Starksboro Brass Band**

Active in 1900

**Stowe Brass Band**

Active in 1867, 1868

**Stowe Cornet Band**

Active in 1870. Still active in 1900. Leader Charley Ambright in 1871

**Stowe Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Strafford Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**Sutton Cornet Band**

Founded in 1859

**Swanton Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1858 with 15 players. Still active in 1868, leader Mr Munsell. A successor band was formed in 1872

**Swanton Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in 1872. Still active in 1900

**Thetford Cornet Band**

Active in 1869, leader J.B. Crain. Still active in 1873

**Topsham Cornet Band**

Active in 1861

**Townshend Brass Band**

Founded in 1859

**Transatlantic Brass Band** (Barre)

Active in 1900

**Troy Cornet Band**

Active in 1870. Leader Mr Doring in 1874, with 18 players. Still active in 1900

**Tunbridge Brass Band**

Active in 1900

**U.S.S. Vermont Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Union Cornet Band** (Danby)

*See: Danby Cornet Band*

**Union Village Brass Band** (Thetford)

Active in 1864. Still active in 1874, with 20 players

**Vergennes Cornet Band**

Active in 1856 to 1870

**Vermont Catamont Brass Band** (Stowe)

[Previous name of current band] - *See: Green Mountain Brass Band*

**Waitsfield Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1859 and into the 1860's. A successor band was formed in 1873

**Waitsfield Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in March 1873. Still active in 1900. Leader Ziba McAllister in 1873-1874, with 17 men

**Walden Cornet Band**

Active in 1861

**Wales Cornet Band** (North Bennington)

Active in 1870, leader H. Wales, with 14 players. Still active in 1872

**Wallingford Military Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Wardsboro Band** (Londonderry)

Active in 1910

**Wardsboro Cornet Band**

Active in 1901

**Warren Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Washington Cornet Band** (Washington)

Active in 1900

**Waterbury Cornet Band**

Active in 1858, leader J.B. Woodward. Still active in 1873

**Waterville Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Wells River Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's

**West Berkshire Brass Band** (Berkshire)

Active in 1900

**West Bolton Cornet Band** (Bolton)

Active in 1900

**West Fairlee Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's, leader B.M. Ball

**West Pawlet Brass Band**

Active in 1900



**West Randolph Cornet Band**

Founded in 1870. Still active in 1874. Leader Dexter Chatfield in 1873. Also known as Badger's Brass Band

**West River Brass Band**

Active in 1859

**West Topsham Brass Band**

Active in 1867, leader Mr Tabor

**Westford Concert Band**

Active in 1908

**Westford Cornet Band**

Active in 1872 to 1874

**Westminster Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1860, instructor S.F. Merrill

**Weston Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's to the 1930's. The red Concord coach, which was used by the band as its bandwagon, is housed in the Weston Historical Society Bandwagon Museum, at the Historic Millyard, Weston

**Wheeler's Band** (Bellows Falls)

Active in the 1910's, conductor G.B. Wheeler, leader E.P. Taft, president H.J. Huntoon, treasurer A.R. Smith

**White River Cornet Band**

Active in 1859. 16 players in 1860

**Whiting Cornet Band**

Founded in 1870

**Williamstown Brass Band**

Active in 1861. Still active in 1900

**Williamsville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Williston Cornet Band**

Active in 1860

**Wilmington Cornet Band (1)**

Founded in 1865. Still active in 1873. Instructor S.F. Merrill in 1866. A successor band was formed in 1887

**Wilmington Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in 1887. Still active in 1900

**Windham Cornet Band**

Active in 1860. Leader R.R. Clark in 1860, James Elliot Gould in 1861

**Windsor Cornet Band**

Active in 1855 to 1874. Leader G. Skinner, clerk David Moore in 1856. Frank A.R. Packard was a member in 1873

**Winooski Cornet Band**

Active in 1870, leader G.W. Sherman. Still active in 1873 with 18 players. Renamed Sherman Cornet Band in 1871

**Witter Cornet Band**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band, founded in 1986

**Wolcott Cornet Band**

Active in 1872. Leader Mr Grillett in 1874

**Woodbury Cornet Band**

Active in 1900

**Woodstock Cornet Band**

Founded in 1852. Still active in 1886. Charles Morris Cobb was on alto horn in 1852. 20 members in 1860, 19 in 1874. Leader Henry T. Marsh and musical director Daniel Bigelow in 1855, leader George W. Colton in 1872, C.M. Cobb again in 1873 after Colton resigned, George D. Kenyon in 1874, Colton again in 1877, W. Ordway in 1886

**Woodstock Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**WT Cushman Mfg. Co. Military Band (North Bennington)**

Active in 1912

## USA - Virginia



*C.B. Rouss Cornet Band*

**107th US Colored Infantry Band (Arlington)**

Active in 1865

**18th Corps Band**

Active in the 1860's

**318th Regiment Band (Camp Lee)**

Active in 1917

**Abingdon Brass Band**

Active in 1856

**Adams' Cornet Band (Fredericksburg)**

*See: Fredericksburg Brass Band*

**Alexandria Social Cornet Band**

Founded in summer 1871. Still active in 1873

**Barrett's Cornet Band (Norfolk)**

Active in the 1890's

**Beaty Family Cornet Band (Reliance)**

Active in the 1910's. Consisted of: Thelma Beaty (snare drums), Calvin Beaty (father, cornet), Walter Beaty (euphonium), (Thomas) Russell Beaty (tuba), Lester Beaty (baritone horn), Henry Beaty (bass drum)

**Blackford Cornet Band (Staunton)**

Active in the early 1890's, conductor Thomas Memory Turner. This band was located at the Western Lunatic Asylum and consisted of male attendants at the hospital. An account from 1892 stated: "The music of the Hospital Band sets aside solitude and relieves the monotony of asylum life, and has a wonderful effects in quieting the noisy and disturbed patients, besides being a source of great pleasure and enjoyment to the more quiet class, and is greatly enjoyed by visitors to the institution"

**Blacksburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1876, leader J.B. Weiss

**Brass Band of Appalachia** (Bristol)

[Current band] - Founded in 2016

**Brass Band of Northern Virginia** (Fairfax)

[Current band] - Founded in November 2019

**Brass Band of the Potomac**

[Current band]

**Bristol Brass Band**

Active in 1869 to 1871

**Buds Baby Band** (Marion)

Active in the 1900's. Consisted of about 20 children, aged under 10, playing brass instruments, drums and kazoo/zobo instruments

**C.B. Rouss Cornet Band**

Founded on 3rd April 1888

**Cabell-Breckinridge Brass Band** (Lexington)

Active in the the 1990s and early 2000s. A band of cadets from the Virginia Military Institute, a historical re-enactment band

**Charlottesville Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Charlottesville Cornet Band**

Active in 1860 to 1874

**Chesapeake Cornet Band**

Active in 1865

**Clarkson's Cornet Band** (Alexandria)

Active in 1871

**Danville Brass Band**

Active in 1851 to 1860

**Danville Wonder Band**

Active in 1895

**Dayton Concert Band**

Active in 1902

**Dayton Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1909, with 20 players

**Dominion Brass Band**

Active in the 2000s

**Eshman's Cornet Band** (Harrisonburg)

Founded in January 1868

**Fredericksburg Brass Band**

Active in 1855, with 9 players. Also known as Adams' Cornet Band

**Fredericksburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Friendship Cornet Band**

Active around 1900. Members included Jackson D. Grim (cornet), Tucker Grim (tenor horn), John Kern (cornet), William E. Carperite (trombone), Harry Snider (horn), Charles Henry (tuba), Thomas Spellman (clarinet), Mahlon W. Jackson (trombone), Maurice O'Leary (euphonium), Professor Harry Homer (conductor), Vernon H. Garton (piccolo),

**Front Royal Cornet Band**

Founded in autumn 1872

**Glade Cornet Band** (Blacksburg)

Active in 1884, members included Eustis Lancaster and Arthur Lancaster

**Glade Spring Band**

Founded in 1915

**Gravel Springs Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Hamburg Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hamilton Cornet Band**

Active in 1872, 1873

**Harrisonburg Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Harrisonburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1907

**Institution for the Deaf, Dumb and Blind Brass Band (Staunton)**

Active in 1851. Still active in 1878. Leader Professor A.J. Turner in 1866, T.M. Turner in 1868. A concert in December 1866, included the Palmetto Waltz, Cinderella Quickstep, Old Dominion March, and Washington Quickstep

**James Madison University Brass Band (Harrisonburg)**

[Current band] - Founded in 2000

**Kayton's Brass Band (Nofolk)**

Active in 1856

**La Sarls Marine Band**

Active in 1898

**Lantz Mills Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Leesburg Brass Band**

Active in 1856 to 1860

**Liberty Brass Band (Bedford)**

Founded in July 1858, led by Tyler C. Jordan, costing \$1700 to establish

**Linton Hall Military School Band (Bristow)**

Active in the 1910's

**Lynchburg Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Martinsville Brass Band**

Active in 1866 to 1871. 21 members in 1871

**Massanutten Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 2001

**Massanutten Military Academy Band (Woodstock)**

Active in the 1930's

**Massanutten Youth Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 2009

**Mechanics Band (Mechanicsville)**

Active in the 1900's

**Mount Olive Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Page Kiddies Band**

Active in 1934

**Page Valley Cornet Band**

Founded in 1906

**Petersburg Mechanics' Brass Band**

Active in 1854, Thomas Wells was a member

**Portsmouth W.O.W. Band**

Active in the 1900's. Associated with Magnolia Camp no.4 of the Woodmen of the World fraternal organisation

**Richmond Armory Brass Band**

Active in 1852 to 1854, leader James B. Smith. A concert in September 1853 was: Overture Emma di Antiochia (Mercadante), Salt Sulphur Spring Polka (Fred Dollinger), Edinburg Waltzes (Labitzke), I Know a Bank Whereon the Wild Thyme Grows (J.B. Smith), Aria - Lucia di Lammermoor (Donizetti), My Childhood Home (J.B. Smith), Casta Diva - Norma (Bellini), Henry Clay's Grand March (C.S. Grafulla), Grand Cavatina (J.B. Smith), Oft in the Stilly Night (T. Moore), Medley Quick Step (C.S. Grafulla)

**Richmond City Brass Band**

Active in 1867 to 1869

**Richmond Cornet Band**

Active in 1853 to 1855

**Salem Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Scottsville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Shenandoah Valley Women's Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Sherwood Brass Band** (Petersburg)

Active in 1890 to 1895. The band consisted of boys aged 4 to 14 years old from the orphanage at Petersburg, and was named after the Reverend Sherwood. Sadly there were allegations of fraud and child abuse associated with the band, as it toured the USA, raising money for the orphan asylum (which seemed to be in different places in the south!). The band went to England in December 1894 working the "same old racket". Rev. William Henry Sherwood's Youth Missionary Band, comprised twenty-five "Neglected and Friendless Children of the Negro Race in the Black Belt of Virginia." During the latter part of 1890, the band were giving open-air concerts in Louisiana, and from there they ventured into Kansas and Missouri. However, a newspaper report in 1894 painted a different picture, with an account from one of the boys from when he was with the band in England: "I think I should write to let all my people know how badly I have been treated. I came to this country with fifteen other boys. Dr. Sherwood (his right name is Griser) told my mother that he would pay me some money and give me plenty to eat and clothes to wear. He treats all the boys like slaves, and only gives them two meals a day. We walk about the streets all day, playing our music and begging money for him. He gives us rice and soup, and not much of that. If we ask for more he whips us until we cannot stand up. I ran away and got to Birmingham. I found Rev. Mr. Stanford, the colored preacher. He has been very kind to me. Sherwood came me to this place to try to get me back, but I would not go. Mr. Stanford said he would not let him or anybody else ill use me. I have written to my mother and am coming back. Such a bad man as the man who calls himself Dr. Sherwood is a disgrace to my people. Everybody should know how bad he is. He says we are all orphans, and that he has got a large building in Petersburg, VA.. and a big lot of children. I am glad I have got away from him. Yours very respectfully, George Fayerman of Petersburg, Va. (age 14 years), January 23, 1895". Sherwood's questionable behavior caused other orphanage bands to be distrusted as well, causing problems for the Jenkins Orphanage Band when it visited England. In October

1895, Sherwood abandoned the band in Cincinnati, Ohio. The boys were subsequently allowed to play for the collection at Zion Lyceum, the money being used to purchase them clothing.

**Staunton Cornet Band**

*See: Turner's Silver Cornet Band*

**Strasburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1870, leader Mr Keisler

**Tankerville Cornet Band** (Taylorstown)

Active in 1873

**Turner's Silver Cornet Band** (Staunton)

Active in 1860 to 1862. Also known as Staunton Cornet Band

**Union Cornet Band** (Winchester)

Active in the 1870's and 1880's

**Valley Brass Band** (Newtown, Fauquier County)

Active in 1852

**Vauxhall Brass Band**

Active in 1864, 1865, attached to General Ewell's command during the Civil War

**Vienna Band**

Founded on 12th April 1908

**Virginia Military Institute Brass Band** (Lexington)

Founded in 1869

**Virginia P.I. Cadet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Western Lunatic Asylum Cornet Band** (Staunton)

*See: Blackford Cornet Band*

**Winchester Brass Band**

Active in 1866. Re-organised in 1867

**Winchester Cornet Band**

Active in 1868

**Winchester Independent Brass Band**

Active in 1858

**Woodstock Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1856, leader A.J. Turner

**Woodstock Brass Band (2)**

Founded in June 1869



## USA - Washington



*Olympia Cornet Band*

**Aberdeen Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's and 1900's

**Anacortes Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1879

**Ancient Order of United Workmen Band** (Seattle)

Active in the 1900's

**Angora Grotto Shriners' Band** (Seattle)

Active in the 1920's

**Auburn Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Black Diamond Band**

Active in 1904 to 1908

**Bothell Cornet Band**

Founded in the 1890's by Charles Beardsley. Leader Jon Peters in 1909. Still active in 1910

**Bowen and his American Band** (Spokane)

Active in 1911

**Brass Band Northwest** (Bellevue)

[Current band] - Founded in 2002

**Brass Band Tacoma**

[Current band] - Founded in October 2018, conductor John Falskow

**Carbonado Band**

Active in 1913



**Castle Rock Band**

Active in 1915

**Chehalis Training School Boys' Band**

Active around 1915

**Chewelah Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Children's Industrial Home Band** (Des Moines)

*See: Jolly Entertainers Band*

**Crescent Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1913, performing at Liberty Lake

**Davis Family Band** (Seattle)

Active in 1912, consisted of the first 6 children of James A. Davis and Christine Anderson - ie: Clara (tenor horn), Ruth (tuba), Glory (euphonium), Frank (trombone), Russel (cornet), and Samuel (cornet)

**Ellensburg Girls Band**

Active in 1913

**Elma Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Endicott Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Enumclaw Cornet Band**

Active in 1905

**Excelsior Cornet Band** (Port Gamble)

Active in 1885, with members A.E. Stetson, C.F. Clancy, G.P. McFaden, W.A. Story, G.G. Suggett, G.A. Story, H. McCrae, W.S. Burns, G. Colman, Will Walker, C.W. Lowe, H.W. Miller, J.A. McCoy, G.W. Dwelly, M. Wilson, and L.W. Stetson

**Farragut Brass Band** (Bremerton)

[Current band]

**Frances Silver Band** (Pacific County)

Founded in 1893 by Mr Brewer. It was reorganised in 1906 under the baton of Ferdinand Lawrence Calouri. Probably disbanded around 1910. Members in 1898 included: Othmar A. Custer, Mr Marsh, C.B. Handy, Fred Handy, Tim Soule, Will Habersetzer, Joe Habersetzer, Louis Custer, Archie Handy, John Waters, Leonhard Habersetzer, Mr Brewer, Art Sloan, and Cornelius Habersetzer

**Franklin High School Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Fremont Old Timers Band**

Active in the 1880's, with members J. Rockwall (Instructor), A.E. Goetz (Drum Major), A.D. Grow (Solo cornet and Leader), Ernest Whitehead (Solo cornet), John Quinn (Solo cornet), William Long (1st cornet), George Grist (1st cornet), Tom Herbert (Alto), Ed Thelin (Alto), J.B. Giacomini (Alto), Phil Ashmun (Baritone), Pete Johnson (Tuba), Leon Johnson (Snare drum), and Lyman Spray (Base drum).

**Garfield Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Gonzaga College Cadet Band** (Spokane)

Active in the 1900's

**Happy Valley Band** (Redmond)

Active in 1912

**Ilwaco Cornet Band**

Active in 1894, when members included: Dr Parks, William Brumbach, Claude Hall, Astor Seaborg, Fred Marden, Professor Jackson, Frank Marden, William Hall, Otto Hall, Clarence Hutton, J.A. Howerton, Amon Markham, Edward Becken, William Suldon, Jesse Timmen, Henry McNabb and George Gaither.

**J.F. Duthrie and Company Band**

Active in 1918

**Jolly Entertainers Band** (Des Moines)

Active in 1909 to 1925. This was a band of children from the Children's Industrial Home and Manual Training School. It toured extensively across the USA and Canada, raising money for the home. H.M. Draper was the superintendent and band director. The home eventually housed up to 40 children, all of who were taught musical instruments. In the early days there were just 7 children under Draper's care: Doloros, Gudrun, Birdie, Mike, Maggie, Hartel and Phillis

**Kelly's Band** (Tacoma)

Active in the 1900's

**Kelso Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Kent Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**La Center Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**La Conner Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1902, Thomas Hinote and James E. Hinote were members

**LA Sousa Clown Band** (Luna Park, Seattle)

Active in 1909

**Leavenworth Kid Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Lopez Cornet Band** (Lopez Island)

Founded in March 1890 - Millard Hutchinson (1867-1915) was a player in the band, together with George Cary, Joe Thornton, Charles Phelps, Charles Wood, Dick Sumner, Harry Cary, Sam Britt and Robert Hummel.

**Mabton Band**

Active in 1908

**Miller's Band** (Seattle)

Active in the 1910's

**Minong Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Musicians' Union Brass Band** (Tacoma)

Active in the 1890's

**Navy Band** (Bremerton)

Active in 1917

**Neah Bay Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Newport City Band**

Active in 1915

**Normanna Band** (Seattle)

Active in the 1900's

**North Central High School Band** (Spokane)

Active in the 1900's

**Olympia Cornet Band**

Founded in 1869, leader C.W. Lowe. Still active in 1871. Original members included Louis P. Ouellette, Nathaniel Crosby III, Charles M. Moore, Theodore Brown, Oley Simonson, Charles B. White, E.B. Osborn, Eltney Van Epps, Xavier Hosneder, and Herman Hadlan

**Olympia Juvenile Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Omak Military Band**

Active in 1910

**Oroville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's. Still active in 1911

**Orphan's Industrial Home Band (Seattle)**

Active in 1906

**Palouse Concert Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Port Angeles Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's/1890s. Members included Richard Eacrett, L.D. Stewart, Jack spears, Lou Smith, Ed Stewart, Bill Shearer, Sam Shearer (drums), George Haines, Wesley Stewart, Charlie Cook, and Ben Crocket.

**Port Angeles Marine Band**

Active in 1917

**Port Blakely Cornet Band**

Active around 1890

**Port Townsend Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Puget Brass**

[Current band] - Founded in 1999

**Renton Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Renton High School Band**

Active in 1911

**Republic Town Brass Band**

Active in the early 1900's, members included: Bill Higgins, Johnnie Manley, Pete McCormack, Bill Wright, Johnnie Ritter, Elmer Clark, Roy Sherman, Clyde Higgins, Bessie Manley, Clyde Farr, Clayton Higgins, Bill Brown, Charlie Davidson, Tuck Salisbury, Jack Finn.

**Rockford Band**

Active in the 1900's

**St Martin's College Band (Lacey)**

Active in 1907 to 1909

**Seattle Cornet Band**

Active in 1895

**Seattle Eagles Band**

Active in 1913. Associated with Aerie no. 1 of the Fraternal Order of Eagles (which was founded in Seattle in 1898)

**Seattle Police Department Brass Band**

Active around 1920

**Silvana Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Spokane British Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1995

**Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway Band**

Active in 1917

**Spring Flat Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Steptoe School Band**

Active in 1910

**Summit Brass Band (McCleary)**

Active in the 1900's, when members included George Townsend, Jack Schamehorn, Arthur Berglund, Alfred Paulson, Bert Mills, Earl Teagle, Robert Padget, Willis Casey, Ernest Teagle, Dale Craft, Solomon Paulson, Ed Berglund, Oscar Paulson and Dwight Casey

**Sunset Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Swedish Band (Fairhaven)**

Active in 1909

**Tacoma Military Band**

Active in 1899

**Tenino Brass Band**

Founded in 1892, but it soon gave up being a band and became a fife and drum corps. A successor band was formed in 1902

**Tenino Cornet Band**

Founded by C. Frank Stone (a stonecutter) in 1902. Bob McArthur became leader of the band in 1908. Later the Tenino Cornet Band became the Tenino Eagles Band. The band had white duck trousers, white shirts and white hats that it wore in the summer and wool tunics for the winter. The Tenino Eagles band was excellent for a small town. It traveled and played at Fraternal Order of Eagles conventions at Victoria and San Francisco. It disbanded before WW2

**Tenino Eagles Band**

*See: Tenino Cornet Band*

**Toppenish Band**

Active in 1912

**Tulalip Indian School Band**

Active in 1912

**Uniontown Military Band (Whitman County)**

Active in the 1910's, conductor J.J. Crieff

**University of Washington Band (Seattle)**

Active in the 1910's

**Vashon Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's, members included Ervin Thompson, H. O. Fuller, Lake Price, Earl Price, Lester Blackburn, Charles Jacobs, William Alexander, Horrace Lovering, Edward Mace, O. S. VanOlinda, Mont. Robb, Earnest Lindley, P. L. Nye (leader)

**Volunteers of America Band (Spokane)**

Active in 1900

**Wagner's Band (Seattle)**

Active in the 1910's

**Walla Walla College Cornet Band**

Founded in 1893 by George W. Miller

**Washougal Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wenatchee British Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1982

**Wilbur High School Band**

Active in 1909

**Yard B Shipyard Band** (Bremerton)

Active in 1917

**York Street Band** (Silver Beach)

Active in the 1900's

## USA - West Virginia



*Houchins Cornet Band, Greenville*

**1st Infantry West Virginia National Guard Band (Clarksburg)**

Active in the 1910's

**Basin Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bayard Town Band**

Active in the 1910's and 1920's. Conductor David Froggatt in 1920

**Cairo Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cameron Brass Band**

Founded in summer 1871

**Charles Town City Band (Charleston)**

Active in the 1900's

**Charles Town Cornet Band (Charleston)**

Active in 1867 to 1874. President E.H. Davenport, secretary J.F. Keplinger, leader Professor Turner in 1874

**Charles Town Junior Cornet Band (Charleston)**

Founded in summer 1870, teacher Jacob Sheerz

**Charleston Brass Band (1)**

*See: Charles Town Cornet Band*

**Charleston Brass Band (2)**

[Current band]

**Charlestown Cornet Band**

*See: Charles Town Cornet Band*

**Circleville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Clarksburg Brass Band**

*See: Clarksburg Democratic Brass Band*

**Clarksburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1868, 1869

**Clarksburg Democratic Brass Band**

Active in 1852. Reorganised in 1855 to be "neutral in politics, religion, etc."

**Colored Orphan's Home and Industrial School Band (Huntington)**

Active around 1900

**Craver Sisters' Band (Hendricks)**

*See: Mountain Beauties Band*

**Criswell's Cornet Band (1) (Shepherdstown)**

*See: Shepherdstown Brass Band*

**Criswell's Cornet Band (2) (Shepherdstown)**

Founded in March 1870, with new instruments from Messrs Kummer & Schetlich, Baltimore, costing \$575. Initial members were Captain Criswell, James Rickard, George W. Humrickhouse, H.M. Billinge, James Harp, George W. Yontz, John Harp, Joseph Loyns, Samuel Humrickhouse, John Ray, and drummers W.L. Herrington and Charles Yontz. Still active in 1873

**Davy Band (Hallsville)**

Active in the 1900's

**Doak Band (Doddridge County)**

Active in 1907

**Ellenboro Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 to 1873

**Fairmont Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1854, 1855

**Fairmont Brass Band (2)**

Active in 1871

**Fairmont City Band**

Active in the 1890's

**First Infantry Regimental Band**

Active in 1905

**Freeman Brass Band (Wheeling)**

Active in 1856

**G.M. Yates Concert Band (Flemington)**

Active in the 1910's

**Gerrardstown Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Glenville Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Gospel Brass Band (Charleston)**

[Current band] - Founded in 1993

**Grafton Reform School Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Harper's Ferry Brass Band**

Active in 1854

**Harper's Ferry Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in late summer 1874

**Hartford Band** (Mason County)

Active in 1910

**Hartford City Brass Band** (Mason County)

Active in 1860

**Hayes Family Band** (Clarksburg)

Active in 1923

**Hebron Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Hinton Brass Band**

Active in 1900, members: Earl Meador, Ray Meador, Clarence Knight, U.G. Ryalls, O.J. Bowlry, Ollie Hoover, Ray Mann, Henry Ryalls, Emmett Pack, and Charlie Bishop

**Holden Knights of Pythias Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Houchins Cornet Band** (Greenville)

Founded around 1897 by ten members of the Houchins family, six sons of Rufus Houchins (b. 1829) - William M. (b. 1857), Edward M. "Ed" (b. 1865), Charles Thompson (b. 1865), [Walter] Ryan (b. 1867), Thomas Clinton "Clint" (b. 1869) and Omer R. (b. 1879); and four sons of his brother Clayton Houchins (b. 1839) - James Fletcher "Jim" (b. 1866), [William] Ezra (b. 1871), Virgil Clayton "Verge" (b. 1873), Henry Butt (b. 1875). Jim Houchins was their leader, and editor of the local newspaper. The band dissolved after several of the members fell victim to matrimony.

**Huttonsville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Independent Cornet Band** (Martinsburg)

*See: Martinsburg Cornet Band*

**Junior Cornet Band** (St Mary's)

Active in 1909

**Lewisburg Cornet Band**

Active in the late 1870's, conductor Thomas Memory Turner

**Linsly Institute Band** (Wheeling)

Active in 1926

**Logan Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mannington Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Marietta Brass Band**

Active in 1869, 1870

**Martinsburg Brass Band**

Active in 1858. Still active in 1871. Leader J.H. Blondell in 1867, Jacob Swartz in 1871

**Martinsburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1871, leader Jacob Swartz, with 14 players. Still active in 1873. Also known as the Independent Band. Also active in the 1900's

**Martinsville Brass Band** (New Martinsville)

Founded in spring 1868 by Professor Wallace. Still active in 1870

**Mechanics' Brass Band** (Wheeling)

Active in 1864 to 1866

**Modern Woodmen Band** (Mannington)

Active in 1909



**Moorefield Brass Band**

Founded in summer 1869. Still active in 1871

**Morgantown Brass Band**

Founded in early summer 1853, teacher G.W. Fleming. Still active in 1868. Acquired a new band chariot, made by J.M. Kern, in June 1855, when their tutor was William H. Stoy, secretary William Samsel

**Morgantown Jr. O.U.A.M. Band**

Active in the 1900's. Associated with the Order of United American Mechanics fraternal organisation

**Moundsville Brass Band**

Active in 1874

**Mountain Beauties Band** (Hendricks)

Founded in summer 1898, with 12 players, instructor Professor Herber Baker. The members in April 1899 were: Mary Harper (1st cornet), Grace Craver (cornet), Flodie Ray (cornet), Frankie Beigler (cornet), Addie Craver (baritone), Edna Beigler (1st tenor), Pearl Craver (2nd tenor), Tracy Bowman (1st alto), Fannie Craver (2nd alto), Gertrude Craver (tuba), Lottie Craver (bass drum), Nina Craver (tenor drum). In 1901 it consisted of the Craver sisters, 8 players in all

**Mountain City Band** (Davis)

Active in 1910

**Mountain City Brass Band** (Davis)

Active in 1856

**Mountain State Brass Band** (South Charleston)

[Current band] - Founded in 1998

**Mowhawk Tribe Band** (Huntington)

Active in the 1900's. Associated with the Mowhawk Tribe, no. 11 of the Improved Order of Red Men fraternal organisation

**Nadison Band**

Active in the 1910's

**National Brass Band** (Ravenswood)

*See: Ravenswood Brass Band*

**Orphan and Industrial Home Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Panther Mountain Band**

Active around 1910, members included Roy Legg, Lavern Keenan, Stanley Legg, Delvy Legg, Pete Keenan, Sterling Legg, Bud Stevenson, Irene Keenan Legg, Georgia Keenan Shelton, Fenton Hypes, Wiley Mason, Lon Kitchen, Van Legg

**Parkersburg Citizens Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Parkersburg High School Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Parkersburg Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1866 to 1869. Leader Captain Stahl in 1868

**Parkersburg Young America Band**

Active in 1873. Took second place in the competition at the Wood County Fair, Parkersburg on 26 September 1873

**Pennsboro Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Piedmont Brass Band**

Active in 1861

**Public School Band** (Fairmont)

Active in the 1900's

**Raine Andrews Lumber Company Band** (Evenwood)

Active in the 1910's

**Raine Andrews Lumber Company Concert Band** (Evenwood)

Active in the 1900's

**Ravenswood Brass Band**

Active in 1871. Also known as the National Brass Band

**Ritchietown Brass Band** (South Wheeling)

Active in 1864 to 1870

**Ritchietown Juvenile Brass Band** (South Wheeling)

Active in 1870, leader Professor Ebeling

**Ritchietown Mechanics' Brass Band** (Wheeling)

*See: Mechanics' Brass Band*

**Rock Hill Brass Band** (Wheeling)

Active in 1870

**Romney Cornet Band**

Founded in August 1868, leader Professor Blanton. Still active in 1871

**Rowlesburg Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ruhl's City Brass Band** (Wheeling)

*See: Wheeling City Brass Band*

**Russelville Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**St Mary's Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**St Mary's Junior Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's

**Salem Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Salt Sulphur Brass Band** (Salt Sulphur Springs)

Active in 1854

**Shepherdstown Brass Band**

Active in 1853 to 1865. Renamed Criswell's Cornet Band in October 1857, with new uniforms of blue cloth. It was reorganised briefly after the Civil War, in July 1865. A further unsuccessful attempt was made to re-organise it in January 1868. It was eventually reformed in 1870

**Shepherdstown Junior Brass Band**

Active in 1870. Committee members included John M. Smurr and William M. Sheetz

**Shinnston Cornet Band**

Founded on January 23, 1877, with M. C. Jarrett, as leader. Members in 1882 were: M. C. Jarrett, 1st E-Flat cornet; A. L. Jarrett, 2nd E-flat cornet; G. T. Harrison, 1st B- flat cornet; M. J. Jarrett, 2nd B flat cornet; H. T. Shinn, solo alto; Emory Stichler, 1st alto; W. T. Reeder, 2nd alto; John Knox, 1st tenor; Albert Knox, 2nd tenor; George Haught, baritone; Dorsey Shore, tuba; S. Long, bass drum and cymbals; and Hugh Shinn, snare drum

**Stahl's Cornet Band** (Parkersburg)

Active in 1873. A colored band which took first place in the competition at the Wood County Fair, Parkersburg on 26 September 1873

**Storer College Cornet Band** (Harpers Ferry)

Founded on 4 January 1906. Members in 1908 included B. Debbis, C. Dennis, John W. McKinney, T. Herrod, Trulia Jones, Eugene Jones, C. McKinney, Professor Saunders, and W. Harris

**Sutton Citizen's Band** (Braxton County)

Active in 1914

**Thomas Concert Band** (Tucker County)

Active in the 1890's

**Tunnelton Cornet Band**

Active in 1897

**Union Brass Band** (Wheeling)

Active in 1859, leader Jacob Rohr. Still active in 1864

**Union I.O.O.F. Band** (Union)

Active in the 1890's

**Vaas' Cornet Band** (Wheeling)

*See: Wheeling Cornet Band*

**Valley Grove Cornet Band**

Active in 1870. Leader A. Sample in 1872. Still active in 1873

**Vaus' Cornet Band** (Wheeling)

*See: Wheeling Cornet Band*

**Victory Band** (Greater Clarksburg)

Active in the 1910's

**Wallace Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Walnut Hills Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Washington Brass Band** (Wheeling)

Active in 1867, 1868

**Watoga Band**

Active in 1914

**Wellsburg Brass Band**

Active in 1855 to 1857

**West Union Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's, members included G.D. Peterson, B.F. Lyons, V.D. Wolfe, Ira McClain, Hector Eschenbrunner, Bailey Kight, Harvey McConnell, J.L. McCormick, Will Stout, Dock Kulp, Robert Murphy, Oscar McConnell, and George Blair

**West Virginia Concert Band** (Wheeling)

Active in 1867, leader T.M. Todd

**Weston Cornet Band**

Active in 1870 to 1874. Leader William Stoy in 1871. Secretary L.H. Wood in 1872

**Weston Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1895

**Wheeling City Brass Band**

Active in 1852, leader J.S. Ruhl. Still active in 1856

**Wheeling Cornet Band**

Active in 1864 to 1874. Conductor Mr Vaas in 1865-1871

## USA - Wisconsin



*Utopian Ladies' Band, Belleville, 1907*

### **1st Brigade Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1964. A historical re-enactment band - based on Broadhead Brass Band, which had enlisted in the Union Army as the band of the 1st Brigade, 3rd Division, 15th Army Corps, in 1864.

### **2nd Wisconsin Crusaders (Marshfield)**

Active in 1894

### **3rd Regiment Wisconsin National Guard Band (Viroqua)**

Active in 1909

### **Ableman Band**

Active in 1912

### **Albany Cornet Band**

Founded in 1881 by Scott Darling. It was active into the 1920's. The first members were: Charley Putnam, J. P. Atherton, Charley Wilder, John Flood, Andrew Wessel, John Pryce, Hector Carradine, Willie Bliss, Jim Keegan, Tim Keegan and O. H. Atherton. Conductor H. Atherton in 1896. Members in 1910 were: Elmer Atherton; Ervin Graves; Lester Peckham; Maurice Barton, Elmer Dixon; Carl Jacobson; Harleigh Peckham; Roy Phelps; Ed Gibbons; Eddie Butcher; Colonel Dixon; Ivan Phelps; Fred Roberts; Andrew Wessel; Albe Sherbundy; Harry Atherton; and Dr. Sax Morgan.

### **Albion Lady Cornet Band**

Active in 1891 with 18 players. Still active in 1892

### **Algoma High School Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Alma Brass Band**

Founded in 1876 with Albert Utzinger as its leader, and Jacob Weinandy, John Tritsch, Otto and Leo Furrer, and John Baertsch as its members. In 1879 Jacob Weinandy became the leader and new members were added including P. E. Ibach, William Heyser, and Christ Carisch. They were often called upon to play for special celebrations and festivals. There was also a Boys' Band (see Alma Juvenile Cornet Band) composed primarily of Gerhard Gesell's boys and their friends

**Alma Concert Band**

Founded in 1915

**Alma Juvenile Cornet Band**

Active in 1889, Arnold Gesell was a member

**Almena Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**American Cornet Band (Monroe)**

Active in 1869

**Amherst Concert Band**

Active around 1910

**Amsden's Military Band (Marinette)**

Active in 1907

**Antigo City Band**

Active in 1908

**Apple River Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Appleton Cornet Band**

Active in 1871

**Aretlow & Lindewirths Band (Milwaukee)**

Active in the 1900's. The Aretlow & Lindewirths company was based at 508 Walnut Street and 340 Reed Street, Milwaukee

**Argyle Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ariel Band (Berlin)**

Active in 1908

**Arion Brass Band (Kiel)**

Founded in 1886 by Henry G. Ammann

**Arion Cornet Band (Oshkosh)**

Founded in 1877, disbanded in 1919. The band was formed when two smaller musical groups merged in 1877. Businessman Robert Brand, owner of the Brand Manufacturing Company, was the leader of the local chapter of the American Cornet Band since the 1860's. R.A. Spick, who was a photographer in Fond du Lac and Oshkosh, city alderman, and one-time director of the Grand Opera House in Oshkosh, was the director of another smaller band. Brand, who had once served as the director of the Arion Musical Association of Milwaukee suggested that the new band adopt the Arion title as well. This was also a practical decision considering a number of members in the band were also former members of the Arion Band in Milwaukee, so they were still in possession of their Arion uniforms.

**Ash Creek Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Ashland City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Athens Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Avalanche Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Avoca Brass Band**

Founded in June 1870, with members R.L. Telfair (leader), S.S. Welsh, Conrad Smelzer, Bronson Telfair, Fred Dimmock, Nels Johnson, Zachary Barnard, Alonzo McCallister, I.O. Ingram, H.L. Lindsay, John Post, Thomas Thorson, M. Snow, H.C. Barnard, and D.C. Wood. Still active in 1871

**Bach's Brass Band (Milwaukee)**

Active in 1867

**Baldwin Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Banner Band (Milwaukee)**

Active in the 1910's

**Baraboo Cornet Band**

Active in 1887

**Baraboo Marine Band**

Active in 1906

**Batavia Band**

Active in the 1900's

**BCB Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Beaver Creek Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Beaver Dam American Legion Band**

Active in the 1910's, conductor D.C. Burkholder

**Beaver Dam Band (Dodge County)**

Active in the 1890's

**Beaver Dam Cornet Band**

Founded in 1859. Disbanded in August 1874. 8 members in 1870

**Belle City Brassworks Brass Band (Racine)**

[Current band] - Founded in 1987

**Belmont Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Beloit Boys' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bezucha Brothers Family Band (Hillsboro)**

Consisted of Frank and five of his brothers and a sister, It was popular in the Milwaukee, Racine, Kenosha and Chicago areas in the 1920's. The siblings were (Charles) Frank (b. 1884), Sophie (b. 1886), Joseph (b. 1888), Anna (b.1890), Washington (b.1891), Edward (b.1893), Bessie (b.1899) and Leo (b.1901)

**Birchwood Cornet Band**

Active in 1911

**Black River Falls Brass Band**

Active in 1895

**Bliss Band (Grand Rapids)**

Active in the 1900's

**Blue River Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's to 1912

**Bohemian Brass Band** (Manitowoc)

Active in 1860

**Boscobel Band**

Active in 1893 to 1923

**Boscobel Juvenile Band**

Active in 1910

**Bower City Band** (Janesville)

Active in the 1900's

**Brantwood Echo Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Briggsville Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Broadhead Brass Band**

Founded in 1859, conductor A.J. Laird. In 1864 eighteen men from the Brodhead Brass Band enlisted in the Union Army as the band of the 1st Brigade, 3rd Division, 15th Army Corps. These 18 men were Emmet Flood, Alfred Mason, C. C. Stone, Norman Hall, S. S. Jackson, J. Brant, George Spaulding, Horace Moore, Fred Knickerbocker, Joe Smith, Mr Clark, Beam Snow, J. M. Faust, K. O. Kimberley, Gerard Kneeland, John Pickering, Theo Brown, and Mr Pomeroy.

**Brodhead Brass Band**

*See: Broadhead Brass Band*

**Browning Family Brass Band**

Appeared at Marshfield's 61st annual Central Wisconsin State Fair in August 1963. The band consisted of six sisters and two brothers with their parents. In addition to the brass instruments the sisters played accordions, marimbas and danced. In 1956 the children used their pocket money to buy a corn-popping machine, the initial investment of Browning Kids Inc. Eugene Browning, his wife Margaret, daughters Carol, Anne, Mary Margaret, Linda, Patricia, Barbara, sons Eugene jnr., and Robert Allen. The family made hundreds of personal appearances and also featured on radio and television

**Browtown Cornet Band**

Active in 1913, members included E. A. Mani and Myron Hard

**Burnett Concert Band**

Active in 1910

**Cadott American Legion Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Cadott Young Men's Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cambria City Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Cambria Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Campbellsport Cornet Band**

Founded on October 2, 1889 by Dr. Peter A. Hoffmann, who was director for many years. The officers at that time were: John H. Paas (President), Martin Herbert (Secretary), William Wedde (Treasurer), Lorenz Kohler (Marshall). The band members were: Henry Leibel, Adolf Ullrich, John Pass, William Ullrich, Joseph Schlaefer Sr., Martin Herbert, Thomas Dieringer, Dr. Jacob Schoofs, Jacob Schlaefer, John Grissman, Gerhard Schoofs, Lorenz Kohler, Val Dieringer, William Wedde, Henry Schoofs, Jacob Becker, Mathias Hoffmann,

Nicholas Gonnering, Christ Keerig, Ignatius Klotz, Charles Vande Zande, Bernard Ullrich, Charles Glass, and Frank Strobel. It disbanded in 1968

**Campbellsport Cornet Band**

Founded on on October 2, 1889 by Dr. Peter A. Hoffmann, who was director for many years. The officers at that time were: John H. Paas - President; Martin Herbert - Secretary; William Wedde - Treasurer; Lorenz Kohler - Marshall. The band members were: Henry Leibel, Adolf Ullrich, John Pass, William Ullrich, Joseph Schlaefer Sr., Martin Herbert, Thomas Dieringer, Dr. Jacob Schoofs, Jacob Schlaefer, John Grissman, Gerhard Schoofs, Lorenz Kohler, Val Dieringer, William Wedde, Henry Schoofs, Jacob Becker, Mathias Hoffmann, Nicholas Gonnering, Christ Keerig, Ignatius Klotz, Charles Vande Zande, Bernard Ullrich, Charles Glass, Frank Strobel, Dr. Peter Hoffmann. The band played all over the community for conventions and picnics. The practices were held in Gerhard Schoof's hall on the second floor, from 1889 to 1900. After that, the practices were held at Henry Braun's until 1911, and at Joseph Bauer Sr.'s until 1929. It disbanded in 1968

**Cazenovia Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cedarburg Brass Band**

Active in 1883

**Centralia Brass Band** (Wisconsin Rapids)

Active in 1861

**Centralia Cornet Band** (Wisconsin Rapids)

Founded in the early 1870's, largely composed of members of the Lyon family who were all talented and took a prominent part in music circles. It played for a very notable event during this period which was the celebration of the Wisconsin Valley Railroad in 1873 upon its arrival in Centralia

**Chilton Church Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Chilton City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Chilton Cornet Band**

Active in 1905. Still active in 1909

**Clayton Concert Band**

Active in 1911

**Clyman Band**

Active in 1908

**Coleman Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Coloma Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Columbia Band** (Wausau)

Active in the 1910's

**Coon Valley Cornet Band**

Active around 1909

**Crandon Brass Band**

Active around 1900

**Cream City Military Band** (Milwaukee)

Active in the 1900's. Members around 1910 included Henry Zuelsdorf and Albert Zuelsdorf



**Cyclone Band** (Jefferson)

Active in the 1890's

**Dana Band** (La Crosse)

Active in 1907

**Darlington Brass Band**

Active in 1856. It was disbanded in early summer 1869

**De Forest Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Delavan City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Delavan Cornet Band**

Active in 1877

**Dilly Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Dilly Bohemian Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Dodgeville Brass Band**

Active in 1857 to 1870

**Dolton School Boys Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Dousman Cornet Band**

Active in 1882, when it built a Music Hall

**Dovre Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Downer College Ladies' Cornet Band** (Fox Lake)

Active in 1890

**Doylestown Band**

Active in 1914

**Drapers Childrens Home Band** (Les Moines)

Active in 1923

**Eagle Cornet Band**

Founded in 1885. John Henry Faestel was one of the founding members

**East Troy Cornet Band**

Founded in August 1881, leader H.A. Tullar, other player being: F. Conrad, D.F. Tullar, J. Conrad, Warren Smith, Herbert Smith, Will Smith, S. Medbury, J. Monaghan, F. Howard, A. Dickerman, and A. Smith. The band was instructed by Thomas Williams of Milwaukee

**Easton Brass Band**

Active in 1896, when members included William Bacon, Jesse Schoonover, Charles Witney, Alvis Austin, Jesse Burdick, Ralph Schoonover, Ed Brown, George Stevens, Frank Stowell, John Lewis, Rufus Walton, Orville Thompson, and Warren Colby

**Eau Claire Boys' Band**

Active around 1900

**Edward Weinschenk's Brass Band** (Two Rivers)

Active in 1868

**EHB Band** (Appleton)

Active in 1910

**Elkhorn Saxhorn Band**

*See: Elkhorn Cornet Band*

**Elkhart Lake Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Elkhorn Boys' Brass Band**

Founded in the early 1900's

**Elkhorn Brass Band**

*See: Elkhorn Cornet Band*

**Elkhorn Cornet Band**

Originally formed in the 1840's. It merged with the Holton Band in 1918 (which was associated with the Frank Holton Band Instrument Company, established in Elkhorn in 1898)

**Elmwood Town Band**

Active in the 1890's, members included: Carl Witham, Harry Miles, John Hammer, Lewis Wild, Fred Kendall, Colby Burgess, Forrest Churchill, Albert Belfontz, Ed Belfantz, Frank Alexander, Willy Belfantz, and Joe Betterly

**Evansville Cornet Band**

Active in the early 1870's. Charles L. Burnham left the band in 1876.

**Evergreen Brass Band**

Active in 1889

**Evergreen City Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Fairwater Village Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Fall Creek Brass Band**

Active in 1913

**Fall River Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Fennimore Juvenile Band**

Active in 1907

**Five Points Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Fond du Lac Ladies' Cornet Band**

Founded in 1891

**Forest City Brass Band (Lake Mills)**

Active in 1867

**Fort Atkinson Cornet Band**

Active in 1868 to 1873

**Frelich's Band (Denmark)**

Active in 1912

**Gale College Band (Galesville)**

Active in 1909

**Galesville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Gentry Bros. Circus Band (Milwaukee)**

Active around 1900

**Gillett Band**

Active in 1915

**Gisholt Machine Company Band (Madison)**

Active around 1900

**Glen Flora Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Gotham Cornet Band**

Active around 1914, with members William Neeffe, Dick King, Charles Burnham, Fred Dye, Charles King, Charles Pierstorff, Irvin Pierstorff, William Parduhn, Eugene Dye, and James Gwin

**Grand Rapids Brass Band** (Wisconsin Rapids)

Founded in summer 1862

**Grand Rapids Oddfellows Cornet Band** (Wisconsin Rapids)

Formed around 1878. In 1879 the city council was approached on the subject of hiring a leader. The council took favorable action, and a Mr Riggs was engaged to direct the city band, and also to look after the city's fire fighting equipment. The band was developed to a high standard of performance and went to Milwaukee in 1880 to play for the National G.A.R. encampment. This band also went to the state band convention in 1881 where it achieved the honor of first place. Shortly thereafter Mr. Riggs left and John Schnabel Sr. assumed the management of the band with Ed Fritzingler as musical director. Rueben Lyon also directed the band for a short while. Members included: John Schnable Sr. (leader), Thereon Lyon, A. F. Bandeline, Rudoply Muehlstein, Walter Wood, Russ Lyon, D. B. Philleo, E. B. Fritszinger, Reuben Lyon, Steve Demarais, and Frank Morrill. The band folded in the mid-1880s

**Grand Rapids Silver Cornet Band** (Wisconsin Rapids)

Active in 1874, leader Mr Roger

**Green Bay American Legion Band**

Active in 1919

**Greenwood Band**

Active around 1900

**Gresham Military Band**

Active in 1908

**Harmonia Band** (Plum City)

Active in the 1890's

**Hartford Fire Department Brass Band**

Active in 1908

**Hartford Juvenile Band**

Active around 1900

**Hartford Marine Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Harvester Band** (Milwaukee)

Active in 1908

**Haugen Country Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Helenville Military Band**

Active in 1910

**Heynen's Band** (Green Bay)

Active in the 1890's

**Hingham Brass Band**

Active around 1908, when members were: Oscar Vanderwal, Rev. Peter Swart, Alber Navis, John Mentink, Fred Ten Pas, Peter Eernisse, Lewis Ten Pas, John Neerhit, Elmer Hopeman, Henry Rauwerdink, Alva Oppeneer, George Hopeman, Lewis Mentink (drummer), and Christ Ten Pas

**Hixton Concert Band**

Active in 1912

**Holcombe M.W.A. Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Horicon City Band**

Active in 1911

**Hub City Cornet Band**

Active in 1910, members included: Gus Snow, Charles Kelley, Jim Lebanksy, ike Coyne, Jim Whalen, William Woodman, Vic Simpson, Bennie Rego, George Simpson, Joe Rego, Roy Snow, Bill Rego, George Britts and Ben Rego

**Humbird Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's. Willard Waters played cornet in the band

**Ideal Band** (Princeton)

Active in 1910

**Imperial Band** (Tomahawk)

Active in 1911

**Iron Horse Cornet Band** (Mazomanie)

[Current band] - Founded in 1997, with original members Jim Schroeder, Nic Dunkel, Cathy Yasick, Alan Alt, Sara Shackleton, Carol Yttri, Imogene Dodsworth, Alice Kalsow, Lisa Montelbano, Phyllis Caulkinsm, and Ben Hodgson

**Iron Ridge Band**

Active in 1914

**Jamison Family Band**

Active in the late 1890's. Consisted of two men (brothers?) their wives, a son and a daughter. Two other children were too young to participate

**Janesville Blind Institute Brass Band**

Active in 1863

**Janesville Brass Band**

Active in 1859

**Johanek Family Brass Band** (Stangelville)

Active in the 1910's, in and around Stangelville, and consisted of father Stephen/Stephan (b. 1864), mother Anna (b. 1868, née Zachek), and their children who included: Wencil James "Jim" (b. 1900), Mary (b. 1892), Jacob Joseph (b. 1895), Joseph John (b. 1896), Frank (b. 1902, d.1913), Anton Thomas (b. 1905), Charles (b. 1905), Stephan (b. 1904), Edward (b. 1907), Stella (b. 1908) and Emma (b. 1912)

**Kaukauna Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Kempsmith Manufacturing Company Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Kenosha Girls' Cornet Band**

Active in 1888

**Kewaunee Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Kewaunee County Brass Band**

Active in 1868

**La Crosse Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**La Farge Brass Band**

Active in 1910 when members included Elmer Seim, Hallie Green, Mike Harris, Chan Cowee, Beege Ainsworth, Branson Wood, Phillip Aumock, Ernie Seeley, Lester Wood, Norman Wheeler, Jean Rolfe, Lester Green, Delbert Harris, Charles Carpenter, Ray Nixon, Troy Lawton, and George Carpenter

**La Valle Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Lake City Cornet Band (Madison)**

Active in 1870, 1871

**Lake Geneva Band**

Active in 1900

**Lake Mills Band**

Active in 1906

**Lake Mills Cornet Band**

Active in 1879

**Lakefield Brass Band**

Active around 1890

**Lancaster Boys' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lancaster Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Lannon Band**

Active in 1911

**Lavalle Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's, members included Frank Borchers, Charles Eder, Elmer Gardner, Blakeslee, F. Barnett, Ben Turner, J. McWilliams, H. Schafer, A. Gale, Charles Briggs

**Lawrence University Cornet Band (Appleton)**

Founded in 1889, led by Herbert C. Sanford until 1893

**Leavers W.O.W. Band (Beloit)**

Active in 1914

**Leroy Organised Band**

Active in 1907

**Loganville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's. Members around 1907 were: Bert Leicher, August Hasz, Hank Niemn, Herman Luehrsen, Walter Hoverman, J. Westenhaver, Frank Leicher, Ernest Soltwedel, Bill Krahn, Fred Steckelberg, Roy Sprague, Herman Hoverman, Albert Schuette, Charley Fisher, Bob Raetz, and August Steckelberg

**Loreto Cornet Band (Bear Creek)**

Active in 1903

**Ludington Guard Band (Menomonie)**

Active in the 1920's

**Luther Valley Band (Orfordville)**

Active in the 1910's

**Luxemburg Band**

Active in 1905

**Mabel Concert Band**

Active in 1909

**Madison Brass Band (1)**

Founded in 1863 by George Scherer. Its first members were businessmen, cobblers, cigar-makers, stone-cutters, and a saloon proprietor. Only one member was a professional musician. Still active in 1880. George Scherer led the band from 1863 to 1878.

**Madison Brass Band (2)**

[Current band]

**Maine Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's. Members included Harry Laabs, Arthur Sturm, Herbert Hartwig, Harry Maahs, Frank Woller, William Radtke

**Manitown Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Manitowoc Brass Band**

Active in 1859 to 1869. Based on the South Side. Contemporary with the Manitowoc Cornet Band

**Manitowoc Cornet Band**

Founded in September 1868 with instruments costing \$283 obtained from Chicago, based on the North Side. Still active in 1873. Original members included instructor Mr Weinschenck; W.J. Beasant (leader, Eb cornet), Alfred Mosher (Eb cornet), Almond Mosher (Bb cornet), Eli Cone (Bb cornet), William Clark (Eb alto), John Symes (Eb alto), William McCullom (Bb baritone), H.A. Raine (Bb bass), Frank Sorge (Eb tuba), John Langworthy (bass drum), J.J. Cone, Joseph Cox, William G. Loveli, and William Watrous (snare drum)

**Manitowoc Marine Band**

Active in 1898 to 1908

**Mann Brothers Band**

Six brothers (occasionally with two drummers) performing in the 1870's

**Marinette Cornet Band**

Active around 1910

**Mason Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mauston Cornet Band**

Active in 1880. Leslie E. Bowes was a member in 1888. Members in 1909 were John Ensck, Art Cammack, William Martin, Glenn Russel, Clint Holuenstock, George Barner, Will Ensck, Charles Bradley, Alfred Hauer, Elmer Weatherby, Nando Windor, Bert Carter, Otis Loomis, Clayton Weatherby, Dodge, Abe Holgate, Tony Neustader, Karl Sharp, Perry Peters, Gardner Buglas, Roy Holgate, Hollis Fluno, Clem Bradley, Walter Marvin, Delos Strong, Carl Davidson, G.F. Behnken, Matt McCarty and Steele Brow

**Mauston Ladies Ideal Band**

Active in 1888, members included Alice Stewart, Ella Schall Van Wie, Jessie Grimmer Heath, Inez Wetherby, Emily Bury Earle, Adelaide Parker Winsor, Dora Wells Ramsey, Nora Hall Dixon, Emma Priest Hinton, Nettie Priest Lyon, Grace Baldwin Price, Rosabelle Carter Winchell, Bertha Stewart, Jessie Hinton Bunnell, Emma Anderson Bradley (a founder of the band), Mattie Sykes Bowes, and Agnes Wetherby Boorman

**Mazomanie Brass Band**

Active in 1876

**Melrose Town Band**

Active in 1918

**Menasha Band**

Active in 1907

**Merrill Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Milford Band**

Active in 1890

**Millville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Milton Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Milwaukee American Legion Girls' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Milwaukee Exposition Band**

Active in 1889

**Milwaukee Festival Brass**

[Current band] - Founded in 1985

**Milwaukee G.U.G.G. Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Milwaukee Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1885, performing at the Ashland Skating Rink

**Milwaukee School of Engineering Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Milwaukee Sentinel Newsboys' Band**

Active around 1910

**Milwaukee Union Cornet Band**

Active in 1859

**Mineral Point Band**

Active in 1910

**Mineral Point Brass Band (1)**

Founded in early 1856, with mostly new instruments. Disbanded in early 1865 when most of its members had left for other localities. A successor band was formed in 1866

**Mineral Point Brass Band (2)**

Founded in autumn 1866

**Mineral Point Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Mineral Point Miners' Brass Band**

Active in 1851

**Mishicot Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**Mitchell's Concert Band** (Woodland Sauk)

Active in the 1890's. A family band consisting of father William Henry Mitchell (b. 1855, cornet) and daughters Myrtle Rosabelle (b. 1885, flugel horn), Aurelia Ellen "Orie" (b. 1881, trombone), Effie Abbie (b. 1879, tuba), Bessie Alice (b. 1891, cymbals), Jessie Evans (b. 1889, side drum) and Olive May (b. 1887, bass drum). William was a band leader, whose band took first place at the corn palace in Sioux Falls, and created his family band after his wife Julia died in 1894. They travelled and gave concerts for about 11 years in Wisconsin, Minesota, Iowa and Nebraska. Their concerts were quite a novelty given six little girls in uniform. Their numbers consisted of solos and duets, both vocal and instrumental, and elocutionary numbers interspersed with selections of

military band music. Some concerts were: Methodist Church, Fox Lake, Wisconsin, in October 1899; a carnival at Lakemont Park, Altoona, Pennsylvania in July 1907

**Monarch Band** (Readfield)

Active in 1907

**Montfort Girls' Band**

Active in 1912

**Mount Hope Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mount Horeb High School Band**

Active in 1907

**Mount Morris Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Mount Tabor Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Musik-Chor Eichenkranz** (Milwaukee)

Active in 1905

**Necedah Band**

Active in the 1900's

**New Glarus Band**

Active in the 1910's

**New Glarus Juvenile Band**

Active in 1906

**New Holstein Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**New Richmond High School Cadet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Newtonburg Brass Band**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band

**Niagara Band**

Active in the 1910's

**North Milwaukee Band**

Active in the 1900's

**North Side Band** (New Richmond)

Active in 1918

**Northfield Community Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Northwinds Brass Band** (Rice Lake)

[Current band] - Founded in 1986 - associated with the University of Wisconsin (Barron County)

**Oak Creek Juvenile Band**

Active in 1916

**Ohio State Band** (Madison)

Active in 1913

**Omro Cornet Band**

Active in 1890

**Omro Town Band**

Active in 1907

**Onalaska Brass Band**

Active in the 1870's. Disbanded some time prior to the ladies band forming in 1886 (which used the instruments of the earlier men's band)



**Onalaska Ladies' Brass Band**

Active from 1886 to 1890. Consisting of 13 ladies, the conductor was Will Schall. The band was famous for "their vivacious ability, toe-teasing harmony and natty uniforms". The uniforms had come from Chicago, and were of green broadcloth with black braid across the front of the jackets fastened with "frogs"; on the shoulders were epaulets trimmed with black fringe and on the green mortarboard caps were black braid and black tassels; the skirts of the uniforms were short, reaching just to the tops of the high shoes. The ladies sat on the city band wagon (left over from an earlier band) - which had seats along the sides and two raised seats at the back with steps to climb up to reach them. Either two or four horses were used to draw the wagon. The ladies were: Lula Aiken Gleason, Lottie Molton Goyette, Katherine Perro, Ada Pooler Knudtson, Anna M. Aiken, Della Newell Aldrich, Fanny Felzer Osborn, Jennie Aiken Schall, Mamie Felzer, Matilda Otterson Herlocker, Cara Otterson Horner, Edna Nesbit Newell, and Carrie Gleason.

**Ono Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Oostburg Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Oshkosh Cornet Band**

Active in 1868, leader J.B. Duncan

**Oshkosh Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1885

**Oshkosh Normal School Band**

Founded in 1912 by Professor Frank, with Theodore Kitz as special instructor. Members were Messrs Fling, Jones, Walker, Terrell, Wiesner, Fitzpatric, Zoerb, Rand, Bohnert, Riley, Blissit, A. Stangel, Baird, Tegge, Johnson, West, Ludemann, and Rosenkranz

**P.H.S. Scouts' Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Phlox Cornet Band**

Active in 1912

**Plain Brass Band**

Founded in December 1915 with Julius Nold of Black Hawk as the instructor. Practice was held on Friday evenings in summer on the Peter Peters lawn and during other seasons at the Bettinger's Hall. Members of the band were: Clem Frank, Philip Bettinger, Sr., Clarence Bettinger, Louis Bettinger, Mrs. Clara Bettinger, Josie Bauer, Alois Ruhland, Mrs. Jucinda Ascherl, Ms. Clara Beck, Mrs. Adela Hetzel, Ms. Esther Weiss, Alphons Kraemer, Alfred Frick, Fred Grauvogl, Walter Liegel, Henry Reuschlein, Walter Neuheisel, Tony Neuheisel, and John Weiss. The band was still active in 1918

**Platteville Brass Band**

Active in 1869

**Platteville State Normal School Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Plymouth Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Port Washington Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Port Wing M.W.A. Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Porter Cornet Band**

Active in 1903. Martin Hagen was a member of the band

**Potosi Cornet Band**

Active around 1900, with members H. Crogan, Joseph Patzner, Fritz Lingscheid, E.M. Wilmott, P.J. Blindert, George Schumacker, Fritz Vogelsberg, A. Patzner, J.J. Tobin, Joe Huepper, and H.B. Uppena

**Potosi Military Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Prairie du Chien Brass Band**

Active in 1860, consisting of six performers - Ferdinand Erdenberger and his sons William, Charles, Henry, Richard and Albert

**Prairie du Chien Cornet Band**

Active in 1864 to 1870, and in the 1900's

**Prairie du Sac Girls' Band**

Active in 1931

**Prairie du Sac Ladies Brass and Reed Band**

Active in 1913

**Prairie Farm Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Prison City Band** (Waupun)

Active in 1912

**Racine City Brass Band**

*See: Racine Cornet Band*

**Racine Cornet Band**

Founded in 1859 as Racine City Band with members including: Charles Heyer (leader), Hiram Ritter, Fred Lersh, Mr. Ehrenfels, Frank Kammerer, Jacob Esser, C. Ruett, Henry Broecker, and Matt Happ. Re-organized in 1877 as Racine Cornet Band, members included: Charles Evanson (leader), Charles Bettray, Clarence Tostevin, George Creighton, Thomas Rogan, James Wood, Anthony Hayek, W. H. Sumner, Jacob Hettrich, Erik Noren, Lafayette Pataillot, and Louis Lawson.

**Racine Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1898

**Randolph Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1908

**Rapids City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Red Granite Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Reedsburg Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Reeseville Band**

Active in 1909

**Rhineland City Band**

Active in 1918

**Richwood Cornet Band**

Active in 1872

**Ridgeland and Prairie Farm Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ringle Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Rio Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Ripon College Band**

Active in 1910

**River Falls Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Rockton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Roger's Cornet Band** (Wisconsin Rapids)

*See: Grand Rapids Silver Cornet Band*

**Rosedale Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Rosholt Cornet Band**

Active in 1907

**S.J.A.A Band** (Two Rivers)

Active in the 1900's

**St Bernard's Star Cornet Band** (Watertown)

*See: Star Cornet Band*

**St Coletta Institute Band** (Jefferson)

Active in the 1930's

**St John's Military Academy Cadet Band** (Delafield)

Active in the 1910's

**St Lawrence College Band** (Mt Calvary)

Active in 1914

**St Martin's Catholic Band** (Cross Plains)

Active around 1900

**St Paul's Juvenile Band** (Wausau)

Active in the 1900's

**St Stephanus Band** (Wausau)

Active in the 1900's

**Salem Brass Band**

Founded in 1882, when members included Will Mutter, James Pease, Charles Seymore Orvis, Harry Franklin Orvis, Everett Ripley, Charles Munson, John Mills Orvis, George Blanchard, Justin Johnson, John Browne and Charles Haigh

**Sarona Star Band**

Active in 1913

**Sauk City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Schleisingsville Cornet Band** (Slinger)

Active in 1889, members included: John Schaefer, Lehmann Rosenheimer, John Zihlsdorf, John Merten, Bill Rosche, Charles Schaefer, Frank Schaefer, Ed Bauman, Charles F. Roth, Fred Uber, Anton Schaefer.

**Schmidt Family Brass Band**

Performed at the Bay Port High School, 1217 Cardinal Lane, Green Bay, Wisconsin, in October 1998

**Schroeders Richwood Juvenile Band** (Richwood)

Active in the 1900's

**Sears Family Brass Band**

Provided music at Farmers' Grove, Monroe, Wisconsin, for the 4th July celebrations in 1862

**Sextonville Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Shawano Band**

Active in 1911

**Shawano Boys Military Band**

Active in 1908

**Sheboygan Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Slovan Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Somers Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's, members including John G. Mitchell (bandmaster), Fred W. Leet, Adam Lytle, Robert Burgess, Burdette Burgess, Elmer Cooper, Sherman Gibbon, Anton Nelson, William Munroe, Maurace Gould, Delbert Bishop, and Ray Mitchell, the drummer boy

**South Side Band** (Two Rivers)

Active in 1909

**Spencer Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Spooner Boys' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Springfield Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**Star Cornet Band** (Watertown)

Founded in 1869. Still active in 1874. Associated with the St Bernard Temperance & Benevolent Society. Members in March 1870, at its first appearance in public, were John Miller (teacher), James Murphy, P. Hackett, M. Hackett, William Fleming, E. Bushell, J. Bolieu, William Ames, T. Norton, James Brooks, M. Urtubees, Joseph Brooks, and C. Mulick. Leader was James Murphy in 1874

**Stevens Point Union Brass Band**

Active in 1918

**Stiles M.W.A. Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Stoughton Brass Band**

Active in 1863. Still active in 1868. In April 1864 a large portion of the members of the band enlisted with the band of General Blunt's Staff

**Stoughton Cornet Band**

Active in 1895, rehearsing in the Fireman's Hall

**Stratford Brass Band**

Active in 1910

**Strum Ladies' Band**

Founded by sisters Lydia Dahl and Malena Robbe in 1915. Still active in the 1920's. Members in 1916 were: Delia Anderson, Malena Robbe, Lydia Dahl, Manda Dahl, Gertie Myhers, Clara Rekstad, Blanch Anderson, Emma Pace, Mrs Bill Boyd, Mabel Borreson, and Mrs Leland Hogue. Conductor John Judge in 1918

**Sugar Creek Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Superior Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1871

**Superior Ship Building Company Band**

Active in 1920

**Swiss Military Band** (Milwaukee)

Active in 1909

**Temple of Honor Brass Band** (Racine)

Founded in 1878 with members including: John R. Davies (leader), T. M. Wood, C. E. Miller, J. C. Hayburn, C. L. Adams, John Davies, E. M. White, E. J. Prichard, A. Johnson, S. Congdon, Z. C. Wentworth, Edward Colburn, and C. W. Seldon.

**Theresa Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Theresa Brewery Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Tibbet's Brass Band** (Sugar Creek)

Active in the 1890's. Members around 1890 included: Charles Fountaine, Walter Bray, Cora Parsons, Myra Weaver, Harry Cameron, Earl Paddock, Will Hicks, Charley Davis, Earl Stearns, John Kingman, Bake Dooley, James Parsons, Walter Davis and Frank Lean.

**Tigerton City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Tisch Mills Brass Band**

Founded in 1856 by Mr Schauer, with 10 members

**Tomah Concert Band**

Active in 1910

**Tomah Indian School Band**

Active in 1911

**Tomah Marching Band**

Active in 1923

**Trade Lake Cornet Band**

Active in 1910, when members included Fred A.E. Gustafson, Albert Anderson, Adolph Glander, Axel Lindquist, Walter Melin, Gust Melin, Walter Schold, Fritjof Schold, Alvin Dahlberg, Andrew Peterson, Oscar Jackson, Raymond Peterson, Manley Davidson and Peter Schyttner (leader). Still active in 1912

**Twin City Band** (Wisconsin Rapids)

Founded in 1890. Members around 1893 included Fred Stamm, John Planke, "Dutch" Billmyer, Ed Morrill, Frank Compton, T. W. Brazeau, Chas. Philleo, John Schnable, Chas. Parker, Ruben Lyon, Stephen Brazeau, Will Burt, Dell White, D. B. Philleo and Grant White (conductor)

**Twin River Band** (Two Rivers)

Active in 1911

**Ultimate Cornet Band** (Appleton)

Active around 1890. Rudolph Pasch was a member

**Uncle Sam Band** (Jackson)

Active in 1909

**Union Band** (Stevens Point)

Active in 1929

**Union Cornet Band** (Two Rivers)

Active in the 1880's. Members were: William Belz, tuba; Ph. Schnorr, baritone; A. Ruthmendorfer, 1st tenor; A. Leyse, slide trombone; C. Hansen, solo alto; J. Lamach, 2nd alto; L. Beaton, 3rd alto; J. Wenzel, 2nd tenor; C.F. Meyer, B flat clarinet; A. Lamach, solo cornet; A. Simonis, solo cornet; J. Smongeske, 1st cornet; E. Wachhose, bass drum; E. Pierce, director and E flat clarinet; W. Glandt, snare drum.

**University of Wisconsin Band**

Active in 1885

**University of Wisconsin Regimental Band**

Active in 1899 to 1912

**Utopian Ladies Band** (Belleville)

Active in 1906 to 1912

**Valton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Vandenberg Family Band** (Freedom)

Active in 1920, consisting of brothers Gilbert (b. 1871), Lambert (b. 1864), Gerhardt (b. 1872), Cornelius (b. 1867) and Theodore Vandenberg (b. 1876)

**Vesper Cornet Band**

Active in the early 1900's, when members included Orville Carlin, Charles Treutel, Rolland Murgatroyd, L. Johnson, Ed Flanagan, Elsworth Murgatroyd, Roy Murgatroyd, H. Stahl, Harry Bohmsack, Fay Nash, Vern Nilson, Henry Treutel, and Ben Garland

**Viroqua Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Wabeno Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Wasau Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Washburn Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Water Band**

Active in 1907

**Waterloo Juvenile Band**

Active in 1908

**Watertown American Legion Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Watertown Brass Band (1)**

Active in 1860

**Watertown Brass Band (2)**

*See: Watertown Cornet Band (2)*

**Watertown Cornet Band (1)**

Active in 1867 to 1869. Leader Henry Stein in 1869. A successor band was formed in 1870

**Watertown Cornet Band (2)**

Founded in 1870, leader John Miller. A concert in Turner Park, Watertown in July 1871 was: Turner March (Bach), Cavatine from Paresina (Donizetti), Brien d'Amour (Dalmais), Serenade (Lechleitner), Haimon's Children (Balfe), Overture (Richter), Pot pourri from Faust (Gounod), Ramouni (Beler), Introduction from Ernani (Verdi), Featherball Gallop (Faust). Members in 1879 included Charles Noack (Bb clarinet), William Summerfield (Eb clarinet), Charles J. Wenck (Eb cornet), A. Gritzner (Bb cornet), Otto Noack (alto), Alex Noack (alto), William Roeder (tenor), Fred Pohlmann (baritone), A. Schuelermann (tuba), Frank Kartak (bass drum), John Weissert (tenor drum)

**Waupaca Brass Band**

Active in 1864

**Waupun State Prison Band**

Active in 1910

**Wausakee Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wausau Cornet Band**

Founded in 1867 by Edward Kretlow. Leader Jacob Vetter in 1869, Richard Baumann in 1872. Still active in 1874. Probably folded shortly after that after a falling out between members and the start up of a rival band by Carl Riesenweber

**Wells Vicinity Band (Rockland)**

Active in the 1910's

**West Salem Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Western Photo Postcard Company Band (Lacrosse)**

Active in the 1900's

**Weyauwega Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Wheelock Indian Band**

Active in the 1910's

**White City Band (Port Edwards)**

Active in the 1900's

**Whitewater Cornet Band**

Founded around 1849 by Nathan D. Williams and his brother Thomas Williams. Still active in 1882, when G.H. Johnson was the remaining original member of the band left, aside from Nathan Williams

**Whitewater State Normal School Cornet Band**

Founded in 1907

**Wild Rose Brass Band**

Active in 1920

**Wilmot Cornet Band**

Founded in 1879, disbanded in 1891. Members around 1880 included Louis Schmidt, William Sherman, Fred Sabin, Elmer Vincent, Lyman Mead, Russell Mead, Charles Dowell, Fred Faulkner, Louis Scherf, Dr. Darby, Louis Hegeman, and Frank Thompson. About 1884 the Wilmot Band won second place in a band contest held at Burlington, Wisconsin in competition with bands from Lake Geneva, Racine, Wisconsin, and Hebron, Illinois

**Wilson's Park Band (Hartford)**

Active in the 1890's

**Winchester Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Winneconne Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wisconsin Crusade Band**

Active in 1896

**Wisconsin State Band (Eau Claire)**

Active in 1908

**Wisconsin State Prison Band (Waupun)**

Active in 1910

**Wisconsin University Band (Madison)**

Active in the 1900's

**Wittenburg Military Band**

Active in 1910

**Wood County Cornet Band**

Active in 1874

**Woodford Cornet Band**

Active in 1912

**Zion L.C. Band**

Active in 1915



## USA - Wyoming



*Sheridan Silver Cornet Band*

**Bedford Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Cambria Brass Band** (near Newcastle)

Active in the 1900's

**Casper Brass Band**

Founded in 1896. Still active today as a wind band (Casper Municipal Band)

**Cody Cowboy Band**

Active in the 1900's to the 1920's

**Eagles Band, Douglas**

Active in 1910

**Elk Mountain Finn Band**

Active around 1915

**Gebo Ladies' Brass Band** (near Thermopolis)

Active in 1913

**Gebo Miners' Band** (near Thermopolis)

Active in the 1900's

**Glenrock Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Hanna Cornet Band**

Active in 1904

**Hanna Miners' Band**

Active around 1910

**Hudson Cornet Band**

Active around 1900

**Lander Cornet Band**

Active in 1896

**Lander Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in the early 1900's

**Laramie Cowboy Brass Band**

Active in 1903

**Laramie Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in 1870 and active through to the 1890's. It was superseded by a number of other bands in the town in the 1900's and 1910's, including the Imperial Military Band, Laramie Chamber of Commerce Band, the Laramie City Band and the AF&M Band

**Laramie W.O.W. Band**

Active in the 1910's. Associated with the Pilot Camp of the Woodmen of the World fraternal organisation

**Lincoln Brass Band**

Active in 1915 with members George Titensor, Heber Merritt, Therin Merritt, Roy Mallory, Jack Bleazard, Roscoe Titensor, Joe Moser, and Oliver Wilkes

**New Sheridan Cornet Band**

Founded in 2001. A historical re-enactment band playing the music of Buffalo Bill's Wild West Cowboy Band for their local Buffalo Bill Days activities, and playing music of the 1860's for events at nearby Fort Phil Kearny State Historic Site

**Rawlins Brass Band**

Active in the early 1900's

**Rock Springs Union Band**

Active around 1900

**Saratoga Hot Springs Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Sheridan Brass Band**

Active in 1893

**Sheridan Concert Band**

*See: Sheridan Silver Cornet Band*

**Sheridan Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1888. Still active in the 1920's, as Sheridan Concert Band. Members in 1888 were: Mike Burns, Bass Drum; M. Matthews, Snare Drum; Henry Gerdle, Flugelhorn (Ladies' Shoemaker); Art P. Club, Alto (Mine Manager); Bill Barnes, Baritone; Fay Pettit, Trombone (Sign painter); Oscar Collier, Trombone (student); Dick Weaver, Tenor (Saloon keeper); Col. Ferguson, GAR Commander and Band President; J. Frank Heald, Cornet (Jeweler); Herbert Coffeen, Cornet (Businessman); Thomas Tynan, Cornet (Newspaper editor); W. W. Neely, Cornet (Saloon keeper); Charles H. Thurmond, Alto (Blacksmith & Carriage shop)

**Sunrise Brass Band**

The town of Sunrise no longer exists, but it was near Guernsey, WY

**University of Wyoming Brass Band (Laramie)**

Active in the 1910's

**Wheatland Military Band**

Active around 1900 - possibly associated with the Wheatland Rolling Mills

## USA – Unknown state/location



*Sterling Brass Band*

These bands are either those that had no fixed base or location (e.g. travelling, circus bands etc.) or those for which the location and/or state is unknown or ambiguous.

### **A.B. Whitlock's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1857, performing with Frank Phelps & Company's Colossal Gymnasium & Amphitheatre

### **A.D.B. Band**

Active in the 1900's

### **Abington Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's (possibly MA, PA or VA)

### **Able's Brass Band**

A professional band, with 12 performers, active in 1856, performing with the Great Southern Circus (proprietor Colonel Orton)

### **Ace Wheeler's Circus Band**

Active in the 1900's

### **Adel Juvenile Military Band**

Active in 1892 (possibly GA, IA or WI)

### **Advance Band (Wakefield)**

Active in the 1890's

### **Al Massey's Concert Band**

Active in 1914

### **Al Sweet's Concert Band**

Active in 1909

**AM EXP Shows Band**

A circus band active in the 1910's

**Ancient Order of United Workmen 17 Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Andy Stitzer's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1858, conductor Andy Stitzer, performing with E.B. Denune & Co.'s Renowned Indian Troupe

**Antigoogooism Band**

A clown band active in the 1900's

**Applegate and Hugo Shows Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Arlington Amateur Band**

Active in the 1910's (possibly TX or VA)

**Armstrong's Mammoth Brass Band**

*See: Professor Armstrong's Brass Band*

**Ashville Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Atwood's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1872, performing with Mike Lipman's Queen City Circus, Animal & Balloon Show

**Bailey Troupe Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1856, which toured with the Bailey Concert and Dramatic Troupe, led by James H. Bailey

**Bainbridge Brass Band**

Active in 1905. (possibly GA, OH or PA)

**Ballou's Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's - probably a "show" band

**Bamberg's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1868, performing with Gardner & Kenyon's Colossal Philadelphia Circus

**Bardo Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Barling Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Barnet Brothers Circus Band**

Active in 1910

**Barnum and Bailey Circus Band**

Active in the 1900's and 1910's

**Barrett's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1867, leader J. Barrett, performing with Grady & Gibert's Unprecedented Show

**Barrie Temperance Band**

Active in 1878

**Bay Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Bealer's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1850, leader Professor Bealer, performing with S. Burgess' American Circus

**Beebee's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1864, leader Joseph Beebee, touring with Lee & Ryland's Equescurriculum and Grand Camel Show

**Beedle's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1873, with 10 members, part of the Beedles Swiss Bell Ringers "Variety & Sentimental Troupe". Performed in Barton, Vermont in June 1873

**Beeler's Cornet Band**

Active in 1850. A professional band, led by Professor Beeler, which toured in conjunction with S. Burgess' American Circus

**Beler's Silver Cornet Band**

*See: Postlethwaite's Silver Cornet Band*

**Belview Silver Cornet Band**

Active in 1890 to 1910 (possibly MI or MN)

**Ben Gee's Ladies' Cornet Band**

Associated with Ben Gee's Novelty Company - a professional touring company which performed in Grenada, Mississippi in 1889. Consisted of 10 players aged 12 to 19 years

**Benton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bergan's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1862, leader E.S. Bergan, performing with Thayer, Noyes & Company's Great United States Circus

**Bessie Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bethany College Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Bill Bailey's Colored Boys' Band**

Active in 1907

**Birch's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1864, performing as part of Birch's Nightingales - appearing at Richmond, Virginia on tour

**Blackwell Band**

Active in 1918

**Blaisdell Brothers' Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1862 in Vermont, part of the Blaisdell Brothers' troupe of Campanalogians (Swiss Bell Ringers)

**Blake's Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Blakney's Chicago Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1874, touring with the Great Chicago Zoological Exposition combined with M.V.B. Howell's Oriental Circus, Caravan, Menagerie, Grecian Hippodrome, and Balloon Show

**Bleanmenshine's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1868, performing with Thayer, Noyes & Company's Great Circus and Menagerie of Trained Animals

**Blockton Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bloomer Band**

Active in 1909

**Bloomfield Cornet Band**

Active in the 1860's

**Blumenschein's American Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1870, performing with Campbell's Zoological and Equestrian Institute

**Booker's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1865, performing as part of Johnny Booker's Minstrels travelling show

**Booker's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1861, performing with Johnny Booker's Southern Troupe of Minstrels from the Mississippi River Floating Palace

**Boston and Montana Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Boston Ideal Ladies' Brass Band**

A professional band which was part of the Boston Ideal Juvenile Comic Opera Company, active in 1880-1882

**Boston Ladies' Military Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Bothell Concert Band**

Active in 1910

**Boulon's Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1876 when it performed at Idaho City, ID. Still active in 1889. Consisted of seven members, including Boulon's wife, daughter and two sisters. Billed as part of Boulon's Family Concert and Dramatic Troupe, led by Prof. Paul Boulon. Also part of Boulon & Moore Combination Comedy Company. Also known as California Ladies' Brass Band

**Bouton's Ladies' Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1884, associated with Bouton Moore's Musical Comedy Company

**Bowles' Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1856, leader Frank Bowles, performing with Burgess, Prendergast & LaRue's Minstrels. Still active in 1867, performing with La Rue's Carnival Minstrels Show

**Bowman Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Bowmansville Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Brand Brothers Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1854, touring with Wesley Barmore's Grand Adriatic Circus

**Bridgeport Military Band**

Active in 1909

**Bridgton Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Brill's Concert Band**

Active in 1916, associated with Barnum and Bailey's Circus

**Bristol Butler Band**

Active in 1896

**Britner's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1862, performing with the Gardiner & Hemmings' Great American Circus

**Britner's Keystone Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1864, performing with the Great National Circus and Model Show (under the control of Mrs Charles Warner, formerly Mrs Dan Rice)

**Bromhead Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Brooks All American Band**

A professional band associated with a circus or sideshow, c. 1900

**Broughton Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Brown and Cronin Greater Shows Band**

Active in the 1900's, conductor T. Giorla

**Brown's Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Brown's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band, active in 1874, leader E.B. Brown, which toured theatres with a dramatic company

**Buckeye Band (Lake Ohio)**

Active in the 1900's

**Buckingham Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Buckley Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Buckley's Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1863, touring as part of Buckley's Serenaders & Burlesque Opera Troupe

**Buckskin Ben's Family Brass Band**

Ben Stalker married his wife Mary in the mid-1880s and was inspired to start his Wild West show. Mary picked up a rifle for the first time, and practiced until she became a crack shot. She also agreed to participate in what would become their featured "Human Impalement Act", where she stood stock-still against a wooden backboard while Ben threw knives around her profile. They raised five children (Alice, Jennie, George, Myrtle and Ella), and all became full-fledged sharpshooters and musicians. Each show consisted of six to eight half-hour acts and began with a musical performance by the exceptionally popular Buckskin Ben Family Band in which every family member played an instrument. The band consisted of father Ben (trombone), mother Mary (euphonium), Alice (tuba), Jennie (trombone), Charles Davis (Alice's husband, drums), Myrtle and Ella (alto horns), George (cornet) and Noah Waddell (Ben's trick-rider sidekick, cornet). It appeared for 14 weeks at Coney Island in 1905, and travelled for entire seasons with larger circuses and carnivals throughout the East, Midwest, Canada, and Mexico. In July 1904, in Penn Park, York, Pennsylvania, the Layton Carnival Company show opened. One of the acts was Buckskin Ben's Wild West Show, which was a family of 11 typical westerners, all of whom were accomplished musicians and played in the family band in addition to their more tradition "wild west" skills of bronco riding, sharp-shooting, throwing knives and amusing acts with their dogs and ponies. By May 1907 the family had added lassoing and a monkey to the act and was giving performances at the Riverside Amusement Park in Indianapolis, Indiana. When not on tour, the Stalker family and their show resided in Cambridge, Indiana. The show,

renamed Buckskin Ben's Wild West Dog and Pony Show, continued in operation until 1929 when Ben retired at the age of 86

**Budd & McDowell's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1865, performing as part of Harry Budd & George McDowell's travelling minstrel show

**Budd, Buckley & McDowell's Brass Band**

*See: Budd & McDowell's Brass Band*

**Buds Baby Band**

Active in the 1910's or early 1920's - a band consisting of young children

**Buffalo Bill's Wild West Cowboy Band**

*See: Gordon Silver Cornet Band*

**Buffalo Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1865 to 1868, leader Professor Emil Wahle, performing with Lake's Hippolympiad & Mammoth Circus

**Bunker Hill Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1863, leader Professor Eckhart, performing with Daniel Scott's Yankee Robinson Big Show

**Burnett Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Burrows and Leons Circus Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Byron Cornet Band**

Active in 1910-1915

**C.C.C.C. College Seminary Band**

Active in 1926

**C.C.G. Band**

Active in the 1900's

**C.D. Ogden Theater Men's Band**

Active around 1910, members included Mr Ferguson, Harry Messen, Chick Varnell, Eddie Acker, Mr Barber, Bright Jones, Mr Ogden, and Bobbie Lawrence

**C.G. Conn Trumpet Notes Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Cache Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cadillac Band**

Active in the 1900's

**California Ladies' Brass Band**

*See: Boulon's Ladies' Cornet Band*

**Callao Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Campbell's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1857 to 1859, with ten performers, touring with Rumsey & Newcomb's Original and Only Campbell Minstrels

**Canham's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1863 to 1868, leader Thomas Canham. Performing with Thayer & Noyes' United States Circus & Hippozoonomadom in 1863; John Robinson Combination Circus & Menagerie in 1867-1868. Thayer & Noyes' built a chariot for the band in spring 1863, costing \$2,700, being 28 feet long and 10½ feet high



**Canham's New York Brass Band**

*See: Canham's Cornet Band*

**Captain J. Ollerenshaw's Metropolitan Band**

*See: Ollerenshaw's Silver Cornet Band*

**Carharroak Brass Band**

Active in 1919

**Carl Clair's Band (Barnum & Bailey's Circus)**

Active in 1895

**Carl Wagner's Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1870, leader J.H. Haverly, touring as part of Carl Wagner's Minstrels Troupe

**Carrier Mills Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Carteret National Cornet and**

Active in the 1900's

**Carter's Zouave Company Young Female Brass Band**

Founded by J. Heneage Carter, who established his Zouave Company of entertainers. In 1862 he engaged a number of young girls, aged 10 to 14 years old, to give military drill in his company's performances, they were instructed in the art of playing brass instruments and shortly thereafter formed his female brass band. He encouraged and supported the Berger family, in particular Anna Berger in becoming brass virtuosi

**Carthage College Concert Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Center Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Centralia Band**

Founded on 6th March 1899

**Ceylon Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Chambers Cornet Band**

Active in 1909

**Charlotteville Band**

Active in 1908

**Chase-Lister Company Show Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Chelsea Band**

Active in 1909

**Chenette's Concert Band**

Active in 1916

**Chester Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Chester Independent Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Chevrolet Factory Band**

Active in 1920

**Choate's Philadelphia Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1853, touring with Spalding & Rogers' North American Colossal Dramatic Equestrian Circus

**Christy's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1865, musical director F. Hoffman, with ten players, performing as part of Raynor's Christy's Minstrels travelling show

**Clarkson Bohemian Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Claude Myers Band**

Active in 1913

**Clay City Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Clayton Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cleburne Band (Santa Fe)**

Active in 1913

**Clifford's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1866, performing as part of Clifford's Grand American Minstrel Company travelling show

**Clio Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cole Brothers Circus Band**

Active in 1969

**Colombia Oil Company Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Colonel Cummins' Wild West Show Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Colson's North-Western Cornet Band**

*See: Professor Colson's Cornet Band*

**Columbia City School Band**

Active in 1924

**Cook, Urtubees & Co.'s Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1868, touring with the Antediluvian Gollgonister Minstrels

**Cooper Brothers Circus Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Coosaw Island Band**

Active in 1927, associated with Spark's Circus

**Cosmopolitan Shows Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Cotton & Murphy's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1865, 1866, leader Mr Clapp, performing as part of Cotton & Murphey's California Minstrels & Burlesque Opera Troupe

**Crescent Band (Springfield)**

Active in the 1900's

**Dartmouth College Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Davis' Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1865, performing as part of J.L. Davis' Great Alliance travelling minstrel show

**Davis City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Davis' Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1872, leader Charles Davis, performing with Warren & Co.'s Great Mammoth Empire City Combination & Palace Pavilion Show

**DeHaven's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1865, leader J.H. Perkins, performing with George W. DeHaven & Co.'s United Circus

**Denton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Dillzell's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1871, performing with Grady's Old Fashioned Circus

**Douglass' Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1868, performing with Bryan's Caravan & Circus

**Dover Cornet Band**

Founded 19th August 1872

**Dubuque Girls Band**

Active in 1923

**Dulwich College Band**

Active in 1887

**Dunspaugh's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1871, leader H.F. Dunspaugh, touring with Lannier's Dramatic Company

**Dunstable Cornet Band**

Active in 1878

**Duprez & Benedict's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1866, touring as part of Duprez & Benedict's Minstrels touring troupe, managed by Charles H. Duprez. Still active in 1871

**Duprez & Green's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1863 to 1865, touring as part of Duprez & Green's New Orleans Minstrels & Burlesque Opera Troupe

**Durbano's Band**

Active in the 1900's

**E.B. Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**E.C. Band**

Active in the 1900's

**E.C. Beaning's Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Eagle Lodge Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**East Greenville Band**

Active in 1908

**Eatnaville Cornet Band**

*See: Aetnaville Cornet Band*

**Eckhart's Metropolitan Brass Band**

*See: Eckhart's Silver Cornet Band*

**Eckhart's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1866, performing with Dan Castello's Great Show. In 1867 it toured with Mike Lipman's Colossal Circus. In 1868 it toured with Forepaugh's Grand Menagerie and Gigantic Circus

**Eclipse Concert Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Ed Parmelee's Brass Band**

*See: Parmelee's Silver Cornet Band*

**Edwards' Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1864, touring as part of Bob Edwards' Great Combination Troupe

**Elmira Cornet Band**

Active in the 1860's

**Elwyn Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Elyria Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Emory College Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Empire City Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1856, leader George Seely, performing with Sands, Nathans & Co.'s. American Circus

**Endicott Union Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Eureka Ishpeming City Band**

Active in 1867

**European Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1871, touring with Sheldenburger's European Menagerie and Great Grecian Circus

**Eustis Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Euterpian Brass Band**

Active in 1850 - a professional brass band, leader J.C. Adams, touring with R. Sands & Co.'s Hippofferæan Arena

**Evening News Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Everest Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Evergreen Band**

Active in 1903

**F.C. Opera Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Fairside Liberty Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Fairview Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Falls Creek Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Falls Creek Tannery Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Fanfare St Louis Auburnne (St Louis)**

Active in the 1900's

**Fetler's Family Band**

This was originally from Riga, Latvia. Rev. and Mrs Vaseely Andreyevich Fetler-Malof had 13 children that formed the band. Fetler ran afoul of the Russian Orthodox church in Latvia and he was banished from the country in 1914, emigrating to America, living in New York and Philadelphia during the war years. After the war, he and his family returned to Latvia. Around he began to include his talented children as a musical ensemble for his evangelical services. When the politics of the new government of Latvia became too authoritarian, the Fetler family moved to Sweden where they discovered that they could make money with concerts of a family band. The children already knew several languages, so they put together a show of songs and instrumental music that toured Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Holland, Germany, and Switzerland. In 1938 they found themselves in Munich, Germany where they decided it was time to leave, so they sailed for America. Making their home in the USA they started their concert tours again, often providing music to their father's lecture/sermons. By this time Vaseely was known as William and his wife as Barbara. In 1939 the children were: Daniel, 24, trumpet; Timothy, 23, clarinet; Lydia, 22, cornet; Paul, 19, trombone; John, 17, trombone; Philip, 16, bass horn; Elizabeth, 15, alto horn; Andrew, 14, baritone horn; David, 12, cornet; Peter, 9, drums; James (Jacky), 8, bandmaster; and Joseph, 5, cymbals. It is assumed that the thirteenth child, Mary was married by this time.

**Fisher's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1869, performing with DeHaven's Combination of Circus and Animals

**Flemmings Famous Kid Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Fly Creek Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Ford Motor Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Forepaugh's Circus Band**

Active in the mid 1870's and 1880's, attached to Adam Forepaugh's Circus, leader George Gauweiler. Charles Warner was a player in the band in 1879

**Forst's English Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1858, conductor Peter Forst, performing with Kemp's Mammoth English Circus

**Fort McKinley YMCA Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Fort Monroe Post Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Frank Bowles' Brass Band**

*See: Bowles' Brass Band*

**Frankfort Citizens Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Frank's Choice N.Y. Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1869, leader Tony Frank, performing with James L. Thayer's Zoolohippo-zonomadon: Circus and Pantheon - Menagerie of Trained Animals. In 1872 it toured with Adam Forepaugh's Celebrated Menagerie, Museum & Aviary, Aquarium, Caravan & Zoological & Equestrian Aggregation

**Fratia Romana Band** (E. Youngstown)

Active in the 1900's

**Fred Jewell's Concert Band**

Active in 1906

**Freeberthyser's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1861, performing as part of Freeberthyser's concert party (swiss bell ringers & orchestra)

**Fremont College Band**

Active in 1916

**Fremont Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**G. Ingraham's Band**

Active in the 1900's

**G.F. Fetterhoff's Cornet Band** (Jacksonville)

Active in the 1900's

**Garber Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Geneva Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Gentry Brothers Band**

Active in 1907

**George Christy's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1861, performing as part of George Christy's Minstrels travelling show

**Georgetown Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Gibler's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1874, performing as part of G.G. Grady's Grand Combination Show

**Gilmore Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Gloucester Cornet Band**

Active in 1880

**Gloversville Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Gollmar Brothers Circus Band**

Active in 1911

**Good Hope Cornet Band**

Active in the 1870's

**Goodland Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Gorton's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1867, performing with Stow's Varieties. In 1868 it performed with the Great New Orleans Minstrels, using the Schroder Patent Silver Horn

**Graniteville Military Band**

Founded in 1905

**Granville Centre Cornet Band**

Active in 1912

**Grass Valley Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Greenbush Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Green's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1866, touring as part of J.E. Green's Mocking Bird Minstrels touring troupe

**Greens Landing Cadets Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Grove Lake Concert Band**

Active in 1911

**Gus White's Punch Band**

A professional band active in the 1880's, which performed at the opening of Gus White's Marionette Shows (including Punch and Judy)

**Haering Stock Company Band**

Active in 1907

**Hagenbeck -Wallace Circus Band**

Active in 1912

**Haileybury Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Haines Family Brass Band**

Consisted of Master Floren "Floyd" Haines (b. 1870, cornet and violin), Madame Genevera Haines (b. 1848, alto horn, pianist and xylophone), Miss Lola (b. 1869, cornet), Master Chauncey (b. 1872, trombone), Master Rockhill (b. ?, clarinet), Master Roland "Roy" (b. 1873, second violin), Master Carl Gailen (b. 1875, solo alto and cornet), Miss Ileana "Flo" (b. 1877, snare drummer), Master Herbert (b. 1879, smallest bass drummer in America), and father John Columbus Haines (tuba and double bass). It performed at Grand Theater in Wheeling, West Virginia, in August 1889, and the Wonderland Musée and Theater in Buffalo, New York, in June 1890, sharing the stage with Mozart the Magician and Zoe the Circassian Princess. John Columbus Haines was born in 1842 and lived in Alliance, Ohio. He was a member of the Ohio 19th Regiment Band in 1862-1865, founded the Alliance Band with his brothers in 1865, and was still leader of the Alliance Band in 1875. He married Genevera Lenore Jones in 1868. The Haines Family Band was active from 1885, ultimately with all 11 children (including Genevieve, b.1881, Lillian, b. 1883 and Rea, b. 1885). In 1893 the family moved to Detroit, and many of the children subsequently became professional musicians.

**Hallstead Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hampshire Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Hanover Church Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Hardie and Von Leers Celebrated Indian Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Harrisonburg Band**

Active in 1908

**Harveyville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Haskell's Excelsior Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1865, performing as part of Haskell's Mammoth Show & Grand Gift Enterprise

**Hasmillers Dutch Band**

A comic band active in the 1900's

**Hayes Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Haynes Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Hebron Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Helman's Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1884. A professional band, part of Medea Helman's Musical Comedy Company. Members included Medea Helman (cornet), Flora Helman (cornet), little Myrtle Helman (Bb bass)

**Helm's National Brass Band**

A professional band, with 12 players, active in 1856, touring with Levi J. North's National Circus

**Henry Brothers Circus Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Herman Ludwick's Operatic Cornet Band**

*See: Herman Ludwig's Cornet Band*

**Herman Ludwig's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1857 to 1868. Performed with the Van Amburgh & Company Menagerie and Circus in Indiana in 1857; the Metropolitan Circus (proprietors M.J. Robinson & Deery) in 1864; Howe's Great New York Circus in 1868

**Hermes Midget Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Hetheby's New York Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1855, performing with Ballard, Bailey & Company's French Circus

**Hetherby's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1852, leader W. Hetherby, touring with Rivers & Derious's Grecian Arena Circus

**Hibbing Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Hills American Indian Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Holcomb and Robertson's Young Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1884. A professional band touring Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin. A report of a Chicago concert in September 1884 - "Under every disadvantage, a cold, wet and miserable night, and in a strange city, after a 300 mile journey, arriving at a late hour, and having barely time to dress, the young ladies appeared in a pretty and piquant costume, uniform as to color and cut, uniting the feminine and military, a sort of mitigated vivandiere dress, which had a pleasing effect. The concert was a success."

**Holland Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Holly Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Honor Band**

Active in the 1900's



**Hopkinton Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Horicon City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Horlick's Employees Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Horseshoe Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Hudson Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Indianola Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Industrial Workers of the World Band**

Active in 1909

**Irwell Springs Band**

Active in 1905

**Isabel Band**

Active in the 1900's

**J.B. Ford Band** (Wyandotte)

Active in the 1900's

**J.T. Wortham Circus Sideshow Band**

Active in 1923

**Jackson Brass Band**

Active in 1860

**JB Ford Band** (Wyandotte)

Active in the 1890's

**Jeffersonville Band**

Active in 1907

**Jenningtown Citizens Band**

Active in 1909

**Jewell's Concert Band**

Active in 1908, associated with the Barnum and Bailey Show

**Johnson's Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Julian Wyett's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1861, performing with Spalding & Rogers' Great Railroad Circus, parading on horseback

**Jullien's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1863, touring as part of Jullien's Burlesque Opera Troupe

**K.O.T.M. Anderson Tent 116 Band**

Active in the 1900's Associated with the Knights of the Maccabees fraternal organisation

**Kalida Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Kamburg Cornet Band**

Founded in 1888

**Kane's Metropolitan Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1868, performing with the De Mott & Ward's United Circus and Menagerie

**Kasta's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1864, conductor William Kasta, performing with Dan Costello's Great Show

**Kauffman's Centennial Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1874, leader Charles Kauffman, touring with James A. Bailey's Great International Menagerie, Museum, Aquarium, Grecian Circus, and Grand Roman Hippodrome

**Kemp's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1865, performing as part of Father Kemp's Old Folks Concert Company (on its 11th annual tour) - the band appearing in costumes of "one hundred years ago"

**Kendall's Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1854 to 1856, leader Edward (Ned) Kendall, touring with Spalding & Rogers' North American Circus & Floating Palace Co., later Spalding & Rogers' Railroad Circus

**Keystone Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1858, conductor Thomas G. Canham, performing with Dan Rice's Great Show

**Keystone Excelsior Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1863, touring with Kawshawgance's Great Exhibition of the Indians of Oregon

**Keystone Juvenile Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Kimmel Family Band**

Comprised Rev. George Thomas Kimmel, his wife Amelia Jane, and their 12 children: Ruth, Mark, Lydia, Simon, Hope, Paul, Grace, George, Rufus, Loda, Russell, and Aretas. The family travelled all across the US from Illinois, Ohio, Wisconsin, Iowa, Indiana, Florida. Rev. George Kimmel died in July 1896 while the band was en route to California.

**Kimmewean's Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1854, billed as "Composed entirely of Native Indians - the only Indian Brass Band in the World", touring with Washburn's Unique and Interesting Entertainment of the Manners and Customs of the Uncivilized Indians of the Far West

**Kingston City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Kingston Mines Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Kinsell Cornet Band**

Active in 1889

**Kiron Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Kit Carson Buffalo Ranch Wild West Show Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Klinkhart's European Midgets Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Koppel's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1872, performing with Haight & Co.'s Circus, Museum, Menagerie & Balloon

**Kopp's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1867. Performed with the Van Amburgh & Company Mammoth Menagerie and Egyptian Caravan. In 1871 it toured with the Great Empire City Circus, Menagerie and Balloon

**Kopp's New York Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1864, leader Professor Kopp, performing with James Melville's Australian Circus

**Kossuth M.W.A. Band**

Active in the 1900's. Associated with Camp 413 of the Modern Woodmen of America fraternal organisation

**Lachman's Greater Shows Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic Military Band of Utah**

Active in the 1900's

**Lakeland Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lange's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1874, leader John Lange, which was available for engagements, tours and fairs across the USA

**Lapaz Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Larwill Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lavina Boosters Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Le Fanfare du College du Sacre Coeur (Bathurst)**

Active in the 1910's

**Leavitt's Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1868, performing with Leavitt's Mammoth Concert Troupe

**Lederhaus' Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1872, performing with Older's Museum, Circus & Menagerie

**Lemen's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1874, leader F.R. Lemen, touring with Hall's Menagerie & Museum, Cooper's Equestrian Aggregation, & Lemen's Real Roman Hippodrome

**Lewis Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Lewisburg Citizens Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Liberati's Grand Military Band**

Active in 1888

**Licking Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Ligonier Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Lincoln Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Lloyd's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1867, touring with Lloyd's Great Minstrel Troupe

**London Band**

Active in 1911

**London Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1872, leader J.A. Armstrong, performing with Grady's Great American Circus & Grand Giatuitius Mammoth Menagerie

**Lone Star Band**

Active in 1916

**Lum & Asher's Pine Ridge Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Lumley Castle Band**

Founded in 1910

**Lutymen's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1868, performing with Lake's Hippoolympiad & Mammoth Circus

**Lyon and Healey Band**

Active in 1879

**Lyons Concert Band**

Active in 1908

**Madison Concert Band**

Active in 1911

**Magnolia Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Man from the West Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Maple City Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Marmarth Band**

Active in 1914

**Mayfield Band**

Active in the 1910's

**McClure Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**McK. H. S. Concert Military Band**

Active in 1907

**McPhee's Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's. Associated with McPhee's travelling shows

**Mead Musical Union Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Menter's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band, leader Edgar Menter, active in 1869, performing with Dan Rice's Own Circus

**Merline's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band, leader Christopher Merline, active in 1872, performing with Noyes' Great Crescent City Circus, Hippodrome & Egyptian Caravan

**Metamora Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Metropolitan Brass Band**

A professional band, leader Professor Schuff, active in 1854, touring with A. Turner & Co.'s Great Combined Gymnasium and Zoological Arena

**Metropolitan Life Military Band**

Active in 1910

**Midvale Junior Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Millersville Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mills Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's. Associated with the Walter L. Main Circus

**Milton Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Mission House Band**

Active in 1912

**Mohawk Band**

Active in 1912

**Monasco Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1854, touring with the "Indian Entertainment", which included Chief Osh-yaw-aw-wah of the Callapoohas tribe (Southern Oregon)

**Monroe Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Monroe Brass Band**

*See: Monroe Silver Cornet Band*

**Monroe Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Montpelier Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Moore Concert Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Mooseheart Boys Band**

Founded in December 1914

**Morris' Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1863 to 1867, leader J. Seidel, touring as part of Morris' Minstrels (late Frank Rivers' Melodeon Troupe), later Morris & Wilson's Minstrels. In 1867 they were advertised as having "chaste and unique parlor entertainments"

**Mount Morris Brass Band**

Active in 1894

**Mount Morris Concert Band**

Active in 1917

**Mountain Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Mulberry Hayseed Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Musical Dwarfs**

Active in the 1910's. A professional ensemble that toured the USA

**Naegeli Family Band**

Active around 1910, leader father Henry J. Naegeli

**National Youth Brass Band of America**

[Current band] - Founded in 2018. First, inaugural course held in St. Joseph, Missouri, in June 2019

**Neare Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Ned Brill's Band**

Active in 1911, associated with Barnum and Bailey's Circus

**Neuber's Philadelphia Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1852, conductor P. Neuber, touring with Welch's National Circus, Raymond & Co. and Driesbach & Co.'s Menageries United. In 1855 it was touring with Signor Chiarini's Italian Circus, in 1859 it toured with Van Amburgh's Zoological and Equestrian Company

**New Columbian Brass Band**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band founded in 1992

**New Orleans Ladies' Cornet Band**

A professional ladies' brass band, which toured the USA around 1875. Billed as part of the New Orleans Minstrels, Orchestra and Ladies' Cornet Banda

**Newberry's Victorian Cornet Band**

[Current band] - A historical re-enactment band

**Newbury Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Newcomb & Arlington's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1865, performing as part of Newcomb & Arlington's Minstrels travelling show

**Nicholl's New York Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1870, leader Adolph Nicholl (or Nichols), performing with James L. Thayer's New Circus. In 1874 it was touring with Maginley & Co.'s Museum, Circus, Menagerie & Trained Animals

**Nichols' Cornet Band**

*See: Nicholl's New York Cornet Band*

**Nolan's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1868, conductor Richard Nolan, performing with Sparks & McDowell's Great Occidental Show

**Norfolk and Western Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Norris' Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1873, performing with Montgomery Queen's European Menagerie, Trans-Atlantic Circus, Roman Hippodrome, & Bedouin Arab Troupe

**North Attleboro Cornet Band**

Active in 1873

**North Brothers Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's. Associated with the North Brothers' circus (later Ringling's circus)

**North Geneva Band**

Active in the 1900's

**North Western Territorial Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's. Associated with General Fielding's Own lodge of the Volunteers of America fraternal organisation

**Nosher's New York Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1850, performing with Robinson & Eldred's Grand New York Circus. In 1851 it toured with G.C. Quick & Co.'s Mammoth Menagerie

**Notre Dame College Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Nottingham Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Oakland Cornet Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Obernier's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1855, leader William Obernier, touring with the Grand Olympic Arena and American Circus

**Ogden Brass Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Ohmy's Circus Band**

Active in the 1880's

**Olds' Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1866, performing with Yankee Robinson's Colossal Moral Exhibition, Menageries and Circuses. In 1867 it was associated with George W. De Haven's Imperial Circus & Grand Mammoth Show

**Olio Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1864, performing as part of the Olio Minstrels travelling show

**Ollerenshaw's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1866, performing with Dan Castello's Great Show

**Orangeville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Orexel Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Orton Brothers Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1864, leader J. Zenark, performing as part of Orton Brothers' Great Circus. The band was led by Philip Manuel in October 1865

**Orton Brothers Ladies' Silver Cornet Band**

Founded in early 1866 with 12 ladies. Still active in 1868, leader Miss Irene Orton, with 10 ladies. A professional ensemble which toured as part of Orton Brothers' Great American Circus

**Orton's Female Cornet Band**

*See: Orton Brothers Ladies' Silver Cornet Band*

**Oscar Willis Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1868, leader Oscar. Willis, performing with his travelling minstrel show

**Otho Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Otto Horn's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1856, performing with L.B. Lent's New York Circus. Performed with Van Amburgh & Company's Mammoth Menagerie and Great Moral Exhibition in 1862

**Otto Kyle's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1857, touring with the Spalding & Rogers' Three Consolidated Circuses

**Otto's Orchestra and Military Band**

Active in the 1910's

**P.G. Lowery's Band**

Active in the 1910's. Associated with the Ringling Brothers shows

**Pace's Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Page Kiddies Band**

In 1927, Harvey and Eloise Page family created the Page Kiddies Band with their children, and they travelled throughout the United States, performing on the vaudeville stage in hundreds of small and large town theatres, on radio, and many other venues. The brothers and sisters were: Mildred (b. 1920) on drum, Harvey jnr. (b. 1913) on trombone, Mariner (b. 1919) on alto saxophone, Eloise "Snooky" (b. 1912) on trumpet, Alma (b. 1915) and Ethel (b. 1910) on tenor saxophones

**Parker and Watts Circus Band**

Active in 1938

**Parkersburg Concert Band**

Active in 1907

**Parmelee's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1864, leader Ed. Parmelee, performing with the Great Metropolitan Combination of Thayer & Noyes United States Circus and Van Amburgh & Co.'s Mammoth Menagerie. In 1867 it was performing with W. French's Great Oriental Circus & Egyptian Caravan. In 1871 it was touring with Van Amburgh & Co.'s Mammoth Menagerie

**Parmlee's Cornet Band**

*See: Parmelee's Silver Cornet Band*

**Passafiume Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Patterson's Trained Animal Circus Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Pea Ridge College Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Peak Family Brass Band**

Active in 1872 as the Peak Family (Swiss Bell Ringers and Young Ladies Cornet Band), led by William Peak, with thirteen "talented artists", touring in Tennessee. Arrived at Fort Benton, Montana, on the steamer "Red Cloud" in July 1880, to provide music for the 4th of July celebrations in the town. It performed at the Academy of Music, Fort Wayne, Indiana, in June 1882

**Peerless Band**

A ladies' band active in the 1900's

**Perry's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1867, performing with Stone Rosston & Murray's Circus. In 1872 was again with the Stone & Murray Circus, with 13 players

**Peters' Band (Springfield)**

Active in the 1910's

**Pettengill's Mammoth Brass Band**

A professional band, with 28 members, active in 1868, touring as part of Charlie Pettengill's Minstrel show

**Philadelphia Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1865, leader Fritz Myer, touring with Gardner, Hemmings & Co. Great American Circus

**Phillips Academy Regimental Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Pierpoint Band**

Active in the 1900's



**Pike's Association Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Pioneer Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Plainfield Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Plainville Brass Band**

Active in 1890

**Pollow and McClellan Shows Band**

Active in 1915

**Polock Brothers Sideshow Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Pommier Brothers Concert Band**

Active in the 1910's, associated with the Pommier Brothers Shows

**Portland Band**

Active in 1909

**Postlethwaite's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1861, conductor Carl Beler, performing as part of Postlethwaite's Original Campbell Minstrels concert troupe

**Post's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1853, touring with Welch's Parisian Hippodrome [Grand Restoration of the Ancient Sports, Games and Ceremonies of the Greeks and Romans]

**Post's Philadelphia Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1859, touring with Rivers & Derious' Grand Dramatic Equestrian Company and Gymnastic, Acrobatic & Ballet Troupes

**Powder Valley Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Prof. LaVinski's Cornet Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Professor Armstrong's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1867, performing with Grady & Gilbert's Unprecedented Show (Complete with Large Steam Musical Instrument). Still active in 1869 when it was billed as Armstrong's Mammoth Brass Band - using a double set of instruments - touring with Grady's Unprecedented Old-Fashioned American Circus

**Professor Colson's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1859 and 1860, when it was connected with Mabie's Circus and Menagerie as it toured the USA. In 1866 it was touring with Dan Rice's Mammoth Circus and Menagerie. In 1867 it was associated with Forepaugh's Gigantic Circus and Menagerie

**Professor La Vinski's Cornet Band**

A comic band, active in the 1900's

**Professor Peter's Mounted Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1864, performing with Robinson & Howe's Champion Circus

**Protection Cornet Band**

Active in 1910

**Prue's Cornet Band**

Active in 1880

**Pulaski Citizens Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Purcelle's Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1867, 1868, touring with Purcelle's Minstrels (managed by G.W. Purcelle)

**Purdy, Scott and Fostelle's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1872, leader Phil Boam, performing as part of Purdy, Scott and Fostelle's Minstrels travelling show

**Putnam's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1852, leader P.S. Putnam, touring with E.F. & J. Mable's Grand Olympic Arena & U.S. Circus

**Pykes Concert Band** (Johnston City)

Active in the 1900's

**Rainbow Family Orchestra**

*See: Fetler's Family Band*

**Raine Andrew Lumber Co. Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Raymond Eagle Band**

Active in the 1910's. Associated with Aerie no. 163 (or 162) of the Fraternal Order of Eagles (which was founded in Seattle in 1898)

**Red Cliff Brass Band**

Active in 1887

**Reeves American Band**

Active in 1901

**Regimental Volunteer Band of Wisconsin**

[Current band] - Founded in 1994

**Reliance Brass Band**

Active in 1910

**Renfrew Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Rentz's Ladies Cornet Band**

Active in 1880, 1881. A professional ensemble which toured as part of Mme Rentz's Minstrels Party. It performed at the Opera House, Ottawa, Illinois in March 1881

**Rhodes & Pullman's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1866, performing as part of Rhodes & Pullman's Constellation (Dramatic Minstrels)

**Rice and Dorman Circus Band**

Active in 1919

**Richardson's Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Richland Center High School Band**

Active in 1910

**Richmond Band**

Active in 1912

**Ridgeway Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ringling Brothers Annex Band**

Active in 1911

**Ringling Brothers Circus Band**

Active in 1898

**Ringtown Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ringwood Cornet Band**

Active in 1885, members were: Ernest Ingalls, Charles Prince, Julius Smith, Ed Dodge, Ned Smith, John Earl Harrison, John Buckland, Frank Coates, Jerry Smith, Joseph E. Cristy, Ed Robbins, and Nate Stevens

**Rippel's Circus Band**

Active in 1910

**Rivers Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Rosedale Citizens Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ross Excelsior Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1858, performing with Spalding & Rogers' New Orleans Circus (combining their North American Circus, Floating Palace Circus, and Railroad Circus)

**Rossini's Excelsior Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1855, performing with Dan Rice's Great Show

**Rouse's Point Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Rushville Brass Band**

Active in 1908

**Russell Ladies' Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Russelville Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Ruthstrom's Family Brass Band**

Broadcast their music on station WBZ, Springfield, Massachusetts (333.1m) in February, April, July and September 1926. The band played at the Lincoln-Dixie Theater, Chicago, in March 1928; Miller Theater, Woodstock, Illinois, in April 1928, Palace Theater, Wisconsin Rapids, in June 1928; Sioux Falls, South Dakota in August 1928; the WCCO, Minneapolis, radio broadcasts in September 1928; and the Emancipation Day celebrations in Albion, Michigan, in August 1929. They were engaged at the Pantages Theatre, Minneapolis, Minnesota, for a week in June 1928. The members ranged in age from 2 (the infant drum major) to 21 years. According to the press advertisements: "Far from their native country, Lapland, John Ruthstrom and his nine sons, comprising the world's only family brass band, are appearing at Pantages theatre this week. John Ruthstrom, a born musician, has tutored all of his sons in music and wherever the family band has appeared - whether in Sweden, Norway, Denmark or in England - exceptional enthusiasm has been manifested. A short time ago the band came to the United States at the urgent solicitation of an eastern Scandinavian society, and many of the country's foremost theaters have utilized the act as a headline attraction. The members have played before the royalty of Europe and the program of numbers includes Scandinavian folks compositions, classical works and the jazziest of American jazz tunes."

**Ryan's Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**S.S. Pastores Band**

Active in the 1910's

**St Cloud Band**

Active in the 1900's

**St Louis Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1857, leader G. Bailey, performing with Antonio Carroll & Co's Great World Circus

**Sam Sharpley's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1863 to 1865, performing as part of Sam Sharpley's Minstrels & Burlesque Opera Troupe

**San Leandro Band**

Active in 1886

**Sanford's Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1867, leader Sam Sanford, touring as part of Sanford's Opera Troupe Minstrels

**Saxonia Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1851, performing with J.M. June & Co.'s American & European Amphitheatre

**Schippert's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1874, leader Charles J. Schippert, touring with the San Francisco Circus & Collection of Performing Animals

**Schreiner's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1862, conductor Professor Schreiner, performing with Bartholomew's American Circus

**Schuermann Band (Jefferson)**

Active in the 1900's

**Scott's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1868, performing with the Great European Circus

**Seeley's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1862, performing as part of R. Sands Grand Multiserial Combination Circus and Homohippodeal Amphitheater

**Sells-Floto Shows Concert Band**

Active in 1908

**Sewell's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1869, performing with Hemmings, Cooper & Whitby's Extensive Menagerie & Circus

**Shaffer's Ladies' Cornet Band**

A professional ladies' brass band, which toured the USA around 1879. Billed as part of the Shaffer's Bell Ringers "The Best Troupe Travelling"

**Shelton Band**

Active in 1892

**Sherry's New York Theatre Cornet Band**

Active in 1873. A professional band touring the country with shows, leader Daniel H. Stubblebine

**Sidney Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Silloway's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1860, performing with G.K. Goodwin & Company's Royal Menagerie and Great Moral Exhibition. The band was also supported by Jonathan Forbes the "champion trick drummer"

**Siloam Band**

Active in 1911

**Silver Family Concert Band**

Charles Earl "Bert" Silver was born in 1861 into a show business family. In 1904 he started tent shows and had the first motorized circus in the United States, with four touring cars, four trucks and an advance car. Bert and his entire family played in the Silver Family Concert Band as part of the circus, and also gave concerts. In 1916 the circus had to be disbanded because the tents and trucks were confiscated by the U.S. Government for use in World War I. When the circus disbanded the family settled in Greenville, Michigan. His family consisted of wife Ellen Vescelious (b. 1872) and children Martha Frances (b. 1885), Guy Earl (b. 1887), Laura (b. 1889), Pearl (b. 1891), Ruby (b. 1893), Richard (b. 1895) and Kitty (b. 1897)

**Simmonds Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Sinking Valley Cornet Band**

Founded in 1890

**Skaneateles Band**

Active in 1911

**Skiff & Gaylord's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1865 to 1870, performing as part of Skiff & Gaylord's Great Excelsior Eastern Troupe. In 1869 it was billed as a "double brass band"

**Skiff's Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1864, leader Mr Steeg, as part of M. Skiff's & Co.'s Great Minstrel Troupe

**Smethport School Band**

Active in the 1930's

**Smithfield Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Smith's Ladies' Cornet Band**

Active in 1873, 1874. Performed at Tiffin, Ohio in June 1873; and Emporia, Kansas in 1874. This was a professional touring ensemble whose act consisted of bell ringing, vocals and the cornet band

**Soko Sokol Falcon Band**

Active in 1933

**Sousa's Band**

Active in 1900 to 1919

**South Coventry Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**South New Berlin Citizens Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Southern College Band** (Birmingham)

Active in the 1920's

**Sparta Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Spaulding and Robertson's Brass Band**

Active from 1874 and into the 1880's. A professional touring band, with 12 members, conducted by Georgie Dean Spaulding, a famous "Gold Cornet" soloist and harpist. Part of the Spaulding's entertainment company, managed by W.P. Spaulding, which also featured "Spaulding's Bell Ringers". Also known as Spaulding & Robertson's Concert Company Young Ladies Band. Nellie Daniels was cornetist in 1873.

**Spaulding and Robertson's Concert Company Young Ladies' Band**

*See: Spaulding and Robertson's Brass Band*

**Spaulding's Ladies' Cornet Band**

*See: Spaulding and Robertson's Brass Band*

**Sperl's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1870, performing with G.G. Grady's Old Fashioned American Circus. Toured with James E. Cooper's Monster Caravan, Menagerie & Circus in 1872

**Sprague's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1863, touring as part of Sprague's Minstrels & Theatrical Troupe

**Spring Creek Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Stanselle's Ladies' Brass Band**

Active in 1898. A professional band, which toured the USA as part of Stanselle's Speciality Sensation, led by "Little" Dextrina Durand, the "smallest band leader in the world"

**Staples Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Star and Crescent Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Starbuck Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Stebrand Brothers Band**

Active in the 1910's. Associated with the Stebrand Brothers Great Piccadilly travelling show

**Steele's New York Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1853, leader F.A. Steele, touring with Herr Driesbach & Co.'s Menagerie Combined With Mabie & Co.'s United States Circus

**Steinauer Neb Edmund Band**

Active in 1915

**Stenbacker's American Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1855, leader Henry Stenbacker, touring with G.F. Bailey & Co.'s Great Combined Gymnasium and Zoological Arena

**Sterling Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Stewart's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1869, touring Pennsylvania with Stewart's Minstrels

**Stockbridge M.W.A. Band**

Active in 1909

**Stockington Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Stoic Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Stone's Prairie Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Story City Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Story's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1869, leader W.D. Story, performing with J.M. French's Great Oriental Circus

**Suman Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Swan's Silver Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1872, leader Thomas Swan, performing with Kleckner & Co.'s Monster Circus, Museum and Menagerie

**Swanton Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Sweets Concert Band** (Ringling Brothers)

Active in 1911

**Sykesville Band**

Active in 1922

**Syracuse Cornet Band**

Active in 1895

**Tanner's Concert Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Teeswater Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Teller Indian School Band** (Grand Junction)

Active in the 1890's

**Terry's Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's, bandmaster E.C. Jones

**Terry's U.T.C. Band**

Active in 1914

**The Man From The West Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Tilden Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Tinney's Band**

Active in 1911 to 1913. Associated with Howes Great London Circus

**Tom Brown's Musical Highlanders**

Active in the 1920's

**Trenton Knights of Pythias Band**

Active in 1908

**Twin City Band**

Active in the 1900's

**U.S.S. Alabama Band**

Active in 1908

**U.S.S. Idaho Military Band**

Active in 1908

**U.S.S. Louisiana Band**

Active in the 1920's

**U.S.S. Maryland Band**

Active in 1914

**U.S.S. Minneapolis Band**

Active in the 1910's

**U.S.S. New York Band**

Active in 1918

**U.S.S. New York Band**

Active in the 1910's

**U.S.S. Pueblo Ship Band**

Active in 1917

**U.S.S. Rochester Band**

Active in the 1910's

**U.S.S. South Dakota Band**

Active in 1911

**U.S.S. Von Steuben Band**

Active in the 1910's

**U.S.S. Wyoming Band**

Active in the 1920's

**Uncle Sam Brass Band**

Active in the 1890's

**United States Army Brass Band**

[Current band] - Founded in 1981

**Unsworth's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1861, performing as part of Unsworth's Minstrels travelling show (proprietors Unsworth, Eugene & Donniker). Members included J.B. Donniker (melophonist cornet & alto horn), C. O'Neill (tambourinist), J.P. King (Eb cornet, leader), B. Trigg (cornet), Mr Johnson (Cornet), Mr Frost (snare drummer), O. Leopold (tuba)

**Vesper Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Virginia City Band**

Active in 1875

**Volunteers of America - North Western Territorial Concert Band**

Active in the 1900's

**W.I. Swain Band**

Active in 1912

**W.J. Band**

Active in 1903

**Wabash College Band**

Active in 1900

**Waldron Citizens Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Walter L. Main Side Show Band**

Active in the 1910's

**Walton Brass Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Walton Silver Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Waterbury Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Waynesboro Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Webb City Cornet Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Welker's Golden Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1871, performing with Hemmings & Cooper's Grand Consolidated Circus & Menagerie



**Wells Band** (St Louis World Fair)

Active in 1904

**Wellsborough's Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wentor's Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1853, leader Almore Wentor, touring with Dan Rice's Great Hippodrome & Menagerie

**West Frankfort Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**West Sullivan Band**

Active in 1890

**Western Amateur Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Whitaker Family Band**

Active in 1911

**White Cap Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Whitmore & Clark's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1866 to 1870, performing as part of Whitmore & Clark's Minstrels travelling show. Leader Andy Wyatt in 1868, Charles H. Colburn in 1870, with 12 players

**Widow McCarty Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wilksville Cornet Band**

Active in 1908

**Willis's New York Brass Band**

A professional band, active in 1851, leader R. Willis, performing with Robinson & Eldred's Grand New York Circus

**Winninger Brothers Marine Band**

Active in the 1910's. Band associated with a travelling show

**Wither's Cornet Band**

A professional band active in 1869, performing with G.F. Bailey & Company's Gigantic Caravan Menagerie and Equestrian Combination

**Wixom Brothers Circus Band**

Active in the 1890's

**Wood's Brass Band**

A professional band active in 1861, performing as part of Wood's Minstrels travelling show

**Worcester Cornet Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Wortham Concert Band**

Active in 1907

**Yankee Robinson Band**

A professional show band active in the 1890's

**Youngstown Military Band**

Active in the 1900's

**Zimmerman's Cornet Band**

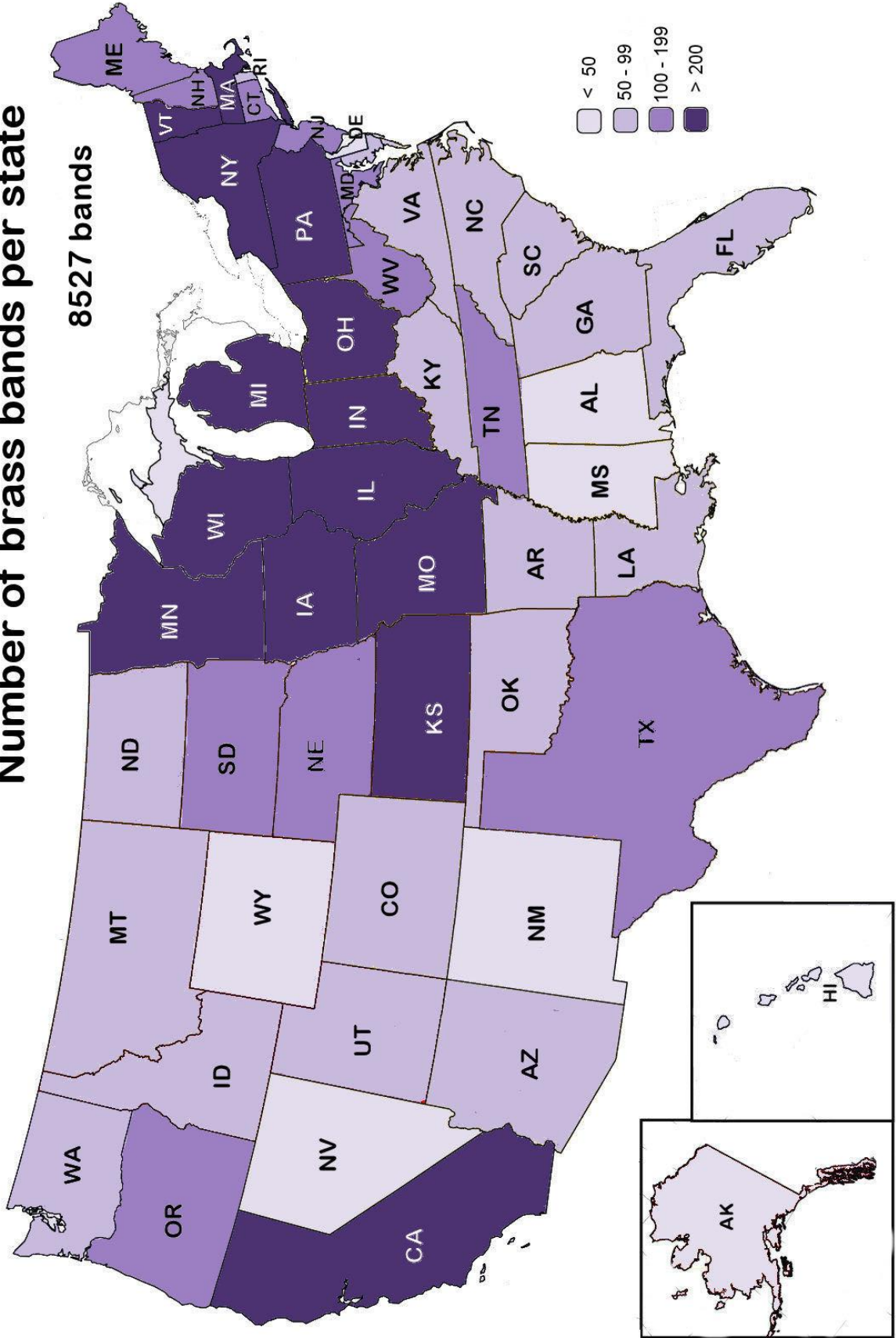
A professional band active in 1858, performing with Robinson's Grand Combination Circus and Menagerie

## Bands and States

Here is a list of the number of bands in each state, as identified in the list above. In addition, there are two maps of the U.S.A. showing the density of bands and the relative density proportional to the state's population – I took 1910 as a baseline, somewhat arbitrarily.

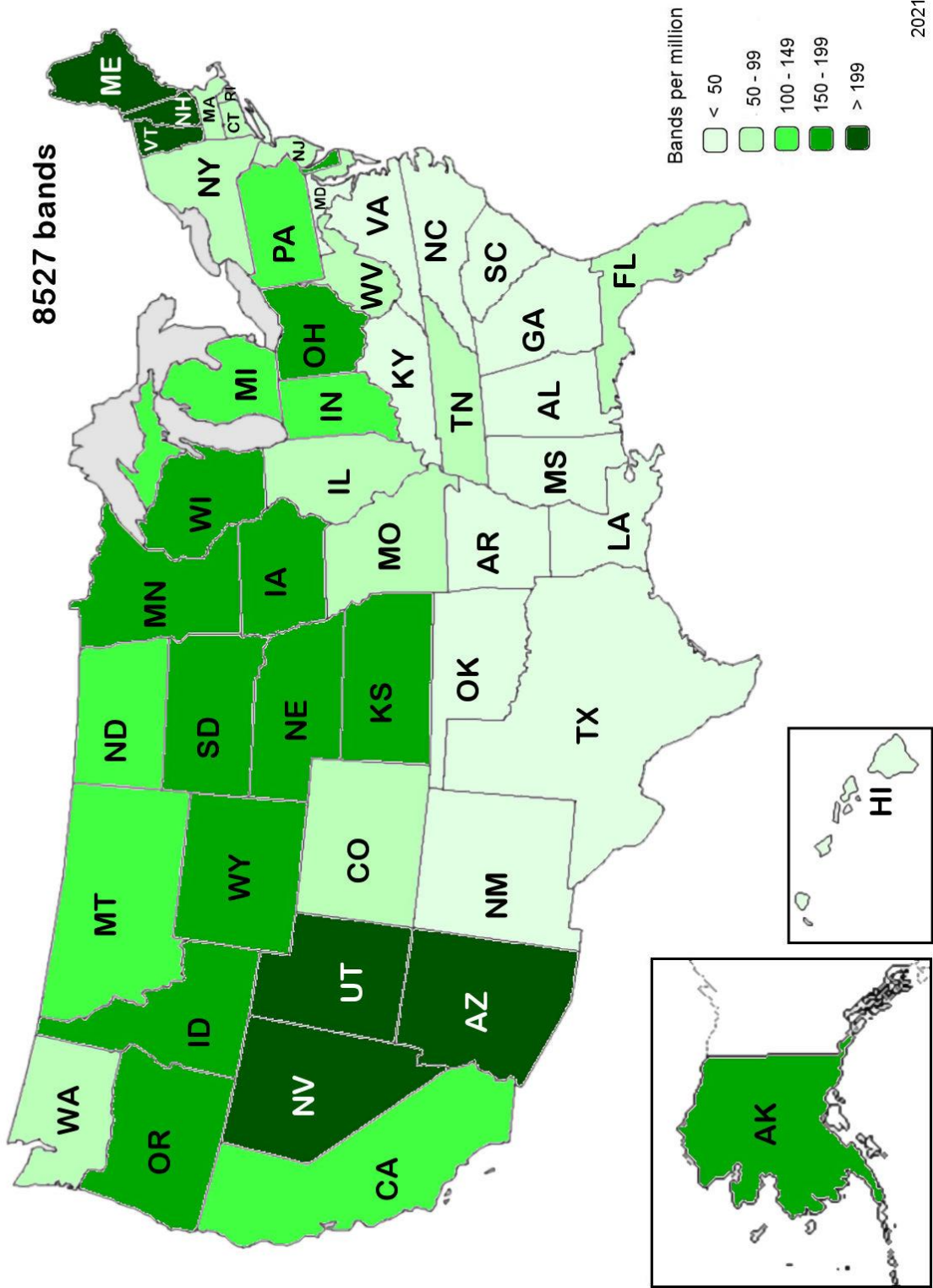
Alabama	31	Montana	56
Alaska	12	Nebraska	197
Arizona	80	Nevada	29
Arkansas	62	New Hampshire	107
California	274	New Jersey	152
Colorado	69	New Mexico	15
Connecticut	110	New York	501
Delaware	38	North Carolina	93
District of Columbia	24	North Dakota	70
Florida	55	Ohio	713
Georgia	60	Oklahoma	57
Hawaii	2	Oregon	110
Idaho	51	Pennsylvania	965
Illinois	432	Rhode Island	40
Indiana	295	South Carolina	68
Iowa	412	South Dakota	106
Kansas	315	Tennessee	126
Kentucky	67	Texas	160
Louisiana	70	Utah	97
Maine	167	Vermont	251
Maryland	122	Virginia	80
Massachusetts	224	Washington	93
Michigan	361	West Virginia	114
Minnesota	349	Wisconsin	371
Mississippi	36	Wyoming	28
Missouri	210	<i>Unknown state</i>	570

# Number of brass bands per state



# Number of brass bands relative to 1910 state populations

8527 bands



## Bibliography

The following is a list of publications about the town and cornet bands of the USA.

### GENERAL WORKS

- Abbott, Lynn & Seroff, Doug - *Ragged but Right: Black Traveling Shows, Coon Songs and the Dark Pathway to Blues and Jazz* - University Press of Mississippi, Jackson, 2007- ISBN: 987-1578069019
- Abel, E. Lawrence - *Singing the New Nation: How Music Shaped the Confederacy, 1861-1865* - Stackpole Books, 1999. ISBN: 9780811702287
- Abril, Carlos R. - Perspectives on the School Band from Harcore American Band Kids, in: Patricia Shehan Campbell & Trevor Wiggins (eds.) - *The Oxford Handbook of Children's Musical Cultures* - Oxford University Press, 2014, pp. 434-448. ISBN: 978-0190206413
- Adams, K. Gary - *Music in the Oklahoma Territory 1889-1907* - PhD thesis, North Texas State University, 1979
- Adams, K. Gary - Bands in the Oklahoma Territory: 1889-1907 - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 19 (2), Spring 1984, pp. 2-15
- Albrecht, Edna - Let There Be Music [town bands of Afton, NY] - Charles J. Decker (ed.) - *Centennial Revisited - Collection of Articles from the "Afton Enterprise" for the Centennial of the Town of Afton, 1957* - Afton Historical Society, 1995
- Alford, Susan - The Old Band - *The Atlantic Monthly* - January, 1929, pp. 31
- Allen, Emily Ruth - Across the Ages: Musical Performance and Preservation in Mobile, Alabama's Excelsior Band - ? Conference - 2019
- Allen, Emily Ruth - Brass B(r)anding: Carnival Musical Identity in Mobile, Alabama - *Society for Ethnomusicology Southeast & Caribbean Conference* - Tulane University, New Orleans, LA, March 2018
- Allen, Erin T. - *Ethnography, Brass Bands and the Ethics of Engagement in American HONK Street Band Festivals* - lecture in musicology, Ohio State University, 5 March 2018
- Allen, Stephen - Ginormous Explosion: NABBA and the Internet - *Brass Band World* - Issue 230, December 2014/January 2014, pp. 20-23
- American Brass Band Association - American Brass Bands - A Brief Historical Summary - *The Shepherd's Crook* - newsletter of the American Brass Band Association, May 2004
- Anderson, Mark - Yankee Brass Band - Still in Style - *The Brass Player* - Vol. 29, Winter 2000, pp. 18
- Anderson, Simon V. - The Unofficial Bands of the American Revolution - *Music Educators Journal* - Volume 61, December 1974, pp. 25-33
- Anon - *19th Century Bands of Grand Rapids* - Grand Rapids Historical Commission, 2014
- Anon - *Brass Bands of Scott County* - Scott County History Blog - Scott County Historical Society, Shakopee, MN, June 16, 2017  
[<https://scottcountyhistoryblog.wordpress.com>]
- Anon - *Oom Pah Pah: the great American band* - New York Historical Society, 1982
- Anon - *Town Bands* - [video] - held at New Hampshire Historical Society - 27 January 1997
- Anon - 110 Years Later - and the band plays on - *Beautiful Ohio* - 1962
- Anon - A brief history of the American Brass Band and Orchestra - *The History of the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations: Biographical* - American Historical Society, Inc., 1920, pp. 179-180
- Anon - Brass bands - *Civil War Digital Digest* - Volume 5 (3) - 30 January 2019  
[<http://civilwardigitaldigest.com> -  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7cPbuTLVYJQ>]

- Anon - Louisiana Brass Bands - *The Second Line* - [New Orleans Jazz Club], Summer 1983
- Anon - Music of the Little Cities: Coal Dust, Culture and Cause for Congregation - *Black Diamond Press - Newsletter of the Little Cities of Black Diamonds Council* - [Shawnee, Ohio] - Volume 7 (2), Fall 2012, pp. 1-4
- Anon - Putting Life Into Small Town Communities via the Band A Chance for Local Musical Talent - *Indiana Farmer's Guide* - 13 November 1920, pp. 20-21
- Anon - Reminiscences of Ye Ancient Bandmaster - *American Music and Art Journal* - Vol. 29 (1), January 18, 1913
- Anon - The Bands of New York - *Musical Trade Review*, 2 (1876), pp. 126-7
- Anon - *A Brief Outline of Community Bands in San Diego*
- Anon - *A History of U.S. Army Bands - Subcourse Number MU0010, Edition D*[extended course description] - US Army Element, School of Music, Norfolk, VA, 2005
- Anon - *Army Band Section Leader Handbook* - Training Circular TC 12-44, Headquarters, Department of the Army, May 2005
- Anon - *Building better bands: a manual for the instrumental music teacher* - Rockville Centre, Belwin, New York - 1957. (Part 1. The elementary and junior high school band program. Part 2. Common teaching problems of brass, woodwind and percussion instruments. Part 3. The Belwin band curriculum)
- Anon - *Centuries of Band Music from The Liberty Band to the Pine Grove Community Band* - Pine Grove Historical Society, Pine Grove, Pennsylvania, 2004
- Anon - *Concert Bands of Elkhorn* - Holton Company, Elkhorn, Wisconsin, n.d.
- Anon - *Dana's Musical Institute* - Reprint from Jacobs Orchestra Monthly, December 1916. Booklet for the Military Band School at Dana's Musical Institute in Warren, Ohio, USA
- Anon - *Enjoy a Different Kind of Music: Army Bands* - U.S. Department of the Army, Washington, DC, 1989
- Anon - *How To Promote Your Band, A Manual of Public Relations For The Band Director* - H & A Selmer Inc, Indiana, 1957
- Anon - *Start Your Music Career in an Army Band* - U.S. Department of the Army, Washington, DC, 1983
- Anon - *The History of the U.S. Army Element, School of Music, and Army Bandsmen Training* - Little Creek Naval Amphibious Base School of Music, Norfolk, VA, 1976
- Anon - *The Wind Band and Its Repertoire: Two Decades of Research As Published in the CBDNA Journal*, Alfred Publishing. ISBN: 145744996X
- Anon - *U.S. Army Bands - Army Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures*, No. 1-19 (FM 12-50), Department of the Army, July 2010
- Anon - A Long History of Metamora Bands - *Newsletter* - Metamora Association for Historic Preservation, February 2014
- Anon - Greek Brass Band Traditions Featured in Chicago - *Lyra: the newsletter for friends and members of OHFS* - Vol. 7 (2), Spring 2001, p.3 [Orpheus Hellenic Folklore Society]
- Anon - Military Bands & Bandsmen, 1861-1865: or, Saxhorns & Sharapnel, A Photo-survey of musical organizations and instruments during the Civil War - *Military Images Magazine* - Vol. 5 Issue 3, Nov/Dec 1983
- Anon - Seymour Makes Music - *Newsletter of the Wayne County Historical Society* - June 2013, pp. 2
- Anon - The Shrill of Fifes, The Beat of Drums: Images of American Military Musicians - *Military Images Magazine* - Vol. 5 Issue 3, Nov/Dec 1983
- Anon - The Two-Henrys Pennsylvanian Brass Band and Quadrille Ensemble. "Henry J. Distin." - *Two Henrys* - Two-Henrys Band, Philadelphia
- Anstead, W.H. - *Instructive Advice for the Guidance of Amateur Bands* - Carl Fischer, New York, 1896
- Antos, Justin - An Investigation into How Contest Outcomes Affect Student Attitudes Toward Competitive Marching Band - *Journal of Band Research* - Volume 55 (1), Fall 2019, pp.18-48,75



- Antrim, Doron K. - Music in Industry - *The Musical Quarterly* - Volume 29, July 1943, pp. 275-290
- Arnold, Ben - *Music and War: a Research and Information Guide* - Garland Science, 1993. ISBN: 0815308264
- Arwood, Jeff - United States Military Bands - *ITEA Journal* - Vol. 14 (3), February 1987, pp. 20-70
- Ashman, George - Military Band Instruments in the WG Period - *West Gallery Music Association Newsletter* - Number 13, Spring 1999
- Askins, Alice - *Home Music: 19th Century Bands in Geneva* - Geneva Historical Society, Geneva, New York, November 18th, 2016 - [<https://genevahistoricalsociety.com>]
- Atwater, Constance - *Baton Twirling: The Fundamentals of an Art and a Skill* - Charles Tuttle, Rutland, Vermont, 1964
- Aubin, Gary - *A history of Vermont town bands* - thesis, Norwich University, Northfield, Vermont, 1993
- Aufdemberge, C.T. - *They Had a Good Band* - (history of old time brass bands in and around Saline Valley, Kansas) - Flagstaff, Arizona, 2006
- Auria, C.; Chandler, T.; & Chiarella, D. - Performance expectancy, success, satisfaction and attributions as variables in band challenges. In: *Journal of Research in Music Education*, Vol. 35, 1988, pp. 249-258.
- Austin, Terry - Bands at the 1904 World's Fair, in: *The Wind Band and Its Repertoire: Two Decades of Research As Published in the CBDNA Journal*, Alfred Publishing. ISBN: 145744996X
- Baca, Cleo R. - *Baca's Musical History 1860-1968: An Old Texas Czech Band and Orchestra "Hemisfair Year"* - The La Grange Journal, La Grange, Texas, 1968
- Baham, Emma W. & Handy, D. Antionette - Black Women in American Bands & Orchestras - *The Journal of Negro History* - Vol. 66 (4), December 1982
- Banks, Margaret Downie - *Elkhart's Brass Roots: An Exhibition to Commemorate the 150th Anniversary of C. G. Conn's Birth and the 120th Anniversary of the Conn Company* - Shrine to Music Museum, University of South Dakota, Vermillion, 1994
- Barnes, Bruce Sunpie & Breunlin, Rachel - *Talk That Music Talk: Passing on Brass Band Music in New Orleans the Traditional Way* - Center for the Book at the University of New Orleans, 2014. ISBN: 978-1608011070
- Barrow, Gary W. - Col. Earl D. Irons and the Early Development of Texas Bands - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 21 (2), Spring 1986, pp. 9-
- Bassett, T. D. Seymour - Minstrels, Musicians, and Melodeons: A Study in the Social History of Music in Vermont, 1848-1872 - *The New England Quarterly*, Vol. 19, No. 1 (March 1946), pp. 32-49
- Battisti, Frank L. - *The New Winds of Change: The Evolution of the Contemporary American Wind Band/Ensemble and Its Music* - Meredith Music Publications, 2018. ISBN: 978-1574634730
- Battisti, Frank L. - *The Twentieth Century American Wind Band/Ensemble History, Development, Literature* - Meredith Music, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, 1995, ISBN: 1574630024
- Battisti, Frank L. - *The Winds of Change: The Evolution of the Contemporary American Wind Band/Ensemble and Its Conductor* - Meredith Music Publications, 2002. ISBN: 0634045229
- Beatty, Stephanie - The Role of Women Musicians in United States Military Bands - *International Trumpet Guild Journal* - June 2009, pp. 31-
- Beck, Roger Lawrence - *Military Music at Fort Snelling, Minnesota, from 1819 to 1858: An Archival Study* - PhD thesis, University of Minnesota, 1987
- Beier, David Herbert - *Bands at the University of Colorado: An Historical Review, 1908-1978* - PhD thesis, University of Colorado, 1983
- Bellafaire, Judith - *Military Women's Bands 1943-1975* - the author, 1976
- Bennett, Thomas T. - *Tours by a Musician with a Travelling Circus*[diary 1838-1845] - Harvard Theatre Collection, Harvard University Library

- Benoit, John - *Iowa's Town Bands, 1890-1930*[collection of information and pictures - <http://iowastownbands.com>]
- Bergee, Martin J. - A Theoretical Structure of High School Concert Band Performance - *Journal of Research in Music Education* - Vol. 63 (2), August 2015, pp. 145-
- Berger, Kenneth Walter - The American brass band? Yes! - *The Instrumentalist*, 15 (Nov. 1960), pp. 44
- Berger, Kenneth Walter - Military Bands of History - *Music Journal*, 14 (Sept. 1957), pp. 14
- Bernard, Kenneth A. - *Lincoln and the Music of the Civil War*- Caxton Printers, Coldwell, Idaho, 1966
- Bernard, Kenneth A. - Lincoln and the Music of the Civil War - *Civil War History* - Vol. 4, 1958, pp. 269—284
- Betterton, William F. - *A History of Music in Davenport, Iowa, Before 1900* - Ph.D. dissertation, State University of Iowa, 1962
- Bianco, Robert Samuel - *The Secondary School Band Competition Festival in the State of Ohio from 1924 to 1969* - Ed.D. thesis, University of Cincinnati, 1970
- Bienert, Jean E. - Blow the Army's Horn - *Recruiting and Career Counseling Journal* - November 1971, pp. 18-21
- Bieniarz, John F. - *I Was Detailed to the Regimental Band: How The Music Continued After 1862. A Compendium of Civil War Bands from New England Volume One: Massachusetts* - Sam Teddy Publishing, South China, Maine, 2012
- Bieniarz, John F. - *I Was Detailed to the Regimental Band: How The Music Continued After 1862. A Compendium of Civil War Bands from New England Volume Two: New Hampshire & Vermont* - Sam Teddy Publishing, South China, Maine, 2012
- Biggers, Samuel Carter, Jr. - *On Iowa! a history of The University of Iowa Marching Band, 1881-2012* - thesis, University of Iowa, 2013
- Birge, Edwin Bailey - *History of Public School Music In the United States* - Music Educators Conference, Washington D.C., 1966
- Bishop, John J. - *The history of bands in Union City, Tennessee* - MMus thesis, Florida State University, 1954
- Blecha, Peter - *Music in Washington: Seattle and Beyond* - Arcadia Publishing, 2007. ISBN: 978 0738548180
- Bliss, Amy Schumaker - The Brass Band Bridge and J. Perry Watson: A Link to the Beginning of the North American British Brass Band Movement - *Journal of the World Association for Symphonic Bands and Ensembles* Vol. 21, 2014, pp. 129- 137. ISSN: 1435-5795
- Block, W.T. - Bands of South East Texas - *Beaumont Enterprise* - Saturday August 28, 1999
- Bolden, Tonya - *Take-Off: American All-Girl Bands during WWII* - Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 2007
- Bonn, George Schlegel - *A History of the Bands of the Ohio State University* - Eta Chapter of Kappa Kappa Psi, Columbus, 1936
- Boots, Frederic - Organizing a Community Band - *The Instrumentalist* - Vol. 24 (7), February 1970, pp. 40-42
- Bowen, Charles K. - *Adult community bands in the southeastern United States: An investigation of current activity and background profiles of the participants*, 1995. Dissertation Abstracts International, 56(04), 1172A. (University Microfilms No. AAT95-26740)
- Bowie, Gordon W. - *R. B. Hall and the Community Bands of Maine* - PhD thesis, University of Maine, 1993.
- Bowman, Bob - Bands of Deep East Texas - *Lufkin Daily News* - February 22, 2007
- Boyer, David - *We Can Hear You On The Hill: The History of the Chatham Band* - CreateSpace Independent Publishers, 2018. ISBN: 978-1530416264
- Boyle, Stephen - And the Band Played On: Professional Musicians in Military and Service Bands - *International Journal of Arts Management* - Vol. 6 (3), Spring 2004, pp. 4-12



- Braathan, Sverre O. - Chords and Cues (Bands and Band leaders) - *Bandwagon - The Journal of the Circus Historical Society* - Volume 15 (5), Sep/Oct 1971, pp. 4-15
- Braathan, Sverre O. - Circus Windjammers - *Bandwagon - The Journal of the Circus Historical Society* - Volume 15 (3), May/June 1971, pp. 12-23
- Braathan, Sverre O. - Red Wagon Rhythms - *Bandwagon - The Journal of the Circus Historical Society* - Volume 39 (6), Nov/Dec 1995, pp. 34-39
- Braathan, Sverre O. - *Circus Bands, Their Rise and Fall* - Instrumentalist, Evanston, Illinois, 1958
- Braathen, Sverre O. - Here Comes The Circus! Rise & Fall of the Circus Band - *Instrumentalist Magazine* - 1958
- Brand, Jean - Home Town Bands Popular Throughout Missouri History - *Missouri Historical Review* - Volume 45 (4), July 1951, pp. 380-382
- Branstine, Wesley R. - *The Moravian Church and Its Trombone Choir in America, a Lecture Recital, Together with Three Recitals of Selected Works by W. Presser, R. Monaco, L. Bassett, P. Bonneau, E. Bozza, R. Dillon and Others* - DMA thesis, North Texas State University, 1984
- Broadberry, Gilden R. - Music in Chautauqua County - *New York History*, Vol. 16, No. 1 (January 1935), pp. 75-83
- Broadhead, G. F. - *Orchestral and band instruments: a short account of the instruments used in the orchestra and in brass and military bands* - Reeves, London - c.1934
- Brodie, John Alexander - *The History of Music at the Virginia Military Institute from 1839 to the Present* - DMA thesis, Catholic University of America, 1997
- Brown, James H. - Some Pioneer Brass Bands Hereabouts - *Battle Creek, Michigan newspaper* - August 14, 1931
- Brown, Philip - *Brass Music During the American Revolutionary Era* - DMA thesis, University of Washington, 2007
- Brozak, George Alan - *A history of the bands at Ohio University, Athens* - EdD thesis, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2004
- Brozak, George Alan - *Diamond Ohio: a history of the Ohio University Bands* - Diamond Ohio Press, Athens, 2004
- Brucher, Katherine - Musical Banding: Community Wind Bands in American Musical Life - *Art of Association: Exploring Institutions as Agents of American Music in Theory and Practice* [annual meeting] - Society for American Music, Ottawa, 2010
- Brucher, Katherine - Viva Rhode Island! Viva Portugal! Performance and Tourism in Portugese-American Bands, in Kimberley DaCosta Holton & Andrea Klimt (eds.) *Community, Culture and the Makings of Identity* - Center for Portugese Studies & Culture, University of Massachusetts, Dartmouth, 2006, pp. 203-26
- Bruner, Robert Russell - *A History of Music in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Before 1900* - Ph.D. dissertation, State University of Iowa, 1964
- Bryant, Carolyn - *And the Band Played On, 1776-1976: Two Hundred Years of American Band Music* - Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC, 1975. Originally accompanied an exhibition developed by the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service as a Bicentennial Celebration of the Colorful and Varied History of American Bands.
- Buckton, La Verne - *College and University Bands: their Organization and Administration* - Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, 1929
- Buechner, Alan - Long Island's Early Brass Bands - *Long Island Forum* - Volume 45, June 1982, pp. 106-111
- Buechner, Alan - *Long Island's Early Brass Bands* - University of Colorado at Boulder, 1982
- Bufkin, William Alfred - *Union Bands of the Civil War (1862-1865): Instrumentation and Score Analysis* - Ph.D. in Music, Louisiana State University, 1973
- Bullock, Waymon - Community Bands - *Meet the Masters - Vol. 1 - Living Legends of East Texas* - Texas Bandmasters Association Clinic, July 27, 2009, pp. 3-8

- Burgess, Phillipa Edith - *An Examination of Function, Venue, and Sources in the Repertoire of Mid-Nineteenth-Century American Brass Bands* - Ph.D. dissertation, historical musicology, University of Kentucky, 1997
- Burgess, Phillipa Edith - Popular Opera and Bands in the American Civil War, in *Opera and the Golden West: The Past, Present, and Future of Opera in the U.S.A.* edited by John Louis DiGaetani and Josef P. Sirefman, Dickinson University Press, 1994, pp. 63-70
- Burkhart, Raymond David - *Brass Chamber Music in Lyceum and Chautauqua: Histories of 61 brass ensembles performing for audiences between 1877 and 1939* - PhD thesis, Claremont Graduate University, 2010
- Burkhart, Raymond David - *Brass Chamber Music in Lyceum and Chautauqua* - Premiere Press, Tujunga, CA, USA, 2016
- Burkhart, Raymond David - American Women's Brass Quartets before 1900: Clever, versatile, and fair to look upon - *Second International Historic Brass Symposium* - New York, New York, 2012
- Burkhart, Raymond David - Brass Chamber Music in Circuit Chautauqua, 1904 to c.1930 - *Joint conference of the Historic Brass Society and the Internationale Gesellschaft zur Erforschung und Förderung der Blasmusik* - Northfield, Minnesota, 2006
- Burkhart, Raymond David - Cornet and Trumpet Quartets in the United States, 1872-1939 - *BRaSS Trumpet Forum - Royal Scottish Academy of Music and Drama* - Glasgow, Scotland, 2009
- Burns, Mick - *Keeping the Beat on the Street: The New Orleans Brass Band Renaissance* - Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge, 2006
- Burris-Meyer, Harold - Music in Industry - *Mechanical Engineering* - Volume 65, 1943, pp. 31-34
- Butts, Carrol M. - *Troubleshooting the High School Band: How to Detect and Correct Common and Uncommon Performance Problems* - Prentice Hall, 1981. ISBN: 013931105x
- Camus, Raoul F. - A Re-evaluation of the American Band Tradition - *Journal of Band Research* - Volume 7, Fall 1970, pp. 5-6
- Camus, Raoul F. - The Brass Band in the Nineteenth Century, in *On Bunker's Hill: Essays in Honor of J. Bunker Clark*, Detroit Monographs in Musicology, Vol. 50, 2007, pp. 27-44. Harmonie Park Press, 2007
- Camus, Raoul F. - The Early American Wind Band: Hautboys, Harmonies and Janissaries - In: Cipolla, FJ & Hunsberger, D (ed) - *The Wind Ensemble and its Repertoire: Essays on the 40th Anniversary of the Eastman Wind Ensemble*, University of Rochester Press, 1994, ISBN:1878822462
- Camus, Raoul F. - The Heritage: Band Music of Colonial America - *Music Journal*, 29, no.6 (1971), pp. 18
- Camus, Raoul F. - *Military music of the American Revolution* - University of North Carolina Press, 1976
- Camus, Raoul F. - *Some Thoughts in Early American Band Music* 1. On the Golden Age of Bands; 2. On the Cadence of the March; 3. On 'John Beach's Selection of Airs, Marches, &c.', NEH paper, KU, 1978.
- Camus, Raoul F. - *The Military Band in the United States Prior to 1834* - Ph.D. dissertation, New York University, 1969
- Camus, Raoul F. - A Source for Early American Band Music: John Beach's Selection of Airs, Marches, &c. - *Notes - Second Series*, Vol. 38 (4), June 1982, pp. 792-809
- Camus, Raoul F. - An American Militia Band in the 19th Century: New York's Seventh Infantry Regiment Band and Drum Corps, in: Camus, Raoul F. & Habla, Bernhard (eds.) - *Kongressbericht Northfield/Minnesota, USA 2006* - Internationale Gesellschaft zur Erforschung und Förderung der Blasmusik, Hans Schneider, 2008. ISBN: 379521257X
- Camus, Raoul F. - Brass Band Music of the Civil War - *American Music Review* - Vol. XLII, No. 1, Fall 2012

- Camus, Raoul F. - General John J. Pershing and the Bands of the American Expeditionary Force, 1917-1919 - *Alta Musica* - Kongressbericht Wadgassen, Deutschland, 2018 - Volume 35, 2020, pp. 41-54. ISBN: 978-3643912497
- Camus, Raoul F. - General John J. Pershing and US Army Infantry Bands in World War I - *Internationale Blasmusik Konferenz* - Internationale Gesellschaft zur Erforschung & Förderung der Blasmusik, Wadgassen, Germany, 19-24 July 2018
- Camus, Raoul F. - Military Music and the Roots of the American Band Movement - Dublin Seminar for New England Folk Life Annual Proceedings - *New England Folklife* - June 1996, pp. 151-159
- Camus, Raoul F. - Some New Tools in Early American Band Research, in Wolfgang Suppan (ed.) *Kongressbericht Abony/Ungarn 1994*, Alta Musica, 18, Hans Schneider, Tutzing, 1996. ISBN 3795208475, pp. 161-82
- Camus, Raoul F. - The Golden Age of Bands: A Second Look - *Journal of Band Research* - Volume 15, Spring 1980, pp. 1-9
- Camus, Raoul F. - The Revolutionary War: The Continental Army, in: Sarah Kraaz (ed.) - *Music and War in the United States* - Routledge, 2018. ISBN: 978-1138720558
- Camus, Raoul F. & Habla, Bernhard (eds.) - *Kongressbericht Northfield/Minnesota, USA 2006* - Internationale Gesellschaft zur Erforschung und Förderung der Blasmusik, Hans Schneider, 2008. ISBN: 379521257X
- Cape, Janet, and Nichols, Jeananne - Engaging Stories: Constructing Narratives of Women's Military Band Members, in *Narrative Soundings: An Anthology of Narrative Inquiry in Music Education*, Springer Netherlands, 2012. pp. 23-35. ISBN: 978-94-007-0698-9
- Carli, Philip - *Synergy in America's early talking machine industry: Technological, commercial, cultural, and musical factors in band and orchestral recordings, 1894-1917* - thesis, 2003
- Carlisle, John - Brass Bands in Early Iowa - *Annals of Iowa*, Volume 33 (6), October 1956, pp. 440-444. Quarterly Publication By The Iowa State Department of History and Archives
- Carlson, Andrew - The United States Military Bands - *ITEA Journal* - Vol. 29 (2), Winter 2002
- Carlson, Andrew - The United States Military Bands - *ITEA Journal* - Vol. 29, No. 2, 2002, pp. 27-39, 41-44, 49-55, 57-59, 61-68, 70-75, 77-78
- Carroll, Thomas - Bands and Band Music in Salem (Massachusetts) - *Historical Collections of the Essex Institute* - Vol. 36, 1900, pp. 265-287
- Carter, Kate B. - Bands and Orchestras of Early Days - *Heart Throbs of the West* - Vol. 4, 1943, pp. 117-144
- Cavitt, Mary Ellen - Factors Influencing Participation in Community Bands - *Journal of Band Research*, 41(1), 2005, pp. 42-59
- Chaffee, Christopher Lloyd - *Music as Advertising: The Story of the Armco Band* - DMA thesis, University of Cincinnati, 2003
- Chalabala, Mark S. - *Playing Favorites: The Musical Fabric of Small Towns (an in-depth view of brass bands in stereoview)* - USA, 2010
- Chatwin, Jerry M. - *Establishing a British brass band in the American college curriculum* - M.M. Project, Brigham Young University. Dept. of Music, 1988
- Chávez, Xóchitl C. - Booming Bandas of Los Ángeles - *Tide Was Always High* - University of California Press, 2017, ISBN: 0520294394
- Chávez, Xochtl C. - Booming Bandas of Los Angeles: Oaxacan Women and Youth as New Cultural Bearers of Philharmonic Brass Bands - *Heritage and the Politics of Inclusion in Latin American Brass Bands [Pre-Conference Symposium]* - Society for Ethnomusicology (SEM) 64th Annual Meeting, Bloomington, Indiana, 6 November 2019
- Chávez, Xochtl C. - Booming Bandas of Los Angeles: Transmission and Sustainability of Oaxacan Philharmonic Brass Bands - *Heritage and the Politics of Inclusion in Latin American Brass Bands [Pre-Conference Symposium]* - Society for

- Ethnomusicology (SEM) 64th Annual Meeting, Bloomington, Indiana, 6 November 2019
- Chiefari, Janet - *Introducing the drum & bugle corps* - Dodd, Mead, New York, 1982
- Child, Bert B. - Civil War Musicians - *The Annals of Iowa* - Vol. 25, 1943, pp. 122-128
- Chrisman, L. - The marching band a musical organization - *Music Educators Journal* - Vol. 47 (3), 1961, pp. 85-86
- Cipolla, Frank J. - *The Wind Ensemble and its Repertoire: Essays on the 40th Anniversary of the Eastman Wind Ensemble*, University of Rochester Press, 1994, ISBN:1878822462
- Cipolla, Frank J. & Hunsberger, Donald - *Wind Band Activity In and Around New York ca. 1830-1950* - Alfred Publishing, 2006. ISBN: 978-0739038925
- Clague, Mark - Instruments of Identity Alton Augustus Adams, Sr., the Navy Band of the Virgin Islands, and the Sounds of Social Change - *Black Music Research Journal* - Vol. 18, No. 1/2 (Spring/Fall 1998), pp. 21-65
- Clague, Mark - Rediscovered Repertory for Band: The Scores of Alton Augustus Adams, First Black Bandmaster of the United States Navy - *College Music Society Conference* - 2007
- Clark, Kenneth S. - *Music in Industry* - National Bureau for the Advancement of Music, New York, 1929
- Clark, L. Gene - *Banding Together: A Celebration of Music and Community [videorecording]* - Undergraduate Honors Thesis, Franklin and Marshall College, 2006
- Clark, Robert H. - A Narrative History of African American Marching Band: Toward A Historicultural Understanding - *Journal of Historical Research in Music Education* - May 2019
- Coen-Mishlan, Kristin - Gender Discrimination in the Band World: A Case Study of Three Female Band Directors - *Excellence in Performing Arts Research* - Volume 2, article 1, 19 June 2015
- Coffman, Don D. - Musical Backgrounds and Interests of Active Older Adult Band Members - *Dialogue in Instrumental Music Education*, 20, 1996, p25.
- Coffman, Don D., and Adamek, M. - The contributions of wind band participation to quality of life of senior adults - *Music Therapy Perspectives* - Vol. 17 (1), 2001, pp. 27-31
- Coffman, Don D., and Levy, K. - Senior adult bands: Music's new horizon - *Music Educators Journal*, 84(3), 1997, p17-22.
- Cogswell, Hamlin E. - *How to organize and conduct the school or community band and orchestra* - J. W. Pepper & Son, Philadelphia, 1919
- Cole, Dennis E. - *What is a Drum and Bugle Corps? Reinterpreting Traditions Inside the Musical Community* - PhD thesis, Kent State University, 2009
- Condaris, Christine - *The Band Business in the United States Between the Civil War and the Great Depression* - PhD dissertation, Wesleyan University, 1987
- Confredo, Deborah A. - Perception of Benefits Derived From Participation in Italian and American Community Bands, in: Graça Boal-Palheiros (ed.) - *International Perspectives on Research in Music Education*[Proceedings of the 26th International Seminar of the ISME Commission on Research] - London, 18-22 July 2016, pp. 60-69
- Contorno, Nicholas - Bands of the Civil War - *The Instrumentalist* - Vol. 59 (9), 2005, pp. 44, 46, 48, 50
- Cook, Martha Tingey - *Pioneer Bands and Orchestras of Salt Lake City* - MA Thesis, Brigham Young University, 1960
- Cook, Raymond Lloyd - *A history of the concert band and its music* - MMus thesis, University of North Texas, 1955
- Copeland, Jennie F. - Brass Bands, in: *Every Day But Sunday - the Romantic Age of New England Industry* - Stephen Day Press, Mansfield, Massachusetts, 1936, Chapter 19, pp. 220-232

- Cotton, Karen - A Little History Lesson in Wyoming Brass - *Wyoming Tribune-Eagle*, September 2, 2005
- Crane, Frederick - The Music of Chautauqua and Lyceum - *Black Music Research Journal* - Volume 10 (1), Spring 1990, pp. 103-106
- Croall, Barbara - *Drumming the Heartbeat - how indigenous peoples of North America have continued to shape the Brass Band genre - a topic introduction and study guide for teachers and high school students*
- Cumberledge, Jason P. - Instrument and Gender as Factors in the Perceptions of Musicians and Musical Performance - *Contributions to Music Education* - Vol. 43, 2018, pp. 159-173
- Cumberledge, Jason P. & Acklin, Amy I. - From competition to exhibition: student perceptions of the transition from high school to college marching band - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 54 (2), Spring 2019, pp. 26-45, 71-72
- Dale, DuWayne Clark - *Community bands of Kentucky: participation, engagement, and the fulfillment of basic psychological needs* - DMA thesis, Boston University, Massachusetts, 2018
- Dall, Cameron M. - *A History of the College Band Movement in the Midwest: Selected Universities of Influence, 1900-1950* - Butler University, 1985
- Daughters of Utah Pioneers Lesson Committee - Bands and Orchestras - *Our Pioneer Heritage* - Vol. 20, 1977, pp. 69-132
- Davis, Alan Lee - *A history of the American Bandmasters Association* - DMA Thesis, Arizona State University, 1987
- Davis, James A. - *Music Along the Rapidan: Civil War Soldiers, Music, and Community During Winter Quarters, Virginia*, University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, Nebraska, 2014. ISBN: 9780803245099
- Davis, James A. - *Maryland, My Maryland: Music and Patriotism during the American Civil War* - University of Nebraska Press, 2019. ISBN: 978-1496210722
- Davis, James A. - Military Music of the Civil War - *Warfare History Network* - 10 April 2017 - <https://warfarehistorynetwork.com/daily/civil-war/military-music-of-the-civil-war/>
- Davis, James A. - Music and Gallantry in Combat During the American Civil War - *American Music*, Vol. 28, No. 2 (Summer 2010), pp. 141-172
- Davis, James A. - Musical Reconnaissance and Deception in the American Civil War - *The Journal of Military History* - 74 (January 2010), pp. 1143-1166
- Davis, James A. - Regimental Bands and Morale in the American Civil War - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 38 (2), 2003, pp. 1-21
- Davis, James A. - Union Musicians and the Medal of Honor During the American Civil War - *College Music Symposium* - Vol. 54, 2014
- Davis, James A. ed. - *Bully For The Band: The Civil War Letters and Diary of Four Brothers in the 10th Vermont Infantry Band* - McFarland and Company, Inc., Jefferson, North Carolina, 2012. ISBN: 978-0786466863
- Davis, Ursula Jane - *History of musical growth and development in the city of Missoula, 1860-1940* - Mmus thesis, University of Montana, 1959
- Daw, Brian A. - *The Daw Directory to Concert Band Music, 1988-89* - Catharsis, Pomerene, Arizona, 1988
- De Simone, Mariano - *Doo-dah! doo-dah! - musica e musicisti nell'America dell'Ottocento: afro-americani e minstrel show: popular music e tradizione irlandese: brass bands e canzoni della guerra civile* - Arcana, Rome, 2002. ISBN: 8879662678
- DeGolia, John W. - *The history, development, and growth of the community band movement in Cattaraugus County, N.Y.* - M.M. Paper, James Madison University, 1985
- Desmond, J. - Tubas, Cornets and Bibles: Bands of the Salvation Army - *New York Times Magazine*, (29 Apr 1945), pp. 22-23
- Dewald, Brian - H.N. Hampstead and Bands in Early Milwaukee - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 33 (2), 1998, pp. 77-87

- Dinwiddie, Michael D. - World War I: The Harlem Hell Fighters, in: Sarah Kraaz (ed.) - *Music and War in the United States* - Routledge, 2018. ISBN: 978-1138720558
- Dinwiddie, Theresa J. - *A Date with Destiny: A Short History of Women in the Military Band Program: 1942-1976* - the author, 1976
- Dodworth, Harvey B. - Band Music Then and Now - *American Art Journal*, 31 (July 1880), pp. 1
- Driscoll, Matthew Thomas - *New Orleans brass band traditions and popular music: elements of style in the music of mama digdown's brass band and youngblood brass band* - DMA thesis, University of Iowa, 2012
- Dunaway, Cynthia Williams - *A Historical Study of Musical Development in Cedar City, Utah, from 1851 to 1931* - Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 1969
- Duncan, C. Herbert - *History of Missouri Bands: 1800-2000* - Two Harbors Press, 2012. ISBN: 1937928144
- Duncan, C. Herbert - *History of Missouri Bands: A Journey Shared - 85th Iowa Bandmasters Conference* - Des Moines, Iowa, 10-12 May, 2012
- Dunham, Bernice - *Manifold Military Bands Fame Widespread* - *Beloit Call* - Vol. 116, No. 171, 9th November 2015, p. 5
- Dunnigan, P. - The growing complexity of marching bands - *Instrumentalist* - Vol. 50 (1), 1995, pp. 74
- DuPree, Mary - *Early Bands in an Idaho Railroad Town: Pocatello, 1887-1930*, in Susan L. Porter & John Graziano (eds.) - *Vistas of American Music: Essays and Compositions in Honor of William K. Kearns* - Harmonie Park Press, Warren, MI, 1999, pp. 251-266
- Duvall, W. Clyde - *The High School Band Director's Handbook* - Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliff, N.J., 1964
- Dvorak, Raymond Francis - *The Band On Parade [marching band]* - Carl Fischer, New York, 1937
- Dyer, Karen M. - *Musical Expression on the Great Plains: Nebraska, 1854-1904* - *American Music*, Vol. 3, No. 2 (Summer, 1985), pp. 143-151
- Dynan, B. - *Community bands: Think small* - *Instrumentalist*, 33(8), 1979, p123.
- Eaton, Aurore - *Baldwin's Cornet Band joins the Civil War* - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 22 April 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - *Bidding farewell to the Third NH Regiment Band* - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 8 July 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - *E.T. Baldwin and his Cornet Band* - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 15 April 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - *E.T. Baldwin, elevating music in Manchester* - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 1 May 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - *Fisherville gets a brass band* - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 3 June 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - *Fisherville's second town band shines* - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 10 June 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - *New Hampshire's Civil War military bands played on* - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 8 April 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - *Parting notes on New Hampshire's Civil War bands* - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 29 July 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - *The Civil War begins and Dignam's band steps up* - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 15 May 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - *The Manchester Cornet Band joins the Fourth NH Regiment* - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 22 May 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - *The Post Band at Hilton Head is a Granite State product* - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 15 July 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - *The Post Band at war's end* - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 22 July 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - *The Third NH Regiment Band leaves for war* - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 17 June 2018

- Eaton, Aurore - The Third Regiment and its brass band head down South - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 24 June 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - Third NH Regiment musicians take part in the Battle of Secessionville - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 1 July 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - Walter Dignam and the Manchester Cornet Band - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 8 May 2018
- Eaton, Aurore - Walter Dignam leaves behind a musical legacy - *New Hampshire Union Leader* - 29 May 2018
- Edwards, George Thornton - *Music and Musicians of Maine* - Southworth Press, Portland, Maine, 1928
- Eiland, Dianna - A Bibliography of Histories of College and University Bands - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 19 (2), 1984, pp. 31-38
- Elrod, Mark - Military Bands and Bandsmen, 1861-1865 - *Military Images Magazine* - November-December 1983, pp. 16-29
- Ericson, Jack T. - Seneca Cornet Bands - *Conference on Iroquois Research* - Cortland, New York, Hope Lake Lodge, Greek Peak Mountain Resort. 5-7 October, 2012
- Erwin, Paul Francis - Bands, Bandmasters and Bandstands: A Search for Public Support in Democracy - *Journal of American Culture*, 9(3), Fall 1986, pp. 55-60
- Estabrook, Charles - Our Old Brass Bands - *Historical Papers* - Historical Society of Newburgh Bay and the Highlands, Newburgh, New York - No. 6, 1900, pp. 24-34
- Ewing, Melissa - *Examining the Under-Representation of Female Euphonium Players in the USA* - thesis, University of North Texas, 2020
- Fairfield, Ben - Marching Bands in the U.S.A. - *The Brass Herald*(70) Oct/Nov 2017, pp. 80-81
- Faucett, Bill F. (ed.) - *Music in America, 1860-1918* - Pendragon Press, Hillsdale, NY, 2008
- Fehr, Erin (Yup'ik) & Troutman, John - *Sousa on the Rez: Native American Brass Bands and Beyond* - lecture presented at the Smithsonian National Museum of the American Indian, 18 July 2019
- Felts, Jack - *Bands of the American Civil War* - PhD dissertation
- Felts, Jack - Some Aspects of the Rise and Development of the Wind Band During the Civil War - *Journal of Band Research*, 3 (Spring 1967), pp. 38
- Fennell, Frederick - The Civil War: Its Music and its Sounds - *Journal of Band Research*, 3 (Fall 1967), pp. 28
- Fennell, Frederick - The Civil War: Its Music and its Sounds - Part I - *Journal of Band Research*, 4 (2), 1968, pp. 36-44
- Fennell, Frederick - The Civil War: Its Music and its Sounds - Part II - *Journal of Band Research*, 5 (1), 1968, pp. 8-14
- Fennell, Frederick - The Civil War: Its Music and its Sounds - Part II Continued - *Journal of Band Research*, 5 (2), 1969, pp. 4-10
- Fennell, Frederick - The Civil War: Its Music and its Sounds - Part III - *Journal of Band Research*, 6 (1), 1969, pp. 46-58
- Fennell, Frederick - The History of American Bands - *The Instrumentalist*, October 2000, pp. 66-68.
- Ferguson, Benny Pryor - *The Bands of the Confederacy: an examination of the musical and military contributions of the bands and musicians of the confederate states of America* - PhD Dissertation, North Texas State University, 1987
- Fitzpatrick, John C. - The Bands of the Continental Army - *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine* - Vol. 57, April 1923, pp. 187-197
- Fitzpatrick, K.R. - Motherhood and the High School Band Director: A Case Study - *Bulletin of the Council for Research in Music Education* - Volume 196, 2013, pp. 7-23
- Fleck, Hattie C. - The oldest American brass band - *Etude* - Vol. 55 (5), May 1937, pp. 304
- Fliflet, Amanda - *A Survey of Community Band Participants in the Midwestern and Southern Regions* - thesis, University of Mississippi, 2018
- Flint, Richard W. - The Evolution of the Circus in Nineteenth-Century America, in: Matlaw, Myron (ed.) - *American Popular Entertainment: Papers and Proceedings of the*

- Conference on the History of American Popular Entertainment [New York, November 1977]* - Greenwood Press, 1979
- Flor, Gloria J. - The British Brass Band in the United States - *School Musician*, 58, (Dec 1986) pp. 18-20
- Foley, Megan Jennifer - *Patriarchal killjoys: the experiences of three (women) university band directors* - DMA thesis, Boston University, 2019
- Fonder, Mark - *An Investigation of the Origin of Four Wisconsin High School Bands* - thesis, University of Illinois, 1982
- Fonder, Mark - The Patrick Conway Military Band School, 1922-1929 - *Journal of Research in Music Education*, Vol. 40, No. 1 (Spring, 1992), pp. 62-79
- Fonder, Mark - The Wisconsin School Music Association and Its Contests: The Early Years - *Journal of Research in Music Education* - Vol. 37 (2), July 1989, pp. 112-131
- Force, Kenneth R. & Moon, John C. - *British Band Concepts in America* - Valencia Press, New York, 1967
- Foreman, George C. - A war of blasters: The great Coney Island cornet/trombone confrontation of 1880, in *On Bunker's Hill: Essays in Honor of J. Bunker Clark*, Detroit Monographs in Musicology, Vol. 50, 2007. Harmonie Park Press, 2007
- Foster, Robert E. - Community Bands Thrive from Coast to Coast - *The Instrumentalist* - Vol. 55 (8), March 2000, pp. 39-44
- Frak, C.A. - The American brass band - it makes great sense - *The Instrumentalist*, 15 (8), April 1961, pp. 32
- Frederick, Matthew David - *The history, the lives, and the music of the Civil War brass band* - DMA thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 2004
- Frederick, Matthew David - The history, the lives, and the music of the Civil War brass band - *International Trumpet Guild Journal* - 34, no. 2, 2010, pp. 24-29
- Frenchak, Benjamin J. - *A historical study of the VBODA marching festival and its comparison to the national band contests of the 1920s and 1930s* - MMus thesis, James Madison University, 2016
- Fuller, James E. - *Colorado adult amateur bands and the implications for music educators* - 1973. Dissertation Abstracts International, 34(05), 4822. (University Microfilms No. AAT74-01614)
- Fuller, James E. - Contests: The key to developing community bands - *Instrumentalist*, 43(6), 1979, p80.
- Gall, Herbert J. - *Perfecting the Marching Band: Techniques and Procedures for Marching Musical Units of All Sizes* - Abelard-Schuman, New York, 1974
- Garofalo, Robert Joseph - Heritage Americana: Reflections on the Performance Practices of Mid-Nineteenth Century Brass Bands - *Journal of Band Research*, 17(1) (Fall 1981), pp. 1-26
- Garofalo, Robert Joseph - *Blue Print for Band - A Guide to Comprehensive Musicianship Through School Band Performance* - Meredith Music Publications, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, 1976
- Garofalo, Robert Joseph & Elrod, Mark - *A Pictorial History of Civil War Era Musical Instruments and Military Bands* - Pictorial Histories Pub. Co., Charleston, WV, 1985, ISBN: 0933126603
- Garrison, P.K. - The value of the marching band - *Music Educators Journal* - Vol. 72 (5), 1986, pp. 48-52
- Garty, Judy - *Marching band competition* - Mason Crest Publishers, Philadelphia, 2003. ISBN: 1590845390
- George, Silas Edwin - *Music and Music Education in Abilene, Texas, 1881-1911* - PhD thesis, North Texas University, 1983
- Gerard, Philip - Battle of the Bands, in - *The Last Battleground: The Civil War Comes to North Carolina* - University of North Carolina Press, 2019, pp. 64-70. ISBN: 978-1469649566
- Gibson, Christina Taylor - *U.S. Concert Bands in Context* - Oral Histories from the American Bandmasters' Association, 1965 - University of Maryland Libraries, c. 2018



- Glaspey, Ruth E. - Duty with a Beat - *Women's Army Corps Journal* - Vol. 1 (1), January-March 1970, pp. 3-6
- Gleason, Bruce P. - *Sound the Trumpet, Beat the Drums: Horse-Mounted Bands of the U.S. Army, 1820-1940* - University of Oklahoma Press, ISBN-13: 978-0806154794
- Gleason, Bruce P. - A Chronicle of the Pre-World War II Cavalry Bands of the U.S. National Guard with Recollections of Those Who Rode - *Journal of the World Association of Symphonic Bands and Ensembles* - Vol. 13, 2006, pp. 17-30.
- Gleason, Bruce P. - Horse-Mounted Military Musicians: An Overview - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 39, No. 1, 2003, pp. 1-36
- Gleason, Bruce P. - Military Music in the United States: A Historical Examination of Performance and Training - *Music Educators Journal* - Vol 101, Issue 3, pp. 37-46, 2015
- Gleason, Bruce P. - US Mounted Bands and Cavalry Field Musicians in the Union Army during the Civil War-Background, Duties, and Training - *Journal of Historical Research in Music Education*(2006), pp. 102-119.
- Goldberg, Norman A. - *A History of the Band in the United States since 1860* - M.A. thesis, University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana, 1942
- Goldman, Edwin Franko - *Band Betterment: Suggestions and Advice to Bands, Bandmasters, and Band-players* - Carl Fischer Inc., New York, 1934
- Goodrich, Andrew - Spending their leisure time: adult amateur musicians in a community band - *Music Education Research* - Volume 21 (2), 2019, pp. 174-184
- Goodwin, Dennis - *Brass Bands And Snake Oil Stands (Colorful Glimpses of America's Early Entertainment)* - The "Activity Factory" Snellville, GA, 1993, ISBN: 0936885025
- Gould, Elizabeth S. - Re-Membering Bands in North America: Gendered Paradoxes and Potentialities, in Carol A. Beynon & Kari K. Veblen (eds.) *Critical Perspectives in Canadian Music Education* - Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2012. ISBN: 978-1554583669
- Grabb, John R. - Musical Entertainment Through the Years [Chillicothe, Ohio, bands] - *Chillicothe Jaycees Old Fashioned 4th of July Celebrations* - July 1984
- Graham, Alberta Powell - *Great Bands of America* - Thomas Nelson, New York, 1951
- Graham, Alberta Powell - The Salvation Army Band, in *Great Bands of America* - Thomas Nelson, New York, 1951 pp. 134-5
- Graves, Byron - *Belonging in band: relatedness support, relatedness satisfaction, prosocial behavior, and music practice in high school band* - DMA thesis, Boston University, 2019
- Graziano, John - New York Bands in the Nineteenth Century, in: Cipolla, Frank J. & Hunsberger, Donald (eds.) - *Wind Band Activity In and Around New York ca. 1830-1950* - Alfred Publishing, 2006. ISBN: 978-0739038925. pp. 31-47
- Greene, Victor - *A Passion for Polka: Old-time Ethnic Music in America* - University of California Press, Berkeley, 1992
- Grieve, Alan B. - *Berkshire bands encore!: A pictorial review from 1860 to 1995* - P. Drozd Graphic Arts, Dalton MA USA, 1996. ISBN: 0963337629
- Grieve, Alan B. - *Berkshire Bands: A Pictorial Review From 1884 to 1984. (Massachusetts). A photographic compendium of hundreds of bands, trios, quartettes & orchestras. A register of when, where, and how long they played.* - Peter Drozd Graphic Arts, Pittsfield MA, 1992, ISBN: 0963337610
- Groulx, Timothy J. - *An examination of the influence of band director teaching style and personality on ratings at concert and marching band events* - PhD thesis, University of South Florida, 2010
- Groulx, Timothy J. - A History of the Bands at Historically Black High Schools in Northeast Florida - *College Music Society Conference* - 2015
- Guthrie, K.R. - *Changing marching styles: Traditional marching band to drum corps style* - PhD thesis, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, 1983

- Hafner, James T. - *A history of the Mason City (Iowa) Public High School Concert Band (1931-1971)* - Thesis, 1973
- Hall, Harry Hobart - *The Moravian Wind Ensemble: Distinctive Chapter in America's Music* - PhD dissertation, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1967
- Hall, Harry Hobart - The Moravian Wind Ensemble Tradition in America - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 1 (2), 1965, pp. 27-29
- Ham, William H. - The Bands of Honesdale - Personal Recollections of an Old Member - *Wayne County Herald* - 12 May - 16 June, 1881
- Hamblen, David - Early Boston Bands - *Journal of Music*, 24 (December 1966), pp. 32-33
- Handy, D. Antoinette - *Black women in American bands and orchestras* - Scarecrow Press, Lanham, 1998. ISBN: 08108 34197
- Hansbrough, Robert Steven - *A History of the Florida School Band Movement, 1922- 1995* - PhD thesis, Florida State University, 1999
- Hansen, Richard Kent - *The American Wind Band: A Cultural History* - GIA Publications, 2005. ISBN: 1579994679
- Hansen, Richard Kent - *The American wind band: New historical perspectives* - PhD thesis, University of Minnesota, 2004
- Hart, Arthur - In 19th century Idaho, brass bands were soothing music to the residents' ears - *Idaho Statesman* - 24 November 2018
- Hartz, Jason Michael - The Community Band in Appalachia - *Appalachian Studies Association Conference, "Many Mountains, Many Musics"*, 28 March 2015
- Hartz, Jason Michael - *The American Community Band: History and Development* - Thesis, Marshall University, 2003
- Hash, Phillip M. - *Development of School Bands in Illinois: 1863-1930* - Ed.D thesis, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2006
- Hash, Phillip M. - Tournaments of the Michigan State Band Association: 1877-1884 - *Journal of Historical Research in Music Education*, April 2017, pp. 34-57. DOI: 10.1177/1536600617706362
- Hash, Phillip M. - History of the Illinois School Band Association: 1924-1941 - *Journal of Historical Research in Music Education* - vol. 30, (1), 2008, pp. 4-20
- Hash, Phillip M. - Middle School Band Contest Repertoire in Northern Illinois: Analysis and Recommendations - *Research & Issues in Modern Education* - Vol. 3 (1), 2005, pp. 1-19
- Hash, Phillip M. - Music Instruction at Selected State Normal Schools during the Nineteenth Century - *Journal Research in Music Education* - December 2019. DOI: 10.1177/0022429419888740
- Hazen, Margaret Hindle - *Guide to the Hazen collection of band photographs and ephemera, ca. 1818-1931* - Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution - 1990
- Hazen, Margaret Hindle & Hazen, Robert M. - *Music Men: Illustrated History of Brass Bands in America* - Smithsonian Institute - 1987
- Heath, Frank - *History Through Music: Iowa Town Bands, 1860 to 1920* - series of presentations to societies - 2013
- Heath, Frank - *Iowa Town Bands, 1850-1920: They Furnished Good Music* - the author, 2017
- Heath, Frank - Iowa Brass Bands - *Iowa Bandmaster Magazine* - Vol. 71 (2), Fall, 2012, pp. 33-35
- Heath, Frank - Let Us Have a Band! From pioneer days through the early 1900s, bands were all the rage in Iowa. Here's to the rock stars of the frontier! - *The Iowan Magazine* - May/June 2016
- Heath, Irene - Northern Virginia's Community Bands - *The Northern Virginian* - July 1978, pp. 17-21
- Heintzelman, Thomas D. - *Adult concert band participation in the United States* - Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 1988. Dissertation Abstracts International, 50, 381A.

- Helbig, Otto H. - *A History of Music in the US Armed Forces During World War II* - M.W.Lads, Philadelphia, 1966
- Hellbig, Otto H. - *A History of Music in the U. S. Armed Forces During World War II* - M. W. Lads Publishing Company, Philadelphia, 1966
- Hennesey, Patrick - Côte des Allemands, Brass Bands, and Nineteenth Century New Orleans - *Internationale Blasmusik Konferenz* - Internationale Gesellschaft zur Erforschung & Förderung der Blasmusik, Wadgassen, Germany, 19-24 July 2018
- Hennesey, Patrick - Brass Bands, New Orleans and the 'German Coast' of Antebellum Louisiana - *Alta Musica* - Kongressbericht Wadgassen, Deutschland, 2018 - Volume 35, 2020, pp. 129-142. ISBN: 978-3643912497
- Herak, Diana Droste - *25 Years of NABBA History* - Columbus, Ohio, 2007
- Herak, Diana Droste - *A Survey of Active Brass Bands in the State of Ohio* - M.A. Thesis, Ohio State University, 1999
- Herbert, Trevor - Sousa, the Band and the 'American Century', *Journal of the Royal Musical Association* Volume 135, Issue 1, 2010, pp. 183-90
- Herbert, Trevor - The Invincible Eagle: John Philip Sousa's 1900 British tour, *Institute of Historical Research*, University of London, October 2002.
- Herbert, Trevor - The migrants return: the British reception of John Philip Sousa's Band, *17th International Congress of the International Musicological Society*, Leuven, Belgium, August 2002.
- Herbert, Victor - Artistic Bands, in: Anton Seidl (ed.) - *Music of the Modern World*, D. Appleton and Co., New York, 1895, pp. 120
- Hersey, Joanna Ross - *Such unfeminine instruments - Women brass musicians in America before 1940* - Thesis, 2006
- Hersey, Joanna Ross - An Attraction of Unusual Merit: Women's Bands on the Vaudeville Stage, in: Sullivan, Jill M. (ed.) - *Women's Bands in America: Performing Music and Gender* - Rowman & Littlefield, 2016. ISBN: 978-1-4422-5440-4. pp. 73-94
- Hersey, Joanna Ross - The Entertainment Value of Novelty: Women Brass Musicians on the Vaudeville Stage - *Historic Brass Society Journal* - Vol. 20, 2008, pp. 155-173
- Hersey, Joanna Ross, et al. - Women's Bands Strike a Chord - *Music Educators Journal* - Vol. 95 (2), December 2008, pp. 6-11
- Heslip, M. - *Nostalgic Happenings in the Three Bands of John Philip Sousa* - Integrity Press, 1992. ISBN: 0918048095
- Hetfield, Sallie - A Pretty Girl Is Like a Melody - *The Leblanc Bandsman* - February 1956, pp. 8-
- Hildebrand, David K. - The Revolutionary War and War of 1812, in: Sarah Kraaz (ed.) - *Music and War in the United States* - Routledge, 2018. ISBN: 978-1138720558
- Hindsley, Mark H. - *My bands and I: a love story, 45 years of concert and marching band history* - Cleveland Heights, Illinois, 1984
- Hinton, Wilbur - *A Study of Bands in the White High Schools of Alabama* - D. Ed thesis, University of Alabama, 1957
- Hobson, Vic - The Blues and the Uptown Brass Bands of New Orleans, in: Weiner, Howard T. (ed.) - *Early Twentieth-Century Brass Idioms: Art, Jazz, and other Popular Traditions* - [Historic Brass Society Jazz Conference, Institute for Jazz Studies, Rutgers University, Newark, NJ, November 2005] - Scarecrow Press, Lanham, Maryland, 2008, pp. 133-142. ISBN: 978-0810862456
- Holman, Gavin - Circus Bands - *IBEW – the History of Brass Bands* - 7 October 2019 - [<https://ibewbrass.wordpress.com>]
- Holman, Gavin - Cornet bands of the USA - *IBEW – the History of Brass Bands* - 11 April 2011 - [<https://ibewbrass.wordpress.com>]
- Holman, Gavin - Illinois Band? - *IBEW – the History of Brass Bands* - 24 May 2011 - [<https://ibewbrass.wordpress.com>]
- Holman, Gavin - The first American band contest? - *IBEW – the History of Brass Bands* - 2 February 2019 - [<https://ibewbrass.wordpress.com>]

- Holz, Emil A. - *The National School Band Tournament of 1923 and its Bands* PhD thesis, University of Michigan, 1960
- Holz, Emil A. - The Schools Band Contest of America (1923) - *Journal of Research in Music Education* - Vol. 10 (1), 1962, pp. 3-12
- Hooks, Kristine - *School Band - After School*, High Interest Books, Children's Press, Connecticut, 2001. ISBN: 0516231537
- Hoover, C.A. - A Trumpet Battle at Niblo's Pleasure Gardens - *Musical Quarterly* - 55 (3), 1969, pp. 384-395
- Hosler, Ned Mark - *The brass band movement in North America: a survey of brass bands in the United States and Canada* - PhD. Thesis, Ohio State University, 1992
- Howard, Keith - *Military Bands of 19th Century Kalamazoo* - Kalamazoo Public Library, 2012
- Howe, Sondra Wieland - Ladies Brass Bands in Minnesota and Wisconsin, 1890-1925 - *NAfME Music Research and Teacher Education National Conference* - Atlanta, Georgia, Thursday, 22 March 2018
- Howe, Sondra Wieland - Ladies Brass Bands in Minnesota, 1890-1925 - *Midwinter Clinic of MMEA (Minnesota Music Educators Association)* - February 22-24, 2018, Minneapolis, Minnesota
- Howe, Sondra Wieland - Ladies Brass Bands in the Midwest, 1900-1920 - *SAM (Society for American Music) Conference* - March 4, 2018
- Howe, Sondra Wieland - Town Bands, 1880-1920, in: Sullivan, Jill M. (ed.) - *Women's Bands in America: Performing Music and Gender* - Rowman & Littlefield, 2016. ISBN: 978-1-4422-5440-4. pp. 51-72
- Howes, Warren P. - Early American Military Music - *American Music* - Vol. 17 (1), 1999, pp. 87-116
- Huey, William G. - Making music: Brass Bands on the Northern Plains, 1860-1930 - *North Dakota Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 54 (1), Winter 1987, pp. 3-14
- Humphreys, J. - Instrumental Music in American Education: In Service of Many Masters - *Journal of Band Research*, 30(2), 1995, pp. 39-70.
- Humphreys, Jere T. - An Overview of American Public School Bands and Orchestras before World War II - *Bulletin of the Council for Research in Music Education* - No. 101, Summer 1989, pp. 50-60
- Hunt, Jane - The Band Plays On - *Concord Monitor* - Concord, New Hampshire, 1988
- Hutson, Danny - *The Trombone Choir in Colleges and Universities in the United States: Its Organization, Current Practice, and Repertoire* - DMA dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 1992.
- Industrial Recreation Association - *Music in Industry: A Manual on Music for Work and for Recreation in Business & Industry* - Industrial Recreation Association, Chicago, 1944
- Jackson, Stephen T. - Strike up the band(s) at turn of 20th century - *The Herald Bulletin* - Anderson, Indiana, September 3, 2017
- Jamieson, Wilma G. - Musical Life of the Six Nations, in *Six Nations Indians Yesterday and Today* - Six Nations Agricultural Society, 1942, pp. 30-33
- Jenkins, Derek Michael - *Whatever You Do, Fund the Band: The History and Continuing Implementation of the 1921 Iowa Band* - Thesis, 2017
- Johnson, Duane E. and Magg, Bob - *History of the Band Movement in Nebraska* - Nebraska State Bandmasters Association, 2006
- Johnson, Michael K. - Performing (in) the African American West: Minstrel Shows, Brass Bands, Hoo-Doo Cowboys, and Other Musical Tricksters, in *Hoo-Doo Cowboys and Bronze Buckaroos: Conceptions of the African American West* - University Press of Mississippi, 2014, pp. 16-50
- Jones, Graham O. - Military Bands of the World - Part 1: United States Army Band Programme - *The Brass Herald* - (44) August 2012, pp. 62-63
- Jones, Graham O. - Military Bands of the World - part 21 - United States Army "Pershing's Own" - *The Brass Herald*(67) Feb.-Apr. 2017, pp. 54-56

- Jones, J.P. - *The Black Man in Military Music of the United States Army* - Westside Printers, Jackson, MS, 1978
- Jones, Patrick M. - *A History of the Armed Forces School of Music* - PhD thesis, Pennsylvania State University, 2002
- Jones, Patrick M. - The Naval School of Music: Relevant Training for Real-World Musical Missions - *Music Educators Journal* - 101 (3), 2015, pp. 47-54
- Kaminski, Joseph S. - Social Media and YouTube as Means of Broadcasting Communist Nationalism and Solidarity among the Chinese Brass Bands of New York City - *RadioAsiaPasifika: Cultural Broadcasting in the Asia-Pacific Region* - conference, University of Nottingham, 19-20 October 2018
- Kanes, Candice - *Strike Up the Band*[community bands in Maine] - Maine Memory Network [<https://www.mainememory.net>]
- Kansas Historical Society - Community Bands - *Kansapedia* - March 2009 - [<https://www.kshs.org>]
- Kansas Museum of History - *They're Playing Our Song: Community Bands in Kansas* - [<https://www.kshs.org>]
- Kapfer, Miriam B. - Early Elementary School Bands in Columbus, Ohio, and the Columbia Celebration of 1892 - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 5 (1), 1968, pp. 4-7
- Kaufman, Charles H. - *Music in New Jersey, 1655-1860: A Study of Musical Activity and Musicians in New Jersey from Its First Settlement to the Civil War* - Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1981. ISBN: 0838 622 704
- Keegan, Jordan - Sassy & Brassy: Ladies' Brass Bands of the 19th Century, in: *The Gender of Jazz - Contextualizing All-Girl Jazz Bands of World War II* - MA thesis, University of Georgia, 2016, pp. 14-28
- Kelley, Bruce C. - Old Times They are not Forgotten: An Overview of Music of the Civil War Era, in Bruce C. Kelley and Mark A. Snell (eds.) - *Bugle Resounding: Music and Musicians of the Civil War Era* - University of Missouri Press, Columbia, 2004, pp. 1-36
- Kelley, Bruce C. and Snell, Mark A. - *Bugle resounding: Music and musicians of the Civil War era* - University of Missouri Press, Columbia, Missouri, 2004
- Keough, Sara Beth - *The geography of community bands in Virginia* - M.S. Thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 2003
- Kerr, W.A. - Attitudes Toward Types of Industrial Music - *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* - Volume 15, 1943, pp. 125-130
- King, Tyler, C. - *Factors Influencing Adults' Participation in Community Bands of Central Ohio* - MA thesis, Ohio State University, 2009
- Kinne, Susan - *The Pride of Town and Regiment: Town Bands During the Civil War* - presentation at Westford Museum, Massachusetts, 16 February 2016
- Kinzer, Charles E. - Just a Little While to Stay Here: Louis Armstrong and the Brass Bands of New Orleans - *American Music Research Journal* - Volume 12, 2002, pp. 11-23
- Kitchen, Robert - 19th Century Circus Bands and Music - *Bandwagon - The Journal of the Circus Historical Society* - Volume 29 (5), Sep/Oct 1985, pp. 14-17
- Knauss, Zane - No Trouble in River City - *The Instrumentalist*, 44/4 (Nov 1989), pp. 29
- Kneeburg, Don - *Oom Pah Pah: Brass Bands of Wyoming* - lecture - Wyoming State Museum, Cheyenne, WY, 8 September 2005
- Knight, Ellen - Music in Winchester, Massachusetts: A Community Portrait, 1830-1925 - *American Music*, Vol. 11, No. 3 (Autumn, 1993), pp. 263-282
- Knouse, Nola Reed - The American Moravian Brass Players: What Did They Play? - *Moravian Music Journal* - Vol. 43 (1), Spring 1998, pp. 11-21
- Knouse, Nola Reed - The American Moravian Brass Players: What Did They Play?; in Stewart Carter (ed.) - *Perspectives in Brass Scholarship: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Historic Brass Instruments, Amherst, 1995*; New York: Pendragon, 1997, ISBN 0 945193 97 1, pp. 135-150
- Knowles, Richard H. - *Fallen Heroes: a History of New Orleans Brass Bands* - Jazzology, 1996. ISBN: 0963889036

- Koehler, Elisa - Salvatore Minichini and his Italian Bands in America, in: Camus, Raoul F. & Habla, Bernhard (eds.) - *Kongressbericht Northfield/Minnesota, USA 2006* - Internationale Gesellschaft zur Erforschung und Förderung der Blasmusik, Hans Schneider, 2008. ISBN: 379521257X
- Koenig, Karl - *Music in the Parishes Surrounding New Orleans: Ascension - Musical History of Donaldsonville & Claiborne Williams 1868-1952* - available from <http://basinstreet.com>
- Koenig, Karl - *Music in the Parishes Surrounding New Orleans: Baton Rouge* - available from <http://basinstreet.com>
- Koenig, Karl - *Music in the Parishes Surrounding New Orleans: Lafourche* - available from <http://basinstreet.com>
- Koenig, Karl - *Music in the Parishes Surrounding New Orleans: Plaquemines* - available from <http://basinstreet.com>
- Koenig, Karl - *Music in the Parishes Surrounding New Orleans: West Bank* - available from <http://basinstreet.com>
- Kollias, Jim Harry - *Nineteenth century brass bands in Orange County, California* - Jim Harry Kollias, 1996
- Kolman, Barry - *Origins and early history of American wind music : instrument makers, composers, instructional methods, and ensemble performance* - Edwin Mellen Press, Lewiston, 2013
- Korn, Ralph - *How to Organize the Amateur Band and Orchestra* - Greenberg, Publisher Inc., New York, 1928
- Kraaz, Sarah Mahler - The Spanish-American War, in: Sarah Kraaz (ed.) - *Music and War in the United States* - Routledge, 2018. ISBN: 978-1138720558
- Kraaz, Sarah Mahler (ed.) - *Music and War in the United States* - Routledge, 2018. ISBN: 978-1138720558
- Kraft, Ivor - Music for the Feeble-Minded in Nineteenth Century America - *Journal of Research in Music Education* - Vol. 11, 1963, pp. 119–122
- Kreitner, Kenneth - *Discoursing sweet music: brass bands and community life in turn-of-the-century Pennsylvania* - University of Illinois Press, Urbana and Chicago, 1990. ISBN: 0252016610
- Kreitner, Kenneth - *Town bands and town orchestras in Honesdale and Wayne County, Pennsylvania, 1897-1901* - the author, 1985
- Kreitner, Kenneth - Jacob Guth in Montrose: a Town Band in Central Pennsylvania, 1888–1897, in Michael Saffle (ed.) - *Music and Culture in America, 1861-1918* - Essays in American Music, 2; Garland Reference Library of the Humanities, New York, 1998, pp. 231-69
- Kridel, Craig - Kenny Carr & the Tigers: An Introduction to Pentecostal Brass Shout Bands - *ITEA Journal* Vol. 30 (1), 2002, pp. 64-65
- Lair, Christopher - *A Historical Overview of the Development of Collegiate and Professional Tuba Euphonium Ensembles in the United States* - DMA thesis, Florida State University, 2010
- Lang, Larry H. - *Music And War How Music Has Helped Win America's Wars* - Biblioscholar, USA, 2012. ISBN: 9781288369843
- Larry, Don - *Arizona 'in full blast': the brass band era in the old west* - Arizona Historical Convention, 2012
- Larry, Don - *The History of the Brass Band Movement of the Arizona Territory* - Arizona Centennial Conference - Pointe Tapatio Cliffs Hilton, April 20 2012
- Larry, Don - Arizona Territorial Brass Band History - *Historic Brass Society Early Brass Festival* - Northfield, Minnesota, 2-4 August, 2019
- Larry, Don - Brass Bands from the Mining Boom Era - talk on *Hearing the Century - Voices of Arizona's Past and Present* - 3 February 2012  
[<http://www.hearingthecentury.org/brass-bands/>]

- Larry, Don - Sister Territories in Brass: Harmonious Duet for New Mexico and Arizona Territories - *55th Annual Arizona History Convention* - Prescott Resort & Conference Center, Arizona, April 10-12, 2014
- Larry, Don - Sisters in Brass: A Harmonious Duet for New Mexico and Arizona Territories - *Arizona - New Mexico History Convention* - Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, 20-22 April 2017
- Larson, Danelle D. - A Survey of All-Female Drum and Bugle Corps featuring the Hormel Girls, in: Sullivan, Jill M. (ed.) - *Women's Bands in America: Performing Music and Gender* - Rowman & Littlefield, 2016. ISBN: 978-1-4422-5440-4. pp. 153-168
- Lasko, Richard - *A history of the College Band Directors National Association* - Thesis, University of Cincinnati, 1971
- LeCroy, Hoyt F. - Community-based music education: Influences of industrial bands in the American South - *Journal of Research in Music Education* - 46.2 (1998), pp. 248-264.
- Lee, Noah Aquilla, Jr. - *The Development of Bands from the Baroque Period to the Present* - MMus thesis, North Texas State College, 1951
- Leedom, Elizabeth - Brass Bands of the Mother Lode - *The Modesto Bee* - August 6, 1978
- Lefferts, Peter M. - *Black US Army Bands and Their Bandmasters in World War I* - University of Nebraska, Lincoln, July 2016
- Lefferts, Peter M. - U.S. Army Black Regimental Bands and the Appointments of Their First Black Bandmasters - *Black Music Research Journal* - Vol. 33 (2), Fall 2013, pp. 151-175
- Leglar, M.A. & Smith D.S. - Community music in the United States: An overview of origins and evolution- *International Journal of Community Music* - Vol. 3 (3), 2010, pp. 343-353
- Leimer, Monica Crew - *Female Band Directors and Adjudicators in Florida* - MME thesis, Florida State University, 2012
- Leiser, Amy - Town bands became a source of community pride [Monroe County, PA] - *Pocono Record* - 26 August 2012
- Lemons, J. Stanley and Marciniak, Francis - *Strike Up The Band: The American Band* - a history of the Brass band from 1812 in Rhode Island. Published 1979
- Lentz, Donald A. and Olsen, Walter R. - *Bands of Nebraska*
- Lentz, Donald A. and Olsen, Walter R. - *Gleanings From the First Century of Nebraska Bands 1867-1967* - Word Services Publishing Company, 1979
- Lewis, H.M. - *Town Bands in Johnson County, Arkansas* - 1985
- Lewis, H.M. - How the Cornet became a Trumpet: The Instruments and Music of a Transitional Period in American Music 1880-1925 - *International Trumpet Guild Journal*, September 1991, pp. 17-23
- Lewis, William Dukes - *Marching to the Beat of a Different Drum: Performance Traditions of Historically Black College and University Marching Bands* - M.A. Folklore thesis, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 2003
- Lewis, William Dukes - Marching to the Beat of a Different Drum: Performance Traditions of Historically Black College and University Marching Bands - *North Carolina Folklore Journal* - Vol. 50 (1-2), Spring/Summer - Fall/Winter, 2003
- Liddell, Ollie Eugene Payne - *A Historical Study of the Effects of Segregation, Integration, and Re-Segregation on the High School Band Programs in Jackson, Mississippi* - PhD thesis, University of Mississippi, 2020
- Lieser, Amy - *Town bands source of community pride* - Monroe County Historical Association, Pennsylvania, 2012
- Lincoln, Jean - Bands, in: *Music in Michigan before 1860* - MMus thesis, Michigan State College, 1939, pp. 97-113
- Lindquist, Kari - Bands of Brew City: The relationship between the brewing industry and local wind bands in 20th century Milwaukee - *Colloquium: Music Scholarship at a Distance* - 16 April 2020

- Liston, Doug - *Musicians of southern Utah* - Publisher's Place, St. George, Utah, c2005. ISBN: 0975446029
- Lowens, Irving - *Music and Musicians in Early America* - W.W. Norton & Co., New York, 1964
- Ludlam, Jim - Sounds of the Past: Brass Band Music of the American Civil War - presentation at *All Eastern NAFME Convention*= Atlantic City, New Jersey, April 2017
- Lush, Paige - *Music in the Chautauqua Movement: From 1874 to the 1930s* - McFarland & Co Inc, Jefferson, NC, USA, 2013. ISBN: 9780786473151
- Lyon & Healy - *Lyon & Healy Band Catalog: Being a Complete Guide to the Proper Selection of Band Instruments and to the Successful Formation and Equipment of Brass Bands, with Net Prices and Special Offers of Free Trial of all Instruments and Easy Terms for Payments in Monthly Installments* - Lyon & Healy, Chicago, Illinois, 1913
- Lyon & Healy - *Lyon & Healy Band Instruments, Uniforms, Trimmings* - Chicago, Illinois, 1880
- Lyon & Healy - *The Brass Band, or The Tale of Two Towns* - Lyon & Healy, Chicago, Illinois, 1909
- Lyon, George W. - *Community Music in Alberta* - University of Calgary Press, Calgary, 1999. ISBN: 1895176832
- Malstron, George N. - *The Drum Major's Manual* - Ludwig & Ludwig, Chicago, 1932
- Manfredo, Joseph - *Influences on the development of the instrumentation of the American collegiate wind-band and attempts for standardization of the instrumentation from 1905-1941* - H. Schneider, Tutzing, 1995
- Manjerovic, Maureen and Buddes, Michael J. - More than a Drummer Boy's War: A Historical View of Musicians in the American Civil War - *College Music Symposium*, Vol. 42, (2002), pp. 118-130
- Marciniak, Francis M. - Bowen R. Church and the American Band: A New Era, in: *The Wind Band and Its Repertoire: Two Decades of Research As Published in the CBDNA Journal*, Alfred Publishing. ISBN: 145744996X
- Mariano, Michael - *Music of the American Civil War* - 2012
- Martin - A status study of community bands in the United States - *Council for Research in Music Education Bulletin*, 1986, p87
- Martin, M. Gregory & Smolinsky, Rachael L. - *Marching Band Techniques A Guide to the Successful Operation of a High School Band Program* - Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2016. ISBN: 978-0764350870
- Martin, Michael D. - Band Schools of the United States: A Historical Overview - *Journal of Historical Research in Music Education*, Vol. 21, No. 1 (Oct 1999), pp. 41-61
- Martin, P. J. - *A status study of community bands in the United States* - 1983. Dissertation Abstracts International, 44(09), 2703A. (University Microfilms No. AAT84-00706)
- Marvin, Anne M. - Facing the music: the turn of the century hometown band - *Kansas Heritage* - Vol. 5, no. 4 (Winter 1997) pp. 4-8
- Mathiesen, Penelope - The Swards and Bloomington Bands - *Monroe County Historian* - October 2008, pp. 5-6
- Matthews, Wendy K. - *Understanding the Music of the Civil War: Performing Ensembles and Multimedia Arts Integration Projects* - December 2013
- Maybery, Paul G. - *The Story of Brass Bands in America* - Vintage Band Festival Presents - Northfield, Minnesota, 2015
- Mazzola, Sandy Raymond - *When Music is Labor: Chicago Bands and Orchestras and the Origins of the Chicago Federation of Musicians, 1880-1902* - PhD Thesis, Northern Illinois University, 1984
- Mazzola, Sandy Raymond - Bands and Orchestras at the World's Columbian Exposition - *American Music* - Vol. 4 (4), Winter 1986
- Mazzola, Sandy Raymond - Bands, Early and Golden Age - *Encyclopedia of Chicago* - 2005



- Mazzola, Sandy Raymond - Chicago Concert Bands at the Turn of the Century - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 29 (1), Fall 1993, pp. 1-13
- McCarrell, Lamar K. - *A Historical Review of the College Band Movement from 1875 to 1969* - PhD thesis, Florida State University, 1971
- McCarrell, Lamar K. - The birth of U.S. college bands - *Instrumentalist* - Vol. 27, 1972, pp. 31-33
- McCarrell, Lamar K. - The impact of World War II upon the college band - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 10 (1), 1973, pp. 3-8
- McCormick, Alexander S. - *The History of the Military Bands of Akron* - manuscript c.1948
- McCuen, Joseph Molina - *A History of Bands in the United States Navy* - MMus thesis, University of Maryland, 1967
- McKenzie, Craig S. - *A Timeline and History of the Band Program at the University of Miami* - DMA thesis, University of Miami, 2019
- McKewan, Robert William - *The Development of Union Military Bands in the Civil War* - MA thesis, San Diego State College, 1966
- McKinley, Edward H. - *Marching to Glory: the History of the Salvation Army in the United States of America* - Harper & Row, San Francisco, 1980
- McKinley, Edward H. - Music in the Military, in *A Companion to American Military History*, (ed. James C. Bradford), Wiley-Blackwell, 2010, Chapter 54, pp. 833-840. ISBN: 978 14051 61497
- McMillan, Christina - A History of Music in Newcomerstown - *Newcomerstown News* - Newcomerstown, Ohio, 19 October 2016
- McWhirter, Christian - *Battle Hymns: the power and popularity of music in the Civil War* - University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill, 2012. ISBN:978-0807835500
- McWhirter, Christian - *Liberty's Great Auxiliary: Music and the American Civil War* - PhD thesis, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, 2009
- McWhirter, Christian - The Civil War: Music in the Armies, in: Sarah Kraaz (ed.) - *Music and War in the United States* - Routledge, 2018. ISBN: 978-1138720558
- Mead, Leon - The Military Bands of the United States - *Harper's Weekly* - supplement for September 28, 1889
- Meade, Leone - The Military Band in the United States - *Harpers Weekly Supplement* - September 28, 1889, pp. 785-
- Mendyk, Lee A. - The Chatfield Brass Band Free Music Lending Library - *The Instrumentalist*, 37/3 (Oct 1982), pp. 21
- Merrick, W.N. - Evolution of the Circus Band - *Circus Fanfare [Windjammers Unlimited Inc.]* - Vol 19 (6), 1989
- Messerschmidt, Edward D. - Making Music "Up River": A Brief History of Wind Music at Sing Sing Prison - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 51 (1), Fall 2015, pp. 58-72
- Michaelson, Jerrold Max - *A History of Bands in Marquette, Michigan, 1866-1930* - Ph.D. in Music History and Literature, University of Florida, 1981
- Milburn, Claire - *An Oral History of Marching Band Traditions at Historically Black Colleges and Universities* - MMus thesis, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 2019
- Miller, Brice Anthony - *Feet don't fail me now: brass bands in post-Katrina New Orleans* - PhD thesis, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, 2014
- Miller, Nathan - *Inside Outside: The Cultural Paradox of Salvation Army Brass Bands In America During the Age of Nationalism* - PhD thesis, University of Kentucky, 2020
- Miller, Ralph - Are All Bandsmen a Blessing? - *The Counselor* - February 1929, pp. 19-21
- Miller, Rodney L. - *The impact of the American community band on music education* - MMus thesis, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, Cleveland State University, Cleveland, Ohio, 2008
- Mistak, Alvin Frank - *A General History of Instrumental Music in the Chicago Public Schools, 1900-1950* - PhD thesis, University of Iowa, 1969

- Moe, Nathanael - *The Development of the Brass Band Movement in North America: An Analysis of the Structure, History, and Condition of Active British-Style Brass Bands* - DMA thesis, Texas Tech University, 2020
- Moore, James Edwin - *The National School Band Contests from 1926-1931* - PhD thesis, University of Michigan at Ann-Arbor, 1968
- Moore, James Edwin - National School Band Contests from 1926-1931 - *Journal of Research in Music Education*, 20 (2), 1972, pp. 233-245
- Moore, Sharon - *A comparative survey of community bands and community orchestras in Maryland and Virginia* - thesis, 1990
- Morgan, Elizabeth - The Mexican-American War, in: Sarah Kraaz (ed.) - *Music and War in the United States* - Routledge, 2018. ISBN: 978-1138720558
- Morgan, Jennifer M. - *Memories of High School Band Uniforms: Gender-Experience Differences While Wearing the High School Marching Band Uniform* - MSc thesis, University of Georgia, 2020
- Morrison County Historical Society - *Local Beat - the Music of Morrison County, Minnesota* - Morrison County Historical Society, 2008
- Mueller, Marilyn - *It's okay, we're with the band: a story of the two municipal bands of Springfield, Illinois* - M.A. Thesis, University of Illinois at Springfield, 2008
- Muntefering, Scott - Women's Bands in Iowa: the Keota Ladies' Band (1908-1918) and the Knoxville Girls' Band (1915-1919) - *Historic Brass Society Early Brass Festival* - Northfield, Minnesota, 2-4 August, 2019
- Murray, Barbara A. - *Sun Prairie Community Bands: a definitive historical overview 1876-2009 - 2009*
- Myers, Kaitlyn - *Walking with our Ancestors: Music and Constructions of Irish-American Identities at Civil War Re-enactments* - MMus thesis, University of Pittsburgh, 2013
- Neidig, Kenneth L. - A Survey of Community Bands in the U.S. - *The Instrumentalist* - Vol. 30 (4), November 1975, pp. 40-47
- Newsom, Jon - *The American brass band movement: A Historical Overview* - The Library of Congress
- Newsom, Jon - The American brass band movement - *Quarterly Journal of the Library of Congress*, 36/2 (Spring 1979), pp. 114-139 [included with this issue was a 7" recording of "Captain Finch's Quickstep" by CS Grafulla, played by 'Music of the Civil War Era' conducted by Frederick Fennell
- Newsom, Jon - The American brass band movement in the Mid-Nineteenth Century, in: Frank J. Cippola (ed.) - *Donald Hunsberger, and Eastman Wind Ensemble: The Wind Ensemble and Its Repertoire: Essays on the Fortieth Anniversary of the Eastman Wind Ensemble* - University of Rochester Press, 1994
- Nicholas, John - *I don't think we can have an Army without music* - *Music of the 1860's* - Gettysburg National Military Park, blog, 29 July 2016
- Nicholls, David - *The Cambridge History of American Music* - Cambridge University Press, 1998. ISBN: 978 0521454292
- Niemisto, Paul - *Cornets and Pickaxes: Finnish Brass on the Iron Range* - AP Finnish American Music Publishing, 2013. ISBN: 978-1467575270
- Niemisto, Paul - *The Finnish immigrant brass bands in Northern Minnesota* - PhD thesis, University of Minnesota, 2004
- Niemisto, Paul - *The Finnish immigrant brass bands on Minnesota's Iron Range* - St Olaf College, Northfield, MN, 2004. ISBN: 0493666850
- Niemisto, Paul - A Brief History of the Finnish Brass Band - *Historic Brass Society Newsletter* - 1997, pp. 13-16
- Niemisto, Paul - Finnish Brass bands in Northern Minnesota, in: Bernhard Habla (ed.) - *Kongressberichte Bad Waltersdorf/Steiermark 2000, Lana / Sudtirol, 2002* - Alta Musica 24 - Schneider, Tutzing, 2004, pp. 415-428. ISBN: 3795211271
- Niemisto, Paul - Portuguese Wind Bands in America: Celebrating Ethnic Culture - *Our music, Our World. Wind Bands and Local Social Life* - INET-MD (Portugal) and

- the International Society for the Promotion and Research of Wind Music (IGEB), University of Aveiro, Portugal, 10-12 October 2019
- Nixon, Amy Nash - Northeast Kingdom History of Community Bands - Part 1 - *Vermont's Northland Journal* - Vol. 15 (5), Issue 173, August 2016, pp. 25-29
- Nixon, Amy Nash - Northeast Kingdom History of Community Bands - Part 2 - *Vermont's Northland Journal* - Vol. 15 (6), Issue 174, September 2016
- Noble, Jason - *A Phenomenological Study of the Wind Band Experience: Stories of Band* - D.Ed thesis, Columbia University, 2020
- O'Leary, Emmett - A Phenomenological Investigation of Competition in High School Bands - *Bulletin of the Council for Research in Music Education* - No. 220, May 2019, pp. 43-61
- Olson, Kenneth Elmer - *Music and musket - bands and bandsmen of the American Civil War* - Greenwood Press, 1981, ISBN: 031322112X
- Olson, Kenneth Elmer - *Yankee Bands of the Civil War*. - Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1971
- Orth, Jesse - *Tubas on the Rise: the Tuba as a Signifier of 21st Century Mexican-American Music Culture in Southern California* - DMA thesis, University of North Texas, 2015
- Orth, Jesse - Tubas on the Rise: the Tuba as a Signifier of 21st Century Mexican-American Music Culture - part 1 - *ITEA Journal* - Vol. 44 (3), Spring 2017
- Orth, Jesse - Tubas on the Rise: the Tuba as a Signifier of 21st Century Mexican-American Music Culture - part 2 - *ITEA Journal* - Vol. 44 (4), Summer 2017
- Ortiz, Joseph M. - On the Field: Military Musicians and the Rise of American Drum and Bugle Corps - *Music in Art* - Vol. 41 (1-2), 2016. [Sounds of Wars and Victories: Images of Military Musicians on Battlefields and Promenades: Selected papers presented at the Thirteenth Conference of the Research Center for Music Iconography, commemorating the centennial of World War I, New York, Armistice Day 2014]
- Osterman, Alex H. - *A History of Bands in Sandusky* - the author, 1934 [held in Sandusky Library Archives Research Center, Sandusky, Ohio]
- Ozment, Elizabeth Whittenburg - *The politics of musical reenactment: Civil War commemoration in American culture* - PhD Music thesis, University of Georgia, 2014
- Ozment, Elizabeth Whittenburg - The Politics of Repatriating Civil War Brass Music, in: Gunderson, Frank; Lancefield, Robert C.; & Woods, Bret - *The Oxford Handbook of Musical Repatriation* - Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN: 978-0190659806
- Paige, Paul Eric - *Musical Organisations in Boston: 1830-1850* - PhD dissertation, Boston University Graduate School, 1967
- Pakkala, Alaine - The Finnish-American Bandsman - *Suomen Silta, the Finland Society Magazine* - Vol. 4, Helsinki, 1985
- Pakkala, Alaine - The Instrumental Music of the Finnish-American Community in the Great Lakes Region 1880-1930 - *Siirtolaisuus [Migration]* - Siirtolaisuusinstituutti - Vol. 3, 1983, pp. 1-11
- Parker, B - *Meet the Band: Celebrating Over 200 Years of Community Bands* - DVD, 2004/2015?
- Parsonage, Catherine - History of Wind Music in Minnesota - *Winds Magazine* - Winter 2006
- Patrick, Stewart George - *A History of the Regimental Bands of Minnesota During the Civil War* - Ph.D. dissertation, University of North Dakota, 1972
- Patterson, Frank C. - *Motivational factors contributing to participation in community bands of the Montachusett region of north central Massachusetts* - Doctoral dissertation, University of Connecticut, 1985. Dissertation Abstracts International, 46, 1776A.
- Patterson, Frank C. - Intrinsic rewards as a motivational factor contributing to participation in community bands of the Montachusett region of north central Massachusetts - *Dialogue in Instrumental Music Education*, 10, 1986, p58.

- Pegram, Wayne F. - *Practical Guidelines for Developing the High School Band* - Prentice Hall, 1973. ISBN: 0136910637
- Perry, Richard Henry - *The Tennessee Technological University Tuba Ensemble: A Short History and Summary of Original Contributions to Tuba/Euphonium Ensemble Literature* - DMA thesis, University of Wisconsin Madison, 1996
- Peters, Rosemary - After Arizona: Military Musicians in the Second World War - *Revue LISA/LISA e-journal* - X (1), 2012, pp. 209-234
- Petersen, Larry Jens jr - *Bands at the University of Iowa from 1880 to 2008: the development, directors, repertoire, and the 1966 historic tour of Europe and the Soviet Union* - DMA thesis, University of Iowa, 2012
- Peterson, Eric Alan - *The future and value of brass bands in America* - M.M. Ed. Thesis, University of Kansas, Art and Music Education and Music Therapy, 1994
- Peucker, Paul - The Role and Development of Brass Music in the Moravian Church, in: *The Music of the Moravian Church in America* (edited by Nola Reed Knouse) - Chapter 6, pp. 169-188. University Rochester Press, 2008
- Pfening, Fred D. - Bandwagons, The Jewel of the Circus Parade - *Bandwagon - The Journal of the Circus Historical Society* - Volume 53 (6), Nov/Dec 2009, pp. 44-50
- Phillips, Harry Irving - *An historical and comparative study of scoring practices for American concert bands* - DMA thesis, Boston University, 1959
- Pierce, Edwin H. - United States Navy Bands, Old and New - *Musical Quarterly* - Vol. 33 (3), July 1947, pp. 381-389
- Ping, Nancy - *Brass Bands and Band Musicians in Antebellum Wilmington, N.C.* - presentation at the Spring Meeting, Southeast Chapter, American Musicological Society, College of Charleston, April 19, 1980
- Pope, Edgar W. - Sounds of Power and Community: The Meanings of Band Music in New Hampshire - *Hokusei Review (Junior College)* - Hokusei Gakuen University - No.7, 2009
- Poster, Jack Howard - *The brass band* - D.M.A. Thesis, Claremont Graduate University, 2000
- Poulin, David - *Field Music of the Civil War - Including extracts from The 1861 Revised Regulations, Enactments of Congress, And Customs of Service* -
- Powell, Anthony L. - *Keep Step to the Music of the Union: A History of Black Regular Army Bands, 1869-1930* - San Jose, California, 1980
- Preston, Katherine K. - Brass Bands, Choral Societies, and Touring Virtuosi: The Establishment of a Concert Tradition in the 19th-Century South - *Music in the American South Series* - University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa, February 2000
- Prior, Becky; Barra, Erin; & Kramer, Sharon - *Women in the U.S. Music Industry: Obstacles and Opportunities* - Report, Berklee Institute for Creative Entrepreneurship, 2019
- Proksch, Bryan - *A History of American Bands in Source Documents 1835-1935* - GIA Publications, Chicago, 2021
- Proksch, Bryan - *Music and Oil in Beaumont: The Magnolia Petroleum Band and John Philip Sousa* - lecture delivered at Lamar University, Texas, 12 November 2019
- Proksch, Bryan - *The Magnolia Petroleum Band and the Industrial Bands Movement of the 1920s* - lecture delivered in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, September 28 2018
- Proper, David R. - A Joyful Noise, Sounding Brass and Tinkling Cymbal: The Late-Nineteenth-Century New England Town Band, in: Peter Benes (ed.) - *New England Music: The Public Sphere, 1600 - 1900* - Dublin Seminar for New England Folk Life Annual Proceedings, June 1996, pp. 160-175
- Puffenbarger, John L. - *From Town Band to School Bands: A Brief History* - West Virginia Music Educators Association, Winter 2007
- Quigley, Barbara - Strike Up the Band - *Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History* - Fall 2008, pp. 14-19
- Raeburn, Bruce Boyd - Expanding Parameters on Brass Bands in Early New Orleans Jazz, in: Weiner, Howard T. (ed.) - *Early Twentieth-Century Brass Idioms: Art, Jazz, and other Popular Traditions* - [Historic Brass Society Jazz Conference, Institute for

- Jazz Studies, Rutgers University, Newark, NJ, November 2005] - Scarecrow Press, Lanham, Maryland, 2008, pp. 57-63. ISBN: 978-0810862456
- Railsback, Thomas C. - *Military Bands and Music in the Frontier West, 1866-1891* - MA thesis, Fort Hays State University, 1978
- Railsback, Thomas C. - *The Drums Would Roll: a Pictorial History of US Army Bands on the American Frontier 1866-1900* - Poole, 1987, ISBN: 0853688761
- Railsback, Thomas C. - Military Bands and Music at Old Fort Hays 1867-1889 - *Journal of the West* - Vol. 20, July 1983, pp. 28-35
- Rannells, William W. - A History of Brass Bands from the First Organization in Rochester until the Present Time - in: Miller, Marguerite - *Home Folks Vol. 2*, Rochester, Indiana, 1911, pp. 35-49
- Ray, Daniel E. - Military Bands and Government Documents - *DttP: Documents to the People* - Volume 44 (4), Winter 2016, pp. 27-31
- Raya, Bryan - *A Survey of the Current Financial Trends in American Adult Community Bands* - DMA thesis, Arizona State University, 2017
- Reeves, David Wallace - *History of the American Brass Band* - 1896
- Rehrig, William H. - Around the World with Sousa - *The Brass Herald* - (52) February 2014, pp. 38-39
- Rehrig, William H. - Around the World with Sousa (1911) - *The Brass Herald* - (75) October-November 2018, pp. 84-85
- Rehrig, William H. - Summer Band Concerts by the Sea: From Pryor to Bryan and the Asbury Park Municipal Band - *The Brass Herald* - (58) May-July 2015, pp. 76-78
- Rehrig, William H. - The 1929 Sousa Band Tour: A lost march, a derailment and bronchitis - *The Brass Herald* - (55) October 2014, pp. 45
- Rehrig, William H. - Why are Sousa's Marches so Popular? - *The Brass Herald* - (53) May 2014, pp. 40-41
- Rehrig, William H. - A Parade, Two Concerts and Two Shows a Day: the Life and Times of a Circus Musician - *The Brass Herald* - (59), August 2015, pp. 58-59
- Rehrig, William H. - The Professional Concert Band - Bringing Great Music to the American People - *The Brass Herald* - (60), October 2015, pp. 42-43
- Resendes, Joseph M. - *The History and Development of the Symphonic Band* - Masters thesis, York University, Canada, 2007
- Ressler, D. Michael - *Historical Perspective on the President's Own, U.S. Marine Band: 200th anniversary* - Government Printing Office, USA, 1998. ISBN: 0160496446
- Revelli, William D. - Bands in America Today - *Etude* - Vol. 66 (3), March 1948, pp. 153
- Reynolds, David - Brass Bands and Copper Kings - *Montana: The Magazine of Western History* - Vol. 52 (3), Autumn 2002, pp. 62-65
- Reynolds, G. - The American brass band movement - *The School Musician*, 32 (Feb. 1961), pp. 16 +
- Reynolds, Niles - *A Musical History of the Klamath Basin: Early Community Bands* - Klamath County Museum, 2020. ISBN: 978-0578726342
- Reynolds, Williams - Circus Band Memories - *Historic Brass Society Early Brass Festival* - Northfield, Minnesota, 2-4 August, 2019
- Richardson, William L. - *A History of the Florida Association of Band Directors in Negro Schools, 1941-1966* - PhD thesis, University of Kansas, 1998
- Righter, Charles Boardman - *Gridiron Pageantry: The Story of the Marching Band* - Carl Fischer, New York, 1941
- Robbins, Ted - *A repository of notes and structured data for the history of Utah martial and brass bands* - [<https://github.com/todrobbins/utah-martial-bands>]
- Rocco, Emma Scogna - *Italian Wind Bands: A Surviving Tradition in the Milltowns of Lawrence and Beaver Counties of Pennsylvania* - thesis, 1986
- Rocco, Emma Scogna - *Italian Wind Bands: A Surviving Tradition in the Milltowns of Pennsylvania* (European Immigrants and American Society) - Garland Science, 1990. ISBN: 0824074297

- Rocco, Emma Scogna - A History of Italian-American Bands in Western Pennsylvania - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 26 (1), Fall 1990, pp. 59-
- Rode, Glenn G. - *The Concert Band in Chicago from 1893 to 1985* - thesis, Northeastern Illinois University, 1985
- Rohner, Traugott - Let's examine the possibilities of the American brass band - *The Instrumentalist*, 15 (1), September 1960), pp. 50-51
- Romaine, Lawrence B. - A New England Town Band, 1843-1860 - *Old Time New England* - Vol. 43 (3), 1953, pp. 80-83
- Rorick, David R. - *The nineteenth-century American cornet band: its origins, development, instrumentation, and literature* - D.M.A. Thesis - Catholic University of America, 1978
- Rosengren, William - Regimental Bands in the Civil War (marching brass bands) - *Journal of American & Comparative Cultures*, Volume 24, Issue 1-2, Spring-Summer, 2001, p.191-205
- Rothrock, Donna K. - *The Perpetuation of the Moravian Instrumental Music Tradition: Bernard Jacob Pfohl and the Salem, North Carolina, Bands (1879-1960)* - Ed.D. thesis, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1991
- Ruckel, Jay G. - Tunes of Glory: The Proud Tradition of the Military Band - *Music Educators Journal* - Vol. 57 (6), February 1971, pp. 48-50
- Sakakeeny, Matt - *Instruments of Power: New Orleans Brass Bands and the Politics of Performance* - Umi Dissertation Publishing, Proquest, 2011. ISBN: 978-1243560797
- Sakakeeny, Matt - *Roll With It: Brass Bands in the Streets of New Orleans* - [Refiguring American Music] - Duke University Press Books, 2013. ISBN: 978-0822355670
- Sakakeeny, Matt - Music in the Margins of America: Black Marching Bands in Post-Katrina New Orleans, in: Kinh T. Vū & André de Quadros (eds.) - *My Body Was Left on the Street: Music Education and Displacement* - Innovations and Controversies: Interrogating Educational Change, Volume 10, Koninklijke Brill, Leiden, 2020, pp. 146-158. ISBN: 978-90-04-41589-8
- Sakakeeny, Matt - Music Lessons as Life Lessons in New Orleans Marching Bands - *Souls: A Critical Journal of Black Politics, Culture, and Society* - Volume 17 (3-4), 2015, pp. 279-302
- Samuel, Joseph Victor - *A Celebration of Military Music in Military City, USA* - MMus recital document, University of Texas at San Antonio, 2020
- Saunders, William Melton - *The rise and decline of the town band in selected regions of the United States: 1890-1942* - M.S. Thesis, Shenandoah University, 1997
- Schafer, William J. - *Brass bands and New Orleans jazz* - Louisiana State University Press, 1977 - ISBN: 08071028067
- Scheller, Nancy M. - A Second Look at America's Community Bands - *The Instrumentalist* - Vol. 31 (6), January 1977, pp. 30-36
- Schmidt, Warren - *A Band of Bands*[town bands around Altenburg, Missouri] - Lutheran Heritage Center and Museum, 2018 [<https://lutheranmuseum.com/2018/08/12/a-band-of-bands/>]
- Schroeder, Jon - *Celebrating 150 Years of Minnesota Community Bands*
- Schultz, Andrew John - *Adulthood and Music Participation in a Community Band: A Collective Case Study of the Lived Experiences of Adult Community Band Members* - PhD thesis, Boston University, 2018
- Schwartz, Harry W. - *Bands of America: a Nostalgic, Illustrated History of the Golden Age of Band Music* - Doubleday, 1957
- Schwartz, Richard I. - The African American Contribution to the Cornet of the Nineteenth Century: Some Long-Lost Names - *Historic Brass Society Journal*, 2000
- Schwartz, Richard I. and Iris J. - *Bands at the St Louis World's Fair of 1904: Information, Photographs and Database* - 2003
- Schwartz, Richard I. and Iris J. - Bands and Cornet Soloists at the St. Louis World's Fair of 1904 - *Historic Brass Society Journal* - Vol. 20, 2008, pp. 175-204

- Schwartz, Scott - Illinois, Sousa & Birth of School Bands - *Circus Fanfare [Windjammers Unlimited Inc.]* - Vol. 49 (6), November/December 2019, pp. 6-9
- Scurro, Vincent - *Presenting the Marching Band* - Dodd, Mead & Company, New York, 1974
- Seward, Fred A. - *History of Town Bands in Bloomington, Indiana* - presentation to Monroe County Historical Society, 11 January 1940
- Seybert, John M. - *A History of the North American Band Directors' Coordinating Committee, 1960-1970* - Indiana University, 2009. ISBN: 978-1109684315
- Sherman, Michael - *Life in the Past Lane: Strike up the bands* - Vermont Historical Society, 2008
- Shilling, Samuel P. - *Mercer community bands, 1897-1993: an historic chronology listing of Mercer borough community bands, 1897-1993* - the author, Mercer, Pennsylvania, 1993
- Shive, Clyde S. - The "First" Band Festival in America - *American Music*, Vol. 15, No. 4 (Winter, 1997), pp. 446-458
- Shoemaker, Henry W. - The Music and Musical Instruments of the Pennsylvania Mountaineers - *Appalachian Heritage* - Vol. 5 (2), Spring 1977, pp. 54-60
- Sholin, Sylvia Jane - *The history and development of the Salvation Army brass band in the United States* - M.A., Music Thesis, California State University, Sacramento, 1981
- Shoop, Stephen Scott - *The Texas Bandmasters Association: A Historical Study of Activities, Contributions, and Leadership (1920-1997)* - PhD thesis, University of North Texas, 2000
- Shrumm, Regan - *The founders of all-female brass bands* - Smithsonian Music Essays
- Siegel, Robert - Circus Band: The Best of The Big Top - *Circus Fanfare [Windjammers Unlimited Inc.]* - Vol 18 (2), 1988
- Siler, Nathan John - *A History of the CCM Brass Choir* - DMA thesis, University of Cincinnati, 2012
- Silveira, Jason M. & Silvey, Brian A. - Effects of Ensemble Size and Repertoire Difficulty on Ratings of Concert Band Performances - *Journal of Research in Music Education* - April 2020
- Silvey, Brian A. - The 1923 Schools Band Contest of America - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 45 (1), Fall 2009
- Skipper, John - *History of the North Iowa Band Festival* - Mason City Chamber of Commerce, Iowa, 2018
- Smith, Brian F. - *Bandstands To Battlefields: Brass Bands in 19th Century America*, Corner House Historical Publications, Gansevoort, New York, 2004. ISBN:0879281383
- Smith, Brian F. - *The Town Brass Band - A Popular Movement of Mid-19th Century American Society* - Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities, Providence, Rhode Island, 2001
- Smith, Bryant Whiteside - *Mormon brass bands and the Westward migration, 1830-1920, including an edition and transcription of "The Capstone March" by Charles John Thomas* - Thesis, University of North Colorado, 2012
- Smith, Bryant Whiteside - Brass Bands: A Cultural Bridge Between Mormon Utah and the Eastern United States - *Mormon History Association - 50th Annual Conference* - 4-7 June, 2015, Provo, Utah
- Smith, Bryant Whiteside - The Unique Contributions of Brass Bands in Nineteenth-Century Mormon Culture and Worship - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 50, No. 2, Spring 2015, pp. 54
- Smith, Kayla - *Celebrating Osceola's Marching Bands* - Osceola County Historical Society, Florida, 17 January 2017 - [<http://blog.osceolahistory.org>]
- Smithsonian Institution - *Band music in American life: a social history 1850-1990* - Golden Owl Publishing Co., Amawalk, NY, 1992. ISBN: 1566960037
- Spall, Eric - *The Tongue of the Camp: Drumming and Drummers of the American Civil War* - Thesis, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana, 2010

- Spencer, William David - *An attitude assessment of amateur musicians in adult community bands* - 1966. Dissertation Abstracts International, 57(11), 4684A. (University Microfilms No. AAT97-14061)
- Spicer, R. - Grand Concert! A New Exhibition on New Hampshire Town Bands - *Historic Brass Society Newsletter* - 9, Summer 1996, pp. 37-40
- Spicer, Richard C - An Inspiration to All: New Hampshire's Third Regiment and Hilton Head Post Bands in Civil War South Carolina - *Historical New Hampshire* - Vol. 54 (1&2), Spring-Summer 1999, pp. 16-40
- Spicer, Richard C - An Inspiration to All: New Hampshire's Third Regiment and Hilton Head Post Bands in Civil War South Carolina, in Bruce C. Kelley and Mark A. Snell (eds.) - *Bugle Resounding: Music and Musicians of the Civil War Era* - University of Missouri Press, Columbia, 2004, pp. 71-105
- Spinner, Codee - Chamber Music, Brass Bands, and Division in the U.S. Women's Suffrage Movement (1900-1920) - *Centennial Reflections on Women's Suffrage and the Arts - Local: National: Transnational* - Conference, University of Surrey, Guildford, 29-30 June 2018
- Staub, Michael Scott - *Promoting Band Participation: A Case Study Of One High School Band Director's Beliefs* - DMA thesis, Kathrine G. McGovern College of the Arts, University of Houston, 2019
- Steiner, Marty - The Great American Brass Band Festival - *School Band and Orchestra*, 20(7), July 2017, pp. 18-25
- Stivers, Davison Lorraine - *The brass choir - Its instruments, history, literature and value to school instrumental music* - Mmus thesis, University of Southern California, 1954
- Stoner, Gerry - Music in Our Past [bands of Schoharie County, NY] - *Gilboa Historical Society Newsletter* - Volume 13 (2), Summer 2011, pp. 29-31
- Sullivan, Jill M. - A Century of Women's Bands in America - *Music Educators Journal*, Vol. 95, No. 1 (Sep. 2008), pp. 33-40
- Sullivan, Jill M. - Parading Women: The Commodification of Women's Military Bands during World War II, in: Sullivan, Jill M. (ed.) - *Women's Bands in America: Performing Music and Gender* - Rowman & Littlefield, 2016. ISBN: 978-1-4422-5440-4. pp. 229-268
- Sullivan, Jill M. - Paula Crider, in: K. H. Burns (ed.) *Women and Music in America Since 1900: An Encyclopedia* - Greenwood Press, Westport, Connecticut, 2002, pp. 138-139
- Sullivan, Jill M. - Women Music Teachers as Military Band Directors during World War II - *Journal of Historical Research in Music Education* - Vol. 39(1), January 2017, pp. 78-105. DOI: 10.1177/1536600616665625
- Sullivan, Jill M. - *Bands of Sisters: U.S. Women's Military Bands During World War II* (American Wind Band Series), Scarecrow Press, 2011. ISBN: 978 08108 81624
- Sullivan, Jill M. - A History of the U.S. Women's Military Bands During World War II - *Eleventh Congress of the World Association for Symphonic Bands and Ensembles* - Jonkoping, Sweden, 2003
- Sullivan, Jill M. - Music for the injured soldier: A contribution of American women's military bands during World War II - *Journal of Music Therapy*, 44(3), 2007, p.282-305.
- Sullivan, Jill M. - Women's military bands in a segregated army: The 400th and 404th WAC bands - *Journal of Band Research*, 41(2), Spring 2006, p.1-35.
- Sullivan, Jill M. & Spears, Amy E. - All-Female School Bands: Separate Spheres and Gender Equality, in: Sullivan, Jill M. (ed.) - *Women's Bands in America: Performing Music and Gender* - Rowman & Littlefield, 2016. ISBN: 978-1-4422-5440-4. pp. 95-126
- Sullivan, Jill M. (ed.) - *Women's Bands in America: Performing Music and Gender* - Rowman & Littlefield, 2016. ISBN: 978-1-4422-5440-4
- Sunderman, Lloyd Frederick - Band Music and Patriotism: Place of the Band in Our Armed Services - *Etude* - Vol. 61 (7), July 1943, pp. 444
- Sunpie-Breunlin, Rachel - *Talk that music talk: passing on brass band music in New Orleans the traditional way* - the author, 2014



- Tarr, Marsha Jean - *A Survey of Military Bands and Instrumental Music of the American Civil War: A Teaching Resource for Intermediate Grades* - MA thesis, Shenandoah University, 2001
- Taylor, Frank H. - *Philadelphia In The Civil War 1861-1865*(chapter on army bands) - City of Philadelphia, 1991, ISBN:0963131400
- Taylor, Mark Amdahl - *British-Style Brass Bands in U.S. Colleges and Universities* - Thesis, Doctor of Musical Arts, University of North Texas, 2016
- Taylor, Sandi (ed.) - *Those Magnificent Brass Bands - Frontier Chronicles - The History Magazine of the Old West* - January (or February) 1994
- Teal, Mary Evelyn Durden - *Musical Activities in Detroit, from 1701 through 1870* - PhD thesis, University of Minnesota, 1970
- Terpening, Virginia L. (ed.) - *Focus - Strike Up the Band - Indiana Junior Historian* - [Indiana Historical Bureau] - January 1992, pp. 1-12
- Terziano, Ed (Compiler) - *The Little Town Band That Grew and Grew: A Mini History (Anglo Canadian Leather Co. Concert Band)* - Forester Press, Huntsville, 1986
- Tester, Amanda - *Putting Into Music the Subjugation of the Desert: The American Band Movement in Phoenix, 1885-1920* - DMA thesis, Arizona State University, 2016
- Thaller, Gregg P. - *The community contributions, recruitment, and retention practices of select adult community bands in eastern Massachusetts* - Thesis, University of Cincinnati, 1999
- Thomas, Dale - *A band in every school: portraits of historically black school bands in Florida* - Harmonie Publishing, Tallahassee FL, 2008. ISBN: 9780978729905
- Thomas, Sheila - *The Effect of Music on the Civil War* - MA thesis, California State University Dominguez Hills, 2002
- Thompson, James William - *Music and Musical Activities in New England, 1800-1838* - PhD dissertation, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1962
- Thompson, Reed Paul - *Eighty Years of Music in St. George, Utah, 1861-1941* - MA thesis, Brigham Young University, 1952
- Thompson, T.T. Tyler - *Horns Up!!: College Bands of the Arkansas Heartland* - The University of Arkansas Press, 2007. ISBN: 978-0976800729
- Tick, Judith - *Women as Professional Musicians in the United States, 1870-1900* - *Anuario Interamericano de Investigacion Musical* - Vol. 9 (1973), pp. 95-133
- Tiede, Clayton Howard - *The Development of Minnesota Community Bands during the Nineteenth Century* - Ph.D. thesis in Musicology, University of Minnesota, 1970
- Tome, Vanessa Priscilla - *The Western Pennsylvania Exposition, 1889-1916: A Microcosm of American Musical Life* - PhD thesis, University of Georgia, 2012
- Tomko, Gene - *Encyclopedia of Louisiana Musicians* - Louisiana State University Press, 2020. ISBN: 978-0807169322
- Tse, Mark - *A Comparative Study of Four American Professional Wind Bands* - DMA thesis, University of Washington, 2020
- Turner, Mark - *Loss and Continuity in the Brass Bands of Nunatsiavut* - paper, 5th Bethlehem Conference on Moravian History & Music, 27th-29th October 2016, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, USA
- University of Wisconsin Bands - *Songs to thee Wisconsin: 100 years, the University of Wisconsin Bands* - University of Wisconsin Bands, 1985. ISBN: 0961517905
- van Doren, David M. - *Community Bands of Medina, Ohio - September 1859 to August 2009* - third edition, the author, 2012
- van Doren, David M. - *Medina Community Band Program History 1859-2009* - the author, 2009
- van Epps, Percy M. - *The Brass Bands of Glenville - Being the Eighth Report of the Town Historian* - Glenville Town Board, Glenville, New York, 1934
- van Epps, Percy M. - *Report on brass bands, in Contributions to the History of Glenville* - Glenville, New York, 1926
- Vandermeer, Aaron D. - *The Effects of Hurricane Katrina on the Brass Bands of New Orleans* - DMus thesis, Indiana University Jacobs School of Music, 2015

- Vermont Historical Society - *Town Bands, 1946* - Green Mountain Chronicles No. 49 [radio programme, available from <http://vermonthistory.org>] - 1987
- Vernhettes, Dan - *Commemoration of the Centenary of the Arrival of the African-American Military Bands in France during World War I: A Historical and Musical Approach* - Jazz'edit, Paris, 2017. ISBN: 9782953483192
- Waddington, Lester E. - Elkhart's Home-town Band - *Music Educators Journal* - vol. 30 no. 6, May/June 1944, pp. 20-21
- Wagner, Matthew - *Union County Town Bands 1890 to 1935* - presentation to Union County Historical Society, Lewisburg, PA, 12 April 2007
- Walker, Mary Jane - *Family Music and Family Bands in New Mexico Music* - PhD thesis, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2008
- Warfield, Patrick - Making the Band: The Formation of John Philip Sousa's Ensemble - *American Music*, Vol. 24, No. 1 (Spring, 2006), pp. 30-66
- Warnock, Emery - Mormon martial and brass bands of the Utah territory - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 38, No. 1, 2002, pp. 71-91
- Washington, Nancy H. - Music of the Civil War - *Caroliniana Columns* - University South Caroliniana Society Newsletter - Spring 2014, pp. 11-18
- Weatherwax, Sarah J. - *Noteworthy Philadelphia: A City's Musical Heritage, 1750-1915* - Exhibition Catalogue, May-Dec 1997, The Library Company of Philadelphia. ISBN: 0914076922
- Weaver, Beverly A. - *Musical Grays: A Study of Confederate Bands and Field Musicians* - Division of Conservation, National Park Service, Harpers Ferry, West Virginia, 1984
- Weaver, John J. - Cornet bands of Centre County - *Millheim Journal* - Millheim, Pennsylvania, October 1928
- Weddle, John W. - *Early Bands of the Mid-Willamette Valley, 1850-1920* - DMA thesis, University of Oregon, 1989
- Weerts, Richard - *Developing individual skills for the high school band* - Parker Publishing Company, West Nyack, New York, 1969
- Weerts, Richard - *Handbook of Rehearsal Techniques for the High School Band* - Prentice Hall, New York, 1978. ISBN: 013380691x
- Weil, Ann - *John Philip Sousa - Marching Boy* - Bobbs-Merrill Co., Indianapolis, 1959 [children's]
- West, Marian - March of the brass band - *Munsey's Magazine*, Volume 25, No. 5 (August 1901), pp. 640-645
- Wetzel, Richard D. - *Frontier Musicians on the Connoquenessing, Wabash and Ohio: A History of the Music and Musicians of George Rapp's Harmony Society, 1805-1906* - Ohio University Press, Athens, Ohio, 1976
- Whaley, Dara L. - *Brass bands in Williamson County, Illinois: 1891-1918* - M. Mu. Thesis, University of Memphis, 1999
- White, Michael - The New Orleans Brass Band: A Cultural Tradition, in: Ferdinand Jones and Arthur C. Jones (eds.) - *The Triumph of the Soul: Cultural and Psychological Aspects of African American Music* - Praeger, 2001, pp. 69-96
- White, William Carter - *A history of military music in America.* - Exposition Press, New York, 1944
- Whitehill, Charles D. - Sociological Conditions Which Contributed to the Growth of the School Band Movement in the United States - *Journal of Research in Music Education* - Vol. 17 (2), 1969, pp. 179-192
- Whitwell, David & Ostling, Acton (ed.) - *The college and university band: an anthology of papers from the conferences of the College Band Directors National Association, 1941-1975* - Music Educators National Conference, 1977
- Wiggins, Gary - *Community Concert Bands in Bloomington from the 19th century to the present* - Presentation to Monroe County History Center, November 2011
- Wilbert, Norman - Circus Bands from The Good Old Days - *Circus Fanfare [Windjammers Unlimited Inc.]* - Vol 15 (5), 1985

- Williams, David A. - Competition and Music - Who are the Winners? A review of the literature - *Update: Applications of Research in Music Education* - Vol. 15 (1), November 1996, pp. 16-21
- Williams, Gladys - *Orchestras and bands: El Paso music, 1880-1960* - thesis, 1960
- Wilson, Keith - Black Bands and Black Culture: A Study of Black Military Bands in the Union Army during the Civil War - *Australasian Journal of American Studies* - Vol. 9 (1), 1990, pp. 31-37
- Winston, Diane H. - *Boozers, brass bands, and hallelujah lassies: the Salvation Army and American commercial culture, 1880-1918* - Ph. D. Thesis, Princeton University, 1996
- Wise, Arthur & Lord, Francis A - *Bands and drummer boys of the Civil War* - Yoseloff, London, 1966, ISBN: 030679571X
- Wong, Melia - *The air seems to infatuate the ear: Confederate Anthems, Union Battle Cries, and their Respective Contrafacta* - thesis, Claremont McKenna College, 2019
- Wood, Jeffrey - World War I: Over Here, Over There, in: Sarah Kraaz (ed.) - *Music and War in the United States* - Routledge, 2018. ISBN: 978-1138720558
- Worman, James Vincent - *Professional touring bands and operetta in the United States, 1892-1913: a curious kinship* - PhD thesis, University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1997
- Wurlitzer, Rudolf - *Making the High School Band* - Rudolf Wurlitzer Company, Cincinnati, Ohio, c. 1930
- Wyatt, Ken - *Sousa and that 'boundless salvation'* - July 2017
- Yarberry, Glen A. - An Overview of the Past, Present and Future of the Band Movement in America - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 14 (2), Spring 1979, pp. 1-19
- Yates, Benjamin - *One hundred years of band tradition at Luther College* - Thesis, D. Mus., University of Iowa, 2016
- Yeo, Douglas - Brass Banding in North America - Alive, Well, and Growing! - *The Brass Herald*(16) Dec-Jan 2006/7, pp. 34-35
- Yoder, P. - The early history of the American Bandmasters Association - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 1 (1), 1964, pp. 1-9

## SPECIFIC BANDS

- Albright, Donald - The Band Plays On - *Proceedings of Lehigh County Historical Society* - Allentown, Pennsylvania, 1976, pp. 139-147
- Allen, Katherine - *14th Army Band: Women's Army Corps Training Center* - Women's Army Corps Center, Fort Lee, VA, 1951
- Ammons, J. Mark - The Nauvoo Brass Band and its Involvement in the Nauvoo Exodus, in Susan Easton Black & William G. Hartley (eds.) - *The Iowa Mormon Trail: Legacy of Faith and Courage* - Helix, Orem, Utah, 1997. ISBN 0965557200
- Anderson, Carol - *Armstrong's Community Band: A History* - Georgia Southern University, Armstrong Campus, Savannah, 2012
- Anderson, Karelyn J. - *The Robbinsdale City Band: Our Whiz Bang Century 1906-2006* - Oliver Press, Pelican Rapids, Minnesota, 2006
- Anderson, Lloyd - *Short history of the Scotia Band 1935-1985* - the Band, Humboldt County, California, 1985
- Anderson, Roger E. - *A History of the Coolidge High School Band: Building a Rural Program through Community Engagement and Stakeholder Support, 1935-1980* - PhD thesis, Arizona State University, 2019
- Andrle, Chris - *The Union Cornet Band - Buffalo, New York* - 2008
- Anon - *1884-1959, Pictorial History of the Browningsville (Maryland) Cornet Band* - n.d.
- Anon - *A History of Lake City Bands* - Lake City Stinger Band, Colorado, 2017
- Anon - *Chicago Staff Band 1907 - the present age* - 2014
- Anon - *Fred C. Leitsinger's Cornet Boy's Band* - Brattleboro History Society, Vermont

- Anon - *Hagerstown Municipal Band 75th Anniversary 1915-1990* - Hagerstown, Maryland, 1990
- Anon - Camano Island Cornet Band - *Stanwood Area Echoes*[Stanwood Area Historical Society, Washington] - Number 20, 2001
- Anon - Dodworth's Cornet Band - *Gleason's Pictorial Drawing-Room Companion* - 17 January 1852, pp. 41
- Anon - General Information by and about Schneider's Silver Cornet Band - *Harvard Yearbook* - Harvard University, 1952
- Anon - Greeley Silver Cornet Band - *Weld County Genealogical Society Quarterly* - Volume 26 (3), February 2000, pp. 110
- Anon - Searcy Cornet Band - *White County Heritage* [White County Historical Society, Arkansas] - 1969
- Anon - Strike up the Band! [Allensville Band etc.] - *Kishacoquillas Valley Historical Society Newsletter* - Volume 1 (1), Spring 2014, pp. 1-8
- Anon - Swengel Cornet Band - *The Millmont Times* - Vol. 12 (3), 1st July 2011, pp. 1-5
- Anon - Tenny's Brass Band Records, 1850-1852 - *The Detroit Society for Genealogical Research Magazine* - Volume 52 (3), Spring 1989
- Anon - The Boston Band - *Boston Musical Gazette* - July 25, 1838, pp. 51-52
- Anon - The Boston Brass Band - *Gleason's Pictorial Drawing Room Companion*, 1 (9 August 1851), pp. 225
- Anon - The Ladies Brass Band: Oregon's First! - *The Heritage Newsletter* - Linn Genealogy Society - Volume 30 (7), September 2016
- Anon - The Nauvoo Brass Band - Hymn for the Dedication of the Nauvoo Concert Hall - *The Contributor: Representing The Young Men's and Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Associations* - 1 March 1880, pp. 134
- Anon - The Wadena Citizens Band through the years - *Wadena Pioneer Journal* - 29 May 2011
- Anon - Trion Cornet Band - *Chattooga County Historical Society Quarterly*[Summerville, Georgia] - Volume 9 (3), Fall 1996
- Anon - *A history of the Auburn University band: 1897-1972* - Auburn University Band, Auburn, Alabama, 1973
- Anon - *A History of the Shelburne Falls Military Band 1835-1985, Celebrating the 150th Anniversary of Its Organization* - Shelburne Falls, Massachusetts, 1985
- Anon - *A Short History of the Famous Repasz Band, The Oldest Band in America, 1831 - 1931* - [from the Repasz Band's 100th Anniversary Programme; 1931]
- Anon - *Bloomingtondale Cornet Band* - the band, Bloomingtondale, New Jersey, 1934
- Anon - *Chronology [of the history of the United States Marine Band]* - unpublished typescript in the Marine Band Office, Marine Barracks, Washington D.C.
- Anon - *Gilmore's Band of New York* - 1878
- Anon - *Lennox Municipal Band Diamond Jubilee 1883-1958: 75 years of community service* - Lennox, South Dakota, 1958 (Brochure, 48pp)
- Anon - *Silver Jubilee (1887-1912) - Alexander's Band, Wilkes-Bare, PA* - The Band, Pennsylvania, 1912
- Anon - *St Joseph Brass and String Band, and the Peerless Brass Band of Donaldsonville*
- Anon - *The United States Marine Band; its history and achievements - a message for musicians* - United States Marine Corps, Philadelphia, 1937
- Anon - *The University of Pennsylvania Band* - Arcadia Pub., Charleston, SC, 2006
- Anon - Dodge City Band - *Ford County Globe* - Dodge City, Kansas, 27 June 1882
- Anon - Fourteenth Army WAC Band - *The Musicana* - Vol. 32 (1), 1958, pp. 4-13
- Anon - The Famous Cowboy Band [Dodge City] - *Kansas Cowboy* - 29 November 1884
- Anon - The Jenkins Orphanage Band - *Bibliolore - the RLIM blog* - 13 March 2014 - [<https://bibliolore.org/2014/03/13/the-jenkins-orphanage-band/>]
- Anon - The Jenkins Orphanage Bands, in: *Black Europe* - Bear Family Productions, Hambergen, 2013

- Armstrong, Donald - *The 79th Army Band in Panama: A Unit's History* - 79th Army Band, 1998
- Bachman, Harold B. - *The biggest boom in Dixie; the story of band music at the University of Florida* - Gainesville, FL, 1968
- Bahe, Michelle & Monterastelli, Tony - *Casper's Troopers Drum & Bugle Corps* - Images of America, 2018. ISBN: 978-1467129084
- Baker, Gordon C. - *The New Geneva Cornet Band - Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine* - Vol. 60 (1), January 1977, pp. 89-101
- Baker, Jack - *Bands of Allentown - The Civil War Years* - 2014
- Baker, Robert - *Original Robert Packer Band - Sayre Quarterly* - Sayre Historical Society, Pennsylvania - Volume 14 (1), Spring 2002, pp. 17-25
- Ballantyne, Dorothy & Christianson, Elin - *The Hobart (Indiana) High School Band* - Hobart Historical Society, Hobart, Indiana, 1985
- Bandy, David W. - *Bandmaster Henry Berger and the Royal Hawaiian Band - The Hawaiian Journal of History*, 24 (1990), pp. 69-89
- Banner, Christopher Henry - *The Manhattan Municipal Band, 1920-1980: an ethnographic history* - MMus thesis, Kansas State University, 1983
- Banner, Christopher Henry - *The Community Band in Kansas: A Long-standing Musical Institution - Journal of the West* - Vol. 22 (3), July 1983, pp. 36-46
- Bardo, Gene - *The Legacy of the Repasz Band - The Instrumentalist* - January 1983
- Barnes, Amy - *For the Love of Brass [Brass Band of the Western Reserve] - Joy of Medina County Magazine* - Medina, Ohio, Volume 2 (4), May 2019, pp. 4-9
- Barnes-Gingrich, Mary - *The Prairie Brass Band - The Brass Herald* - (76) December 2018-January 2019, pp. 84-85
- Bartner, Art - *University of Southern California Trojan Marching Band: Twenty Five Years with Dr. Arthur C. Bartner* - Jensen & Walker Inc., California, 1995
- Battisti, Frank L. and Musgrave, Bruce - *The Best We Can Be: A History of the Ithaca High School Band 1955-67* - Meredith Music Publications, 2010. ISBN: 9781574631593
- Bean, Keith Raymond - *The Knights of Pythias band of Champaign, Illinois: their place in American band history and an analysis of selected cornet solos from their performance library* - DMA thesis, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2003
- Becker, Kersten - *Through These Doors: The History of the University of Massachusetts Minutemen Marching Band, 1863-2003* - Old Chapel Press, ISBN: 0974755303
- Beckler, Terry Keith - *A History of the 147th Army Band of the South Dakota Army National Guard* - Thesis, 2007.
- Beheim, Eric - *The Ringling-Barnum 1955 Musical Program - Circus Fanfare [Windjammers Unlimited Inc.]* - Vol 49 (4), July/August 2019, pp. 16-19
- Belvidere Cornet Band Association, Inc. - *Historical souvenir booklet, 1870-1964* - Hicks Printing Company, Belvidere and Washington, New Jersey, 1964.
- Bencriscutto, Frank & Gaffron, Mike - *Minnesota, hats off to thee: University of Minnesota Bands, 1892-1992* - University of Minnesota Band Alumni Society, Minneapolis, 1992. ISBN: 0962974706
- Bierley, Paul Edmund - *The Incredible Band of John Philip Sousa* - University of Illinois Press, Baltimore, 2010. ISBN: 0252077814
- Billaud, Louise A. - *The Case of the Highlands Community Band: Structuration, Self-determination, and the Promotion of Participation Beyond the Classroom* - DMA thesis, Boston University, 2014
- Bilodeau, Betty J. & Parker, Jo Anne - *And the Band Plays On: 25 Years with the Midcoast Community Band* - CreateSpace Independent Publishing, 2012. ISBN: 978-1453619285
- Bloom-Wilson, Harriet - *Exporting America to Europe: Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show and the Buffalo Bill Band* - Buffalo Bill Center for the West, 1995
- Boyd, E. - *The Kirkwood Community Band - Instrumentalist*, 43(4) 1988, p62.

- Boyer, D. Royce - The American Expeditionary Forces, General Headquarters Band Victory Loan Tour 1919 - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 26 (1), 1990, pp. 44-51
- Brandt, Thompson - The March King: John Philip Sousa in North Dakota, 1896-1928 - *North Dakota History: Journal of the Northern Plains* - Vol. 67 (1), pp. 10-22
- Bresee, Elsie F. - The Old Parishville Bands - *The Quarterly*[official publication of the St Lawrence County Historical Association (New York)] - Vol. 8 (4), October 1963, pp. 10-11
- Brice, Marshall Moore - *The Stonewall Brigade Band* - McClure Printing Co., Verona, Virginia, 1967
- Brookfield, John - *A History of the Port Royal Bands: The Men and the Music of the Bands of the Third Regiment, New Hampshire Volunteer Infantry and the 2nd Brigade, 10th Army Corps, Department of the South during the American Civil War* - Sam Teddy Publishing, South China, Maine, 2015
- Bryant, W.W. - *The Old Colony Brass Band: 1853-1864* - Massachusetts, 1916
- Buchanan, John S. - *Functions of the Fort Davis Military Bands and Musical Proclivities of the Commanding Officer, Colonel Benjamin H. Grierson, Late Nineteenth Century* - MMus thesis, Sul Ross State College, 1968
- Bumgardner, Edward - The First Kansas Band - *Kansas Historical Quarterly* - Vol. 5 (3), August 1936, pp. 278-281
- Burford, Cary Clive - *We're loyal to you, Illinois: the story of the University of Illinois bands under Albert Austin Harding for 43 years, superimposed upon glimpses of university history during the half-century of Harding leadership on campus* - The Interstate, Danville, Illinois, 1952
- Butler, Ben and Natalie S. - *Farmington's Musical Heritage - From Belcher to "TDX"* - Farmington Historical Society, 1975
- Cable, Joy - History of the Salem Quaker City Band, Salem, Ohio - *ACB Journal - Journal of the Association of Concert Bands* - October 2012, pp. 32
- Carl, R.W. - *The Military Band in the United States: A Survey of the Origins, Establishment, and Development of the United States Air Force Band* - M.A. thesis, University of California, 1974
- Carpenter, Kenneth William - *A History of the United States Marine Band* - Ph.D. dissertation, University of Iowa, 1970
- Carroll, George P. - The Band of Musick of the Second Virginia Regiment - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 2 (1), pp. 17-18
- Carroll, John M. - The Seventh Cavalry's Band - *Little Big Horn Associates Research Review* - Vol. 9, Spring 1975, pp. 16-18
- Carson, William S. - *A history of the Northshore Concert Band, Wilmette, Illinois, 1956-1986: The first thirty years* - 1992. Dissertation Abstracts International, 53(07), 2150A. (University Microfilms No. AAT92-37242)
- Carson, William S. - *On the Path to Excellence: The Northshore Concert Band* - Meredith Music Publications, 2003. ISBN: 0634066528
- Carter, Consuella - *A Pictorial History of the Tiger Band: Under the Direction of Consuella Carter, Coahoma Junior College and A.H.S.* - Forgotten Books, 2018. ISBN: 9780259911968
- Casey Township Library - *History of the Casey City Band* - Casey Township Library, Casey, Illinois, 1998
- Chandler, Frank H. - *One hundred years: A History of the Shelburne Falls Military Band 1835-1935* - Press of The Athol Transcript Company, 1935
- Chapla, John D. - Stonewall Jackson's Valley Brass Band - *Winchester-Frederick County Historical Society Journal* - Volume 24, 2013, pp. 15-73
- Chilton, John - *A Jazz Nursery: The Story of the Jenkins' Orphanage Bands* - Bloomsbury, 1980. ISBN: 095012902x
- Chors, Bob - *Vicksburg Band History - Chapter 1 [February 1931 to Spring 1954]* - the author, Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1985
- Chors, Bob - *Vicksburg Band History - Chapter 2* - the author, Kalamazoo, Michigan, 1986

- Clarke, Herbert L. - Around The World with Sousa - part 1 - *Jacobs Band Monthly* - Jan/Feb 1934
- Clarke, Herbert L. - Around The World with Sousa - part 2 - *Jacobs Band Monthly* - Mar/Apr 1934
- Clarke, Herbert L. - Around The World with Sousa - part 3 - *Jacobs Band Monthly* - May 1934
- Clarke, Herbert L. - Around The World with Sousa - part 4 - *Jacobs Band Monthly* - Sep 1934
- Clarke, Herbert L. - Around The World with Sousa - part 5 - *Jacobs Band Monthly* - Oct/Nov 1934
- Clarke, Herbert L. - Around The World with Sousa - part 6 - *Jacobs Band Monthly* - Feb/Apr 1935
- Clarke, Herbert L. - Around The World with Sousa - part 7 - *Jacobs Band Monthly* - ? 1935
- Clawson, Lucas R. - Fast Days: The Salem Band and the Twenty-sixth North Carolina Regiment, in: *Mariam Cannon Hayes School of Music [Appalachian State University, Boone, NC] Brass Chamber Music Forum* - October 21-23, 2004 [program book], pp. 103-110
- Collinsville High School - *CHS Band: Fifty Years of Making Music 1930-1980* - Collinsville High School, Collinsville, Illinois, 1980
- Conant, Ben B. - *The History of the Hebron Military Band* - Paris Cape Historical Society, Maine
- Connin, John - Bryan City Band: History and Highlights, in *Bryan Times* - June 5, 2001
- Connin, John - The beginning of the Bryan band, in Gundy, Paul Van (ed.) *Stories of the Fountain City 1840-1900* - Bryan Area Foundation, 1975
- Continé, Tom - *The Golden Band from Tigerland - A History of LSU's Marching Band* - Louisiana State University Press, 2016. ISBN: 0807163503
- Cooter, Terri - *100 Years of Pride 1904-2004: The History of the Pride of Oklahoma Marching Band* - 2004
- Cowlshaw, Mary Lou - *This Band's Been Here Quite A Spell...1859-1981* - Naperville Municipal Band, Illinois, 1981
- Crane, John - Home Came the Bandsmen - *Sooner Magazine* - Vol. 27 (4), December 1954, pp. 2-5 [Oklahoma University Band 50th Anniversary]
- Cranson, R. Todd - *The Humboldt Brass Band: an early history and critical edition of a post-Civil War amateur town band and its part books* - A. Mus. D thesis, University of Illinois, 2015
- Culbertson, William L. - *Hometown Band: 150 Years of Music and History in Bryan, Ohio* - BookMasters, Mansfield, OH, 2003. ISBN: 0974535303
- Cunningham, Gregory M. - *A History and Socio-Cultural Examination of the Long Beach Municipal Band* - Ed.D. thesis, University of Illinois, 2002
- D.M.W. - The United States Industrial School Band, Carlisle, Pennsylvania - *The Red Man* - [Carlisle Industrial School], Vol. XIII, no. 7, February 1896, pp. 6-
- d'Angelo, Grace - *The Tradition of Wind Band Music in Hawaii: The Hawaii County Band* - HBSM thesis, Oregon State University, 2017
- Daniels, Warren O. - The Second Parishville Band - *The Quarterly*[official publication of the St Lawrence County Historical Association] - Vol. 8 (4), October 1963, pp. 11-12
- Danner, Gregory - William Robyn and his St Louis Brass Band - *Journal of Band Research* , 29 no.2 (Spring 1994), pp. 93-96
- Darling, Fran - Marquette City Band - *The Mining Journal* - Marquette, Michigan - 12 April 2017 & 19 April 2017
- Day, Sally Jo - Browningsville Cornet Band - *Maryland Magazine* - Volume 4 (4), Summer 1972
- DeCoste, Kyle - *Can't Be Faded: Twenty Years in the New Orleans Brass Band Game* - American Made Music Series, University Press of Mississippi, 2020. ISBN: 9781496830036

- DeCoste, Kyle - *Street Queens: The Original Pinettes and Black Feminism in New Orleans Brass Bands* - MMus thesis, Tulane University, 2015
- DeCoste, Kyle - Street Queens: New Orleans Brass Bands and the Problem of Intersectionality - *Ethnomusicology* - Vol. 61 (2), Summer 2017, pp. 181-206
- DeJournett, Bill - *The Pride of the South 1928-2014: The Ole Miss Band, A History* - CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2015, ISBN: 978-1515022404
- Demkee, Ronald - *The band plays on! The Allentown Band's 175th anniversary* - Publishing Plus, Yardley, Pennsylvania, 2003. ISBN: 0972615814
- Dietz, Steve - America's Golden Age of Brass Bands - Oswego Cornet Band - *OPC Newsletter* - Oswego Pioneer Cemetery, February 2015, pp. 3-4
- DiSanti, Theodore Anthony - *The symphonic and military marches of Rafeale and Louis Gaspare: The performance practices of St. Margaret's Blue Coat Band (Rafeale Gaspare, Pennsylvania, Ohio, West Virginia)* - DA thesis, University of Northern Colorado, 2004
- Dodrill, C. - The New Columbian Brass Band. Music from America's Golden Age, in *American Music*, Vol. 16 (3), 1998, pp. 368-370
- Dominik, John - And the Band Played On, and On, and On! - *Crossings [Stearns County Historical Society]* - December 1994/January 1995
- Dresser, Tom - The Vineyard Haven Band: A Chronicle From Origins in Wake of Civil War, To Beloved Island Institution - *The Dukes County Intelligencer* - Vol. 51, numbers 2 & 3, Spring 2010, pp. 9-19
- Dubbs, Charles P. - *A Brief History of the Jefferson Band: May 1, 1847 to 1950 - 1950*
- Dubois, Cornelia Andrews - Operatic Pioneers: The Story of the Andrews Family - *Minnesota History* - Vol. 33 (8), Winter 1953, pp. 317-325
- Dugan, Patrick - The National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers Band - *School Band & Orchestra* - Volume 21 (7), July 2018, pp. 28-31
- Dyess, Jimmie Wayne - *A History Of The United States Navy Band, Washington, D.C. (1918-1988)* - Ed.D. thesis, University Of Houston, 1988
- Edwards, William M. - *Knightstown Silver Cornet Band* - Knightstown, Indiana, c.1920
- Eiland, Dianna - *A History of the University of Kansas Band, 1874-1934* - thesis, Baylor University, 1980
- Eitzen, Margaret M. - The Armco Band: A Triumph of Industry Support - *The Instrumentalist* - Vol. 26 (1), August 1971, pp. 19-20
- Epperson, Molly - *Chattanooga Central High School Band: A History 1907-1970* - University of Tennessee at Chattanooga
- Ericson, Lucinda - *The History of the Asbury Park Band* - thesis, Trenton State College, n.d.
- Eubanks, Stephen - A History of the Nauvoo Brass Band - *Journal of Band Research*, Vol. 51 (2), Spring 2016, pp. 46-55
- Evans, Jill - *History of the Paddy's Run Cornet Band* - Morgan Township Historical Society, Ohio, 2000
- Fansler, Michael James - *The History of the Western Illinois University Band from 1904-1942, and Its Evolution from within the Illinois normal school movement* - Dissertation. ISBN: 1243620056
- Faucett, Bill F. - *The Marching Chiefs of Florida State University: The Band That Never Lost a Halftime Show* - McFarland, 2017. ISBN: 978-1476668321
- Finch, L. Boyd - *A tune of their own: The history of Aledo's original all-female cornet band* - Illinois Heritage, 2002 (Illinois Periodicals Online)
- Fisher, John M. - *Connecticut Hurricanes Drum & Bugle Corps* - Images of America, 2019. ISBN: 978-1467103886
- Fitzpatrick, Paul - Carson & Barnes Circus Band & Personnel - *Circus Fanfare [Windjammers Unlimited Inc.]* - Vol 6 (4), 1976
- Fitzpatrick, Paul - Clyde Bros. Circus Band Personnel & Book - *Circus Fanfare [Windjammers Unlimited Inc.]* - Vol 6 (4), 1976
- Florey, Virginia - Midland Remembers: The next 100 years - *Midland Daily News* - 16 June 2010



- Furrer, Barry Owen - An invasion on English soil - 100 years ago (Sousa tour) - *The Brass Herald* - (40) October 2011, pp. 60-62
- Fussell, Ben D. - History of the Geneva City Band 1875-1958, in: Wilbur G. Gaffney (ed.) - *The Fillmore County Story* - Geneva Community Grange no. 403, Geneva, Nebraska, 1968, pp. 222-225
- Futer, Arthur - *History of the New Holland Band 1829-1981* - Earl Johnson, 1981
- Gardstrom, Dwight A - *A History of the Fourth Regimental Band and Musicians of the Fourth Minnesota Infantry Volunteers during the War of the Great Rebellion, 1861-1865* - PhD thesis, University of Minnesota, 1989
- Garlett, Lauren - *The Lehigh University Marching 97: 97 Years of Excellence (and counting)* - Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, 2003
- Geiger, Loren - U.S. Navy Band - *Boombah Herald* - Vol. 4 (1), 1977
- Gemini Research - Germania Cornet Band, in *Germania Hall - National Register of Historic Places Registration Form* - Germania, Minnesota, 1995
- Gillett, Gary L. - *The Missoula City Band: stories in time* - Stoneydale Press, Stevensville, Montana, 2018. ISBN: 978-1938707360
- Gleason, Bruce P. - Military Music in the 106th Cavalry: The Mounted Band of the Chicago Black Horse Troop, 1929-1940 - *Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society* - Vol. 104 (4), Winter 2011, pp. 301-335
- Gleason, Bruce P. - The Mounted Band and Field Musicians of the US 7th Cavalry During the Time of the Plains Indian Wars - *Historic Brass Society Journal* 21 (2009), pp. 69-92.
- Gleason, Bruce P. - The Mounted Band of the Chicago Black Horse Troop: Military Music in the 106th Cavalry, 1929-1940, in: Camus, Raoul F. & Habla, Bernhard (eds.) - *Kongressbericht Northfield/Minnesota, USA 2006* - Internationale Gesellschaft zur Erforschung und Förderung der Blasmusik, Hans Schneider, 2008. ISBN: 379521257X
- Grafton Historical Society - *The Grafton Cornet Band, 1867-1967: published in honor of the Band's 100th anniversary* - Grafton Historical Society, Grafton, Vermont, 1967
- Grafton Historical Society - *The Grafton Cornet Band, 1867-1992* - Grafton Historical Society, Grafton, Vermont, 1994
- Graves, Kathy - *The Old Brass and Town Bands of Siskiyou County: Pre-Civil War - Early 1900s* - Siskiyou Pioneer - Vol. 9 (3), 2013 [Siskiyou County Historical Society]
- Graves, Kathy - *A Brief History of the Ashland City Band* - Ashland, Oregon
- Graybeal, Jay A. - Alesia Band - *Carroll County Times*[Maryland] - 19 July 1998
- Greene, Peter - *Musical service: the life and times of the Franklin Silver Cornet Band* - Xlibris, Philadelphia, PA, 2006. ISBN: 1425706681
- Griffin, Peter James - *A history of the Illinois Industrial University/University of Illinois Band, 1867-1908* - EdD thesis, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2004
- Guion, David M. - A Wisconsin band in the Civil War: 1st Brigade Band of Brodhead - *Musicology for Everyone* - 22 April 2012
- Hall, Harry Hobart - *A Johnny Reb Band from Salem, the Pride of Tarheelia* - North Carolina Confederate Centennial Committee, Raleigh, 1963
- Hall, Harry Hobart - The Columbian Band: Bethlehem Moravians in the Early Nineteenth Century Pennsylvania Militia - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 20 (2), 1985, pp. 40-49
- Hall, Harry Hobart - The Salem Band: its Early Nineteenth Century Military Image - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 17 (2), Spring 1982, pp. 1-
- Handel, Greg & Humphreys, Jere - The Phoenix Indian School Band, 1894-1930 - *Journal of Historical Research in Music Education* - Vol. 26, No. 2 (Apr., 2005), pp. 144-161
- Handel, Greg & Matthews, Jeffrey - The Best Sounding Band in the Land: The History of the Northwestern State University Band - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 49 (1), 2013, pp. 21-37
- Harding, Priscilla M. - McKinley's Own: An Ohio Band Plays the "Splendid Little War" - *Timeline*, October/November 1985, pp. 10-22

- Harris, Katlin L. - *The Stanocola Refinery Band: Industry, Tradition, and Community* - MMus thesis, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 2019
- Harris, William H. - *100th anniversary Michigan City Municipal Band, 1869-1969* - William H. Harris, Michigan City, Indiana, 1969
- Hash, Phillip M. - The Chicago Reform School Band: 1862-1872 - *Journal of Research in Music Education* - October 2007, vol. 55 no. 3, pp. 252-267
- Hash, Phillip M. - The Glenwood Manual Training School Band: 1892-1929 - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 47 (2), 2012, pp. 64-81
- Hash, Phillip M. - A. R. McAllister and the Joliet Township High School Band: 1912-1926 - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 45 (1), Fall 2009, pp. 33-
- Hash, Phillip M. - How to Grow a Thousand Dollar Band: History of the Joliet Grade School Band, 1913-1927 - *Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society*, Vol. 95, No. 4 (Winter, 2002/2003), pp. 391-413
- Hash, Phillip M. - Music at the Illinois Asylum for Feeble-Minded Children: 1865-1920 - *Journal of Historical Research in Music Education* - vol. 32, (1), 2010, pp. 37-56
- Hash, Phillip M. - Music Education at the New York Institution for the Blind, 1832-1863 - *Journal of Research in Music Education* - vol. 62 (4), January 2015, pp. 362-388
- Hash, Phillip M. - The Austin High School Girls' Band of Chicago, Illinois: 1925-1956 - *Journal Research in Music Education*, January 2018. DOI: 10.1177/0022429418755501
- Hash, Phillip M. - The Conn Conservatory of Music at Elkhart, Indiana 1896-1903 - *Journal of Historical Research in Music Education* - Vol. 38 (1), 2016, pp. 25-44
- Hash, Phillip M. - The Illinois Soldiers' Orphans' Home Band: 1898-1934 - *Missouri Journal of Research in Music Education* - Issue 51, 2014, pp. 27-42
- Hash, Phillip M. - William E. Watt and the Graham School Band of Chicago, Illinois: 1895-1911 - *Journal of Historical Research in Music Education* - vol. 34, (1), 2012, pp. 45-61
- Hatton, Thomas J. - *Hawkeye Glory: the History of the Karl L. King Municipal Band of Fort Dodge, Iowa* - Golden Dragon Press, Fort Dodge, 2002
- Hause, James Burnham - *A history of the Michigan School Band and Orchestra Association: the first twenty-five years, 1934-1959* - Ed.D Thesis, University of Michigan, 1969
- Haws, Lowell - *Reamstown Cornet Band* - lecture presented to the Reamstown Historical Society and Museum, Reamstown, Pennsylvania, 20 November 2018
- Hayes, Christine Marie Lyrenmann - *The Moravian Trombone Choir of Downey: A History of the Ensemble and its Commissioned Works* - Masters thesis, California State University, Long Beach, 2004
- Haynes, Richard L. - *And the band plays on: a history of the Rohrersville Cornet Band of Washington County: the first 170 years* - Rohrersville Cornet Band of Washington County, Rohrersville, Maryland, 2009
- Haynie, Jerry Thomas - *The Changing Role of the Bands in American Colleges and Universities, 1900-1968* - PhD thesis, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1971
- Hemenway, Emma Riding - *History of the Martial Band of St George, Utah*
- Herridge, Kevin - The Algiers Brass Band - *New Orleans Music* - Volume 11 (2), 2003, pp. 6-14
- Hersey, Joanna Ross - The Athena Brass Band - *Noteworthy: Official Newsletter of the International Women's Brass Conference*, Summer 2014, Volume 21, No. 1, p. 9.
- Hersey, Joanna Ross & Sullivan, Jill - A History of the United States Coast Guard SPAR Band during World War II - *The Journal of Historical Research in Music Education*, Vol. 30, No. 2. April 2009, 118-146.
- Hessel, Susan T. - *More power to you and the band boys: 75 years of the band boys - girls - of the La Crosse Concert Band* - La Crosse Concert Band, La Crosse, Wisconsin, 2005

- Heyroth, James E - *History and development of the Two Rivers Municipal Band of Two Rivers, Wisconsin* - Masters thesis, Silver Lake College, 2000
- Hill, Thomas H. - *The City of Fairfax Band: the first 25 years: fact and opinion* - City of Fairfax Band Association, Fairfax, Virginia, 2001
- Hills, Arthur C. - *A historical sketch, the rules, regulations, and constitution of the Michigan School Band and Orchestra Association* - The Association, 1952
- Hinkley, Martin C. - *The influence of the Dodworth family and Dodworth's Brass Band School on nineteenth-century brass bands* - M.A. Thesis - West Chester University, 2001
- Hobe, Paul - *A Band of Music: The Alliance City Band Story, 1859-1992* - The author, Ohio, 2011 - [click here for PDF copy](#)
- Holcomb, Major Gen. Thomas - *The United States Marine Corps Band its history and achievements - a message for musicians* - US Marine Corps Publicity Bureau, 1940
- Hollman, Holly - *A History of the UNA Band: a once in a halftime experience (University of North Alabama's Pride of Dixie Band)* - Rose Publishing Company, Humbolt, TN, 1998
- Holman, Gavin - *The Balliette Concert Family Band - brass minstrels of Pennsylvania* - July 2020. Available from - <https://gavinholman.academia.edu>
- Holman, Gavin - *Climb every mountain... - IBEW – the History of Brass Bands* - 25 July 2019 - [<https://ibewbrass.wordpress.com>]
- Holman, Gavin - *Worcester Brass Band, Massachusetts - IBEW – the History of Brass Bands* - 16 February 2020 - [<https://ibewbrass.wordpress.com>]
- Holt, Frank B. - *The Stonewall Brigade Band: Continuous Since 1855* - 1982
- Holz, Ronald Walter - *Heralds of victory - a history celebrating the 100th anniversary of the New York Staff Band & Male Chorus, 1887-1987* - NY Salvation Army - 1986
- Holz, Ronald Walter - *New York Staff Band: Celebrating 125 years 1887-2012* - The Salvation Army, 2012
- Holz, Ronald Walter - *The Proclaimers - A History of the New York Staff Band, 1887-2007* - The Salvation Army, 2007, ISBN: 0892161108
- Holz, Ronald Walter - *New York Staff Band - Part 1 - The Brass Herald*(17) Feb/Apr 2007, pp. 74-75
- Holz, Ronald Walter - *New York Staff Band - Part 2 - The Brass Herald*(18) May-July 2007, pp. 74-75
- Horstman, Judith - *The Band Plays On: Keeping Time in Temple [New Hampshire] with America's First Town Band* - *Country Journal* - Volume 16 (5), July/August 1989, pp. 42-46
- Howard, George S. - *The Big Serenade - The Exciting Adventures and Travels of the United States Air Force Band* - The Instrumentalist Company, 1961
- Howard, Keith & Meldrim, Tom - *Israelite House of David - Musical Traditions*
- Humphries, Carl - *Serious about leisure: a case study of a large midwest community band* - DMA thesis, Boston University, 2018
- Hung, Stanley P. - *MIT Concert Band Inspires Infinite Potential* - Smashwords Inc., 2019
- Hunsinger, John - *A Brief History of Brass Band Music in Williamsport, PA*
- Hurrelbrink-Bias, Janne - *Squire's Warren Junior Military Band* - Arcadia Publishing, 2017. ISBN: 978-1467126373
- Hvistendahl, Susan M. - *The Early Years of the St. Olaf Band - The Entertainment Guide* - All Means Graphics, Northfield, Minnesota, February 2016
- Hvistendahl, Susan M. - *The History of the St. Olaf Band 1891-2018 - The Entertainment Guide* - All Means Graphics, Northfield, Minnesota, December 2019
- Hvistendahl, Susan M. & Sauve, Jeffrey M. - *Milestones and Memories of the St Olaf Band 1891-2018* - All Means Graphics, Northfield, Minnesota, 2019. ISBN: 978-0-578-60475-6
- Ibach, Earl W. - *Marching Through the Tulpehocken: Commemorating the 100th Anniversary of the Keystone Band of Rehrersburg, 1888-1988* - Tulpehopcken Settlement Historical Society, Womelsdorf, Pennsylvania, 1989

- Ice, John Tyndall - The New Infantry Division Band - *Music Educators Journal* - Vol. 30 (3), 1944, pp. 35-
- Inabinett, Curtis (Jnr.) - *The Legendary Florida A&M University Marching Band - The History of "The Hundred"* - Page Publishing, 2019. ISBN: 978-1683489825
- Irvine, Robert - *Journal of a Band 1842-2007* - The Concert Band of Cobourg [The Band of Her Majesty's Royal Marines Association - Ontario], 2008
- Jariz, John - *Illustrated History of the Painchaud Band* - Biddeford, Maine, 1972
- Johnson, Amber V. - Flagstaff: Bands and String Quartets, in: *A Most Enjoyable Evening: Music in Early Prescott and Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, ca. 1865-ca. 1890* - DMA thesis, Arizona State University, 2011
- Johnson, Amber V. - Prescott: Brass Bands, Music, and Theater at Fort Whipple, in: *A Most Enjoyable Evening: Music in Early Prescott and Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, ca. 1865-ca. 1890* - DMA thesis, Arizona State University, 2011
- Johnson, Dixie L. - *The U.S. WAF Band Story* - the author, Springfield, VA, 2004
- Johnson, Viola (ed.) - *The First Twenty-Five Years: The Watsonville Band* - Watsonville, California, 1972
- Johnstone, Jennifer - A Southern Italian Band Tradition Lives in Northeastern Ohio: Michael Lucente and the Lowellville Mount Carmel Band - *Journal of Band Research*, Vol. 46, No. 2, Spring 2011
- Jones, Stuart E. - The President's Music Men - Growing from Fifes and Drums to 100 of the World's Most Expertly Played Instruments, the Colorful Marine band Marches Melodiously Through the Nation's History - *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol 116, No 6, December 1959, pp. 752-766
- Kanahele, George S. - Royal Hawaiian Band, in *Hawaiian Music and Musicians* - University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu, 1979
- Karls, Alan R. & Vickers, Steve - *Racine's Horlick Athletic Field - Drums Along the Foundries* - History Press Library Editions, 2014. ISBN: 978-1540223357
- Keller, Ronald & Phend, Julie - *The First 150 Years: A History of the Naperville Municipal Band* - Minuteman Press, Naperville, 2008. ISBN: 978-0981783024
- Kelly, Barbara - *History of the Lawrence City Band* - Lawrence, Kansas
- Kennedy, Ivan A. - *The History of the Oskaloosa Municipal Band* - Oskaloosa, Iowa
- Kent, Molly - *USS Arizona's Last Band: The History of U. S. Navy Band Number 22* - Silent Song, Kansas City, 1996. ISBN: 0965419908
- Kerbey, Therese D. - *A History of the 14th Army Band (WAC): 1949-1976* - DMA thesis, Arizona State University, 2015
- Kessler, Kevin Wayne - *We Are The Pride!: A History of the South Dakota State University Marching Band from 1886 to 2015* - DMA thesis, University of Iowa, 2015
- Kimberly Community Band Committee - *Kimberly Community Band 50th Anniversary Commemorative Year Book* - Kimberly, Wisconsin, 1956
- Kinzer, Charles E. - The Band of Music of the First Battalion of Free Men of Color and the Siege of New Orleans, 1814-1815 - *American Music* - Vol. 10, 1992, pp. 348-369
- Kinzer, Charles E. - The Excelsior Brass Band of New Orleans, 1879-1889: A Decade in the Development of a Vernacular Archetype - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 29 (1), Fall 1993, pp. 14-24
- Klinck, F.M. - Princeville Cornet Band (otherwise known as Klinck's Cornet Band) 1873-1889 - *History and Reminiscences - Old Settlers' Union of Princeville and Vicinity* - Volume III, Princeville, Illinois, 1922, p. 7-8
- Kluball, Jeffrey Lynn - *Archie Raymond McAllister and the Development of the Joliet Township High School Band* - EdSpec thesis, Troy State University, 1990
- Knedler, John Michael - *A history of the University of Oklahoma band to 1971* - PhD thesis, University of Oklahoma, 1994
- Knolle, Lee - Sioux City's Special Brass Band: An Instrumental Program for the Mentally Retarded - *Music Educators Journal*, Vol. 60, No. 2 (Oct., 1973), pp. 47-48
- Kohler, Adam - *Arion Band* - Oshkosh Public Library, Wisconsin, 2014

- Kollias, Jim - The Anaheim Band, 1897-1899 - *Journal of Band Research*, 35(1), Fall 1999, pp. 13-30
- Kuder, Kent - *History of the Allentown Band* - unpublished research report submitted to West Chester State College, Pennsylvania, 1976
- Kuzma, Gregory M. - *On the Field from Denver, Colorado...the Blue Knights! - One Member's Experience of the 1994 Summer National Tour* - iUniverse, 2004. ISBN: 978-0595322787
- Lage, Wally - The Women's Army Corps Band - *Music Journal* - July 1969, pp. 47, 113
- Laine, Kristen - *American Band: Music, Dreams, and Coming of Age in the Heartland*[Indiana Concord High School Marching Minutemen Band] - Gotham Books, 2007. ISBN: 978-1592403196
- Lambrech, James - *Augustana's Oldest Music Ensemble - History of Augustana Symphonic Band* - Lecture, Augustana Historical Society, Augustana College, Rock Island, Illinois, 11 April 2018
- Lawless, Allen R. (edited by Harry Reinert) - *298th Army Band: A History* - 298th Army Band, 2014. ISBN 9780692259382
- Lay, Alice H. - *Tyre Cornet Band [New York]* - 1962
- Le Page, Brendon - 50 years of the Eastman Wind Ensemble - *Winds Magazine* - Spring 2002
- Leach, David M. - *Flathead Valley Community Band: history from 1969 to 1998* - The Band, Montana, 1998
- Lehmann, George - Old Mapleton Circus Band - *Circus Fanfare [Windjammers Unlimited Inc.]* - Vol 12 (5), 1982
- Leighty, Ellis E. & Walker, Alan W. - *A History of the 106th Infantry Division Band, 1948*
- Leinbach, Julius (ed.) - *Regiment Band of the Twenty-Sixth North Carolina* - Moravian Music Publications (ed. Donald M. McCorkle), vol. 5.- The Moravian Music Foundation, Inc., Winston-Salem, NC, 1958
- Leonard, Christian - *Sounds from the Valley: A History of the U.C.-U.T.C. Band - 1923 to 1979* - MA thesis, University of Tennessee at Chattanooga, 2004
- Leonard, Christian - *Sounds from the Valley: A History of the U.C.-U.T.C. Band - 1923 to 1979* - Page Publishing, 2019. ISBN: 978-1684568604
- Lillehaug, Leland A. - *Music for the people: The Sioux Falls, South Dakota, Municipal Band 1919-1994* - Pine Hill Press, 1994, ISBN: 0931170575
- Lindemann, Jens - Brass Band of Battle Creek - *The Brass Herald*(35) Oct-Nov 2010, pp. 58-60
- Lindstrom, Linda - The Lehi Brass Band - *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Volume 74 (1), Winter 2006, p.47
- Linehan, John C. - Brown's Band, in *History of Penacook* - 1899, pp. 254-267
- Ling, S. - The Packard Band of Ohio: W.D. Packard left his mark on the automobile industry and left money to create the W.D. Packard Concert Band in Warren, Ohio - *Instrumentalist* - Vol. 51 (9), 1997, pp. 82-84
- Ling, Stuart - The Packard Band of Ohio - *The Instrumentalist* - Vol. 51 (9), April 1997, pp. 82-84
- Littlegreen, Curtis (ed.) - *Script Ohio: 110 Years of the Ohio State University Marching Band* - Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, 1979
- Loeber, Beth - Mr Jack Daniel's Original Silver Cornet Band - *International Trumpet Guild Journal* - May 1991, pp. 4-
- Long, Fred E. - *George Rosenkrans and the Grampian Band* - the author, Altoona, Pennsylvania, 1981
- Long, Joshua E. - The Bethlehem Steel Company Band: an industrial reach into the community - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 54 (2), Spring 2019, pp. 46-70,72
- López, Olimpia García - La Banda del Ejército de los Estados Unidos en la Exposición Iberoamericana de Sevilla (1929-1930) - *La Banda de Música en el Foco: Nuevos Paradigmas de Investigación Bandística en España* - International Conference, 30-31 January 2020, Universidad de Jaén, Spain

- Lunt, Anne D. - *History of the Temple Band*[New Hampshire] - 1983
- Mackey, Kaarlo - *History of the Humina Band* - c. 1939
- Maillardet, Charles L. - *One Hundred Years Girard College Band and Corps of Cadets 1869-1969* - Livingston Pub.Co., Wynnewood, PA, 1970
- Marciniak, Francis M. - The American Band of Providence - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 13 (1), Fall 1977, pp. 7-9
- Martin, Michael D. - *The band school of Dana's Musical Institute, Warren, Ohio, 1869-1941* - Thesis, 1996
- Martin, Michael D. - The Band School of Dana's Musical Institute, Warren, Ohio, 1869-1941 - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 32 (2), Spring 1997, pp. 31-65
- Martin, William Ward - *The Bonham Brothers' Boys Band (San Diego)* - Create Space, 2009. ISBN: 1449573428
- Mast, Andrew M. - *A History of the Mason City (Iowa) High School and Community Bands, 1920-1999* - DMA thesis, University of Iowa, 2000
- Masterson, Michael L. - *Buffalo Bill's Famous Cowboy Band* - Buffalo Bill Center for the West, 1995
- Masterson, Michael L. - Buffalo Bill's Band - *The Instrumentalist* - March 1995
- Masterton, William - Buffalo Bill's Band - *Circus Fanfare [Windjammers Unlimited Inc.]* - Vol 25 (6), 1995
- Mayer, Bob - 1890 Welsh Bros. Circus - Clymer Ladies Circus Band - Lancaster PA - *Circus Fanfare [Windjammers Unlimited Inc.]* - Vol 9 (6), 1979
- McAnally, J. Kent - The Haskell (Institute) Indian Band in 1904: The World's Fair and Beyond - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 31, Iss. 2, Spring 1996, pp. 1-
- McClure, Dorothy May - *The world famous Cowboy Band, 1923-1973: a history of the first fifty years of the Cowboy Band* - Hardin-Simmons University, Abilene, Texas, 1983
- McCormick, David Clement - *A History of the United States Army Band to 1946* - Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University, 1970. University Microfilms
- McDonald, Daniel - The Old Brass Band [Plymouth Saxhorn Band & Plymouth Silver Cornet Band], in: - *History of Marshall County*[Indiana], Chapter 57, 1908
- McDougald, Don - *Serving the Present Age: A History of the Pasadena Tabernacle Band* - The Salvation Army, Los Angeles, 2008
- McKinney, M.D. & Power, Bobby - *Bella Vista Community Concert Band History 1985-2015* - the band, Bella Vista, Arkansas, 2015
- McNeill, Marvin Nizer - *Get It How You Live: Locating Affect, Social Bonding, and Resiliency in the Music of the TBC Brass Band of New Orleans, Louisiana* - thesis, Wesleyan University, 2019
- Meehan, Susan Eyster - *The Carlisle Band: An Ornament to the Community* - Carlisle Band Inc., Pennsylvania, 2006
- Merkley, Aird G. - Beaver's First Brass Band, in: *Monuments to Courage - A History of Beaver County* - Daughters of Utah Pioneers of Beaver County, Beaver Press, 1948, pp. 51-52
- Merrill, Tom - History of the Joliet Township High School Band: Part 1 - "Family" - *School Band & Orchestra* - Volume 21 (12), December 2018, pp.47
- Merrill, Tom - History of the Joliet Township High School Band: Part 2 - "A Sound Tradition" - *School Band & Orchestra* - Volume 22 (1), January 2019, pp.22
- Merrill, Tom - History of the Joliet Township High School Band: Part 3 - "Making it Happen" - *School Band & Orchestra* - Volume 22 (2), February 2019, pp.18
- Merrill, Tom - History of the Joliet Township High School Band: Part 4 - "Challenges and Successes" - *School Band & Orchestra* - Volume 22 (3), March 2019, pp.23
- Merrill, Tom - History of the Joliet Township High School Band: Part 5 - "Community" - *School Band & Orchestra* - Volume 22 (4), April 2019, pp.38
- Messer, Tracy - The Marlow Cornet Band - *Marlow Historical Society Newsletter* - Winter 2018, pp. 1

- Messina, Anthony M. - Beyond Belle Isle: The Legacy of Leonard B. Smith and the Detroit Concert Band - *Internationale Blasmusik Konferenz* - Internationale Gesellschaft zur Erforschung & Förderung der Blasmusik, Wadgassen, Germany, 19-24 July 2018
- Metcalfe, O. - *The New York Brass Quintet: Its history and influence on brass literature and performance* - DM thesis, University of Indiana, 1978
- Meyers, Brian D. - Helen May Butler and her Ladies' Military Band: Being Professional during the Golden Age of Bands, in: Sullivan, Jill M. (ed.) - *Women's Bands in America: Performing Music and Gender* - Rowman & Littlefield, 2016. ISBN: 978-1-4422-5440-4. pp. 15-50
- Michels, Bert - Olney's Famed Cummins Band at Century Mark - *Olney Daily Mail* - Olney, Illinois, 2 March 1970
- Middleton, Polly K. - *The Bloomington town band and Indiana University band 1818-1898: how community music informed the development of university music* - Dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2013.
- Montgomery, D. - The Band That Paynter Built, The Northshore Concert Band Turns 50 - *Instrumentalist* - Vol. 60 (6), 2006, pp. 38-41
- Morse, Matthew Carl - *A Brief Historical Overview of the Music of the United States Military Academy Band* - DMA thesis, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 2013
- Murray, Ester Johansson - The Town Band in Cody, Wyoming - *Circus Fanfare [Windjammers Unlimited Inc.]* - Vol 50 (3), May/June 2020, pp. 12
- Nelson, Ann M. - *Brainerd City Bands* - Crow Wing, Minnesota, 2018  
[<http://crowwinghistory.org>]
- Nelson, Justin and Karen - *The Band Plays On: History of the Cedar Falls Band 1891-1991* - ISBN 0962950106
- Newman, Charles S. - *I had it all with the Pride: A history of the Picayune Memorial High School "Pride of the Tung Belt" Band, 1954-1971* - One House Pub. Company, 1992. ISBN: 978-0963303004
- Nichols, Jeananne - Into the Wild Blue Yonder: A History of the US WAF Band, 1949-1961, in: Sullivan, Jill M. (ed.) - *Women's Bands in America: Performing Music and Gender* - Rowman & Littlefield, 2016. ISBN: 978-1-4422-5440-4. pp. 269-300
- Niece, Rick D. - *The Band Plays On: Going Home for a Music Man's Encore* - Fanfare for a Hometown Series, Book 2 - Hometown Fanfare Publishing, 2016. ISBN: 978-0998408224
- Niemisto, Paul - Centennial of James Reese Europe Hellfighters Harlem Regiment Band Journey to France - *Internationale Blasmusik Konferenz* - Internationale Gesellschaft zur Erforschung & Förderung der Blasmusik, Wadgassen, Germany, 19-24 July 2018
- Norberg, John - *Heartbeat of the University: 125 Years of Purdue Bands* - Purdue University Press, 2011. ISBN: 978-1557535962
- Norcross, Brian Harry - *One band that took a chance: the Ithaca High School Band from 1955 to 1967, directed by Frank Battisti* - Meredith Music Publications, Ft. Lauderdale, FL, 1994
- Norcross, Brian Harry - *The Ithaca (New York) High School Band from 1955 to 1967 directed by Frank Battisti* - DMA thesis, Catholic University, 1991
- Norgesfaerden - *Luther College Iowa Concert Band, Iowa* - 1914
- Norris, Jessica - *The Lehigh University Marching 97: The Finest East of All Points West* - Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, 1999
- O'Brien, Meredith - *Mr Clark's Big Band - a Year of Laughter, Tears and Jazz in a Middle School Band Room* - Wyatt-Mackenzie Publishing, 2017. ISBN: 978-1942545620
- Olson, O.A. - *Litchfield City Band* - Illinois, c. 1976
- Olson, Rolf Stefan - *The history and development of the Dalesburg Cornet Band* - D.A. Thesis, University of Northern Colorado, 1997
- Orzechowski, Kathleen - *The Background and Experiences of the French Creek College Community Band Members: A Case Study* - MNus thesis, University of Michigan, 2020

- Pahr, Art - *Invincible fidelity: a history of the Kiel Municipal Band* - Windridge Productions, Plymouth, Wisconsin, 1999. ISBN: 0966720008
- Parish, Isabelle H. - Lansing Had Cornet Band in 1884 - *This, Too, Happened in Lansing* - DeWitt Historical Society of Tompkins County, Ithaca, New York, 1967, pp. 2-3
- Parker, Allana - A brief look at music history in Riley County [the Riley Band] - *The Mercury* - Manhattan, Kansas, 29 September 2018
- Parkhurst, Melissa D. - *To Win the Indian Heart: Music at Chemawa Indian School* - Oregon State University Press, 2014. ISBN: 0870717383
- Perkins, Edward David - Recollections of the West Blue Cornet Band [Fillmore County, Nebraska], in: Wilbur G. Gaffney (ed.) - *The Fillmore County Story* - Geneva Community Grange no. 403, Geneva, Nebraska, 1968, pp. 375-376
- Peucker, Paul - *The Salem Band* - Winston Printing Co., Winston-Salem, North Carolina, 1953
- Pierce, Benjamin - A Decade of Music, Friendship, and Success with the Fountain City Brass Band - *ITEA Journal* - Vol. 40 (2), Winter 2012, pp. 56-61
- Pierce, Benjamin - The Brass Band of Battle Creek - *ITEA Journal* - Vol. 40 (2A), 2013, pp. 51-53
- Postmaster of the Borough/Postmaster Brown - *The Town Band, or the Borough & the County Seat* - J. W. Pepper & Son, Philadelphia 1911
- Poulson, Homer C. - Cornet band and Music, in *History of the Village of Deersville, Ohio 1815 - 1952* - 1953
- Powell, Donald B. & Powell, Mary Jo - *The Fightin' Texas Aggie Band* - Texas A&M University Press, 1994. ISBN: 0890965951
- Powell, Mary Jo - *The Fightin' Texas Aggie Band - 125th Anniversary Edition* - Texas A&M University Press, 2019. ISBN: 978-1623498238
- Proctor, John Clagett - Marine Band History and its Leaders - *Sunday Star* - Washington D.C., 8 May 1932
- Putney, Martha S. - The Women's Army Corps' Black Band: A Historical Note - *Army History* - No. 32, Fall 1994, pp. 7-13
- Range, T.E. & Smith, S.P. - *The Penn State Blue Band: A Century of Pride and Precision* - Pennsylvania State University Press, 1999 - ISBN: 0271019603
- Reagan, Maureen V. - *A history of the University of Illinois British Brass Band, 1981 to the present* - DMA thesis, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2019
- Reagan, Maureen V. - The University of Illinois British Brass Band: Pioneers on the Prairie - *North American British Music Studies Association Conference* - 21-26 July 2020 [held virtually by video conferencing]
- Reckmeyer, Warren - Bands in Mt. Morris: The History of the Kable Concert Band, Mt. Morris, Illinois - *ACB Journal - Journal of the Association of Concert Bands* - October 2012, pp. 32-33
- Reed, Sam Irving - Raymertown Cadet Band 1888-1894 - *Pittstown Historical Society Newsletter* - Issue 26, Fall 2014, pp. 9-10
- Reel, Brad - Kankakee Municipal Band - *The Daily Journal - Kankakee* - June 6, 1997
- Rehrig, William H. - *Serenades, Parades and Concerts - 150 years with the New Holland Band* - New Holland Band Inc., 2006
- Reichenbach, Maria C. - *History of the Ringgold Band of Reading, Pennsylvania (1852-1994)* - MA thesis, West Chester University, 1994
- Reimer, Mark V. - The Stadtorchester Friedrichshafen: A Model for American Community Bands - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 29 (1), Fall 1993, pp. 51-
- Reynolds, David - Brass Bands and Copper Kings: The History of Samuel Henry Treloar and the Butte Mines Band, in: Camus, Raoul F. & Habla, Bernhard (eds.) - *Kongressbericht Northfield/Minnesota, USA 2006* - Internationale Gesellschaft zur Erforschung und Förderung der Blasmusik, Hans Schneider, 2008. ISBN: 379521257X
- Reynolds, David - Samuel Henry Treloar and the Butte mines band - *Journal of Band Research* Vol. 42, No. 2, Spring 2007, pp. 71



- Rhoden, Myra King - *A history of the Tara Winds Community Band, Jonesboro, Georgia, 1988-2008* - Dissertation. BiblioLabsII. ISBN: 9781243525215
- Richards, Robin J. - *The University of Georgia Redcoat Band, 1905-2005* - Arcadia Pub., Charleston, SC, 2004. ISBN: 9780738516844
- Richardson, C.O. - *Here Comes the Band!: Unofficial History of the 345th Infantry Band in the Great War* - Hemphill Printery, North Platte, 1928
- Rider, Susan - The President's Own United States Marine Band - 125 Years of Touring - *The Brass Herald* - (63), May 2016, pp. 34-35
- Riggs, Joy - An Iowa Regimental Band's 1906 Tour of the South - *Historic Brass Society Early Brass Festival* - Northfield, Minnesota, 2-4 August, 2019
- Rinnert, Nathan - *A History of the Bands at the Teachers' School in Mansfield, Pennsylvania 1871-1971* - PhD thesis, University of Miami, Florida, 2006
- Robbins, Isaac - *Some of the History of the Provo Marshall Band First Organized in 1849* - Provo, Utah, 1965
- Robbins, Jerry - The Ypsilanti Community Band - The First 30 Seasons - *Ypsilanti Gleanings* - [Ypsilanti Historical Society] Winter 2008, pp. 12-21
- Roberts, Charles R. - History of the Allentown Band - *Proceedings of Lehigh County Historical Society* - Allentown, Pennsylvania, 1936, pp. 82-85
- Rockwell, Anne F. - *Hey, Charleston!: The True Story of the Jenkins Orphanage Band* - Carolrhoda Books, 2013. ISBN: 0761355650
- Roinila, Mika - History, Achievements and Remembrance of the Louhi Band of Monessen, Pennsylvania - *Middle States Geographer* - Volume 34, 2001, pp. 26-37
- Rosser, Donna Colwell - *Cookin' With Brass* - River City Brass Band, Pittsburgh, PA, 1997. 102 Recipes. Meat - Percussion, Seafood - French Horn, Bread - Trombone, Soup - Trumpet, Vegetables and Fruit - Cornet, Side Dishes - Flugelhorn, Cookies - Tuba, Dessert - Baritone & Euphonium, and Miscellany - Conductor. In addition there are anecdotal stories and history of the RCB. B.
- Rowden, Martin L. J. - *A History of the Salvation Army Chicago Staff Band, 1954-1994* - Ed.D., Music Education, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1996
- Ryan, Janice - The 14th Army Band Heraldry - *Women's Army Corps Journal* - Vol. 3 (2), 1972, pp. 18-19
- Savitski, Mike - *A Portrait of Tradition: One Hundred Years of the Michigan Marching Band* - University of Michigan Marching Band, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1998. ISBN:0966718607
- Schardein, James L. - *The Legendary Sousa Band: 40 years from Plainfield to Atlantic City 1892-1931* - Outskirts Press, USA, 2009. ISBN: 9781432741051
- Schermerhorn, Marlo K. - The Early Years of the Lancaster Town Band - *Lancaster/Depew Bee*, Lancaster, New York, July 31, 2008
- Schonemann, A.C.E. - Bands of the Middle West - No. 16 - Chicago Fire Department Band - *Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly* - August 1922, pp. 18-20
- Shansky, Carol Lynn - *A History of Two New Jersey Community Bands: The Franklin and Waldwick Bands* - D.M.A. in Music Education, Boston University, 2009
- Shansky, Carol Lynn - *The Hebrew Orphan Asylum Band of New York City, 1874-1941: Community, Culture and Opportunity* - Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 2016. ISBN: 1-4438-9033-2
- Sheldon, Deborah A. - The Illinois School for the Deaf Band: A Historical Perspective - *Journal of Research in Music Education* - Winter 1997 vol. 45 no. 4, pp. 580-600
- Simmonds, Lorena - 125 Years of Ceasless Service (New York Staff Band) - *SA Bandsman* - (10) March 2012, pp. 8-10
- Simmons, Reta - *Brass Band - Our Pioneer Heritage*[Morgan Brass Band, Utah]
- Slane, S.S. - Princeville's First Band - *History and Reminiscences - Old Settlers' Union of Princeville and Vicinity* - Volume III, Princeville, Illinois, 1922, p. 6
- Smith, Michael Kevin - *The Victor Brass Quartet: Its Genesis, History, and Literature* - DMA thesis, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2001

- Spena, Jud - *Echoes in the Valley: Watkins Glen's Squires, Pages, Legion Cadets and the Watkins Montour Seneca Chiefs - a Half Century of Drum and Bugle Corps Activity in Schuylers County, New York* - Infinity Publishing, Pennsylvania, 2004. ISBN: 978-0741421357
- Sperati, Carlo A. - *Norgesfaerden: Luther College Concert Band og Chorus; Koncertturneen 1914* - Udgivernes Forlag, Decorah, Iowa, 1914
- Sperry, Janet - *Stars & stripes forever: the centennial origins of Helena's State Capital Band* - State Capital Band, Helena, Montana, 2002
- Stark, Kendall - *Leather Lip for the Town Band [Bronson Silver Cornet Band, Michigan]* - *Music Journal (New York)* - Vol. 23 (8), November 1965, pp. 56-
- Steen, M. - *The Way We Were: Louhi Band World Famous - The Valley Independent* - Monessen - February 28, 1984
- Stella, M. - *The story of the Metropolitan Community Concert Band - Instrumentalist*, 35(12), 1981, p16.
- Stetler, John F. - *Stetler's Cornet Band 1871-1921 - History of Middleburg Band for 50 Years - Golden Anniversary* - Middleburgh, Pennsylvania, 1921
- Stevens, Debbie E. - *A Heritage of Music, 127 years: Oskaloosa's Municipal Band & Historic Bandstand* - Music Festival Committee, Oskaloosa, Iowa, 1991
- Stewart, Marian - *The United States Air Force Band - Women in their history - The Brass Herald* - (46) December 2012, pp. 60-61
- Stolba, Ernest A. - *A History of the Fitchburg Military Band of Fitchburg, Massachusetts - 1945*
- Stone, Rita Ellen & Medin, Bonnie Smallwood - *Musical Women Marines: The Marine Corps Women's Reserve Band in World War II* - ellenpianobooks.com, 2015
- Sullivan, Jill M. - *A history of the Marine Corps Women's Reserve Band - Journal of Band Research*, 42 (1), Fall 2006, p.1-41.
- Sullivan, Jill M. & Keck, D. D. - *The Hormel Girls - American Music*, 25(3), 2007, pp. 282-311.
- Swoboda, Deanna - *Sonic Brass - Arizona's Youth Brass Band - ITEA Journal* - Vol. 40 (4), Summer 2013, pp. 35-39
- Swope, Rachel H. - *The Marching 97: A History of the Finest Band East of All Points West* - Eckardt Scholars Program Senior Thesis, Lehigh University, 2019
- Talley, Pat - *Ionia's musical heritage - the Miller's Corners Cornet Band - Daily Messenger [Ionia]* - 21 March 2016
- Taylor, Pamela G. - *The role of music-making in the identity construction of members of an adult community concert band* - PhD thesis, Louisiana State University, 2012
- Tersero, Joe & Gleeson, Harry H. - *The United States Air Force Band diamond anniversary celebration (1941-2016)* - The United States Air Force Band, Washington DC, 2016
- Thomas, Dale (ed.) - *America's band of legend: a pictorial collection on bands at Florida A & M University, 1892-1996* - Florida A & M University Bands, Tallahassee, FL, 1997
- Thornton, David - *The Cambridge Band (19th Century) - Arguably the oldest community marching band in America* - Createspace, 2013. ISBN: 9781482554069
- Thurmond, J.M. - *The Navy's School of Music - Music Educators Journal* - Vol. 29 (2), 1942, pp. 29-31.
- Tjernagel, N. - *The Riverside Band - The Palimpsest* - Volume 13 (5), 1932, pp. 202-214
- TLS - *The Swengel Cornet Band - Millmont Times* - Vol. 12 (3), July 2011, pp. 1-2, 4-5
- Trepp, John Merlin - *Music at St. Ignatius Mission, 1854-1900* - MMed Thesis, University of Montana, 1966
- Trowbridge, John M. & LeMay, Jason M. - *60th Anniversary Celebration of the Kentucky National Guard's 202nd Army Band* - the Band, 2007
- Twomey, Sean Robert - *Music Matters: A City's Band In Three Centuries (Ringgold Band of Reading, Pennsylvania)* - MA Thesis, University of Pittsburgh, 2008
- Tyler, Thompson T.T. - *The University of Arkansas Razorback Band: A History, 1874-2004* - University of Arkansas Press, 2004, ISBN: 9781557287793

- Valente, Donna Garcia - The Lusitana Portuguese American Band: A cultural influence in Rhode Island, in: Carolyn Livingston & Dawn Elizabeth Smith (eds.) - *Rhode Island's Musical Heritage: An Exploration* - Detroit Monographs in Musicology/Studies in Music, Harmonie Park Press, 2009. ISBN: 978-0899901435
- van Nuys, Laura Bower - *The Family Band: From the Missouri to the Black Hills, 1881 - 1900* - University of Nebraska Press, 1961
- van Nuys, Maxwell - Genuine Original Photographs of the Bower Family Band - *South Dakota History* - Volume 32 (2), Summer 2001, pp. 113-145 [South Dakota State Historical Society]
- van Reken, Donald L. & Randall P. Vande Water - *And Our Band Plays On - A 75th Anniversary Celebration of the Holland American Legion Band* - Private Printing, Holland MI, 1995
- van Tuinen, Danielle - Stephen Allen and the Rutgers University Brass Band - *ITEA Journal* - Vol. 41 (1), 2013, pp. 55-56
- van Wagoner, Richard - *Lehi Silver Band* - the author, September 2013
- Villanueva, Jari - *Short History of the 26th North Carolina Regimental Band*
- Villiers, Regina - When Cornets Were Close at Hand - *The Suburban Life* - [Madeira, Ohio] - 7 August 1996
- Virginia Polytechnic Institute - *The Highty Tightly: 1883-1983 a Century of Excellence* - [Virginia Polytechnic Institute Regimental Band], Blacksburg, VA, 1984
- Volkmar, William - *Repsz is the Oldest Band in America* - Repasz Band booklet, Grit Publishing, 1915
- Wagner, Lavern John - Volunteering Twice: The Brodhead, Wisconsin, Brass Band in the Civil War - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 25, No. 2, 1990, pp. 22-37
- Wagner, Lavern John - The Humboldt, Kansas, Town Band - Its Times and Music from 1866 to 1881 - *Journal of Band Research* Vol 24(2), 1989, pp. 1-11.
- Wallace, Lee A. & Weaver, Jeffrey C. - *Richmond Ambulance Co., Herbig's Infirmary Co. & the Virginia Public Guard and Armory Band* - H. E. Howard, Inc., Lynchburgh Va, 1985. ISBN: 1561901075
- Wanless, Dorothy L. - *The Auburn University Band: a centennial history, 1897-1997* - Auburn University Band, Auburn, Alabama, 1997. ISBN: 1890105015
- Way, Chris - *In The Miller Mood - A History & Discography of the Glenn Miller Service Band 1942-1945* - Chris Way, 1987
- Weathers, Larry - The Frances Silver Band - *The Sou'Wester* - Pacific County Historical Society, Washington, Volume 17 (4), Winter 1982, pp. 70-71
- Webber, Bert (ed.) - *People and Notes I: The Southern Oregon Concert Band and its Predecessor the Hillah Temple Shrine Band* - Reflected Images Publishers, Medford, Oregon, 1997, ISBN: 1878815083
- Webber, Bert (ed.) - *People and Notes II: The Southern Oregon Concert Band and its Predecessor the Hillah Temple Shrine Band* - Reflected Images Publishers, Medford, Oregon, 1998, ISBN: 1878815083
- Weckessar, Ron - The history of Port Chester High School Band - *Westmore News* - 30 November 2007, pp. 12-13
- Weiss, Scott Anthony - *A history of the United States Army Band 'Pershing's Own', 1945-2000* - EdD thesis, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2004
- Weitekamp, Aaron - The American Band of Providence: 1837 to the present, in: Carolyn Livingston & Dawn Elizabeth Smith (eds.) - *Rhode Island's Musical Heritage: An Exploration* - Detroit Monographs in Musicology/Studies in Music, Harmonie Park Press, 2009. ISBN: 978-0899901435
- Werkheiser, Jim - *Glenwood Hall Band of Tannersville, Pa - 1887-1943*
- Westermeier, Clifford P. - The Dodge City Cowboy Band - *Kansas Historical Quarterly* - Vol. 19 (1), February 1951, pp. 1-11
- Whithorn, William & Doris - Aldridge Silver Cornet Band, in *A Photo History of Aldridge: Coal Camp that Died A-Bornin'* - Acme Printing, Minneapolis, 1966

- Wiegers, Amanda Sue - *The social, cultural, and educational impact of the Dodge City Cowboy Band on the American West, 1878-1915* - M.Mus Thesis, Western Illinois University, 2014
- Wiggins, Gary - History of the Bloomington Community Band - *Monroe County Historian* - August 2011, pp. 4, 7
- Wilbert, Norman - Al G. Barnes Circus Ladies bands 1914-1916 - *Circus Fanfare [Windjammers Unlimited Inc.]* - Vol 9 (5), 1979
- Wilder, Dorothy T.; Bernhardt, Mrs Fred; & Jacobson, Mrs Carl - *A History of the Ashby Band - Ashby, Massachusetts 1887-1967* - n.d. (1968?)
- Wilhjelm, C. C. - *A case study of the Ridgewood concert band, a New Jersey community band dedicated to life-long learning* - 1998. Dissertation Abstracts International, 59(07), 2413A. (University Microfilms No. AAT98-39135)
- Williams, David Brian - Heritage Band of the Midwest Digital Audio Archives: 40-Plus Years of Volunteer Dedication to International Wind Band Music - *College Music Symposium* - Volume 57, 2017
- Williams, Frederick P. - The American Band of Providence (1902) and Clarke's Band of Providence(1903): The Recordings - *Journal of Band Research* - Vol. 30 (1), 1994, pp. 96-106
- Wilson, Richard B. - *Music for a Changing Nation: Buffalo Bill's Wild West Goes International* - Buffalo Bill Center for the West, 1995
- Wilson, Sarah E. - *Playing with others: The community, motivations, and social structures of the Harrisonburg-Rockingham concert band* - MMus thesis, James Madison University, 2017
- Winston, Abigail C. - The Role of Music in Assimilation of Students at the Carlisle Indian Industrial School - *The Gettysburg Historical Journal* - Volume 18, 2019, pp. 94-126
- Wisneski, Kelly Lydon - *The Bloomingdale Cornet Band: living music history* - M.M. Thesis, William Paterson University, Wayne, New Jersey, 2003.
- Wong, R. - *The Hawaii County Band: 121 Years Old and Still Going Strong* - Northwest Hawaii Times, Hilo, Hawaii, July 2004
- Zealley, Alfred - The United States Air Force Band - *Etude* - Vol. 68 (7), July 1949, pp. 415